GE Industrial Systems

D30 Line Distance Relay

UR Series Instruction Manual

D30 revision: 3.4x

Manual P/N: 1601-0116-**F3** (GEK-106439B)

GE Multilin

215 Anderson Avenue, Markham, Ontario

Canada   L6E 1B3

Tel: (905) 294-6222   Fax: (905) 201-2098

Internet: http://www.GEindustrial.com/multilin

E83849

LISTED
IND.CONT. EQ.
52TL

GE Multilin's Quality Management System is registered to ISO9001:2000

QMI # 005094
UL # A3775

GE Industrial Systems

ADDENDUM

This Addendum contains information that relates to the D30 Line Distance Relay relay, version 3.4x. This addendum lists a number of information items that appear in the instruction manual GEK-106439B (revision **F3**) but are not included in the current D30 operations.

The following functions/items are not yet available with the current version of the D30 relay:

- Signal Sources SRC 3 to SRC 6

NOTE

The UCA2 specifications are not yet finalized. There will be changes to the object models described in Appendix C: UCA/MMS Protocol.

GE Multilin

215 Anderson Avenue, Markham, Ontario

Canada   L6E 1B3

Tel: (905) 294-6222   Fax: (905) 201-2098

Internet: http://www.GEindustrial.com/multilin

1. GETTING STARTED

2. PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

3. HARDWARE

A. FLEXANALOG PARAMETERS

A. MODBUS COMMUNICATIONS

B. UCA/MMS COMMUNICATIONS

C. IEC 60870-5-104 COMMUNICATIONS

D. DNP COMMUNICATIONS

E. MISCELLANEOUS

Please read this chapter to help guide you through the initial setup of your new relay.

1.1.1 CAUTIONS AND WARNINGS

WARNING CAUTION

Before attempting to install or use the relay, it is imperative that all WARNINGS and CAUTIONS in this manual are reviewed to help prevent personal injury, equipment damage, and/or downtime.

1.1.2 INSPECTION CHECKLIST

- Open the relay packaging and inspect the unit for physical damage.
- View the rear nameplate and verify that the correct model has been ordered.

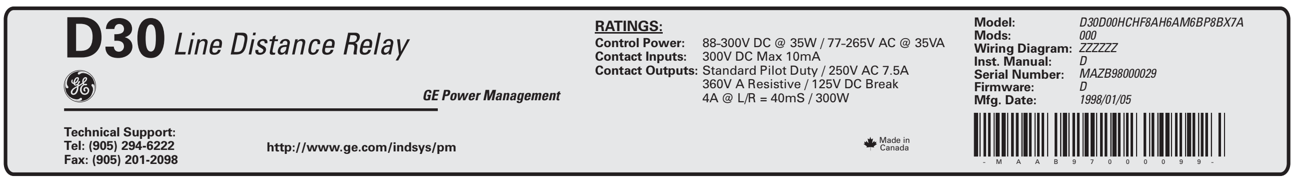


Figure 1–1: REAR NAMEPLATE (EXAMPLE)

- Ensure that the following items are included:
  - Instruction Manual
  - GE enerVista CD (includes the EnerVista UR Setup software and manuals in PDF format)
  - mounting screws
  - registration card (attached as the last page of the manual)
- Fill out the registration form and return to GE Multilin (include the serial number located on the rear nameplate).
- For product information, instruction manual updates, and the latest software updates, please visit the GE Multilin website at http://www.GEindustrial.com/multilin.

NOTE

If there is any noticeable physical damage, or any of the contents listed are missing, please contact GE Multilin immediately.

***GE MULTILIN* CONTACT INFORMATION AND CALL CENTER FOR PRODUCT SUPPORT:**

GE Multilin
215 Anderson Avenue
Markham, Ontario
Canada L6E 1B3

TELEPHONE: (905) 294-6222, 1-800-547-8629 (North America only)
FAX: (905) 201-2098
E-MAIL: gemultilin@indsys.ge.com
HOME PAGE: http://www.GEindustrial.com/multilin

1.2.1 INTRODUCTION TO THE UR

Historically, substation protection, control, and metering functions were performed with electromechanical equipment. This first generation of equipment was gradually replaced by analog electronic equipment, most of which emulated the single-function approach of their electromechanical precursors. Both of these technologies required expensive cabling and auxiliary equipment to produce functioning systems.

Recently, digital electronic equipment has begun to provide protection, control, and metering functions. Initially, this equipment was either single function or had very limited multi-function capability, and did not significantly reduce the cabling and auxiliary equipment required. However, recent digital relays have become quite multi-functional, reducing cabling and auxiliaries significantly. These devices also transfer data to central control facilities and Human Machine Interfaces using electronic communications. The functions performed by these products have become so broad that many users now prefer the term IED (Intelligent Electronic Device).

It is obvious to station designers that the amount of cabling and auxiliary equipment installed in stations can be even further reduced, to 20% to 70% of the levels common in 1990, to achieve large cost reductions. This requires placing even more functions within the IEDs.

Users of power equipment are also interested in reducing cost by improving power quality and personnel productivity, and as always, in increasing system reliability and efficiency. These objectives are realized through software which is used to perform functions at both the station and supervisory levels. The use of these systems is growing rapidly.

High speed communications are required to meet the data transfer rates required by modern automatic control and monitoring systems. In the near future, very high speed communications will be required to perform protection signaling with a performance target response time for a command signal between two IEDs, from transmission to reception, of less than 5 milliseconds. This has been established by the Electric Power Research Institute, a collective body of many American and Canadian power utilities, in their Utilities Communications Architecture 2 (MMS/UCA2) project. In late 1998, some European utilities began to show an interest in this ongoing initiative.

IEDs with the capabilities outlined above will also provide significantly more power system data than is presently available, enhance operations and maintenance, and permit the use of adaptive system configuration for protection and control systems. This new generation of equipment must also be easily incorporated into automation systems, at both the station and enterprise levels. The GE Multilin Universal Relay (UR) has been developed to meet these goals.

1.2.2 HARDWARE ARCHITECTURE

a) UR BASIC DESIGN

The UR is a digital-based device containing a central processing unit (CPU) that handles multiple types of input and output signals. The UR can communicate over a local area network (LAN) with an operator interface, a programming device, or another UR device.

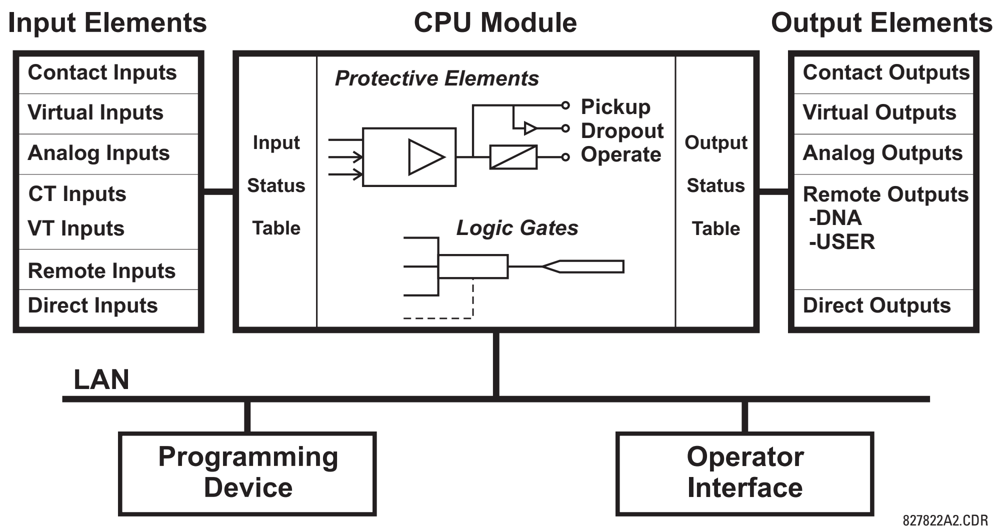


Figure 1–2: UR CONCEPT BLOCK DIAGRAM

The **CPU module** contains firmware that provides protection elements in the form of logic algorithms, as well as programmable logic gates, timers, and latches for control features.

Input elements accept a variety of analog or digital signals from the field. The UR isolates and converts these signals into logic signals used by the relay.

Output elements convert and isolate the logic signals generated by the relay into digital or analog signals that can be used to control field devices.

b) UR SIGNAL TYPES

The **contact inputs and outputs** are digital signals associated with connections to hard-wired contacts. Both ‘wet’ and ‘dry’ contacts are supported.

The **virtual inputs and outputs** are digital signals associated with UR-series internal logic signals. Virtual inputs include signals generated by the local user interface. The virtual outputs are outputs of FlexLogic™ equations used to customize the device. Virtual outputs can also serve as virtual inputs to FlexLogic™ equations.

The **analog inputs and outputs** are signals that are associated with transducers, such as Resistance Temperature Detectors (RTDs).

The **CT and VT inputs** refer to analog current transformer and voltage transformer signals used to monitor AC power lines. The UR-series relays support 1 A and 5 A CTs.

The **remote inputs and outputs** provide a means of sharing digital point state information between remote UR-series devices. The remote outputs interface to the remote inputs of other UR-series devices. Remote outputs are FlexLogic™ operands inserted into UCA2 GOOSE messages and are of two assignment types: DNA standard functions and user-defined (UserSt) functions.

The **direct inputs and outputs** provide a means of sharing digital point states between a number of UR-series IEDs over a dedicated fiber (single or multimode), RS422, or G.703 interface. No switching equipment is required as the IEDs are connected directly in a ring or redundant (dual) ring configuration. This feature is optimized for speed and intended for pilot-aided schemes, distributed logic applications, or the extension of the input/output capabilities of a single relay chassis.

c) UR SCAN OPERATION

The UR-series devices operate in a cyclic scan fashion. The device reads the inputs into an input status table, solves the logic program (FlexLogic™ equation), and then sets each output to the appropriate state in an output status table. Any resulting task execution is priority interrupt-driven.

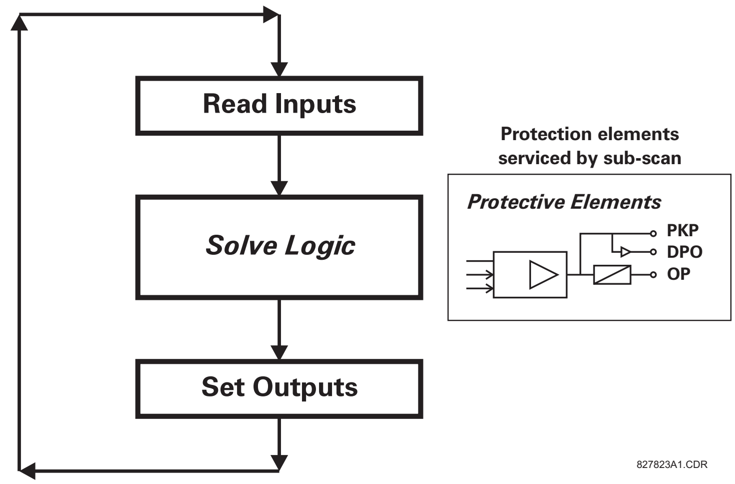


Figure 1–3: UR-SERIES SCAN OPERATION

1.2.3 SOFTWARE ARCHITECTURE

The firmware (software embedded in the relay) is designed in functional modules which can be installed in any relay as required. This is achieved with Object-Oriented Design and Programming (OOD/OOP) techniques.

Object-Oriented techniques involve the use of ‘objects’ and ‘classes’. An ‘object’ is defined as “a logical entity that contains both data and code that manipulates that data”. A ‘class’ is the generalized form of similar objects. By using this concept, one can create a Protection Class with the Protection Elements as objects of the class such as Time Overcurrent, Instantaneous Overcurrent, Current Differential, Undervoltage, Overvoltage, Underfrequency, and Distance. These objects represent completely self-contained software modules. The same object-class concept can be used for Metering, I/O Control, HMI, Communications, or any functional entity in the system.

Employing OOD/OOP in the software architecture of the Universal Relay achieves the same features as the hardware architecture: modularity, scalability, and flexibility. The application software for any Universal Relay (e.g. Feeder Protection, Transformer Protection, Distance Protection) is constructed by combining objects from the various functionality classes. This results in a ’common look and feel’ across the entire family of UR-series platform-based applications.

1.2.4 IMPORTANT CONCEPTS

As described above, the architecture of the UR-series relays differ from previous devices. To achieve a general understanding of this device, some sections of Chapter 5 are quite helpful. The most important functions of the relay are contained in “elements”. A description of the UR-series elements can be found in the Introduction to Elements section in Chapter 5. An example of a simple element, and some of the organization of this manual, can be found in the Digital Elements section. A description of how digital signals are used and routed within the relay is contained in the Introduction to FlexLogic™ section in Chapter 5.

1.3.1 PC REQUIREMENTS

The faceplate keypad and display or the EnerVista UR Setup software interface can be used to communicate with the relay. The EnerVista UR Setup software interface is the preferred method to edit settings and view actual values because the PC monitor can display more information in a simple comprehensible format.

The following minimum requirements must be met for the EnerVista UR Setup software to properly operate on a PC.

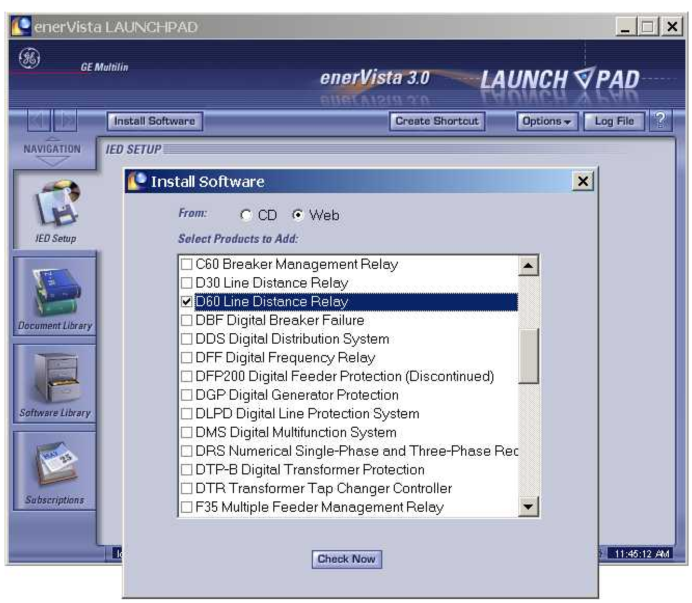
- Pentium class or higher processor (Pentium II 300 MHz or higher recommended)
- Windows 95, 98, 98SE, ME, NT 4.0 (Service Pack 4 or higher), 2000, XP
- 64 MB of RAM (256 MB recommended) and 50 MB of available hard drive space (200 MB recommended)
- Video capable of displaying 800 x 600 or higher in High Color mode (16-bit color)
- RS232 and/or Ethernet port for communications to the relay

1.3.2 INSTALLATION

After ensuring the minimum requirements for using EnerVista UR Setup are met (see previous section), use the following procedure to install the EnerVista UR Setup from the enclosed GE enerVista CD.

1. Insert the GE enerVista CD into your CD-ROM drive.
2. Click the **Install Now** button and follow the installation instructions to install the no-charge enerVista software.
3. When installation is complete, start the enerVista Launchpad application.
4. Click the **IED Setup** section of the **Launch Pad** window.

5. In the enerVista Launch Pad window, click the **Install Software** button and select the “D30 Line Distance Relay” from the Install Software window as shown below. Select the “Web” option to ensure the most recent software release, or select “CD” if you do not have a web connection, then click the **Check Now** button to list software items for the D30.



6. Select the D30 software program and release notes (if desired) from the list and click the **Download Now** button to obtain the installation program.

7. enerVista Launchpad will obtain the installation program from the Web or CD. Once the download is complete, double-click the installation program to install the EnerVista UR Setup software.
8. Select the complete path, including the new directory name, where the EnerVista UR Setup will be installed.
9. Click on **Next** to begin the installation. The files will be installed in the directory indicated and the installation program will automatically create icons and add EnerVista UR Setup to the Windows start menu.
10. Click **Finish** to end the installation. The D30 device will be added to the list of installed IEDs in the enerVista Launchpad window, as shown below.

1.3.3 CONNECTING ENERVISTA UR SETUP WITH THE D30

This section is intended as a quick start guide to using the EnerVista UR Setup software. Please refer to the EnerVista UR Setup Help File and Chapter 4 of this manual for more information.

a) CONFIGURING AN ETHERNET CONNECTION

Before starting, verify that the Ethernet network cable is properly connected to the Ethernet port on the back of the relay. To setup the relay for Ethernet communications, it will be necessary to define a Site, then add the relay as a Device at that site.

1. Install and start the latest version of the EnerVista UR Setup software (available from the GE enerVista CD or online from http://www.GEindustrial.com/multilin (see previous section for installation instructions).
2. Select the "UR" device from the enerVista Launchpad to start EnerVista UR Setup.
3. Click the **Device Setup** button to open the Device Setup window, then click the **Add Site** button to define a new site.
4. Enter the desired site name in the "Site Name" field. If desired, a short description of site can also be entered along with the display order of devices defined for the site. Click the **OK** button when complete.
5. The new site will appear in the upper-left list in the EnerVista UR Setup window. Click on the new site name and then click the **Device Setup** button to re-open the Device Setup window.
6. Click the **Add Device** button to define the new device.
7. Enter the desired name in the "Device Name" field and a description (optional) of the site.
8. Select "Ethernet" from the **Interface** drop-down list. This will display a number of interface parameters that must be entered for proper Ethernet functionality.
   - Enter the relay IP address (from SETTINGS ⇨ PRODUCT SETUP ⇨⇩ COMMUNICATIONS ⇨⇩ NETWORK ⇨ IP ADDRESS) in the "IP Address" field.
   - Enter the relay Modbus address (from the PRODUCT SETUP ⇨⇩ COMMUNICATIONS ⇨⇩ MODBUS PROTOCOL ⇨ MODBUS SLAVE ADDRESS setting) in the "Slave Address" field.
   - Enter the Modbus port address (from the PRODUCT SETUP ⇨⇩ COMMUNICATIONS ⇨⇩ MODBUS PROTOCOL ⇨⇩ MODBUS TCP PORT NUMBER setting) in the "Modbus Port" field.
9. Click the **Read Order Code** button to connect to the D30 device and upload the order code. If an communications error occurs, ensure that the three EnerVista UR Setup values entered in the previous step correspond to the relay setting values.
10. Click **OK** when the relay order code has been received. The new device will be added to the Site List window (or Online window) located in the top left corner of the main EnerVista UR Setup window.

The Site Device has now been configured for Ethernet communications. Proceed to Section c) below to begin communications.

b) CONFIGURING AN RS232 CONNECTION

Before starting, verify that the RS232 serial cable is properly connected to the RS232 port on the front panel of the relay.

1. Install and start the latest version of the EnerVista UR Setup software (available from the GE enerVista CD or online from http://www.GEindustrial.com/multilin.
2. Select the **Device Setup** button to open the Device Setup window and click the **Add Site** button to define a new site.
3. Enter the desired site name in the "Site Name" field. If desired, a short description of site can also be entered along with the display order of devices defined for the site. Click the **OK** button when complete.
4. The new site will appear in the upper-left list in the EnerVista UR Setup window. Click on the new site name and then click the **Device Setup** button to re-open the Device Setup window.
5. Click the **Add Device** button to define the new device.
6. Enter the desired name in the "Device Name" field and a description (optional) of the site.
7. Select "Serial" from the **Interface** drop-down list. This will display a number of interface parameters that must be entered for proper serial communications.

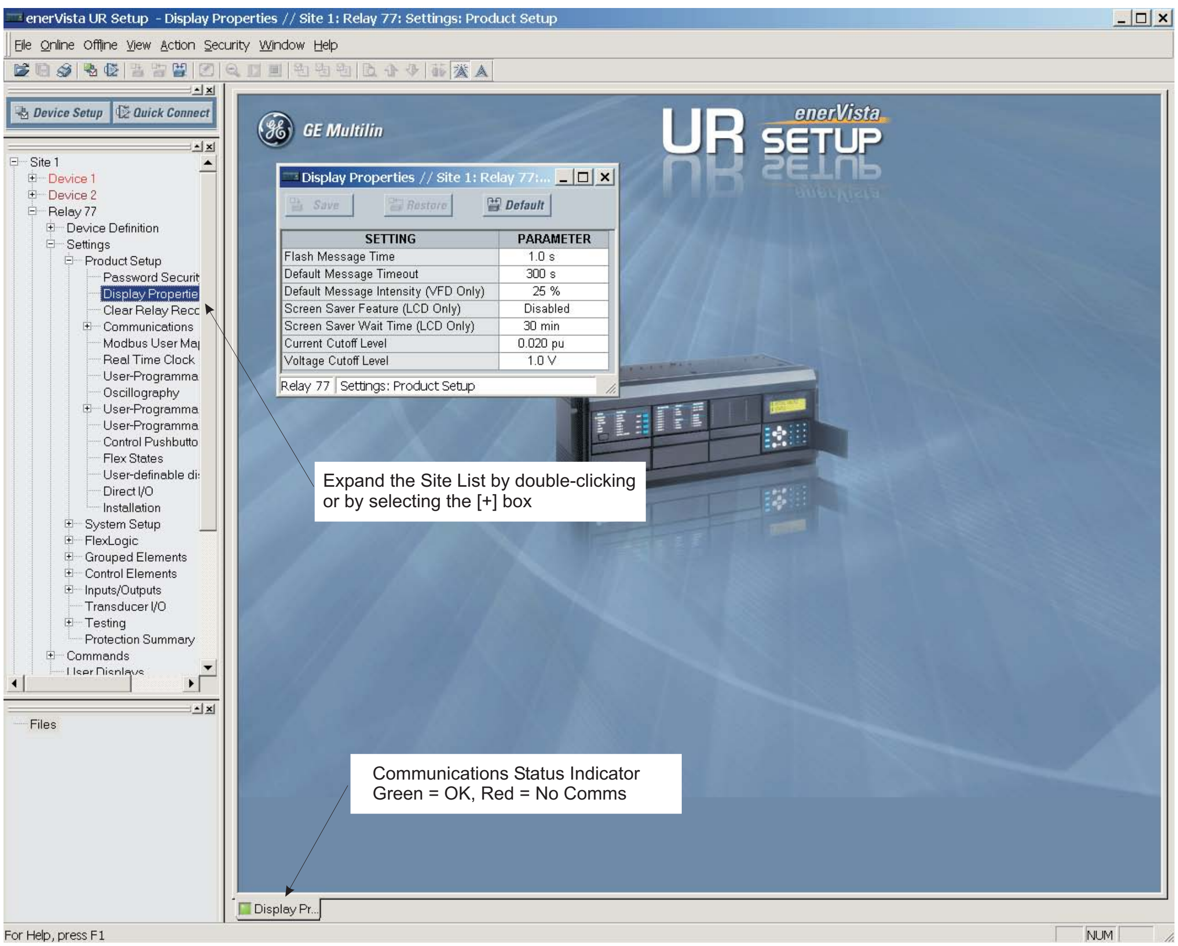
- Enter the relay slave address and COM port values (from the **SETTINGS ⇨ PRODUCT SETUP ⇨⇩ COMMUNICATIONS ⇨⇩ SERIAL PORTS** menu) in the “Slave Address” and “COM Port” fields.
- Enter the physical communications parameters (baud rate and parity settings) in their respective fields.

8. Click the **Read Order Code** button to connect to the D30 device and upload the order code. If an communications error occurs, ensure that the EnerVista UR Setup serial communications values entered in the previous step correspond to the relay setting values.
9. Click “OK” when the relay order code has been received. The new device will be added to the Site List window (or Online window) located in the top left corner of the main EnerVista UR Setup window.

The Site Device has now been configured for RS232 communications. Proceed to Section c) Connecting to the Relay below to begin communications.

c) CONNECTING TO THE RELAY

1. Open the Display Properties window through the Site List tree as shown below:



2. The Display Properties window will open with a flashing status indicator on the lower left of the EnerVista UR Setup window.
3. If the status indicator is red, verify that the Ethernet network cable is properly connected to the Ethernet port on the back of the relay and that the relay has been properly setup for communications (steps A and B earlier).
4. The Display Properties settings can now be edited, printed, or changed according to user specifications.

NOTE

Refer to Chapter 4 in this manual and the EnerVista UR Setup Help File for more information about the using the EnerVista UR Setup software interface.

1.4.1 MOUNTING AND WIRING

Please refer to Chapter 3: Hardware for detailed mounting and wiring instructions. Review all **WARNINGS** and **CAUTIONS** carefully.

1.4.2 COMMUNICATIONS

The EnerVista UR Setup software communicates to the relay via the faceplate RS232 port or the rear panel RS485 / Ethernet ports. To communicate via the faceplate RS232 port, a standard "straight-through" serial cable is used. The DB-9 male end is connected to the relay and the DB-9 or DB-25 female end is connected to the PC COM1 or COM2 port as described in the CPU Communications Ports section of Chapter 3.

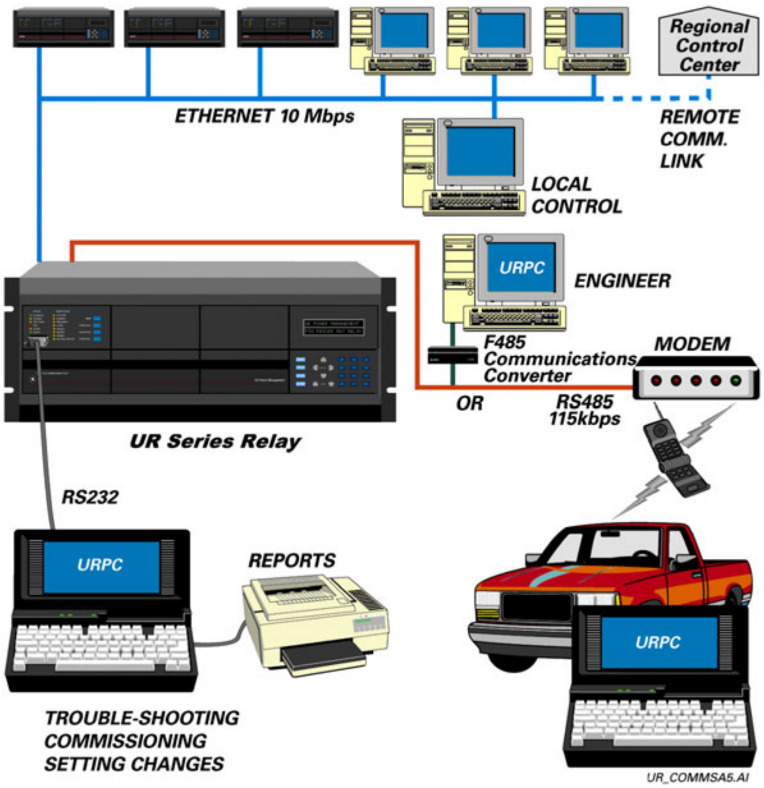


Figure 1–4: RELAY COMMUNICATIONS OPTIONS

To communicate through the D30 rear RS485 port from a PC RS232 port, the GE Multilin RS232/RS485 converter box is required. This device (catalog number F485) connects to the computer using a "straight-through" serial cable. A shielded twisted-pair (20, 22, or 24 AWG) connects the F485 converter to the D30 rear communications port. The converter terminals (+, –, GND) are connected to the D30 communication module (+, –, COM) terminals. Refer to the CPU Communications Ports section in Chapter 3 for option details. The line should be terminated with an R-C network (i.e. 120 Ω, 1 nF) as described in the Chapter 3.

1.4.3 FACEPLATE DISPLAY

All messages are displayed on a 2 × 20 character vacuum fluorescent display to make them visible under poor lighting conditions. An optional liquid crystal display (LCD) is also available. Messages are displayed in English and do not require the aid of an instruction manual for deciphering. While the keypad and display are not actively being used, the display will default to defined messages. Any high priority event driven message will automatically override the default message and appear on the display.

1

1.5.1 FACEPLATE KEYPAD

Display messages are organized into ‘pages’ under the following headings: Actual Values, Settings, Commands, and Targets. The [MENU] key navigates through these pages. Each heading page is broken down further into logical subgroups.

The [▲] [◄] MESSAGE [►] [▼] keys navigate through the subgroups. The [▲] VALUE [▼] keys scroll increment or decrement numerical setting values when in programming mode. These keys also scroll through alphanumeric values in the text edit mode. Alternatively, values may also be entered with the numeric keypad.

The [.] key initiates and advance to the next character in text edit mode or enters a decimal point. The [HELP] key may be pressed at any time for context sensitive help messages. The [ENTER] key stores altered setting values.

1.5.2 MENU NAVIGATION

Press the [MENU] key to select the desired header display page (top-level menu). The header title appears momentarily followed by a header display page menu item. Each press of the [MENU] key advances through the main heading pages as illustrated below.

```
[MENU]              ⇨  [MENU]              ⇨  [MENU]              ⇨  [MENU]
ACTUAL VALUES          SETTINGS               COMMANDS               TARGETS
      ⇩                      ⇩                      ⇩                      ⇩
■■ ACTUAL VALUES       ■■ SETTINGS            ■■ COMMANDS            No Active
■■ STATUS              ■■ PRODUCT SETUP       ■■ VIRTUAL INPUTS      Targets

⇨ [MENU]
USER DISPLAYS
(when in use)
      ⇩
User Display 1
```

1.5.3 MENU HIERARCHY

The setting and actual value messages are arranged hierarchically. The header display pages are indicated by double scroll bar characters (■■), while sub-header pages are indicated by single scroll bar characters (■). The header display pages represent the highest level of the hierarchy and the sub-header display pages fall below this level. The MESSAGE [▲] and [▼] keys move within a group of headers, sub-headers, setting values, or actual values. Continually pressing the MESSAGE [►] key from a header display displays specific information for the header category. Conversely, continually pressing the [◄] MESSAGE key from a setting value or actual value display returns to the header display.

```
HIGHEST LEVEL                    LOWEST LEVEL (SETTING VALUE)

■■ SETTINGS          [◄][►]   ■ PASSWORD       [◄][►]   ACCESS LEVEL:
■■ PRODUCT SETUP              ■ SECURITY                Restricted
        [▲]
        [▼]
■■ SETTINGS
■■ SYSTEM SETUP
```

1.5.4 RELAY ACTIVATION

The relay is defaulted to the “Not Programmed” state when it leaves the factory. This safeguards against the installation of a relay whose settings have not been entered. When powered up successfully, the Trouble LED will be on and the In Service LED off. The relay in the “Not Programmed” state will block signaling of any output relay. These conditions will remain until the relay is explicitly put in the “Programmed” state.

Select the menu message **SETTINGS ⇨ PRODUCT SETUP ⇨⇩ INSTALLATION ⇨ RELAY SETTINGS**

```
RELAY SETTINGS:
Not Programmed
```

To put the relay in the “Programmed” state, press either of the ⏶ VALUE ⏷ keys once and then press ENTER. The faceplate Trouble LED will turn off and the In Service LED will turn on. The settings for the relay can be programmed manually (refer to Chapter 5) via the faceplate keypad or remotely (refer to the EnerVista UR Setup Help file) via the EnerVista UR Setup software interface.

1.5.5 RELAY PASSWORDS

It is recommended that passwords be set up for each security level and assigned to specific personnel. There are two user password security access levels, COMMAND and SETTING:

1. COMMAND

The COMMAND access level restricts the user from making any settings changes, but allows the user to perform the following operations:

- change state of virtual inputs
- clear event records
- clear oscillography records
- operate user-programmable pushbuttons

2. SETTING

The SETTING access level allows the user to make any changes to any of the setting values.

NOTE

Refer to the Changing Settings section in Chapter 4 for complete instructions on setting up security level passwords.

1.5.6 FLEXLOGIC™ CUSTOMIZATION

FlexLogic™ equation editing is required for setting up user-defined logic for customizing the relay operations. See the FlexLogic™ section in Chapter 5 for additional details.

1.5.7 COMMISSIONING

Templated tables for charting all the required settings before entering them via the keypad are available from the GE Multilin website at http://www.GEindustrial.com/multilin.

2.1.1 OVERVIEW

The D30 Line Distance Relay is a microprocessor-based relay intended for use on transmission lines of any voltage level, without, with, and in the vicinity of series compensation, in three-pole tripping applications. The primary function of the relay consists of three phase and ground distance zones of protection, either mho or quadrilateral as per user selection. The distance elements are optimized to provide good measurement accuracy with a fast operating time, even when used with Capacitive Voltage Transformers, and can be supervised by detection of power swings. The relay also provides directional ground overcurrent elements, which are commonly used as part of an overall line protection system.

D30 phase distance zones can be configured to work with voltages and currents fed from VTs and CTs located independently from one another on either side of a three-phase power transformer. The relay compensates accordingly to preserve reach and correct target information regardless of the location and type of fault. This feature allows backup protection applications for generators and power transformers.

A Close-Into-Fault, or Switch-On-To-Fault, function is performed by the Line Pickup element. Out-of-step tripping, three-pole autoreclosing, synchrocheck, fault location, and many other functions are also available. In addition, overcurrent and undervoltage protection, fault diagnostics, power metering, and RTU functions are provided. The D30 provides phase, neutral, and ground time overcurrent protection. The time overcurrent functions can be programmed with multiple curve shapes or FlexCurve™ for optimum coordination.

Current parameters are available as total waveform RMS magnitude, or as fundamental frequency only RMS magnitude and angle (phasor).

Diagnostic features include an Event Recorder capable of storing 1024 time-tagged events, oscillography capable of storing up to 64 records with programmable trigger, content and sampling rate. The internal clock used for time-tagging can be synchronized with an IRIG-B signal or via the SNTP protocol over the Ethernet port. This precise time stamping allows the sequence of events to be determined throughout the system. Events can also be programmed (via FlexLogic™ equations) to trigger oscillography data capture which may be set to record the measured parameters before and after the event for viewing on a personal computer (PC). These tools significantly reduce troubleshooting time and simplify report generation in the event of a system fault.

A faceplate RS232 port may be used to connect to a PC for the programming of settings and the monitoring of actual values. A variety of communications modules are available. Two rear RS485 ports allow independent access by operating and engineering staff. All serial ports use the Modbus® RTU protocol. The RS485 ports may be connected to system computers with baud rates up to 115.2 kbps. The RS232 port has a fixed baud rate of 19.2 kbps. Optional communications modules include a 10BaseF Ethernet interface which can be used to provide fast, reliable communications in noisy environments. Another option provides two 10BaseF fiber optic ports for redundancy. The Ethernet port supports MMS/UCA2, Modbus®/TCP, and TFTP protocols, and allows access to the relay via any standard web browser (UR web pages). The IEC 60870-5-104 protocol is supported on the Ethernet port. DNP 3.0 and IEC 60870-5-104 cannot be enabled at the same time.

The D30 IEDs use flash memory technology which allows field upgrading as new features are added. The following Single Line Diagram illustrates the relay functionality using ANSI (American National Standards Institute) device numbers.

Table 2–1: DEVICE NUMBERS AND FUNCTIONS

DEVICE NUMBER	FUNCTION
21G	Ground Distance
21P	Phase Distance
25	Synchrocheck
27P	Phase Undervoltage
27X	Auxiliary Undervoltage
50DD	Current Disturbance Detector
50G	Ground Instantaneous Overcurrent
50N	Neutral Instantaneous Overcurrent
50P	Phase Instantaneous Overcurrent
50_2	Negative Sequence Instantaneous Overcurrent
51G	Ground Time Overcurrent
51N	Neutral Time Overcurrent
51P	Phase Time Overcurrent

DEVICE NUMBER	FUNCTION
51_2	Negative Sequence Time Overcurrent
52	AC Circuit Breaker
59N	Neutral Overvoltage
59P	Phase Overvoltage
59X	Auxiliary Overvoltage
59_2	Negative Sequence Overvoltage
67N	Neutral Directional Overcurrent
67P	Phase Directional Overcurrent
67_2	Negative Sequence Directional Overcurrent
68	Power Swing Blocking
78	Out-of-Step Tripping
79	Automatic Recloser

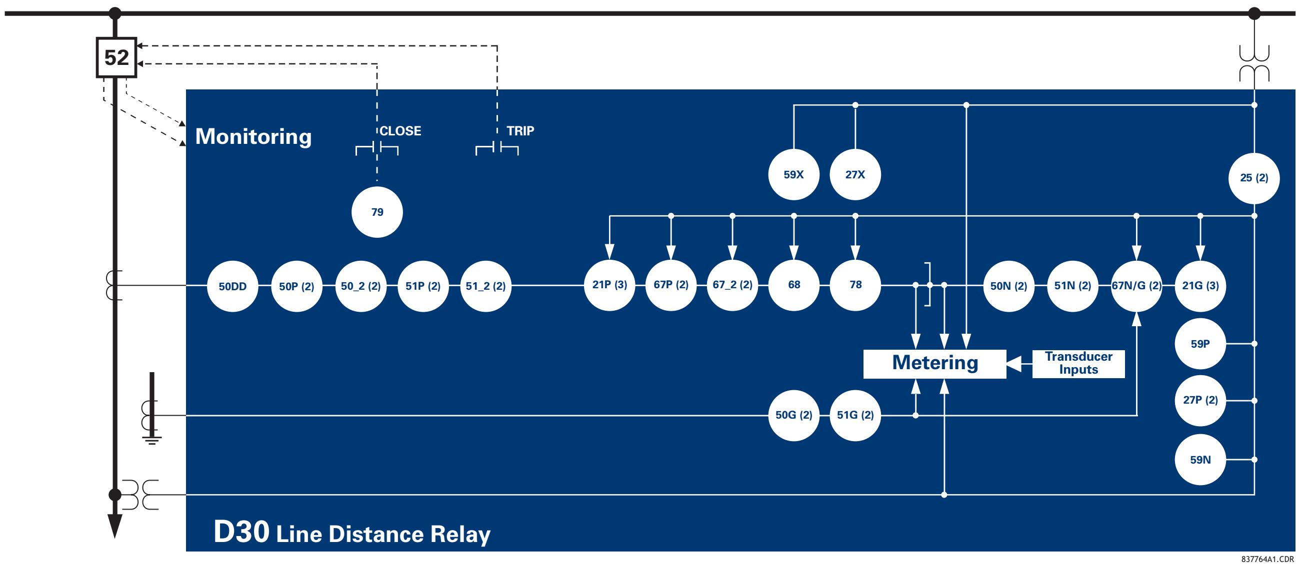


Figure 2–1: SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM

Table 2–2: OTHER DEVICE FUNCTIONS

FUNCTION	FUNCTION
Breaker Arcing Current (I^2t)	MMS/UCA Remote Input/Output (“GOOSE”)
Breaker Control	Modbus Communications
Contact Inputs (up to 96)	Modbus User Map
Contact Outputs (up to 64)	Non-Volatile Latches
Control Pushbuttons	Non-Volatile Selector Switch
Digital Counters (8)	Oscillography
Digital Elements (16)	Setting Groups (6)
Direct Inputs/Outputs (32)	Time Synchronization over SNTP
DNP 3.0 or IEC 60870-5-104 Communications	Transducer I/O
Event Recorder	User Definable Displays
Fault Detector and Fault Report	User Programmable LEDs
Fault Locator	User Programmable Pushbuttons
FlexElements™ (16)	User Programmable Self-Tests
FlexLogic™ Equations	Virtual Inputs (32)
Line Pickup	Virtual Outputs (64)
Metering: Current, Voltage, Power, Pwr Factor, Frequency	VT Fuse Failure
MMS/UCA Communications	

2.1.2 ORDERING

The relay is available as a 19-inch rack horizontal mount unit or as a reduced size (¾) vertical mount unit, and consists of the following module functions: power supply, CPU, CT/VT DSP, digital input/output, transducer input/output. Each of these modules can be supplied in a number of configurations which must be specified at the time of ordering. The information required to completely specify the relay is provided in the following table (full details of available relay modules are contained in Chapter 3: Hardware).

Table 2–3: D30 ORDER CODES

	D30	- *	00	- H	*	*	- F **	- H **	- M **	- P **	- U **	- W **	Full Size Horizontal Mount
	D30	- *	00	- V	*	*	- F **	- H **	- M **			- # **	Reduced Size Vertical Mount (see note below for value of slot #)
BASE UNIT	D30												Base Unit
CPU		A											RS485 + RS485 (ModBus RTU, DNP)
		C											RS485 + 10BaseF (MMS/UCA2, Modbus TCP/IP, DNP)
		D											RS485 + Redundant 10BaseF (MMS/UCA2, Modbus TCP/IP, DNP)
SOFTWARE			00										No Software Options
MOUNT/ FACEPLATE				H	C								Horizontal (19" rack)
				H	P								Horizontal (19" rack) with User-Programmable Pushbuttons
				V	F								Vertical (3/4 rack)
POWER SUPPLY						H							125 / 250 V AC/DC
						L							24 to 48 V (DC only)
CT/VT DSP							8A						Standard 4CT/4VT
							8B						Sensitive Ground 4CT/4VT
DIGITAL I/O									XX	XX	XX	XX	No Module
								4A	4A	4A	4A	4A	4 Solid-State (No Monitoring) MOSFET Outputs
								4B	4B	4B	4B	4B	4 Solid-State (Voltage w/ opt Current) MOSFET Outputs
								4C	4C	4C	4C	4C	4 Solid-State (Current w/ opt Voltage) MOSFET Outputs
								4L	4L	4L	4L	4L	14 Form-A (No Monitoring) Latchable Outputs
								67	67	67	67	67	8 Form-A (No Monitoring) Outputs
								6A	6A	6A	6A	6A	2 Form-A (Volt w/ opt Curr) & 2 Form-C outputs, 8 Digital Inputs
								6B	6B	6B	6B	6B	2 Form-A (Volt w/ opt Curr) & 4 Form-C Outputs, 4 Digital Inputs
								6C	6C	6C	6C	6C	8 Form-C Outputs
								6D	6D	6D	6D	6D	16 Digital Inputs
								6E	6E	6E	6E	6E	4 Form-C Outputs, 8 Digital Inputs
								6F	6F	6F	6F	6F	8 Fast Form-C Outputs
								6G	6G	6G	6G	6G	4 Form-A (Voltage w/ opt Current) Outputs, 8 Digital Inputs
								6H	6H	6H	6H	6H	6 Form-A (Voltage w/ opt Current) Outputs, 4 Digital Inputs
								6K	6K	6K	6K	6K	4 Form-C & 4 Fast Form-C Outputs
								6L	6L	6L	6L	6L	2 Form-A (Curr w/ opt Volt) & 2 Form-C Outputs, 8 Digital Inputs
								6M	6M	6M	6M	6M	2 Form-A (Curr w/ opt Volt) & 4 Form-C Outputs, 4 Digital Inputs
								6N	6N	6N	6N	6N	4 Form-A (Current w/ opt Voltage) Outputs, 8 Digital Inputs
								6P	6P	6P	6P	6P	6 Form-A (Current w/ opt Voltage) Outputs, 4 Digital Inputs
								6R	6R	6R	6R	6R	2 Form-A (No Monitoring) & 2 Form-C Outputs, 8 Digital Inputs
								6S	6S	6S	6S	6S	2 Form-A (No Monitoring) & 4 Form-C Outputs, 4 Digital Inputs
								6T	6T	6T	6T	6T	4 Form-A (No Monitoring) Outputs, 8 Digital Inputs
								6U	6U	6U	6U	6U	6 Form-A (No Monitoring) Outputs, 4 Digital Inputs
TRANSDUCER I/O (maximum of 3 per unit)								5C	5C	5C	5C	5C	8 RTD Inputs
								5E	5E	5E	5E	5E	4 RTD Inputs, 4 dcmA Inputs
								5F	5F	5F	5F	5F	8 dcmA Inputs
INTER-RELAY COMMUNICATIONS												7A	820 nm, multi-mode, LED, 1 Channel
												7B	1300 nm, multi-mode, LED, 1 Channel
												7C	1300 nm, single-mode, ELED, 1 Channel
												7D	1300 nm, single-mode, LASER, 1 Channel
												7H	820 nm, multi-mode, LED, 2 Channels
												7I	1300 nm, multi-mode, LED, 2 Channels
												7J	1300 nm, single-mode, ELED, 2 Channels
												7K	1300 nm, single-mode, LASER, 2 Channels
												7L	Channel 1 - RS422; Channel 2 - 820 nm, multi-mode, LED
												7M	Channel 1 - RS422; Channel 2 - 1300 nm, multi-mode, LED
												7P	Channel 1 - RS422; Channel 2 - 1300 nm, single-mode, LASER
												7R	G.703, 1 Channel
												7S	G.703, 2 Channels
												7T	RS422, 1 Channel
												7W	RS422, 2 Channels
												72	1550 nm, single-mode, LASER, 1 Channel
												73	1550 nm, single-mode, LASER, 2 Channel
												74	Channel 1 - RS422; Channel 2 - 1550 nm, single-mode, LASER
												76	IEEE C37.94, 820 nm, multi-mode, LED, 1 Channel
												77	IEEE C37.94, 820 nm, multi-mode, LED, 2 Channels

NOTE

For vertical mounting units, # = slot P for digital and transducer input/output modules; # = slot R for inter-relay communications modules

2

The order codes for replacement modules to be ordered separately are shown in the following table. When ordering a replacement CPU module or Faceplate, please provide the serial number of your existing unit.

Table 2–4: ORDER CODES FOR REPLACEMENT MODULES

	UR - ** -	
POWER SUPPLY	1H	125 / 250 V AC/DC
	1L	24 to 48 V (DC only)
CPU	9A	RS485 + RS485 (ModBus RTU, DNP 3.0)
	9C	RS485 + 10BaseF (MMS/UCA2, ModBus TCP/IP, DNP 3.0)
	9D	RS485 + Redundant 10BaseF (MMS/UCA2, ModBus TCP/IP, DNP 3.0)
FACEPLATE	3C	Horizontal Faceplate with Display & Keypad
	3F	Vertical Faceplate with Display & Keypad
DIGITAL I/O	4A	4 Solid-State (No Monitoring) MOSFET Outputs
	4B	4 Solid-State (Voltage w/ opt Current) MOSFET Outputs
	4C	4 Solid-State (Current w/ opt Voltage) MOSFET Outputs
	4L	14 Form-A (No Monitoring) Latchable Outputs
	67	8 Form-A (No Monitoring) Outputs
	6A	2 Form-A (Voltage w/ opt Current) & 2 Form-C Outputs, 8 Digital Inputs
	6B	2 Form-A (Voltage w/ opt Current) & 4 Form-C Outputs, 4 Digital Inputs
	6C	8 Form-C Outputs
	6D	16 Digital Inputs
	6E	4 Form-C Outputs, 8 Digital Inputs
	6F	8 Fast Form-C Outputs
	6G	4 Form-A (Voltage w/ opt Current) Outputs, 8 Digital Inputs
	6H	6 Form-A (Voltage w/ opt Current) Outputs, 4 Digital Inputs
	6K	4 Form-C & 4 Fast Form-C Outputs
	6L	2 Form-A (Current w/ opt Voltage) & 2 Form-C Outputs, 8 Digital Inputs
	6M	2 Form-A (Current w/ opt Voltage) & 4 Form-C Outputs, 4 Digital Inputs
	6N	4 Form-A (Current w/ opt Voltage) Outputs, 8 Digital Inputs
	6P	6 Form-A (Current w/ opt Voltage) Outputs, 4 Digital Inputs
	6R	2 Form-A (No Monitoring) & 2 Form-C Outputs, 8 Digital Inputs
	6S	2 Form-A (No Monitoring) & 4 Form-C Outputs, 4 Digital Inputs
	6T	4 Form-A (No Monitoring) Outputs, 8 Digital Inputs
	6U	6 Form-A (No Monitoring) Outputs, 4 Digital Inputs
CT/VT DSP	8A	Standard 4CT/4VT
	8B	Sensitive Ground 4CT/4VT
	8C	Standard 8CT
	8D	Sensitive Ground 8CT
UR INTER-RELAY COMMUNICATIONS	7A	820 nm, multi-mode, LED, 1 Channel
	7B	1300 nm, multi-mode, LED, 1 Channel
	7C	1300 nm, single-mode, ELED, 1 Channel
	7D	1300 nm, single-mode, LASER, 1 Channel
	7E	Channel 1: G.703; Channel 2: 820 nm, multi-mode LED (L90 only)
	7F	Channel 1: G.703; Channel 2: 1300 nm, multi-mode LED (L90 only)
	7G	Channel 1: G.703; Channel 2: 1300 nm, single-mode ELED (L90 only)
	7Q	Channel 1: G.703; Channel 2: 820 nm, single-mode LASER (L90 only)
	7H	820 nm, multi-mode, LED, 2 Channels
	7I	1300 nm, multi-mode, LED, 2 Channels
	7J	1300 nm, single-mode, ELED, 2 Channels
	7K	1300 nm, single-mode, LASER, 2 Channels
	7L	Channel 1 - RS422; Channel 2 - 820 nm, multi-mode, LED
	7M	Channel 1 - RS422; Channel 2 - 1300 nm, multi-mode, LED
	7P	Channel 1 - RS422; Channel 2 - 1300 nm, single-mode, LASER
	7R	G.703, 1 Channel
	7S	G.703, 2 Channels
	7T	RS422, 1 Channel
	7W	RS422, 2 Channels
	72	1550 nm, single-mode, LASER, 1 Channel
	73	1550 nm, single-mode, LASER, 2 Channel
	74	Channel 1 - RS422; Channel 2 - 1550 nm, single-mode, LASER
	75	Channel 1 - G.703, Channel 2 - 1550 nm, single -mode, LASER (L90 only)
	76	IEEE C37.94, 820 nm, multi-mode, LED, 1 Channel
	77	IEEE C37.94, 820 nm, multi-mode, LED, 2 Channels
TRANSDUCER I/O	5C	8 RTD Inputs
	5E	4 dcmA Inputs, 4 RTD Inputs
	5F	8 dcmA Inputs

SPECIFICATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

2.2.1 PROTECTION ELEMENTS

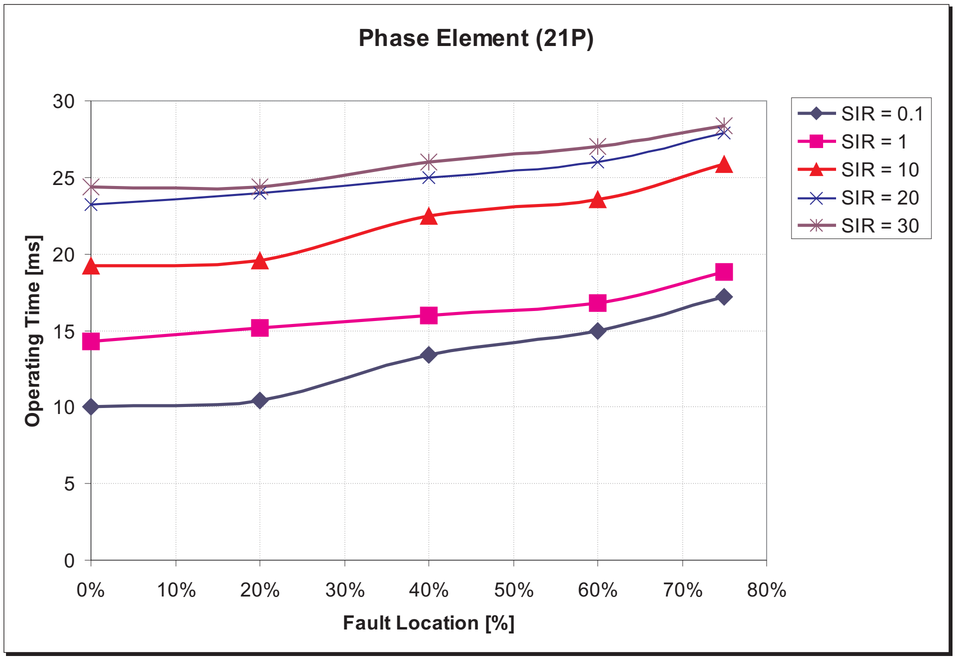
NOTE The operating times below include the activation time of a trip rated Form-A output contact unless otherwise indicated. FlexLogic™ operands of a given element are 4 ms faster. This should be taken into account when using FlexLogic™ to interconnect with other protection or control elements of the relay, building FlexLogic™ equations, or interfacing with other IEDs or power system devices via communications or different output contacts.

PHASE DISTANCE

Characteristic: Dynamic (100% memory-polarized) MHO or QUAD, selectable individually per zone
Number of Zones: 3
Directionality: All zones reversible
Reach (secondary Ω): 0.02 to 250.00 Ω in steps of 0.01
Distance:
  Characteristic angle: 30 to 90° in steps of 1
  Comparator limit angle: 30 to 90° in steps of 1
Directional supervision:
  Characteristic angle: 30 to 90° in steps of 1
  Limit angle: 30 to 90° in steps of 1
Right blinder (Quad only):
  Reach: 0.02 to 500 Ω in steps of 0.01
  Characteristic angle: 60 to 90° in steps of 1
Left Blinder (Quad only):
  Reach: 0.02 to 500 Ω in steps of 0.01
  Characteristic angle: 60 to 90° in steps of 1
Time delay: 0.000 to 65.535 s in steps of 0.001
Timing accuracy: ±3% or 4 ms, whichever is greater
Current supervision:
  Level: line-to-line current
  Pickup: 0.050 to 30.000 pu in steps of 0.001
  Dropout: 97 to 98%
Memory duration: 5 to 25 cycles in steps of 1
VT location: all delta-wye and wye-delta transformers
CT location: all delta-wye and wye-delta transformers
Voltage supervision pickup (series compensation applications):
  0 to 5.000 pu in steps of 0.001

PHASE DISTANCE OPERATING TIME CURVES

The operating times are response times of a microprocessor part of the relay. See output contacts specifications for estimation of the total response time for a particular application. The operating times are average times including variables such as fault inception angle or type of a voltage source (magnetic VTs and CVTs).



837717A1.CDR

2

GROUND DISTANCE

Characteristic: Dynamic (100% memory-polarized) MHO, or QUAD, selectable individually per zone

Number of zones: 3

Directionality: All zones reversible

Reach (secondary Ω): 0.02 to 250.00 Ω in steps of 0.01

Distance characteristic angle: 30 to 90° in steps of 1

Distance comparator limit angle: 30 to 90° in steps of 1

Directional supervision:
- Characteristic angle: 30 to 90° in steps of 1
- Limit angle: 30 to 90° in steps of 1

Zero-sequence compensation
- Z0/Z1 magnitude: 0.50 to 7.00 in steps of 0.01
- Z0/Z1 angle: –90 to 90° in steps of 1

Zero-sequence mutual compensation
- Z0M/Z1 magnitude: 0.00 to 7.00 in steps of 0.01
- Z0M/Z1 angle: –90 to 90° in steps of 1

Right blinder (Quad only):
- Reach: 0.02 to 500 Ω in steps of 0.01
- Characteristic angle: 60 to 90° in steps of 1

Left blinder (Quad only):
- Reach: 0.02 to 500 Ω in steps of 0.01
- Characteristic angle: 60 to 90° in steps of 1

Time delay: 0.000 to 65.535 s in steps of 0.001

Timing accuracy: ±3% or 4 ms, whichever is greater

Current supervision:
- Level: neutral current (3I_0)
- Pickup: 0.050 to 30.000 pu in steps of 0.001
- Dropout: 97 to 98%

Memory duration: 5 to 25 cycles in steps of 1

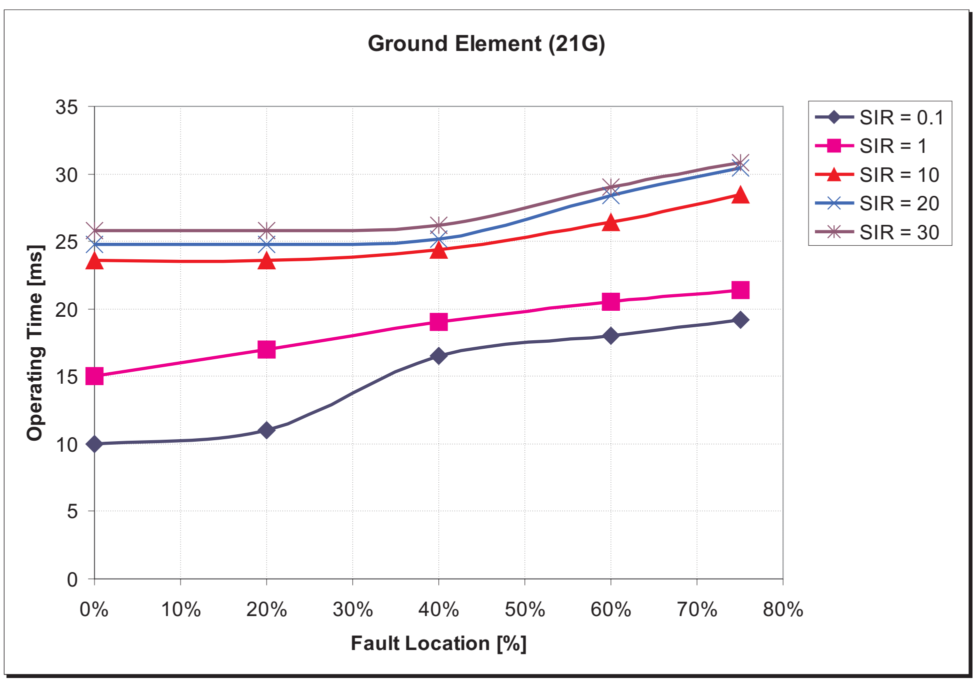
Voltage supervision pickup (series compensation applications): 0 to 5.000 pu in steps of 0.001

Operation time: 1 to 1.5 cycles (typical)

Reset time: 1 power cycle (typical)

GROUND DISTANCE OPERATING TIME CURVES

The operating times are response times of a microprocessor part of the relay. See output contacts specifications for estimation of the total response time for a particular application. The operating times are average times including variables such as fault inception angle or type of a voltage source (magnetic VTs and CVTs).



837718A1.CDR

LINE PICKUP

Phase IOC: 0.000 to 30.000 pu
Undervoltage pickup: 0.000 to 3.000 pu
Overvoltage delay: 0.000 to 65.535 s

PHASE/NEUTRAL/GROUND TOC

Current: Phasor or RMS
Pickup level: 0.000 to 30.000 pu in steps of 0.001
Dropout level: 97% to 98% of Pickup
Level accuracy:
 for 0.1 to 2.0 × CT: ±0.5% of reading or ±1% of rated (whichever is greater)
 for > 2.0 × CT: ±1.5% of reading > 2.0 × CT rating
Curve shapes: IEEE Moderately/Very/Extremely Inverse; IEC (and BS) A/B/C and Short Inverse; GE IAC Inverse, Short/Very/ Extremely Inverse; I^2t; FlexCurves™ (programmable); Definite Time (0.01 s base curve)
Curve multiplier: Time Dial = 0.00 to 600.00 in steps of 0.01
Reset type: Instantaneous/Timed (per IEEE)
Timing accuracy: Operate at > 1.03 × actual Pickup ±3.5% of operate time or ±½ cycle (whichever is greater)

PHASE/NEUTRAL/GROUND IOC

Pickup level: 0.000 to 30.000 pu in steps of 0.001
Dropout level: 97 to 98% of pickup
Level accuracy:
 0.1 to 2.0 × CT rating: ±0.5% of reading or ±1% of rated (whichever is greater)
 > 2.0 × CT rating ±1.5% of reading
Overreach: <2%
Pickup delay: 0.00 to 600.00 s in steps of 0.01
Reset delay: 0.00 to 600.00 s in steps of 0.01
Operate time: <20 ms at 3 × Pickup at 60 Hz
Timing accuracy: Operate at 1.5 × Pickup ±3% or ±4 ms (whichever is greater)

NEGATIVE SEQUENCE TOC

Pickup level: 0.000 to 30.000 pu in steps of 0.001
Dropout level: 97% to 98% of Pickup
Level accuracy: ±0.5% of reading or ±1% of rated (whichever is greater) from 0.1 to 2.0 x CT rating ±1.5% of reading > 2.0 x CT rating
Curve shapes: IEEE Moderately/Very/Extremely Inverse; IEC (and BS) A/B/C and Short Inverse; GE IAC Inverse, Short/Very/ Extremely Inverse; I^2t; FlexCurves™ (programmable); Definite Time (0.01 s base curve)
Curve multiplier (Time dial): 0.00 to 600.00 in steps of 0.01
Reset type: Instantaneous/Timed (per IEEE) and Linear
Timing accuracy: Operate at > 1.03 × Actual Pickup ±3.5% of operate time or ±½ cycle (whichever is greater)

NEGATIVE SEQUENCE IOC

Pickup level: 0.000 to 30.000 pu in steps of 0.001
Dropout level: 97 to 98% of Pickup
Level accuracy:
 0.1 to 2.0 × CT rating: ±0.5% of reading or ±1% of rated (whichever is greater)
 > 2.0 × CT rating: ±1.5% of reading
Overreach: < 2%
Pickup delay: 0.00 to 600.00 s in steps of 0.01
Reset delay: 0.00 to 600.00 s in steps of 0.01
Operate time: < 20 ms at 3 × Pickup at 60 Hz
Timing accuracy: Operate at 1.5 × Pickup ±3% or ± 4 ms (whichever is greater)

PHASE DIRECTIONAL OVERCURRENT

Relay connection: 90° (quadrature)
Quadrature voltage:
 ABC phase seq.: phase A (V_{BC}), phase B (V_{CA}), phase C (V_{AB})
 ACB phase seq.: phase A (V_{CB}), phase B (V_{AC}), phase C (V_{BA})
Polarizing voltage threshold: 0.000 to 3.000 pu in steps of 0.001
Current sensitivity threshold: 0.05 pu
Characteristic angle: 0 to 359° in steps of 1
Angle accuracy: ±2°
Operation time (FlexLogic™ operands):
 Tripping (reverse load, forward fault):< 12 ms, typically
 Blocking (forward load, reverse fault):< 8 ms, typically

NEUTRAL DIRECTIONAL OVERCURRENT

Directionality: Co-existing forward and reverse
Polarizing: Voltage, Current, Dual
Polarizing voltage: V_0 or VX
Polarizing current: IG
Operating current: I_0
Level sensing: 3 × (|I_0| – *K* × |I_1|), *K* = 0.0625; IG
Characteristic angle: –90 to 90° in steps of 1
Limit angle: 40 to 90° in steps of 1, independent for forward and reverse
Angle accuracy: ±2°
Offset impedance: 0.00 to 250.00 Ω in steps of 0.01
Pickup level: 0.002 to 30.000 pu in steps of 0.01
Dropout level: 97 to 98%
Operation time: < 16 ms at 3 × Pickup at 60 Hz

NEGATIVE SEQUENCE DIRECTIONAL OC

Directionality: Co-existing forward and reverse
Polarizing: Voltage
Polarizing voltage: V_2
Operating current: I_2
Level sensing:
 Zero-sequence: |I_0| – *K* × |I_1|, *K* = 0.0625
 Negative-sequence: |I_2| – *K* × |I_1|, *K* = 0.125
Characteristic angle: 0 to 90° in steps of 1
Limit angle: 40 to 90° in steps of 1, independent for forward and reverse
Angle accuracy: ±2°
Offset impedance: 0.00 to 250.00 Ω in steps of 0.01
Pickup level: 0.05 to 30.00 pu in steps of 0.01
Dropout level: 97 to 98%
Operation time: < 16 ms at 3 × Pickup at 60 Hz

2

PHASE UNDERVOLTAGE

Pickup level:	0.000 to 3.000 pu in steps of 0.001
Dropout level:	102 to 103% of Pickup
Level accuracy:	±0.5% of reading from 10 to 208 V
Curve shapes:	GE IAV Inverse; Definite Time (0.1s base curve)
Curve multiplier:	Time Dial = 0.00 to 600.00 in steps of 0.01
Timing accuracy:	Operate at < 0.90 × Pickup ±3.5% of operate time or ±4 ms (whichever is greater)

AUXILIARY UNDERVOLTAGE

Pickup level:	0.000 to 3.000 pu in steps of 0.001
Dropout level:	102 to 103% of pickup
Level accuracy:	±0.5% of reading from 10 to 208 V
Curve shapes:	GE IAV Inverse, Definite Time
Curve multiplier:	Time Dial = 0 to 600.00 in steps of 0.01
Timing accuracy:	±3% of operate time or ±4 ms (whichever is greater)

PHASE OVERVOLTAGE

Pickup level:	0.000 to 3.000 pu in steps of 0.001
Dropout level:	97 to 98% of Pickup
Level accuracy:	±0.5% of reading from 10 to 208 V
Pickup delay:	0.00 to 600.00 in steps of 0.01 s
Operate time:	< 30 ms at 1.10 × Pickup at 60 Hz
Timing accuracy:	±3% or ±4 ms (whichever is greater)

NEUTRAL OVERVOLTAGE

Pickup level:	0.000 to 1.250 pu in steps of 0.001
Dropout level:	97 to 98% of Pickup
Level accuracy:	±0.5% of reading from 10 to 208 V
Pickup delay:	0.00 to 600.00 s in steps of 0.01
Reset delay:	0.00 to 600.00 s in steps of 0.01
Timing accuracy:	±3% or ±4 ms (whichever is greater)
Operate time:	< 30 ms at 1.10 × Pickup at 60 Hz

AUXILIARY OVERVOLTAGE

Pickup level:	0.000 to 3.000 pu in steps of 0.001
Dropout level:	97 to 98% of Pickup
Level accuracy:	±0.5% of reading from 10 to 208 V
Pickup delay:	0 to 600.00 s in steps of 0.01
Reset delay:	0 to 600.00 s in steps of 0.01
Timing accuracy:	±3% of operate time or ±4 ms (whichever is greater)
Operate time:	< 30 ms at 1.10 × pickup at 60 Hz

NEGATIVE SEQUENCE OVERVOLTAGE

Pickup level:	0.000 to 1.250 pu in steps of 0.001
Dropout level:	97 to 98% of Pickup
Level accuracy:	±0.5% of reading from 10 to 208 V
Pickup delay:	0 to 600.00 s in steps of 0.01
Reset delay:	0 to 600.00 s in steps of 0.01
Time accuracy:	±3% or ±20 ms, whichever is greater
Operate time:	< 30 ms at 1.10 × Pickup at 60 Hz

SYNCHROCHECK

Max voltage difference:	0 to 100000 V in steps of 1
Max angle difference:	0 to 100° in steps of 1
Max freq. difference:	0.00 to 2.00 Hz in steps of 0.01
Hysteresis for max. freq. diff.:	0.00 to 0.10 Hz in steps of 0.01
Dead source function:	None, LV1 & DV2, DV1 & LV2, DV1 or DV2, DV1 xor DV2, DV1 & DV2 (L = Live, D = Dead)

AUTORECLOSURE

Single breaker applications, 3-pole tripping schemes

Up to 4 reclose attempts before lockout

Independent dead time setting before each shot

Possibility of changing protection settings after each shot with FlexLogic™

POWER SWING DETECT

Functions:	Power swing block, Out-of-step trip
Characteristic:	Mho or Quad
Measured impedance:	Positive-sequence
Blocking / tripping modes:	2-step or 3-step
Tripping mode:	Early or Delayed
Current supervision:	
Pickup level:	0.050 to 30.000 pu in steps of 0.001
Dropout level:	97 to 98% of Pickup
Fwd / reverse reach (sec. Ω):	0.10 to 500.00 Ω in steps of 0.01
Left and right blinders (sec. Ω):	0.10 to 500.00 Ω in steps of 0.01
Impedance accuracy:	±5%
Fwd / reverse angle impedances:	40 to 90° in steps of 1
Angle accuracy:	±2°
Characteristic limit angles:	40 to 140° in steps of 1
Timers:	0.000 to 65.535 s in steps of 0.001
Timing accuracy:	±3% or 4 ms, whichever is greater

LOAD ENCROACHMENT

Responds to:	Positive-sequence quantities
Minimum voltage:	0.000 to 3.000 pu in steps of 0.001
Reach (sec. Ω):	0.02 to 250.00 Ω in steps of 0.01
Impedance accuracy:	±5%
Angle:	5 to 50° in steps of 1
Angle accuracy:	±2°
Pickup delay:	0 to 65.535 s in steps of 0.001
Reset delay:	0 to 65.535 s in steps of 0.001
Time accuracy:	±3% or ±4 ms, whichever is greater
Operate time:	< 30 ms at 60 Hz

2.2.2 USER PROGRAMMABLE ELEMENTS

FLEXLOGIC™

Programming language:	Reverse Polish Notation with graphical visualization (keypad programmable)
Lines of code:	512
Internal variables:	64
Supported operations:	NOT, XOR, OR (2 to 16 inputs), AND (2 to 16 inputs), NOR (2 to 16 inputs), NAND (2 to 16 inputs), Latch (Reset dominant), Edge Detectors, Timers
Inputs:	any logical variable, contact, or virtual input
Number of timers:	32
Pickup delay:	0 to 60000 (ms, sec., min.) in steps of 1
Dropout delay:	0 to 60000 (ms, sec., min.) in steps of 1

FLEXCURVES™

Number:	4 (A through D)
Reset points:	40 (0 through 1 of pickup)
Operate points:	80 (1 through 20 of pickup)
Time delay:	0 to 65535 ms in steps of 1

FLEX STATES

Number:	up to 256 logical variables grouped under 16 Modbus addresses
Programmability:	any logical variable, contact, or virtual input

FLEXELEMENTS™

Number of elements:	16
Operating signal:	any analog actual value, or two values in differential mode
Operating signal mode:	Signed or Absolute Value
Operating mode:	Level, Delta
Comparator direction:	Over, Under
Pickup Level:	–30.000 to 30.000 pu in steps of 0.001
Hysteresis:	0.1 to 50.0% in steps of 0.1
Delta dt:	20 ms to 60 days
Pickup & dropout delay:	0.000 to 65.535 s in steps of 0.001

NON-VOLATILE LATCHES

Type:	Set-dominant or Reset-dominant
Number:	16 (individually programmed)
Output:	Stored in non-volatile memory
Execution sequence:	As input prior to protection, control, and FlexLogic™

USER-PROGRAMMABLE LEDs

Number:	48 plus Trip and Alarm
Programmability:	from any logical variable, contact, or virtual input
Reset mode:	Self-reset or Latched

LED TEST

Initiation:	from any digital input or user-programmable condition
Number of tests:	3, interruptible at any time
Duration of full test:	approximately 3 minutes
Test sequence 1:	all LEDs on
Test sequence 2:	all LEDs off, one LED at a time on for 1 s
Test sequence 3:	all LEDs on, one LED at a time off for 1 s

USER-DEFINABLE DISPLAYS

Number of displays:	16
Lines of display:	2 × 20 alphanumeric characters
Parameters:	up to 5, any Modbus register addresses
Invoking and scrolling:	keypad, or any user-programmable condition, including pushbuttons

CONTROL PUSHBUTTONS

Number of pushbuttons:	7
Operation:	drive FlexLogic™ operands

USER-PROGRAMMABLE PUSHBUTTONS (OPTIONAL)

Number of pushbuttons:	12
Mode:	Self-Reset, Latched
Display message:	2 lines of 20 characters each

SELECTOR SWITCH

Number of elements:	2
Upper position limit:	1 to 7 in steps of 1
Selecting mode:	Time-out or Acknowledge
Time-out timer:	3.0 to 60.0 s in steps of 0.1
Control inputs:	step-up and 3-bit
Power-up mode:	restore from non-volatile memory or synchronize to a 3-bit control input or Synch/Restore mode

2.2.3 MONITORING

OSCILLOGRAPHY

Maximum records:	64
Sampling rate:	64 samples per power cycle
Triggers:	Any element pickup, dropout or operate Digital input change of state Digital output change of state FlexLogic™ equation
Data:	AC input channels Element state Digital input state Digital output state
Data storage:	In non-volatile memory

EVENT RECORDER

Capacity:	1024 events
Time-tag:	to 1 microsecond
Triggers:	Any element pickup, dropout or operate Digital input change of state Digital output change of state Self-test events
Data storage:	In non-volatile memory

FAULT LOCATOR

Method:	Single-ended
Maximum accuracy if:	Fault resistance is zero or fault currents from all line terminals are in phase
Relay accuracy:	±1.5% (V > 10 V, I > 0.1 pu)
Worst-case accuracy:	
$VT_{\%error}$ +	(user data)
$CT_{\%error}$ +	(user data)
$Z_{Line\%error}$ +	(user data)
$METHOD_{\%error}$ +	(Chapter 6)
$RELAY\ ACCURACY_{\%error}$ +	(1.5%)

2.2.4 METERING

RMS CURRENT: PHASE, NEUTRAL, AND GROUND

Accuracy at	
0.1 to 2.0 × CT rating:	±0.25% of reading or ±0.1% of rated (whichever is greater)
> 2.0 × CT rating:	±1.0% of reading

RMS VOLTAGE

Accuracy:	±0.5% of reading from 10 to 208 V

REAL POWER (WATTS)

Accuracy:	±1.0% of reading at $-0.8 < PF \le -1.0$ and $0.8 < PF \le 1.0$

REACTIVE POWER (VARS)

Accuracy:	±1.0% of reading at $-0.2 \le PF \le 0.2$

APPARENT POWER (VA)

Accuracy:	±1.0% of reading

WATT-HOURS (POSITIVE AND NEGATIVE)

Accuracy:	±2.0% of reading
Range:	±0 to 2×10^9 MWh
Parameters:	3-phase only
Update rate:	50 ms

VAR-HOURS (POSITIVE AND NEGATIVE)

Accuracy:	±2.0% of reading
Range:	±0 to 2×10^9 Mvarh
Parameters:	3-phase only
Update rate:	50 ms

FREQUENCY

Accuracy at	
V = 0.8 to 1.2 pu:	±0.01 Hz (when voltage signal is used for frequency measurement)
I = 0.1 to 0.25 pu:	±0.05 Hz
I > 0.25 pu:	±0.02 Hz (when current signal is used for frequency measurement)

DEMAND

Measurements:	Phases A, B, and C present and maximum measured currents 3-Phase Power (P, Q, and S) present and maximum measured currents
Accuracy:	±2.0%

2.2.5 INPUTS

AC CURRENT

CT rated primary: 1 to 50000 A
CT rated secondary: 1 A or 5 A by connection
Nominal frequency: 20 to 65 Hz
Relay burden: < 0.2 VA at rated secondary
Conversion range:
Standard CT: 0.02 to 46 × CT rating RMS symmetrical
Sensitive Ground module:
0.002 to 4.6 × CT rating RMS symmetrical
Current withstand: 20 ms at 250 times rated
1 sec. at 100 times rated
continuous at 3 times rated

AC VOLTAGE

VT rated secondary: 50.0 to 240.0 V
VT ratio: 1.00 to 24000.00
Nominal frequency: 20 to 65 Hz
Relay burden: < 0.25 VA at 120 V
Conversion range: 1 to 275 V
Voltage withstand: continuous at 260 V to neutral
1 min./hr at 420 V to neutral

CONTACT INPUTS

Dry contacts: 1000 Ω maximum
Wet contacts: 300 V DC maximum
Selectable thresholds: 17 V, 33 V, 84 V, 166 V
Recognition time: < 1 ms
Debounce timer: 0.0 to 16.0 ms in steps of 0.5

DCMA INPUTS

Current input (mA DC): 0 to –1, 0 to +1, –1 to +1, 0 to 5, 0 to 10, 0 to 20, 4 to 20 (programmable)
Input impedance: 379 Ω ±10%
Conversion range: –1 to + 20 mA DC
Accuracy: ±0.2% of full scale
Type: Passive

RTD INPUTS

Types (3-wire): 100 Ω Platinum, 100 & 120 Ω Nickel, 10 Ω Copper
Sensing current: 5 mA
Range: –50 to +250°C
Accuracy: ±2°C
Isolation: 36 V pk-pk

IRIG-B INPUT

Amplitude modulation: 1 to 10 V pk-pk
DC shift: TTL
Input impedance: 22 kΩ

REMOTE INPUTS (MMS GOOSE)

Number of input points: 32, configured from 64 incoming bit pairs
Number of remote devices:16
Default states on loss of comms.: On, Off, Latest/Off, Latest/On

DIRECT INPUTS

Number of input points: 32
No. of remote devices: 16
Default states on loss of comms.: On, Off, Latest/Off, Latest/On
Ring configuration: Yes, No
Data rate: 64 or 128 kbps
CRC: 32-bit
CRC alarm:
Responding to: Rate of messages failing the CRC
Monitoring message count: 10 to 10000 in steps of 1
Alarm threshold: 1 to 1000 in steps of 1
Unreturned message alarm:
Responding to: Rate of unreturned messages in the ring configuration
Monitoring message count: 10 to 10000 in steps of 1
Alarm threshold: 1 to 1000 in steps of 1

2.2.6 POWER SUPPLY

LOW RANGE

Nominal DC voltage: 24 to 48 V at 3 A
Min/max DC voltage: 20 / 60 V
NOTE: Low range is DC only.

HIGH RANGE

Nominal DC voltage: 125 to 250 V at 0.7 A
Min/max DC voltage: 88 / 300 V
Nominal AC voltage: 100 to 240 V at 50/60 Hz, 0.7 A
Min/max AC voltage: 88 / 265 V at 48 to 62 Hz

ALL RANGES

Volt withstand: 2 × Highest Nominal Voltage for 10 ms
Voltage loss hold-up: 50 ms duration at nominal
Power consumption: Typical = 35 VA; Max. = 75 VA

INTERNAL FUSE

RATINGS
Low range power supply: 7.5 A / 600 V
High range power supply: 5 A / 600 V
INTERRUPTING CAPACITY
AC: 100 000 A RMS symmetrical
DC: 10 000 A

2.2.7 OUTPUTS

2

FORM-A RELAY

Make and carry for 0.2 s: 30 A as per ANSI C37.90
Carry continuous: 6 A
Break at L/R of 40 ms: 0.25 A DC max. at 48 V
0.10 A DC max. at 125 V
Operate time: < 4 ms
Contact material: Silver alloy

LATCHING RELAY

Make and carry for 0.2 s: 30 A as per ANSI C37.90
Carry continuous: 6 A
Break at L/R of 40 ms: 0.25 A DC max.
Operate time: < 4 ms
Contact material: Silver alloy
Control: separate operate and reset inputs
Control mode: operate-dominant or reset-dominant

FORM-A VOLTAGE MONITOR

Applicable voltage: approx. 15 to 250 V DC
Trickle current: approx. 1 to 2.5 mA

FORM-A CURRENT MONITOR

Threshold current: approx. 80 to 100 mA

FORM-C AND CRITICAL FAILURE RELAY

Make and carry for 0.2 s: 10 A
Carry continuous: 6 A
Break at L/R of 40 ms: 0.25 A DC max. at 48 V
0.10 A DC max. at 125 V
Operate time: < 8 ms
Contact material: Silver alloy

FAST FORM-C RELAY

Make and carry: 0.1 A max. (resistive load)
Minimum load impedance:

INPUT VOLTAGE	IMPEDANCE	
	2 W RESISTOR	1 W RESISTOR
250 V DC	20 KΩ	50 KΩ
120 V DC	5 KΩ	2 KΩ
48 V DC	2 KΩ	2 KΩ
24 V DC	2 KΩ	2 KΩ

Note: values for 24 V and 48 V are the same due to a required 95% voltage drop across the load impedance.

Operate time: < 0.6 ms
INTERNAL LIMITING RESISTOR:
Power: 2 watts
Resistance: 100 ohms

CONTROL POWER EXTERNAL OUTPUT (FOR DRY CONTACT INPUT)

Capacity: 100 mA DC at 48 V DC
Isolation: ±300 Vpk

REMOTE OUTPUTS (MMS GOOSE)

Standard output points: 32
User output points: 32

DIRECT OUTPUTS

Output points: 32

2.2.8 COMMUNICATIONS

RS232

Front port: 19.2 kbps, Modbus® RTU

RS485

1 or 2 rear ports: Up to 115 kbps, Modbus® RTU, isolated together at 36 Vpk
Typical distance: 1200 m

ETHERNET PORT

10Base-F: 820 nm, multi-mode, supports half-duplex/full-duplex fiber optic with ST connector
Redundant 10Base-F: 820 nm, multi-mode, half-duplex/full-duplex fiber optic with ST connector
10Base-T: RJ45 connector
Power budget: 10 db
Max optical Ip power: –7.6 dBm
Typical distance: 1.65 km
SNTP clock synchronization error: <10 ms (typical)

2.2.9 INTER-RELAY COMMUNICATIONS

SHIELDED TWISTED-PAIR INTERFACE OPTIONS

INTERFACE TYPE	TYPICAL DISTANCE
RS422	1200 m
G.703	100 m

NOTE **RS422 distance is based on transmitter power and does not take into consideration the clock source provided by the user.**

LINK POWER BUDGET

EMITTER, FIBER TYPE	TRANSMIT POWER	RECEIVED SENSITIVITY	POWER BUDGET
820 nm LED, Multimode	–20 dBm	–30 dBm	10 dB
1300 nm LED, Multimode	–21 dBm	–30 dBm	9 dB
1300 nm ELED, Singlemode	–21 dBm	–30 dBm	9 dB
1300 nm Laser, Singlemode	–1 dBm	–30 dBm	29 dB
1550 nm Laser, Singlemode	+5 dBm	–30 dBm	35 dB

NOTE **These Power Budgets are calculated from the manufacturer's worst-case transmitter power and worst case receiver sensitivity.**

MAXIMUM OPTICAL INPUT POWER

EMITTER, FIBER TYPE	MAX. OPTICAL INPUT POWER
820 nm LED, Multimode	–7.6 dBm
1300 nm LED, Multimode	–11 dBm
1300 nm ELED, Singlemode	–14 dBm
1300 nm Laser, Singlemode	–14 dBm
1550 nm Laser, Singlemode	–14 dBm

TYPICAL LINK DISTANCE

EMITTER TYPE	FIBER TYPE	CONNECTOR TYPE	TYPICAL DISTANCE
820 nm LED	Multimode	ST	1.65 km
1300 nm LED	Multimode	ST	3.8 km
1300 nm ELED	Singlemode	ST	11.4 km
1300 nm Laser	Singlemode	ST	64 km
1550 nm Laser	Singlemode	ST	105 km

NOTE **Typical distances listed are based on the following assumptions for system loss. As actual losses will vary from one installation to another, the distance covered by your system may vary.**

CONNECTOR LOSSES (TOTAL OF BOTH ENDS)

ST connector 2 dB

FIBER LOSSES

820 nm multimode	3 dB/km
1300 nm multimode	1 dB/km
1300 nm singlemode	0.35 dB/km
1550 nm singlemode	0.25 dB/km
Splice losses:	One splice every 2 km, at 0.05 dB loss per splice.

SYSTEM MARGIN

3 dB additional loss added to calculations to compensate for all other losses.

Compensated difference in transmitting and receiving (channel asymmetry) channel delays using GPS satellite clock: 10 ms

2.2.10 ENVIRONMENTAL

OPERATING TEMPERATURES

Cold: IEC 60068-2-1, 16 h at –40°C
Dry Heat: IEC 60068-2-2, 16 h at +85°C

OTHER

Humidity (noncondensing): IEC 60068-2-30, 95%, Variant 1, 6 days
Altitude: Up to 2000 m
Installation Category: II

2

2.2.11 TYPE TESTS

Electrical fast transient:	ANSI/IEEE C37.90.1 IEC 61000-4-4 IEC 60255-22-4
Oscillatory transient:	ANSI/IEEE C37.90.1 IEC 61000-4-12
Insulation resistance:	IEC 60255-5
Dielectric strength:	IEC 60255-6 ANSI/IEEE C37.90
Electrostatic discharge:	EN 61000-4-2
Surge immunity:	EN 61000-4-5
RFI susceptibility:	ANSI/IEEE C37.90.2 IEC 61000-4-3 IEC 60255-22-3 Ontario Hydro C-5047-77
Conducted RFI:	IEC 61000-4-6
Voltage dips/interruptions/variations:	IEC 61000-4-11 IEC 60255-11
Power frequency magnetic field immunity:	IEC 61000-4-8
Vibration test (sinusoidal):	IEC 60255-21-1
Shock and bump:	IEC 60255-21-2

NOTE

Type test report available upon request.

2.2.12 PRODUCTION TESTS

THERMAL

Products go through an environmental test based upon an Accepted Quality Level (AQL) sampling process.

2.2.13 APPROVALS

APPROVALS

UL Listed for the USA and Canada

CE:

LVD 73/23/EEC:	IEC 1010-1
EMC 81/336/EEC:	EN 50081-2, EN 50082-2

2.2.14 MAINTENANCE

MOUNTING

Attach mounting brackets using 20 inch-pounds (±2 inch-pounds) of torque.

CLEANING

Normally, cleaning is not required; but for situations where dust has accumulated on the faceplate display, a dry cloth can be used.

3.1.1 PANEL CUTOUT

The relay is available as a 19-inch rack horizontal mount unit or as a reduced size (¾) vertical mount unit, with a removable faceplate. The modular design allows the relay to be easily upgraded or repaired by a qualified service person. The faceplate is hinged to allow easy access to the removable modules, and is itself removable to allow mounting on doors with limited rear depth. There is also a removable dust cover that fits over the faceplate, which must be removed when attempting to access the keypad or RS232 communications port.

The vertical and horizontal case dimensions are shown below, along with panel cutout details for panel mounting. When planning the location of your panel cutout, ensure that provision is made for the faceplate to swing open without interference to or from adjacent equipment.

The relay must be mounted such that the faceplate sits semi-flush with the panel or switchgear door, allowing the operator access to the keypad and the RS232 communications port. The relay is secured to the panel with the use of four screws supplied with the relay.

3

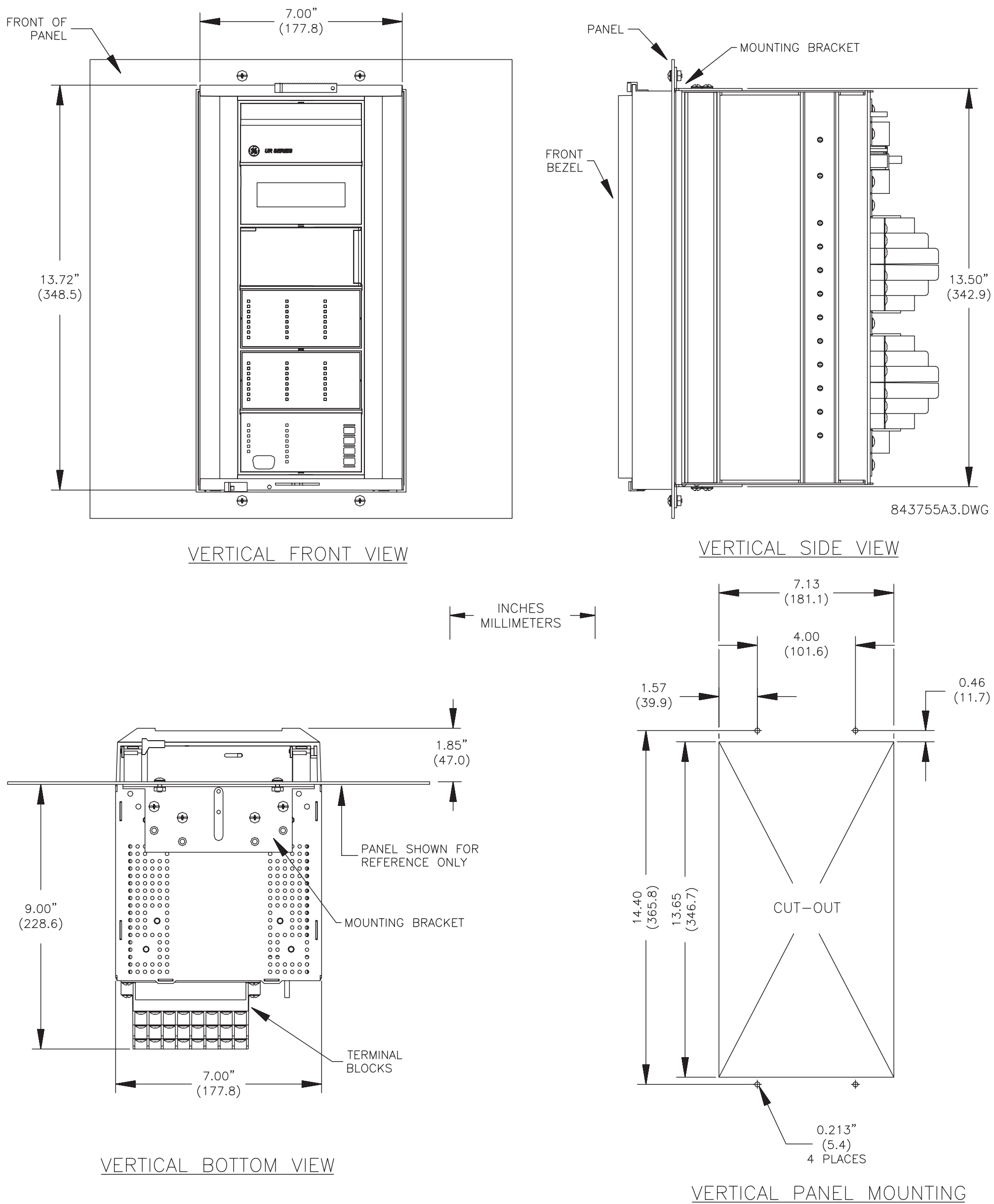


Figure 3–1: D30 VERTICAL MOUNTING AND DIMENSIONS

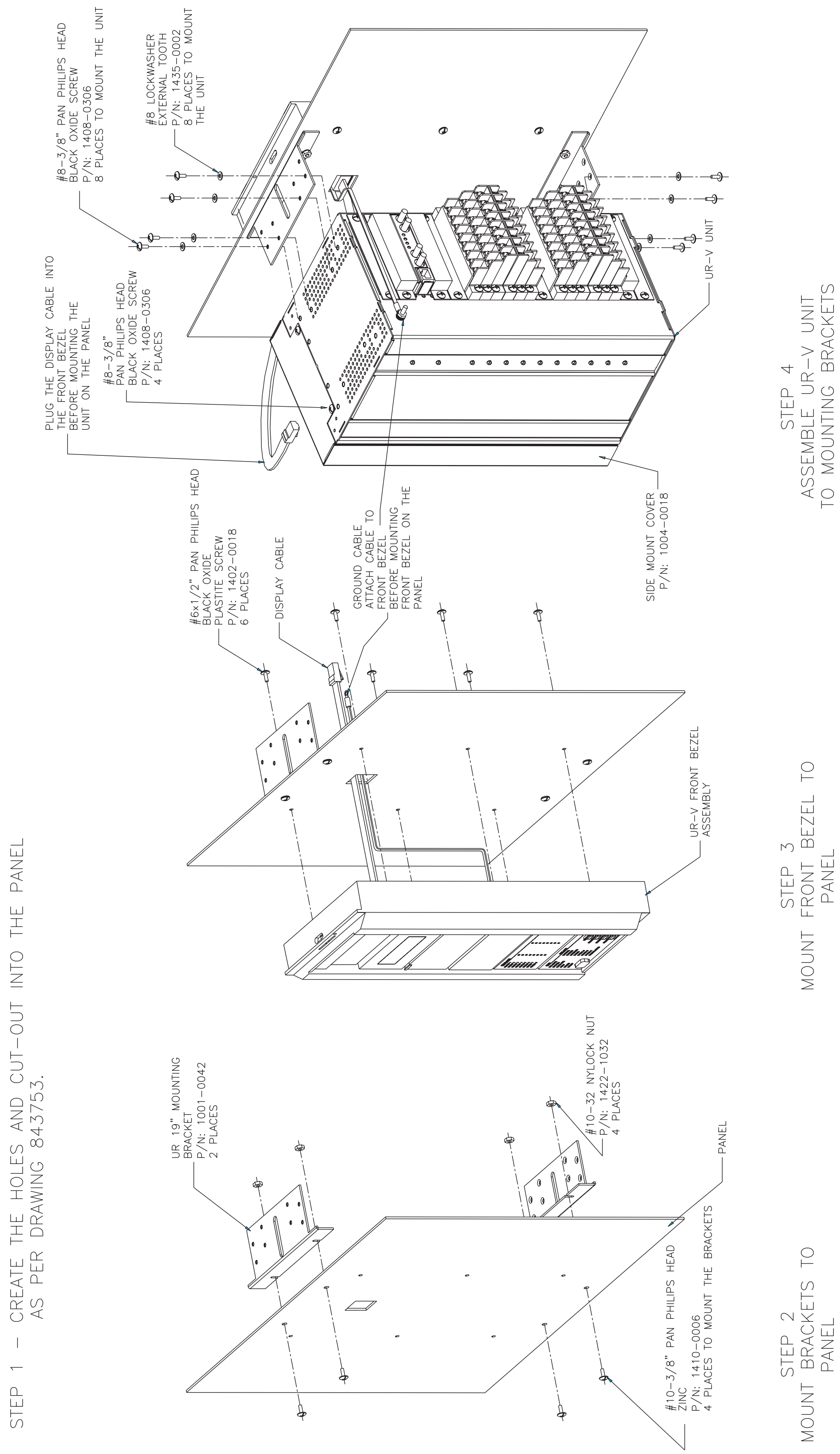


Figure 3–2: D30 VERTICAL SIDE MOUNTING INSTALLATION

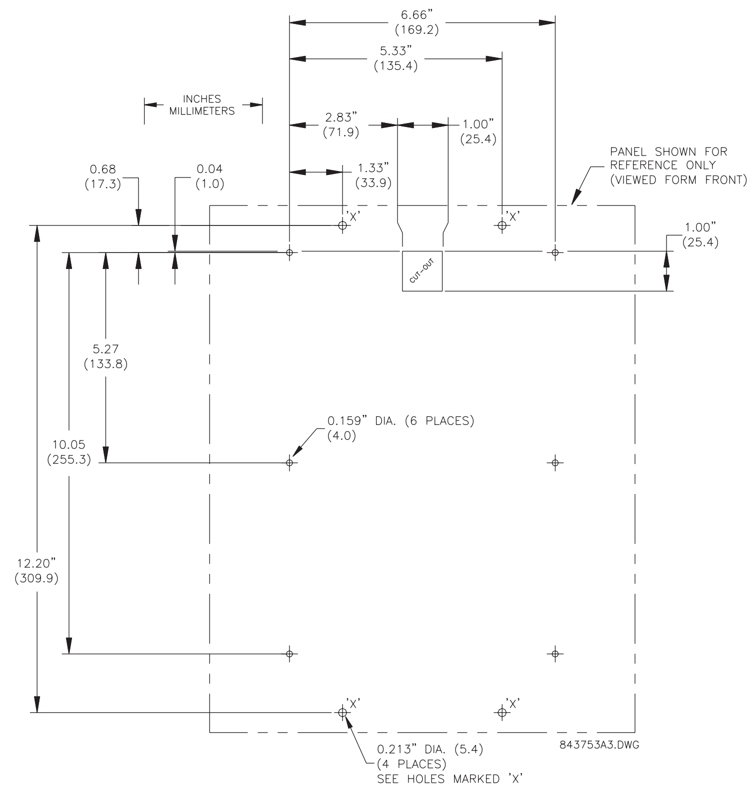


Figure 3–3: D30 VERTICAL SIDE MOUNTING REAR DIMENSIONS

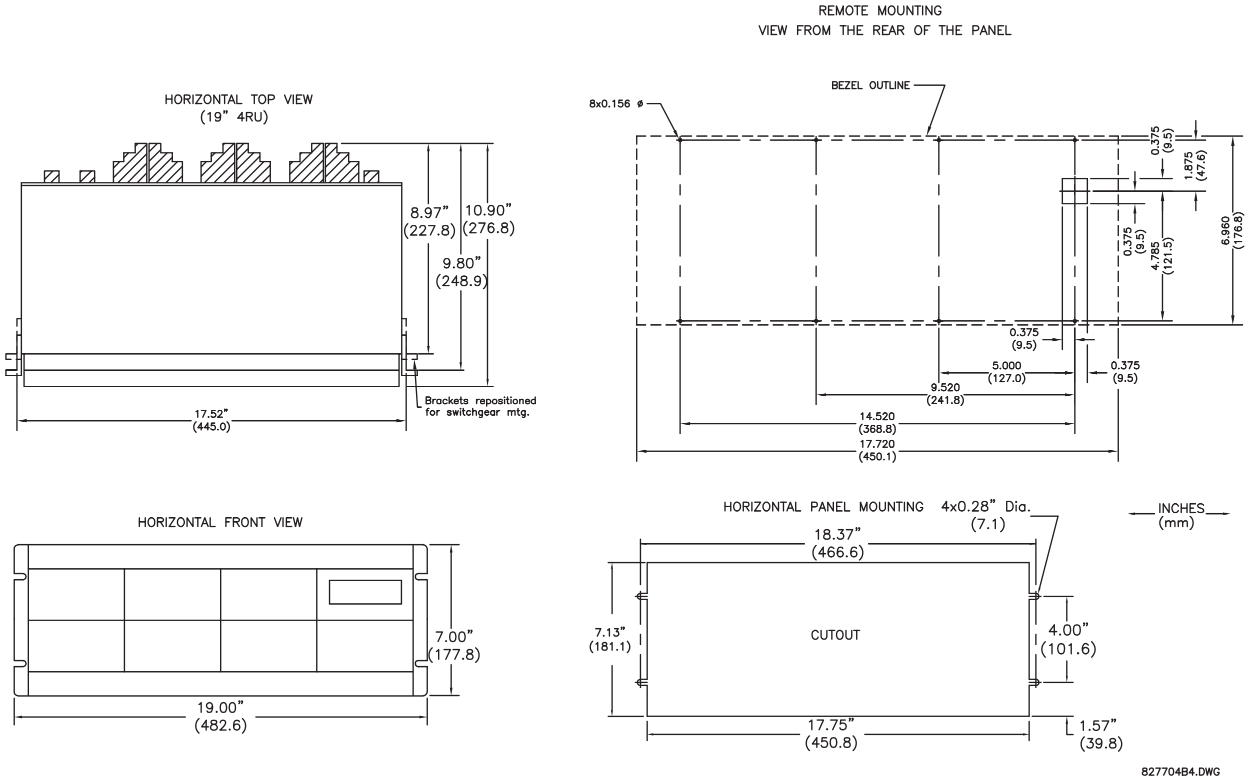


Figure 3–4: D30 HORIZONTAL MOUNTING AND DIMENSIONS

3.1.2 MODULE WITHDRAWAL AND INSERTION

WARNING

Module withdrawal and insertion may only be performed when control power has been removed from the unit. Inserting an incorrect module type into a slot may result in personal injury, damage to the unit or connected equipment, or undesired operation!

WARNING

Proper electrostatic discharge protection (i.e. a static strap) must be used when coming in contact with modules while the relay is energized!

The relay, being modular in design, allows for the withdrawal and insertion of modules. Modules must only be replaced with like modules in their original factory configured slots.

The faceplate can be opened to the left, once the sliding latch on the right side has been pushed up, as shown below. This allows for easy accessibility of the modules for withdrawal.

Figure 3–5: UR MODULE WITHDRAWAL/INSERTION

WITHDRAWAL: The ejector/inserter clips, located at the top and bottom of each module, must be pulled simultaneously to release the module for removal. Before performing this action, **control power must be removed from the relay**. Record the original location of the module to ensure that the same or replacement module is inserted into the correct slot. Modules with current input provide automatic shorting of external CT circuits.

INSERTION: Ensure that the **correct** module type is inserted into the **correct** slot position. The ejector/inserter clips located at the top and at the bottom of each module must be in the disengaged position as the module is smoothly inserted into the slot. Once the clips have cleared the raised edge of the chassis, engage the clips simultaneously. When the clips have locked into position, the module will be fully inserted.

NOTE

Type 9C and 9D CPU modules are equipped with 10Base-T and 10Base-F Ethernet connectors for communications. These connectors must be individually disconnected from the module before it can be removed from the chassis.

3.1.3 REAR TERMINAL LAYOUT

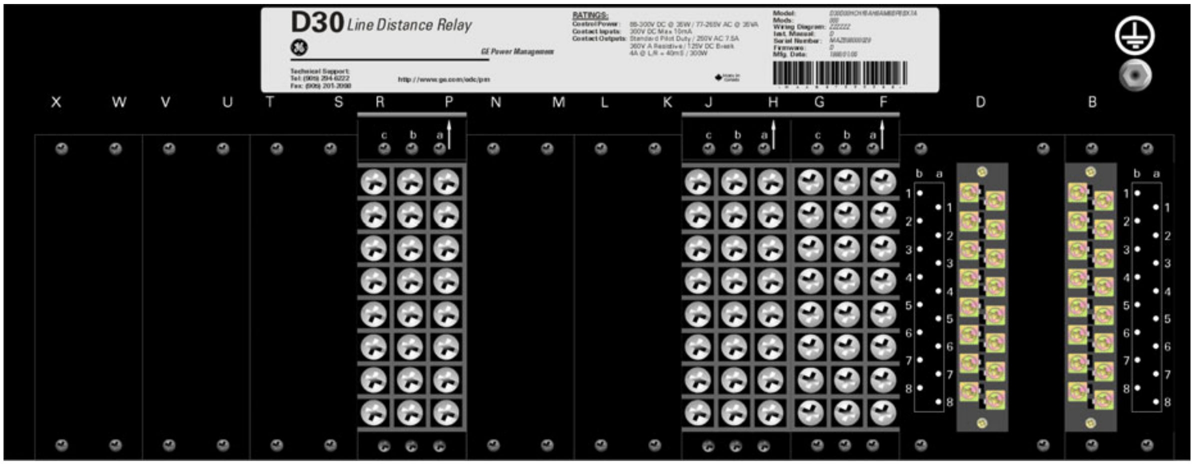


Figure 3–6: D30 REAR TERMINAL VIEW

WARNING

Do not touch any rear terminals while the relay is energized!

The relay follows a convention with respect to terminal number assignments which are three characters long assigned in order by module slot position, row number, and column letter. Two-slot wide modules take their slot designation from the first slot position (nearest to CPU module) which is indicated by an arrow marker on the terminal block. See the following figure for an example of rear terminal assignments.

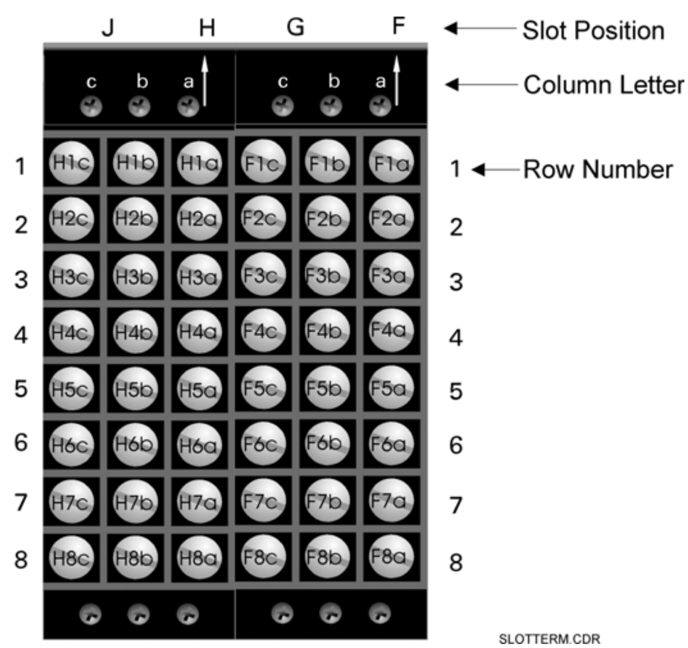
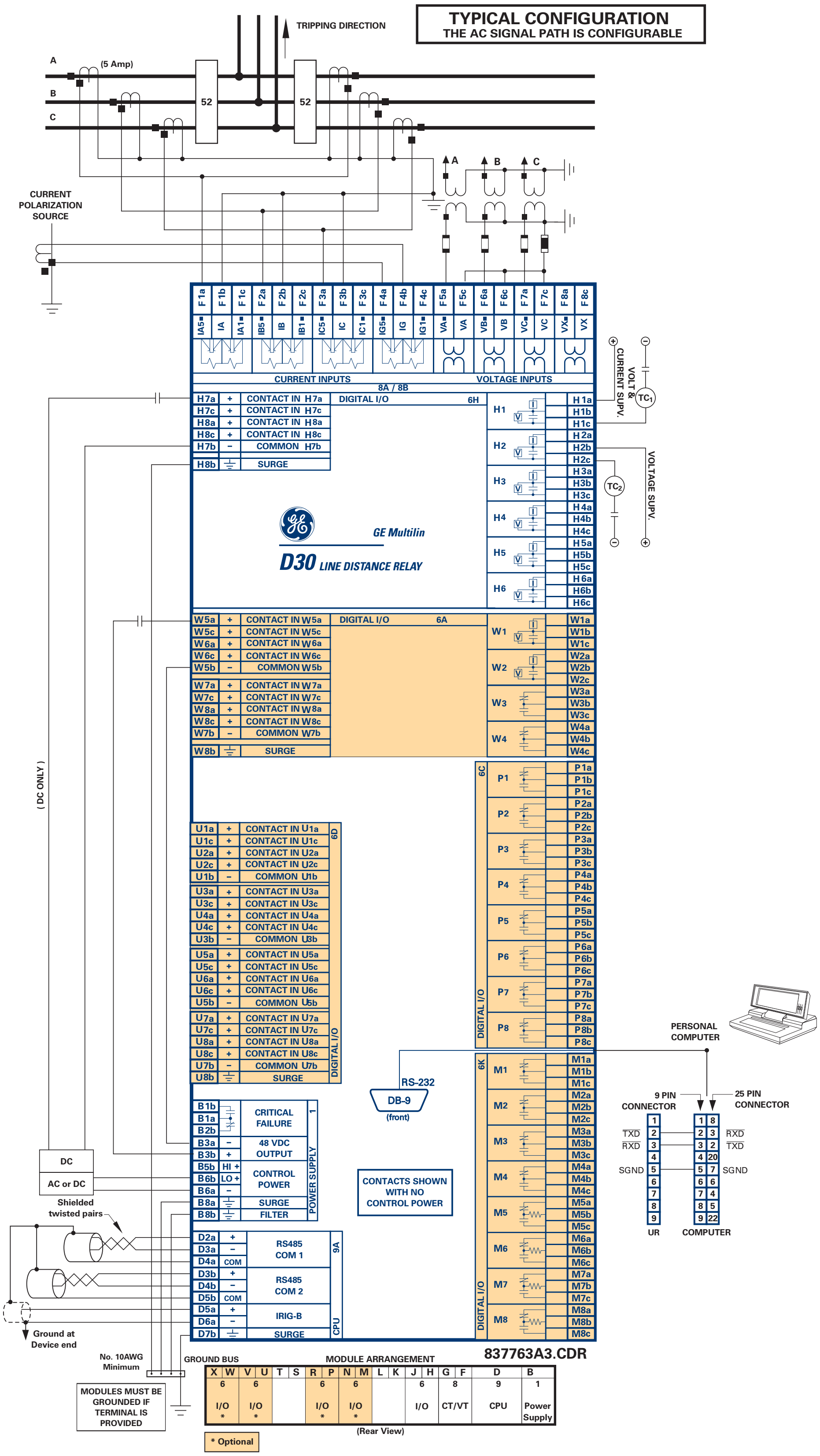


Figure 3–7: EXAMPLE OF MODULES IN F & H SLOTS

3.2.1 TYPICAL WIRING



This diagram is based on the following order code: D60-A00-HCL-F8A-H6H-M6K-P6C-U6D-W6A.

CAUTION The purpose of this diagram is to provide an example of how the relay is typically wired, not specifically how to wire your own relay. Please refer to the following pages for examples to help you wire your relay correctly based on your own relay configuration and order code.

Figure 3–8: TYPICAL WIRING DIAGRAM

3.2.2 DIELECTRIC STRENGTH

The dielectric strength of UR module hardware is shown in the following table:

Table 3–1: DIELECTRIC STRENGTH OF UR MODULE HARDWARE

MODULE TYPE	MODULE FUNCTION	TERMINALS		DIELECTRIC STRENGTH (AC)
		FROM	TO	
1	Power Supply	High (+); Low (+); (–)	Chassis	2000 V AC for 1 minute [1]
1	Power Supply	48 V DC (+) and (–)	Chassis	2000 V AC for 1 minute [1]
1	Power Supply	Relay Terminals	Chassis	2000 V AC for 1 minute [1]
2	Reserved for Future	N/A	N/A	N/A
3	Reserved for Future	N/A	N/A	N/A
4	Reserved for Future	N/A	N/A	N/A
5	Analog I/O	All except 8b	Chassis	< 50 V DC
6	Digital I/O	All (See Precaution 2)	Chassis	2000 V AC for 1 minute
8	CT/VT	All	Chassis	2000 V AC for 1 minute
9	CPU	All except 7b	Chassis	< 50 VDC

[1] See TEST PRECAUTION 1 below.

Filter networks and transient protection clamps are used in module hardware to prevent damage caused by high peak voltage transients, radio frequency interference (RFI) and electromagnetic interference (EMI). These protective components **can be damaged** by application of the ANSI/IEEE C37.90 specified test voltage for a period longer than the specified one minute. For testing of dielectric strength where the test interval may exceed one minute, always observe the following precautions:

1. The connection from ground to the Filter Ground (Terminal 8b) and Surge Ground (Terminal 8a) must be removed before testing.
2. Some versions of the digital I/O module have a Surge Ground connection on Terminal 8b. On these module types, this connection must be removed before testing.

3.2.3 CONTROL POWER

CAUTION

CONTROL POWER SUPPLIED TO THE RELAY MUST BE CONNECTED TO THE MATCHING POWER SUPPLY RANGE OF THE RELAY. IF THE VOLTAGE IS APPLIED TO THE WRONG TERMINALS, DAMAGE MAY OCCUR!

NOTE

The D30 relay, like almost all electronic relays, contains electrolytic capacitors. These capacitors are well known to be subject to deterioration over time if voltage is not applied periodically. Deterioration can be avoided by powering the relays up once a year.

The power supply module can be ordered with either of two possible voltage ranges. Each range has a dedicated input connection for proper operation. The ranges are as shown below (see the Technical Specifications section for details):

- LO range: 24 to 48 V (DC only) nominal
- HI range: 125 to 250 V nominal

The power supply module provides power to the relay and supplies power for dry contact input connections.

The power supply module provides 48 V DC power for dry contact input connections and a critical failure relay (see the Typical Wiring Diagram earlier). The critical failure relay is a Form-C that will be energized once control power is applied and the relay has successfully booted up with no critical self-test failures. If on-going self-test diagnostic checks detect a critical failure (see the Self-Test Errors Table in Chapter 7) or control power is lost, the relay will de-energize.

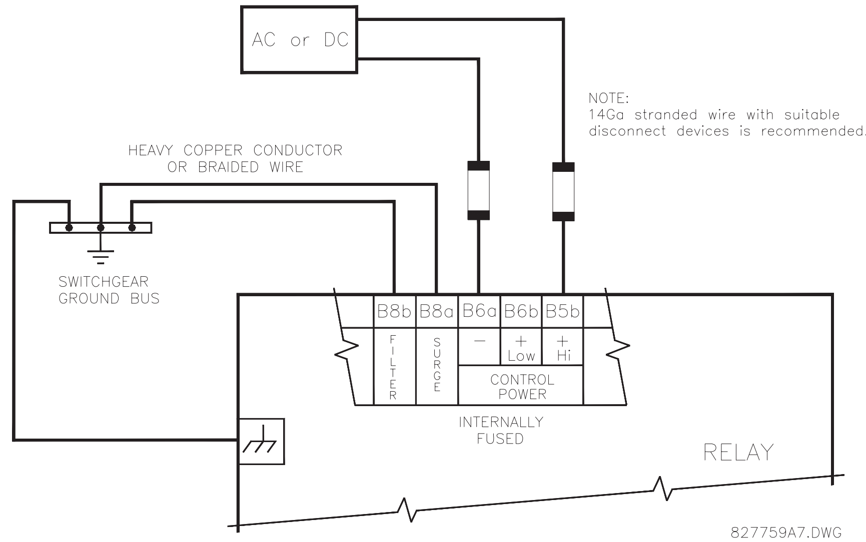


Figure 3–9: CONTROL POWER CONNECTION

3.2.4 CT/VT MODULES

A CT/VT module may have voltage inputs on Channels 1 through 4 inclusive, or Channels 5 through 8 inclusive. Channels 1 and 5 are intended for connection to Phase A, and are labeled as such in the relay. Channels 2 and 6 are intended for connection to Phase B, and are labeled as such in the relay. Channels 3 and 7 are intended for connection to Phase C and are labeled as such in the relay. Channels 4 and 8 are intended for connection to a single phase source. If voltage, this channel is labelled the auxiliary voltage (VX). If current, this channel is intended for connection to a CT between a system neutral and ground, and is labelled the ground current (IG).

a) CT INPUTS

CAUTION **VERIFY THAT THE CONNECTION MADE TO THE RELAY NOMINAL CURRENT OF 1 A OR 5 A MATCHES THE SECONDARY RATING OF THE CONNECTED CTs. UNMATCHED CTs MAY RESULT IN EQUIPMENT DAMAGE OR INADEQUATE PROTECTION.**

The CT/VT module may be ordered with a standard ground current input that is the same as the phase current inputs (Type 8A) or with a sensitive ground input (Type 8B) which is 10 times more sensitive (see the Technical Specifications section for more details). Each AC current input has an isolating transformer and an automatic shorting mechanism that shorts the input when the module is withdrawn from the chassis. There are no internal ground connections on the current inputs. Current transformers with 1 to 50000 A primaries and 1 A or 5 A secondaries may be used.

CT connections for both ABC and ACB phase rotations are identical as shown in the Typical Wiring Diagram.

b) VT INPUTS

The phase voltage channels are used for most metering and protection purposes. The auxiliary voltage channel is used as input for the Synchrocheck and Volts/Hertz features.

Substitute the tilde "~" symbol with the slot position of the module in the following figures.

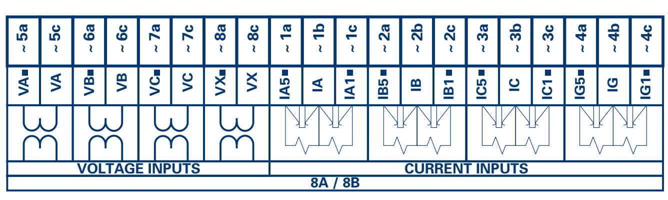


Figure 3–10: CT/VT MODULE WIRING

3.2.5 CONTACT INPUTS/OUTPUTS

Every digital input/output module has 24 terminal connections. They are arranged as 3 terminals per row, with 8 rows in total. A given row of three terminals may be used for the outputs of one relay. For example, for Form-C relay outputs, the terminals connect to the normally open (NO), normally closed (NC), and common contacts of the relay. For a Form-A output, there are options of using current or voltage detection for feature supervision, depending on the module ordered. The terminal configuration for contact inputs is different for the two applications. When a digital input/output module is ordered with contact inputs, they are arranged in groups of four and use two rows of three terminals. Ideally, each input would be totally isolated from any other input. However, this would require that every input have two dedicated terminals and limit the available number of contacts based on the available number of terminals. So, although each input is individually optically isolated, each group of four inputs uses a single common as a reasonable compromise. This allows each group of four outputs to be supplied by wet contacts from different voltage sources (if required) or a mix of wet and dry contacts.

The tables and diagrams on the following pages illustrate the module types (6A, etc.) and contact arrangements that may be ordered for the relay. Since an entire row is used for a single contact output, the name is assigned using the module slot position and row number. However, since there are two contact inputs per row, these names are assigned by module slot position, row number, and column position.

UR-SERIES FORM-A / SOLID STATE (SSR) OUTPUT CONTACTS:

Some Form-A/SSR outputs include circuits to monitor the DC voltage across the output contact when it is open, and the DC current through the output contact when it is closed. Each of the monitors contains a level detector whose output is set to logic “On = 1” when the current in the circuit is above the threshold setting. The voltage monitor is set to “On = 1” when the current is above about 1 to 2.5 mA, and the current monitor is set to “On = 1” when the current exceeds about 80 to 100 mA. The voltage monitor is intended to check the health of the overall trip circuit, and the current monitor can be used to seal-in the output contact until an external contact has interrupted current flow. The block diagrams of the circuits are below above for the Form-A outputs with:

a) optional voltage monitor
b) optional current monitor
c) with no monitoring

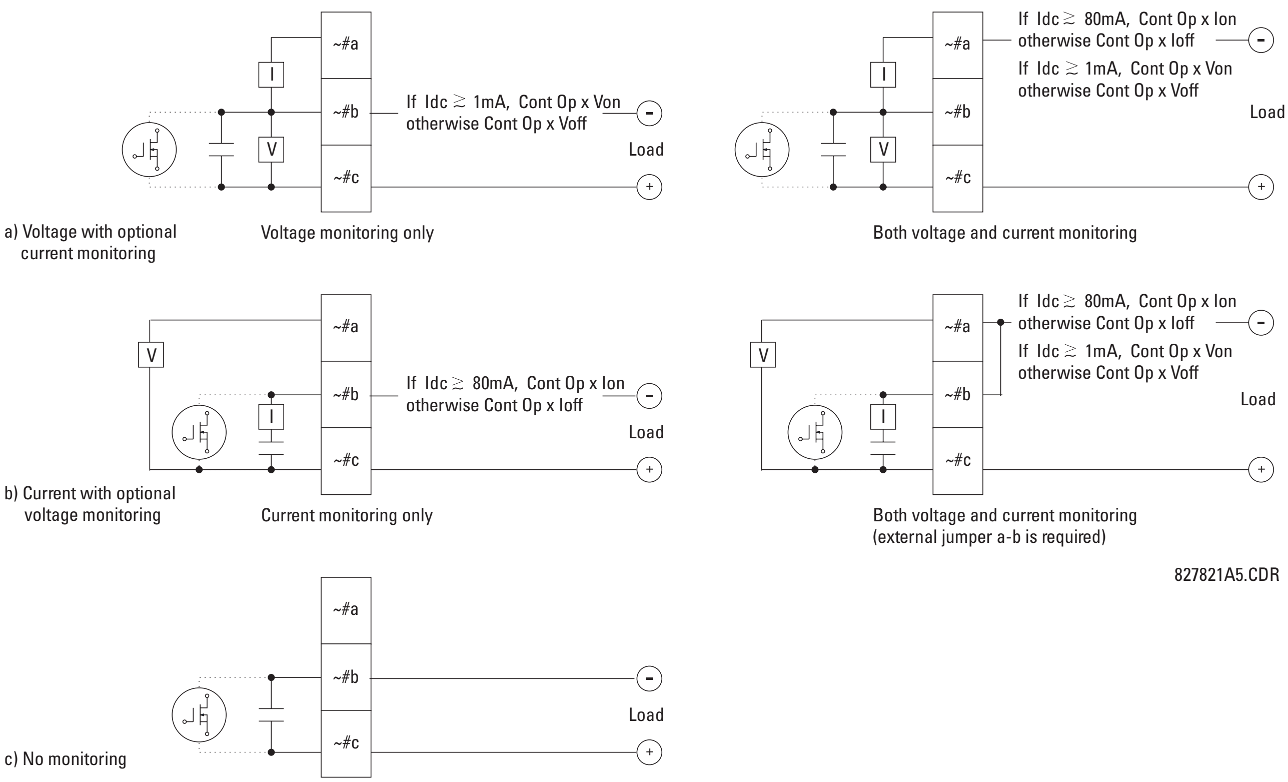


Figure 3–11: FORM-A /SOLID STATE CONTACT FUNCTIONS

The operation of voltage and current monitors is reflected with the corresponding FlexLogic™ operands (Cont Op # Von, Cont Op # Voff, Cont Op # Ion, and Cont Op # Ioff) which can be used in protection, control and alarm logic. The typical application of the voltage monitor is breaker trip circuit integrity monitoring; a typical application of the current monitor is seal-in of the control command. Refer to the *Digital Elements* section of Chapter 5 for an example of how Form-A/SSR contacts can be applied for breaker trip circuit integrity monitoring.

WARNING

Relay contacts must be considered unsafe to touch when the unit is energized! If the relay contacts need to be used for low voltage accessible applications, it is the customer's responsibility to ensure proper insulation levels!

NOTE

USE OF FORM-A/SSR OUTPUTS IN HIGH IMPEDANCE CIRCUITS

For Form-A/SSR output contacts internally equipped with a voltage measuring cIrcuit across the contact, the circuit has an impedance that can cause a problem when used in conjunction with external high input impedance monitoring equipment such as modern relay test set trigger circuits. These monitoring circuits may continue to read the Form-A contact as being closed after it has closed and subsequently opened, when measured as an impedance.

The solution to this problem is to use the voltage measuring trigger input of the relay test set, and connect the Form-A contact through a voltage-dropping resistor to a DC voltage source. If the 48 V DC output of the power supply is used as a source, a 500 Ω, 10 W resistor is appropriate. In this configuration, the voltage across either the Form-A contact or the resistor can be used to monitor the state of the output.

NOTE

Wherever a tilde "~" symbol appears, substitute with the Slot Position of the module; wherever a number sign "#" appears, substitute the contact number

NOTE

When current monitoring is used to seal-in the Form-A/SSR contact outputs, the FlexLogic™ operand driving the contact output should be given a reset delay of 10 ms to prevent damage of the output contact (in situations when the element initiating the contact output is bouncing, at values in the region of the pickup value).

Table 3–2: DIGITAL INPUT/OUTPUT MODULE ASSIGNMENTS

~6A I/O MODULE	
TERMINAL ASSIGNMENT	OUTPUT OR INPUT
~1	Form-A
~2	Form-A
~3	Form-C
~4	Form-C
~5a, ~5c	2 Inputs
~6a, ~6c	2 Inputs
~7a, ~7c	2 Inputs
~8a, ~8c	2 Inputs

~6B I/O MODULE	
TERMINAL ASSIGNMENT	OUTPUT OR INPUT
~1	Form-A
~2	Form-A
~3	Form-C
~4	Form-C
~5	Form-C
~6	Form-C
~7a, ~7c	2 Inputs
~8a, ~8c	2 Inputs

~6C I/O MODULE	
TERMINAL ASSIGNMENT	OUTPUT
~1	Form-C
~2	Form-C
~3	Form-C
~4	Form-C
~5	Form-C
~6	Form-C
~7	Form-C
~8	Form-C

~6D I/O MODULE	
TERMINAL ASSIGNMENT	OUTPUT
~1a, ~1c	2 Inputs
~2a, ~2c	2 Inputs
~3a, ~3c	2 Inputs
~4a, ~4c	2 Inputs
~5a, ~5c	2 Inputs
~6a, ~6c	2 Inputs
~7a, ~7c	2 Inputs
~8a, ~8c	2 Inputs

~6E I/O MODULE	
TERMINAL ASSIGNMENT	OUTPUT OR INPUT
~1	Form-C
~2	Form-C
~3	Form-C
~4	Form-C
~5a, ~5c	2 Inputs
~6a, ~6c	2 Inputs
~7a, ~7c	2 Inputs
~8a, ~8c	2 Inputs

~6F I/O MODULE	
TERMINAL ASSIGNMENT	OUTPUT
~1	Fast Form-C
~2	Fast Form-C
~3	Fast Form-C
~4	Fast Form-C
~5	Fast Form-C
~6	Fast Form-C
~7	Fast Form-C
~8	Fast Form-C

~6G I/O MODULE	
TERMINAL ASSIGNMENT	OUTPUT OR INPUT
~1	Form-A
~2	Form-A
~3	Form-A
~4	Form-A
~5a, ~5c	2 Inputs
~6a, ~6c	2 Inputs
~7a, ~7c	2 Inputs
~8a, ~8c	2 Inputs

~6H I/O MODULE	
TERMINAL ASSIGNMENT	OUTPUT OR INPUT
~1	Form-A
~2	Form-A
~3	Form-A
~4	Form-A
~5	Form-A
~6	Form-A
~7a, ~7c	2 Inputs
~8a, ~8c	2 Inputs

~6K I/O MODULE	
TERMINAL ASSIGNMENT	OUTPUT
~1	Form-C
~2	Form-C
~3	Form-C
~4	Form-C
~5	Fast Form-C
~6	Fast Form-C
~7	Fast Form-C
~8	Fast Form-C

~6L I/O MODULE	
TERMINAL ASSIGNMENT	OUTPUT OR INPUT
~1	Form-A
~2	Form-A
~3	Form-C
~4	Form-C
~5a, ~5c	2 Inputs
~6a, ~6c	2 Inputs
~7a, ~7c	2 Inputs
~8a, ~8c	2 Inputs

~6M I/O MODULE	
TERMINAL ASSIGNMENT	OUTPUT OR INPUT
~1	Form-A
~2	Form-A
~3	Form-C
~4	Form-C
~5	Form-C
~6	Form-C
~7a, ~7c	2 Inputs
~8a, ~8c	2 Inputs

~6N I/O MODULE	
TERMINAL ASSIGNMENT	OUTPUT OR INPUT
~1	Form-A
~2	Form-A
~3	Form-A
~4	Form-A
~5a, ~5c	2 Inputs
~6a, ~6c	2 Inputs
~7a, ~7c	2 Inputs
~8a, ~8c	2 Inputs

~6P I/O MODULE	
TERMINAL ASSIGNMENT	OUTPUT OR INPUT
~1	Form-A
~2	Form-A
~3	Form-A
~4	Form-A
~5	Form-A
~6	Form-A
~7a, ~7c	2 Inputs
~8a, ~8c	2 Inputs

~6R I/O MODULE	
TERMINAL ASSIGNMENT	OUTPUT OR INPUT
~1	Form-A
~2	Form-A
~3	Form-C
~4	Form-C
~5a, ~5c	2 Inputs
~6a, ~6c	2 Inputs
~7a, ~7c	2 Inputs
~8a, ~8c	2 Inputs

~6S I/O MODULE	
TERMINAL ASSIGNMENT	OUTPUT OR INPUT
~1	Form-A
~2	Form-A
~3	Form-C
~4	Form-C
~5	Form-C
~6	Form-C
~7a, ~7c	2 Inputs
~8a, ~8c	2 Inputs

~6T I/O MODULE	
TERMINAL ASSIGNMENT	OUTPUT OR INPUT
~1	Form-A
~2	Form-A
~3	Form-A
~4	Form-A
~5a, ~5c	2 Inputs
~6a, ~6c	2 Inputs
~7a, ~7c	2 Inputs
~8a, ~8c	2 Inputs

~6U I/O MODULE	
TERMINAL ASSIGNMENT	OUTPUT OR INPUT
~1	Form-A
~2	Form-A
~3	Form-A
~4	Form-A
~5	Form-A
~6	Form-A
~7a, ~7c	2 Inputs
~8a, ~8c	2 Inputs

~67 I/O MODULE	
TERMINAL ASSIGNMENT	OUTPUT
~1	Form-A
~2	Form-A
~3	Form-A
~4	Form-A
~5	Form-A
~6	Form-A
~7	Form-A
~8	Form-A

~4A I/O MODULE	
TERMINAL ASSIGNMENT	OUTPUT
~1	Not Used
~2	Solid-State
~3	Not Used
~4	Solid-State
~5	Not Used
~6	Solid-State
~7	Not Used
~8	Solid-State

~4B I/O MODULE	
TERMINAL ASSIGNMENT	OUTPUT
~1	Not Used
~2	Solid-State
~3	Not Used
~4	Solid-State
~5	Not Used
~6	Solid-State
~7	Not Used
~8	Solid-State

~4C I/O MODULE	
TERMINAL ASSIGNMENT	OUTPUT
~1	Not Used
~2	Solid-State
~3	Not Used
~4	Solid-State
~5	Not Used
~6	Solid-State
~7	Not Used
~8	Solid-State

~4L I/O MODULE	
TERMINAL ASSIGNMENT	OUTPUT
~1	2 Outputs
~2	2 Outputs
~3	2 Outputs
~4	2 Outputs
~5	2 Outputs
~6	2 Outputs
~7	2 Outputs
~8	Not Used

3

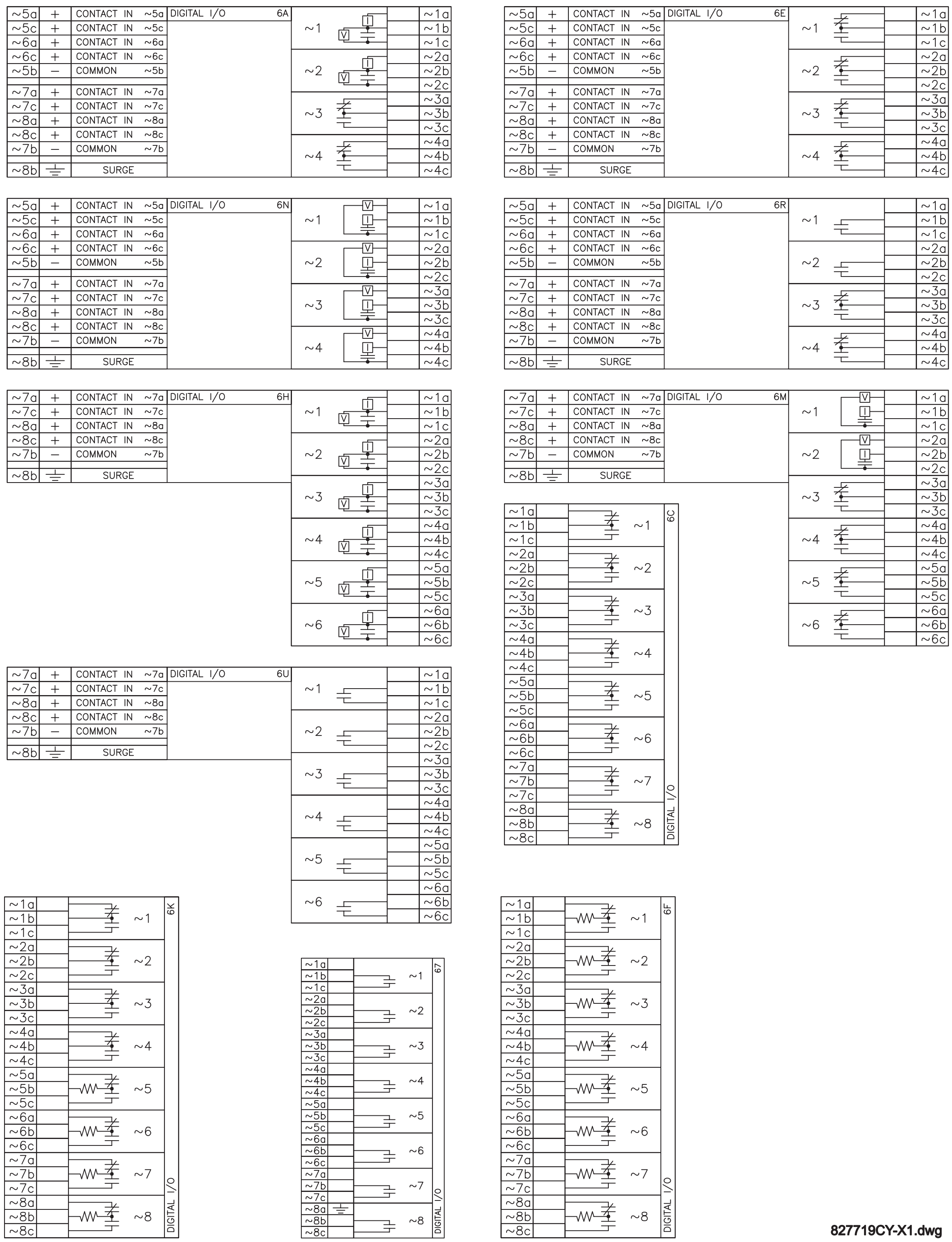


Figure 3–12: DIGITAL INPUT/OUTPUT MODULE WIRING (1 of 2)

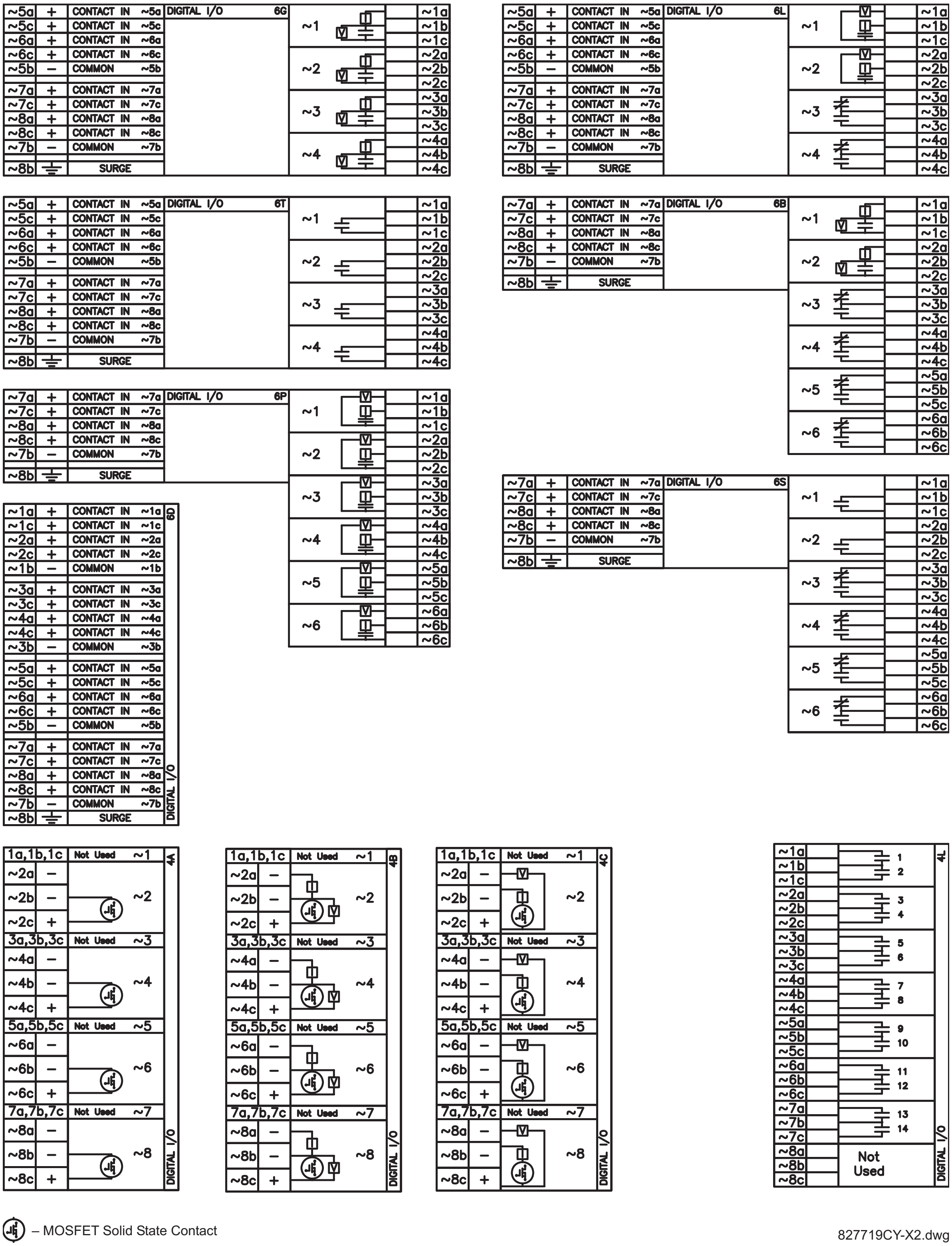


Figure 3–13: DIGITAL INPUT/OUTPUT MODULE WIRING (2 of 2)

CAUTION

CORRECT POLARITY MUST BE OBSERVED FOR ALL CONTACT INPUT AND SOLID STATE OUTPUT CONNECTIONS FOR PROPER FUNCTIONALITY.

A dry contact has one side connected to Terminal B3b. This is the positive 48 V DC voltage rail supplied by the power supply module. The other side of the dry contact is connected to the required contact input terminal. Each contact input group has its own common (negative) terminal which must be connected to the DC negative terminal (B3a) of the power supply module. When a dry contact closes, a current of 1 to 3 mA will flow through the associated circuit.

A wet contact has one side connected to the positive terminal of an external DC power supply. The other side of this contact is connected to the required contact input terminal. If a wet contact is used, then the negative side of the external source must be connected to the relay common (negative) terminal of each contact group. The maximum external source voltage for this arrangement is 300 V DC.

The voltage threshold at which each group of four contact inputs will detect a closed contact input is programmable as 17 V DC for 24 V sources, 33 V DC for 48 V sources, 84 V DC for 110 to 125 V sources, and 166 V DC for 250 V sources.

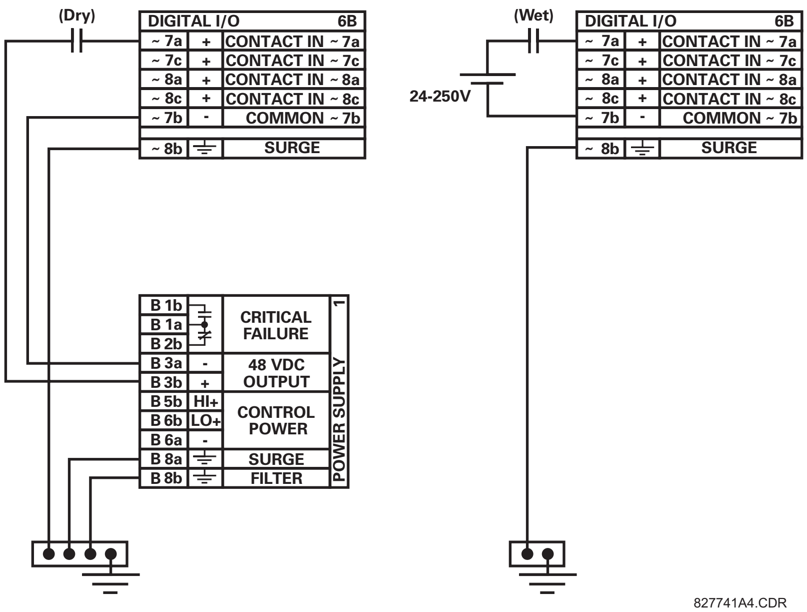


Figure 3–14: DRY AND WET CONTACT INPUT CONNECTIONS

NOTE

Wherever a tilde "~" symbol appears, substitute with the Slot Position of the module.

Contact outputs may be ordered as Form-A or Form-C. The Form A contacts may be connected for external circuit supervision. These contacts are provided with voltage and current monitoring circuits used to detect the loss of DC voltage in the circuit, and the presence of DC current flowing through the contacts when the Form-A contact closes. If enabled, the current monitoring can be used as a seal-in signal to ensure that the Form-A contact does not attempt to break the energized inductive coil circuit and weld the output contacts.

NOTE

There is no provision in the relay to detect a DC ground fault on 48 V DC control power external output. We recommend using an external DC supply.

3.2.6 TRANSDUCER INPUTS/OUTPUTS

Transducer input/output modules can receive input signals from external dcmA output transducers (dcmA In) or resistance temperature detectors (RTD). Hardware and software is provided to receive signals from these external transducers and convert these signals into a digital format for use as required.

Every transducer input/output module has a total of 24 terminal connections. These connections are arranged as three terminals per row with a total of eight rows. A given row may be used for either inputs or outputs, with terminals in column "a" having positive polarity and terminals in column "c" having negative polarity. Since an entire row is used for a single input/output channel, the name of the channel is assigned using the module slot position and row number.

Each module also requires that a connection from an external ground bus be made to Terminal 8b. The figure below illustrates the transducer module types (5C, 5E, and 5F) and channel arrangements that may be ordered for the relay.

NOTE

Wherever a tilde "~" symbol appears, substitute with the Slot Position of the module.

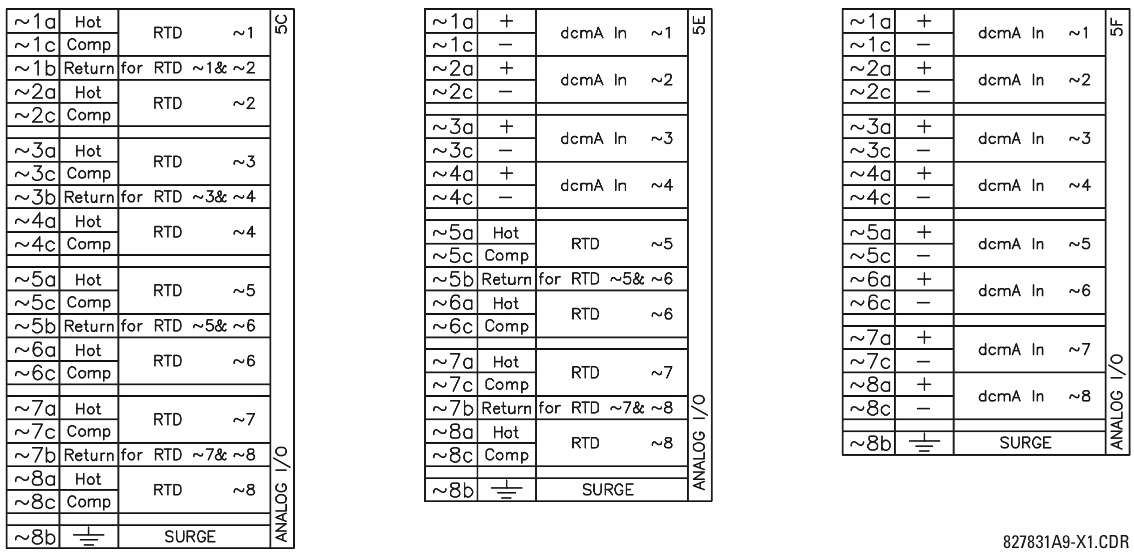


Figure 3–15: TRANSDUCER I/O MODULE WIRING

3.2.7 RS232 FACEPLATE PORT

A 9-pin RS232C serial port is located on the relay's faceplate for programming with a portable (personal) computer. All that is required to use this interface is a personal computer running the EnerVista UR Setup software provided with the relay. Cabling for the RS232 port is shown in the following figure for both 9 pin and 25 pin connectors.

Note that the baud rate for this port is fixed at **19200 bps**.

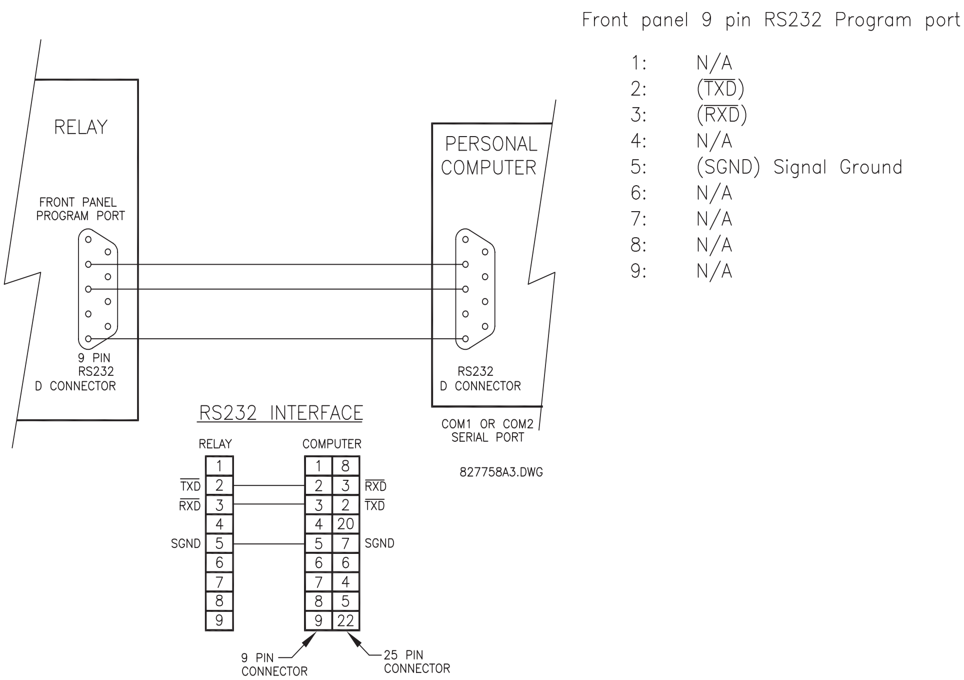


Figure 3–16: RS232 FACEPLATE PORT CONNECTION

3.2.8 CPU COMMUNICATION PORTS

a) OPTIONS

In addition to the RS232 port on the faceplate, the relay provides the user with two additional communication port(s) depending on the CPU module installed.

CPU TYPE	COM1	COM2
9A	RS485	RS485
9C	10Base-F and 10Base-T	RS485
9D	Redundant 10Base-F	RS485

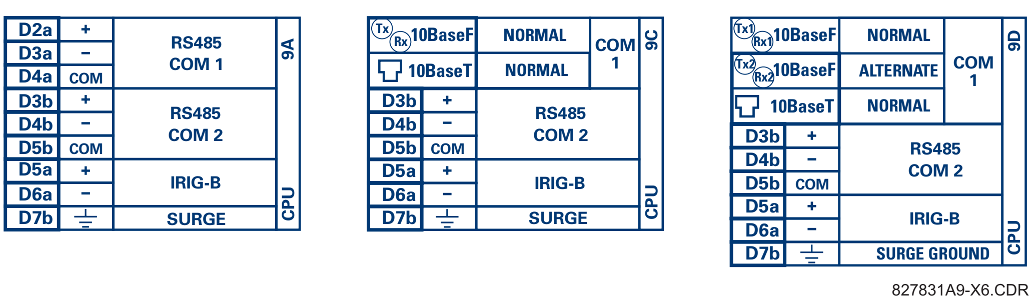


Figure 3–17: CPU MODULE COMMUNICATIONS WIRING

b) RS485 PORTS

RS485 data transmission and reception are accomplished over a single twisted pair with transmit and receive data alternating over the same two wires. Through the use of these port(s), continuous monitoring and control from a remote computer, SCADA system or PLC is possible.

To minimize errors from noise, the use of shielded twisted pair wire is recommended. Correct polarity must also be observed. For instance, the relays must be connected with all RS485 “+” terminals connected together, and all RS485 “–” terminals connected together. The COM terminal should be connected to the common wire inside the shield, when provided. To avoid loop currents, the shield should be grounded at one point only. Each relay should also be daisy chained to the next one in the link. A maximum of 32 relays can be connected in this manner without exceeding driver capability. For larger systems, additional serial channels must be added. It is also possible to use commercially available repeaters to increase the number of relays on a single channel to more than 32. Star or stub connections should be avoided entirely.

Lightning strikes and ground surge currents can cause large momentary voltage differences between remote ends of the communication link. For this reason, surge protection devices are internally provided at both communication ports. An isolated power supply with an optocoupled data interface also acts to reduce noise coupling. To ensure maximum reliability, all equipment should have similar transient protection devices installed.

Both ends of the RS485 circuit should also be terminated with an impedance as shown below.

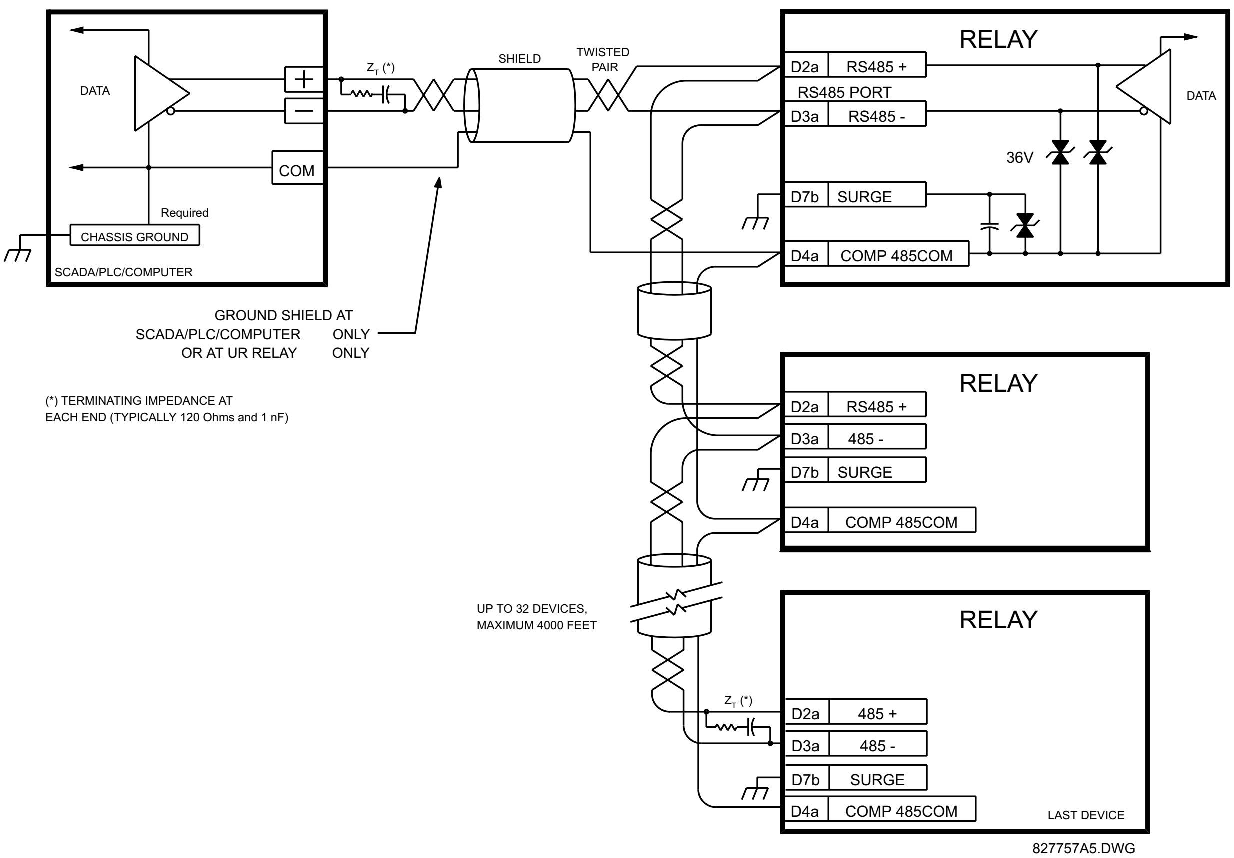


Figure 3–18: RS485 SERIAL CONNECTION

c) 10BASE-F FIBER OPTIC PORT

CAUTION

ENSURE THE DUST COVERS ARE INSTALLED WHEN THE FIBER IS NOT IN USE. DIRTY OR SCRATCHED CONNECTORS CAN LEAD TO HIGH LOSSES ON A FIBER LINK.

CAUTION

OBSERVING ANY FIBER TRANSMITTER OUTPUT MAY CAUSE INJURY TO THE EYE.

The fiber optic communication ports allow for fast and efficient communications between relays at 10 Mbps. Optical fiber may be connected to the relay supporting a wavelength of 820 nanometers in multimode. Optical fiber is only available for CPU types 9C and 9D. The 9D CPU has a 10BaseF transmitter and receiver for optical fiber communications and a second pair of identical optical fiber transmitter and receiver for redundancy.

3

The optical fiber sizes supported include 50/125 µm, 62.5/125 µm and 100/140 µm. The fiber optic port is designed such that the response times will not vary for any core that is 100 µm or less in diameter. For optical power budgeting, splices are required every 1 km for the transmitter/receiver pair (the ST type connector contributes for a connector loss of 0.2 dB). When splicing optical fibers, the diameter and numerical aperture of each fiber must be the same. In order to engage or disengage the ST type connector, only a quarter turn of the coupling is required.

3.2.9 IRIG-B

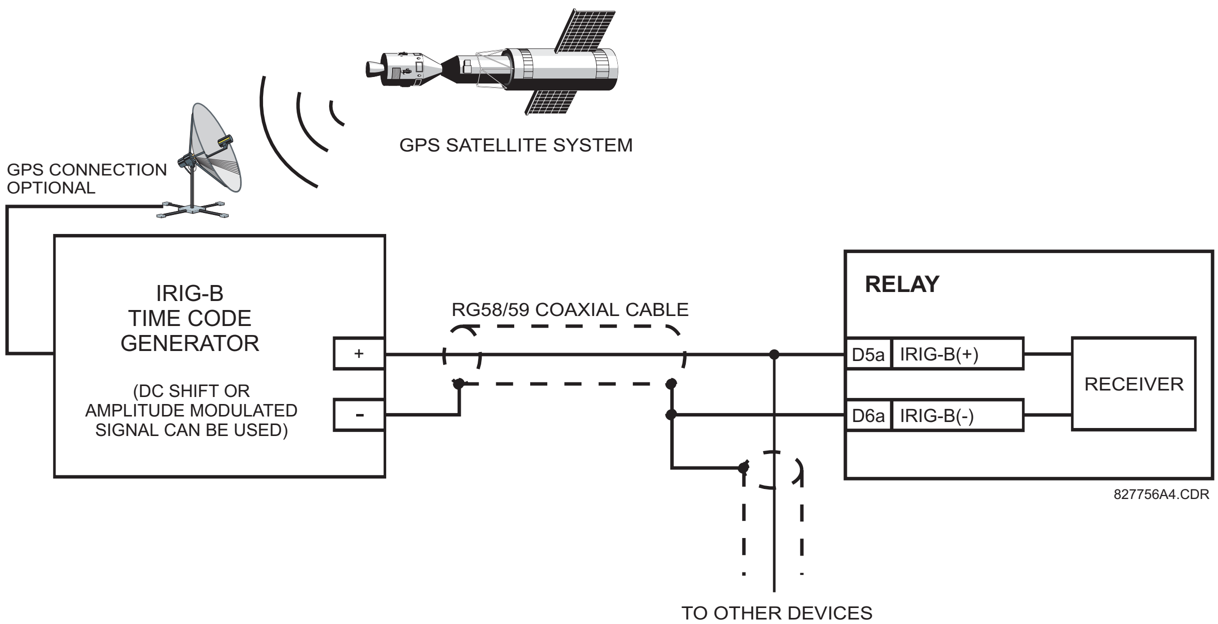


Figure 3–19: IRIG-B CONNECTION

IRIG-B is a standard time code format that allows stamping of events to be synchronized among connected devices within 1 millisecond. The IRIG time code formats are serial, width-modulated codes which can be either DC level shifted or amplitude modulated (AM). Third party equipment is available for generating the IRIG-B signal; this equipment may use a GPS satellite system to obtain the time reference so that devices at different geographic locations can also be synchronized.

3.3.1 DESCRIPTION

The D30 direct inputs/outputs feature makes use of the Type 7 series of communications modules. These modules are also used by the L90 Line Differential Relay for inter-relay communications. The Direct I/O feature uses the communications channel(s) provided by these modules to exchange digital state information between relays. This feature is available on all UR-series relay models except for the L90 Line Differential relay.

The communications channels are normally connected in a ring configuration as shown below. The transmitter of one module is connected to the receiver of the next module. The transmitter of this second module is then connected to the receiver of the next module in the ring. This is continued to form a communications ring. The figure below illustrates a ring of four UR-series relays with the following connections: UR1-Tx to UR2-Rx, UR2-Tx to UR3-Rx, UR3-Tx to UR4-Rx, and UR4-Tx to UR1-Rx. A maximum of sixteen (16) UR-series relays can be connected in a single ring

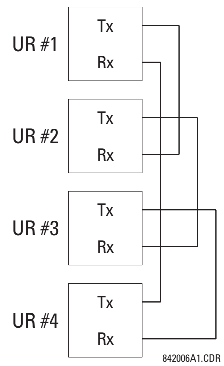


Figure 3–20: DIRECT I/O SINGLE CHANNEL CONNECTION

The following diagram shows the interconnection for dual-channel Type 7 communications modules. Two channel modules allow for a redundant ring configuration. That is, two rings can be created to provide an additional independent data path. The required connections are as follows: UR1-Tx1 to UR2-Rx1, UR2-Tx1 to UR3-Rx1, UR3-Tx1 to UR4-Rx1, and UR4-Tx1 to UR1-Rx1 for the first ring; and UR1-Tx2 to UR2-Rx2, UR2-Tx2 to UR3-Rx2, UR3-Tx2 to UR4-Rx2, and UR4-Tx2 to UR1-Rx2 for the second ring.

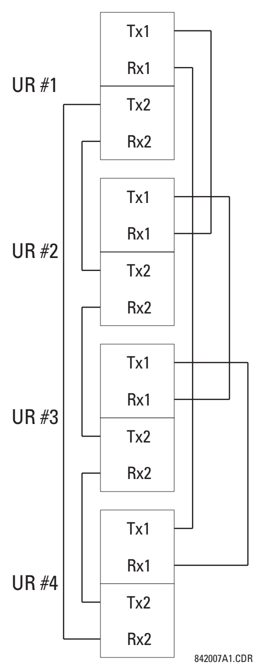


Figure 3–21: DIRECT I/O DUAL CHANNEL CONNECTION

The following diagram shows the interconnection for three UR-series relays using two independent communication channels. UR1 and UR3 have single Type 7 communication modules; UR2 has a dual-channel module. The two communication channels can be of different types, depending on the Type 7 modules used. To allow the Direct I/O data to ‘cross-over’ from Channel 1 to Channel 2 on UR2, the **DIRECT I/O CHANNEL CROSSOVER** setting should be “Enabled” on UR2. This forces UR2 to forward messages received on Rx1 out Tx2, and messages received on Rx2 out Tx1.

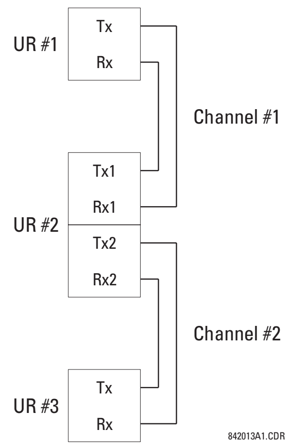


Figure 3–22: DIRECT I/O SINGLE/DUAL CHANNEL COMBINATION CONNECTION

The interconnection requirements are described in further detail in this section for each specific variation of Type 7 communications module. These modules are listed in the following table. All fiber modules use ST type connectors.

Table 3–3: CHANNEL COMMUNICATION OPTIONS

MODULE TYPE	SPECIFICATION
7A	820 nm, multi-mode, LED, 1 Channel
7B	1300 nm, multi-mode, LED, 1 Channel
7C	1300 nm, single-mode, ELED, 1 Channel
7D	1300 nm, single-mode, LASER, 1 Channel
7H	820 nm, multi-mode, LED, 2 Channels
7I	1300 nm, multi-mode, LED, 2 Channels
7J	1300 nm, single-mode, ELED, 2 Channels
7K	1300 nm, single-mode, LASER, 2 Channels
7L	Channel 1: RS422, Channel: 820 nm, multi-mode, LED
7M	Channel 1: RS422, Channel 2: 1300 nm, multi-mode, LED
7N	Channel 1: RS422, Channel 2: 1300 nm, single-mode, ELED
7P	Channel 1: RS422, Channel 2: 1300 nm, single-mode, LASER
7R	G.703, 1 Channel
7S	G.703, 2 Channels
7T	RS422, 1 Channel
7W	RS422, 2 Channels
72	1550 nm, single-mode, LASER, 1 Channel
73	1550 nm, single-mode, LASER, 2 Channel
74	Channel 1 - RS422; Channel 2 - 1550 nm, single-mode, LASER
76	IEEE C37.94, 820 nm, multi-mode, LED, 1 Channel
77	IEEE C37.94, 820 nm, multi-mode, LED, 2 Channels

CAUTION

OBSERVING ANY FIBER TRANSMITTER OUTPUT MAY CAUSE INJURY TO THE EYE.

3.3.2 FIBER: LED AND ELED TRANSMITTERS

The following figure shows the configuration for the 7A, 7B, 7C, 7H, 7I, and 7J fiber-only modules.

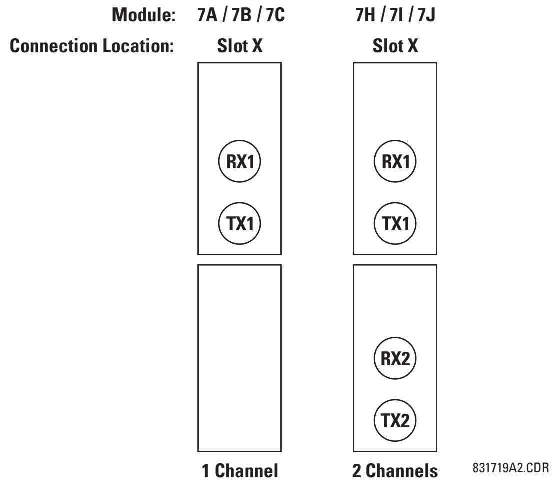


Figure 3–23: LED AND ELED FIBER MODULES

3.3.3 FIBER-LASER TRANSMITTERS

The following figure shows the configuration for the 72, 73, 7D, and 7K fiber-laser module.

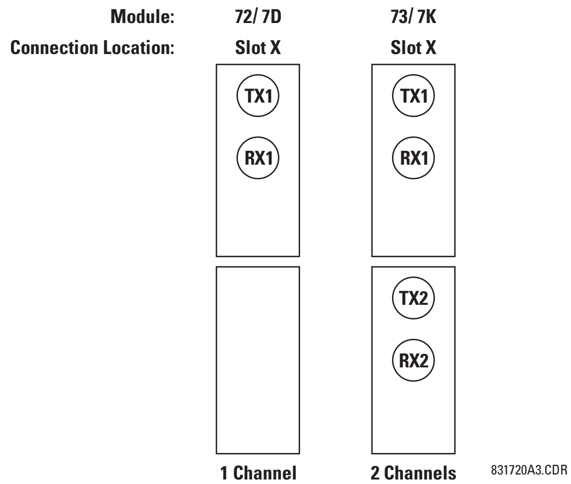


Figure 3–24: LASER FIBER MODULES

WARNING

When using a LASER Interface, attenuators may be necessary to ensure that you do not exceed Maximum Optical Input Power to the receiver.

3.3.4 G.703 INTERFACE

a) DESCRIPTION

The following figure shows the 64K ITU G.703 co-directional interface configuration.

AWG 22 twisted shielded pair is recommended for external connections, with the shield grounded only at one end. Connecting the shield to Pin X1a or X6a grounds the shield since these pins are internally connected to ground. Thus, if Pin X1a or X6a is used, do not ground at the other end. This interface module is protected by surge suppression devices.

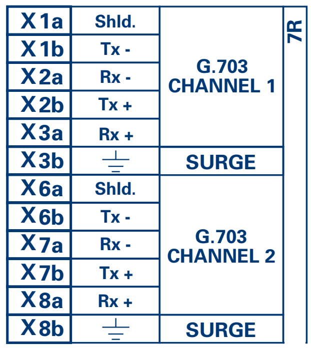


Figure 3–25: G.703 INTERFACE CONFIGURATION

The following figure shows the typical pin interconnection between two G.703 interfaces. For the actual physical arrangement of these pins, see the Rear Terminal Assignments section earlier in this chapter. All pin interconnections are to be maintained for a connection to a multiplexer.

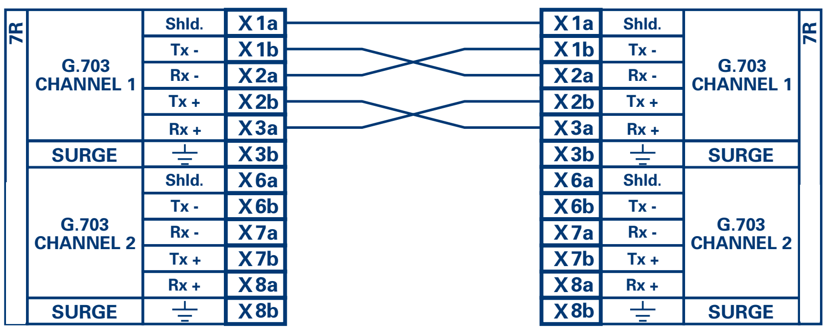


Figure 3–26: TYPICAL PIN INTERCONNECTION BETWEEN TWO G.703 INTERFACES

NOTE

Pin nomenclature may differ from one manufacturer to another. Therefore, it is not uncommon to see pinouts numbered TxA, TxB, RxA and RxB. In such cases, it can be assumed that "A" is equivalent to "+" and "B" is equivalent to "–".

b) G.703 SELECTION SWITCH PROCEDURES

1. Remove the G.703 module (7R or 7S):

   The ejector/inserter clips located at the top and at the bottom of each module, must be pulled simultaneously in order to release the module for removal. Before performing this action, **control power must be removed from the relay**. The original location of the module should be recorded to help ensure that the same or replacement module is inserted into the correct slot.

2. Remove the module cover screw.
3. Remove the top cover by sliding it towards the rear and then lift it upwards.
4. Set the Timing Selection Switches (Channel 1, Channel 2) to the desired timing modes.
5. Replace the top cover and the cover screw.
6. Re-insert the G.703 module Take care to ensure that the **correct** module type is inserted into the **correct** slot position. The ejector/inserter clips located at the top and at the bottom of each module must be in the disengaged position as

the module is smoothly inserted into the slot. Once the clips have cleared the raised edge of the chassis, engage the clips simultaneously. When the clips have locked into position, the module will be fully inserted.

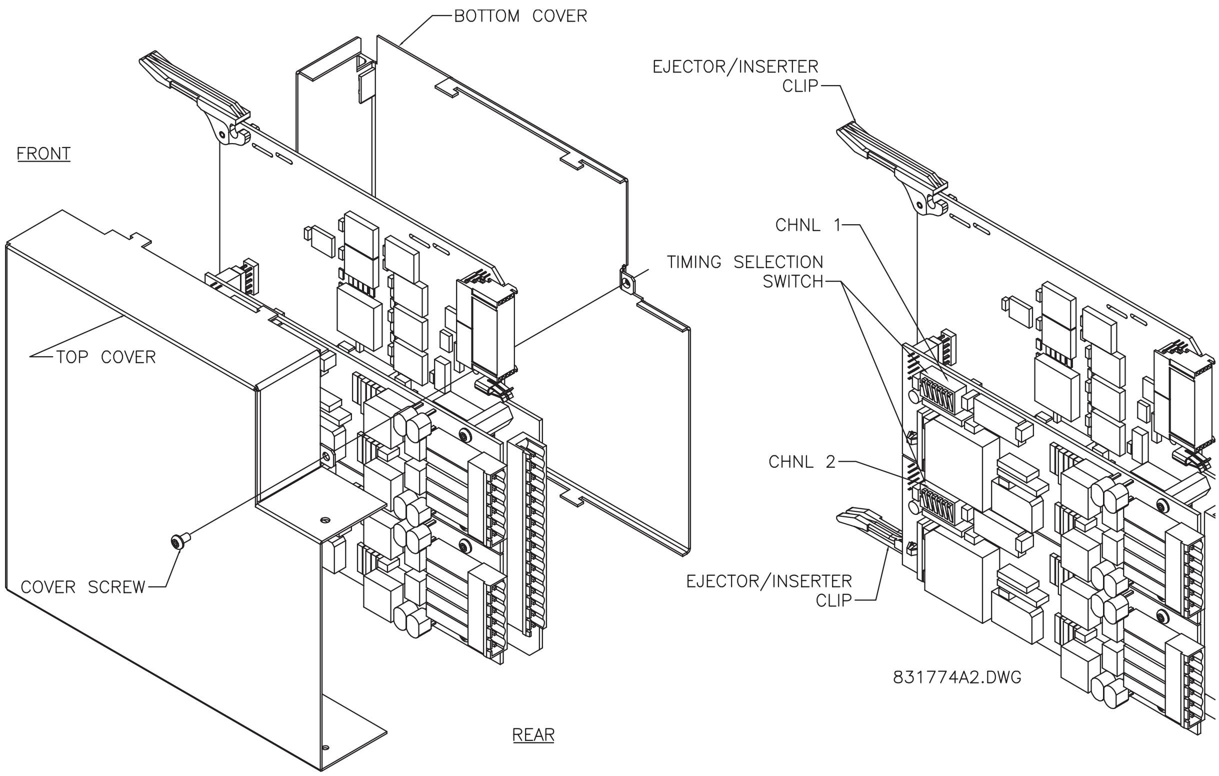


Figure 3–27: G.703 TIMING SELECTION SWITCH SETTING

Table 3–4: G.703 TIMING SELECTIONS

SWITCHES	FUNCTION
S1	OFF → Octet Timing Disabled ON → Octet Timing 8 kHz
S5 and S6	S5 = OFF and S6 = OFF → Loop Timing Mode S5 = ON and S6 = OFF → Internal Timing Mode S5 = OFF and S6 = ON → Minimum Remote Loopback Mode S5 = ON and S6 = ON → Dual Loopback Mode

c) OCTET TIMING (SWITCH S1)

If Octet Timing is enabled (ON), this 8 kHz signal will be asserted during the violation of Bit 8 (LSB) necessary for connecting to higher order systems. When D30s are connected back to back, Octet Timing should be disabled (OFF).

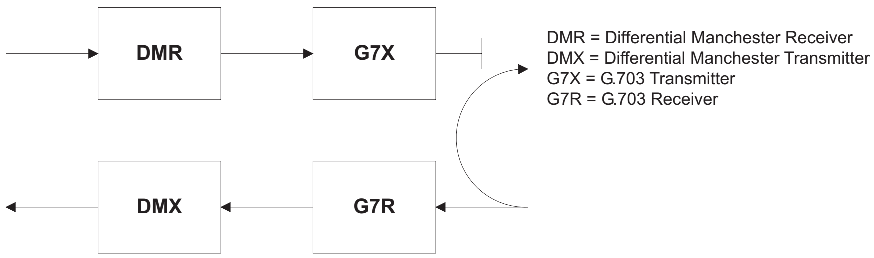
d) TIMING MODES (SWITCHES S5 AND S6)

- **Internal Timing Mode:** The system clock generated internally. Therefore, the G.703 timing selection should be in the Internal Timing Mode for back-to-back (UR-to-UR) connections. For Back to Back Connections, set for Octet Timing (S1 = OFF) and Timing Mode = Internal Timing (S5 = ON and S6 = OFF).
- **Loop Timing Mode:** The system clock is derived from the received line signal. Therefore, the G.703 timing selection should be in Loop Timing Mode for connections to higher order systems. For connection to a higher order system (UR-to-multiplexer, factory defaults), set to Octet Timing (S1 = ON) and set Timing Mode = Loop Timing (S5 = OFF and S6 = OFF).

e) TEST MODES (SWITCHES S5 AND S6)

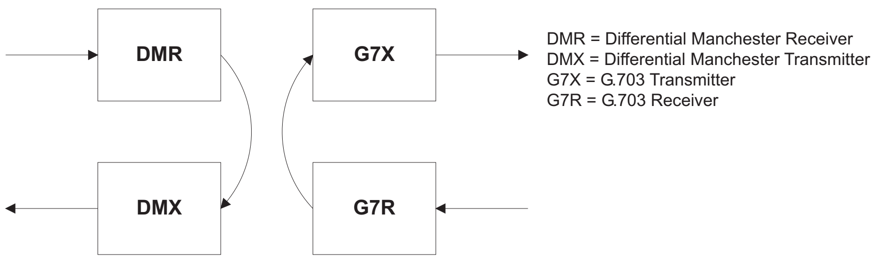
MINIMUM REMOTE LOOPBACK MODE:

In Minimum Remote Loopback mode, the multiplexer is enabled to return the data from the external interface without any processing to assist in diagnosing G.703 Line Side problems irrespective of clock rate. Data enters from the G.703 inputs, passes through the data stabilization latch which also restores the proper signal polarity, passes through the multiplexer and then returns to the transmitter. The Differential Received Data is processed and passed to the G.703 Transmitter module after which point the data is discarded. The G.703 Receiver module is fully functional and continues to process data and passes it to the Differential Manchester Transmitter module. Since timing is returned as it is received, the timing source is expected to be from the G.703 line side of the interface.



DUAL LOOPBACK MODE:

In Dual Loopback Mode, the multiplexers are active and the functions of the circuit are divided into two with each Receiver/Transmitter pair linked together to deconstruct and then reconstruct their respective signals. Differential Manchester data enters the Differential Manchester Receiver module and then is returned to the Differential Manchester Transmitter module. Likewise, G.703 data enters the G.703 Receiver module and is passed through to the G.703 Transmitter module to be returned as G.703 data. Because of the complete split in the communications path and because, in each case, the clocks are extracted and reconstructed with the outgoing data, in this mode there must be two independent sources of timing. One source lies on the G.703 line side of the interface while the other lies on the Differential Manchester side of the interface.



3.3.5 RS422 INTERFACE

a) DESCRIPTION

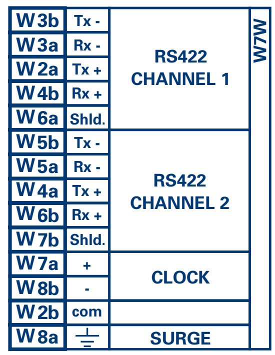
The following figure shows the RS422 2-Terminal interface configuration at 64K baud. AWG 22 twisted shielded pair is recommended for external connections. This interface module is protected by surge suppression devices which optically isolated.

SHIELD TERMINATION

The shield pins (6a and 7b) are internally connected to the ground pin (8a). Proper shield termination is as follows:

Site 1: Terminate shield to pins 6a and/or 7b;   Site 2: Terminate shield to ‘COM’ pin 2b.

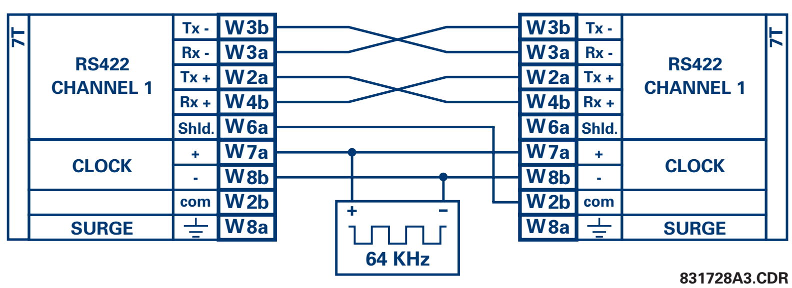
The clock terminating impedance should match the impedance of the line.



RS422.CDR
p/o 827831A6.CDR

Figure 3–28: RS422 INTERFACE CONFIGURATION

The following figure shows the typical pin interconnection between two RS422 interfaces. All pin interconnections are to be maintained for a connection to a multiplexer.



831728A3.CDR

Figure 3–29: TYPICAL PIN INTERCONNECTION BETWEEN TWO RS422 INTERFACES

b) TWO CHANNEL APPLICATIONS VIA MULTIPLEXERS

The RS422 Interface may be used for ‘1 channel’ or ‘2 channel’ applications over SONET/SDH and/or Multiplexed systems. When used in 1 channel applications, the RS422 interface links to higher order systems in a typical fashion observing Tx, Rx, and Send Timing connections. However, when used in 2 channel applications, certain criteria have to be followed due to the fact that there is 1 clock input for the two RS422 channels. The system will function correctly if the following connections are observed and your Data Module has a feature called Terminal Timing. Terminal Timing is a common feature to most Synchronous Data Units that allows the module to accept timing from an external source. Using the Terminal Timing feature, 2 channel applications can be achieved if these connections are followed: The Send Timing outputs from the Multiplexer - Data Module 1, will connect to the Clock inputs of the UR–RS422 interface in the usual fashion. In addition, the Send Timing outputs of Data Module 1 will also be paralleled to the Terminal Timing inputs of Data Module 2. By using this configuration the timing for both Data Modules and both UR–RS422 channels will be derived from a single clock source. As a result, data sampling for both of the UR–RS422 channels will be synchronized via the Send Timing leads on Data Module 1 as shown in the following figure. If the Terminal Timing feature is not available or this type of connection is not desired, the G.703 interface is a viable option that does not impose timing restrictions.

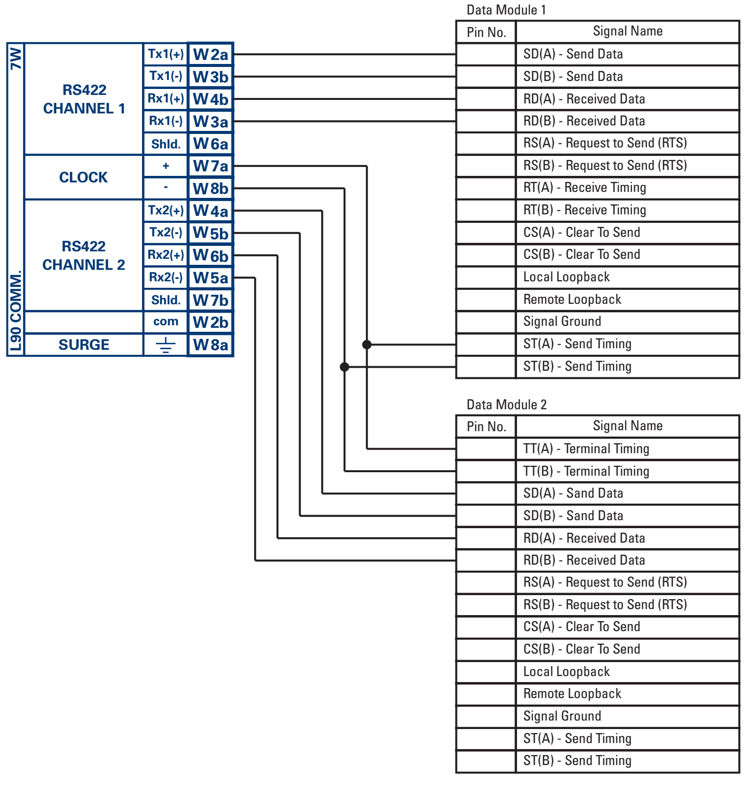


Figure 3–30: TIMING CONFIGURATION FOR RS422 TWO-CHANNEL, 3-TERMINAL APPLICATION

Data Module 1 provides timing to the D30 RS422 interface via the ST(A) and ST(B) outputs. Data Module 1 also provides timing to Data Module 2 TT(A) and TT(B) inputs via the ST(A) and AT(B) outputs. The Data Module pin numbers have been omitted in the figure above since they may vary depending on the manufacturer.

c) TRANSIT TIMING

The RS422 Interface accepts one clock input for Transmit Timing. It is important that the rising edge of the 64 kHz Transmit Timing clock of the Multiplexer Interface is sampling the data in the center of the Transmit Data window. Therefore, it is important to confirm Clock and Data Transitions to ensure Proper System Operation. For example, the following figure shows the positive edge of the Tx Clock in the center of the Tx Data bit.

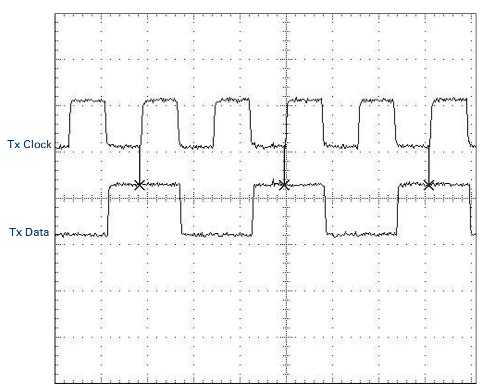


Figure 3–31: CLOCK AND DATA TRANSITIONS

d) RECEIVE TIMING

The RS422 Interface utilizes NRZI-MARK Modulation Code and; therefore, does not rely on an Rx Clock to recapture data. NRZI-MARK is an edge-type, invertible, self-clocking code.

To recover the Rx Clock from the data-stream, an integrated DPLL (Digital Phase Lock Loop) circuit is utilized. The DPLL is driven by an internal clock, which is over-sampled 16X, and uses this clock along with the data-stream to generate a data clock that can be used as the SCC (Serial Communication Controller) receive clock.

3.3.6 RS422 AND FIBER INTERFACE

The following figure shows the combined RS422 plus Fiber interface configuration at 64K baud. The 7L, 7M, 7N, 7P, and 74 modules are used in 2-terminal with a redundant channel or 3-terminal configurations where Channel 1 is employed via the RS422 interface (possibly with a multiplexer) and Channel 2 via direct fiber.

AWG 22 twisted shielded pair is recommended for external RS422 connections and the shield should be grounded only at one end. For the direct fiber channel, power budget issues should be addressed properly.

WARNING

When using a LASER Interface, attenuators may be necessary to ensure that you do not exceed Maximum Optical Input Power to the receiver.

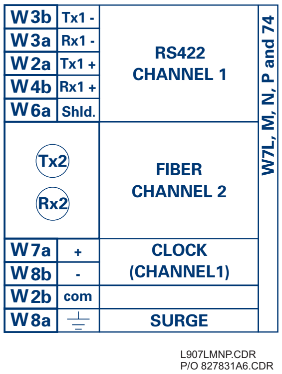


Figure 3–32: RS422 AND FIBER INTERFACE CONNECTION

Connections shown above are for multiplexers configured as DCE (Data Communications Equipment) units.

3.3.7 G.703 AND FIBER INTERFACE

The figure below shows the combined G.703 plus Fiber interface configuration at 64K baud. The 7E, 7F, 7G, 7Q, and 75 modules are used in configurations where Channel 1 is employed via the G.703 interface (possibly with a multiplexer) and Channel 2 via direct fiber. AWG 22 twisted shielded pair is recommended for external G.703 connections connecting the shield to Pin 1A at one end only. For the direct fiber channel, power budget issues should be addressed properly. See previous sections for more details on the G.703 and Fiber interfaces.

WARNING

When using a LASER Interface, attenuators may be necessary to ensure that you do not exceed Maximum Optical Input Power to the receiver.

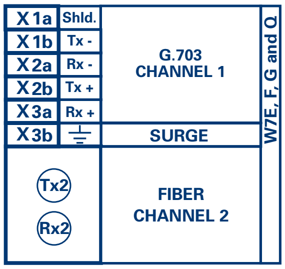


Figure 3–33: G.703 AND FIBER INTERFACE CONNECTION

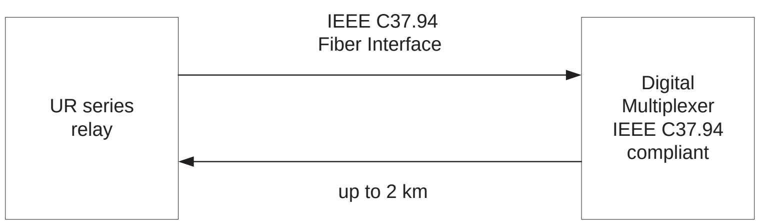
3.3.8 IEEE C37.94 INTERFACE

The UR-series IEEE C37.94 communication modules (76 and 77) are designed to interface with IEEE C37.94 compliant digital multiplexers and/or an IEEE C37.94 compliant interface converter for use with direct input/output applications for firmware revisions 3.30 and higher. The IEEE C37.94 standard defines a point-to-point optical link for synchronous data between a multiplexer and a teleprotection device. This data is typically 64 kbps, but the standard provides for speeds up to 64*n* kbps, where *n* = 1, 2,…, 12. The UR-series C37.94 communication module is 64 kbps only with *n* fixed at 1. The frame is a valid International Telecommunications Union (ITU-T) recommended G.704 pattern from the standpoint of framing and data rate. The frame is 256 bits and is repeated at a frame rate of 8000 Hz, with a resultant bit rate of 2048 kbps.

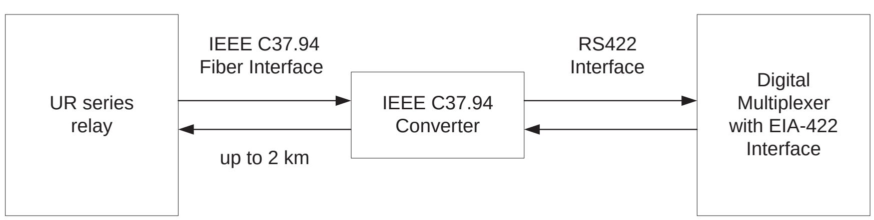
The specifications for the module are as follows:

IEEE standard: C37.94 for 1 × 64 kbps optical fiber interface
Fiber optic cable type: 50 mm or 62.5 mm core diameter optical fiber
Fiber optic mode: multi-mode
Fiber optic cable length: up to 2 km
Fiber optic connector: type ST
Wavelength: 830 ±40 nm
Connection: as per all fiber optic connections, a Tx to Rx connection is required.

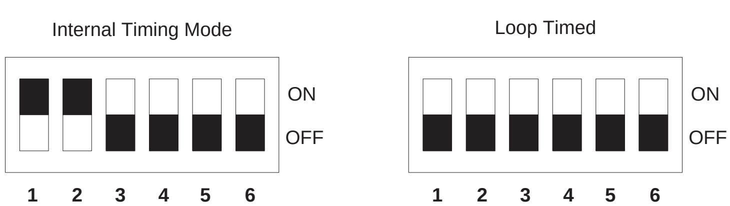
The UR-series C37.94 communication module can be connected directly to any compliant digital multiplexer that supports the IEEE C37.94 standard as shown below.



The UR-series C37.94 communication module can be connected to the electrical interface (G.703, RS422, or X.21) of a non-compliant digital multiplexer via an optical-to-electrical interface converter that supports the IEEE C37.94 standard, as shown below.



The UR-series C37.94 communication module has six (6) switches that are used to set the clock configuration. The functions of these control switches is shown below.



Switch	Internal	Loop Timed
1	ON	OFF
2	ON	OFF
3	OFF	OFF
4	OFF	OFF
5	OFF	OFF
6	OFF	OFF

For the Internal Timing Mode, the system clock is generated internally. Therefore, the timing switch selection should be Internal Timing for Relay 1 and Loop Timed for Relay 2. There must be only one timing source configured.

For the Looped Timing Mode, the system clock is derived from the received line signal. Therefore, the timing selection should be in Loop Timing Mode for connections to higher order systems.

The C37.94 communications module cover removal procedure is as follows:

1. Remove the C37.94 module (76 or 77):

   The ejector/inserter clips located at the top and at the bottom of each module, must be pulled simultaneously in order to release the module for removal. Before performing this action, **control power must be removed from the relay**. The original location of the module should be recorded to help ensure that the same or replacement module is inserted into the correct slot.
2. Remove the module cover screw.
3. Remove the top cover by sliding it towards the rear and then lift it upwards.
4. Set the Timing Selection Switches (Channel 1, Channel 2) to the desired timing modes (see description above).
5. Replace the top cover and the cover screw.
6. Re-insert the C37.94 module Take care to ensure that the **correct** module type is inserted into the **correct** slot position. The ejector/inserter clips located at the top and at the bottom of each module must be in the disengaged position as the module is smoothly inserted into the slot. Once the clips have cleared the raised edge of the chassis, engage the clips simultaneously. When the clips have locked into position, the module will be fully inserted.

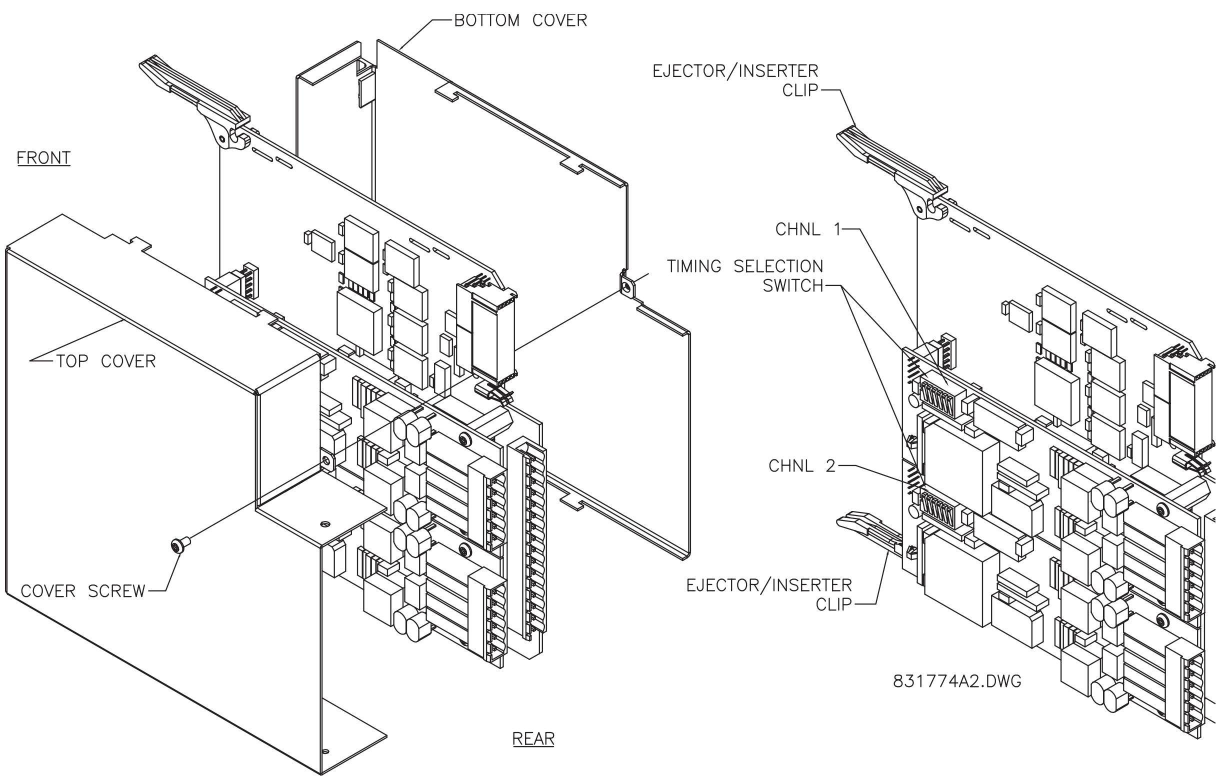


Figure 3–34: C37.94 TIMING SELECTION SWITCH SETTING

4.1.1 INTRODUCTION

The EnerVista UR Setup software provides a graphical user interface (GUI) as one of two human interfaces to a UR device. The alternate human interface is implemented via the device’s faceplate keypad and display (see Faceplate Interface section in this chapter).

The EnerVista UR Setup software provides a single facility to configure, monitor, maintain, and trouble-shoot the operation of relay functions, connected over local or wide area communication networks. It can be used while disconnected (i.e. off-line) or connected (i.e. on-line) to a UR device. In off-line mode, settings files can be created for eventual downloading to the device. In on-line mode, you can communicate with the device in real-time.

The EnerVista UR Setup software, provided with every D30 relay, can be run from any computer supporting Microsoft Windows® 95, 98, NT, 2000, ME, and XP. This chapter provides a summary of the basic EnerVista UR Setup software interface features. The EnerVista UR Setup Help File provides details for getting started and using the EnerVista UR Setup software interface.

4.1.2 CREATING A SITE LIST

To start using the EnerVista UR Setup software, a site definition and device definition must first be created. See the EnerVista UR Setup Help File or refer to the Connecting EnerVista UR Setup with the D30 section in Chapter 1 for details.

4.1.3 ENERVISTA UR SETUP SOFTWARE OVERVIEW

a) ENGAGING A DEVICE

The EnerVista UR Setup software may be used in on-line mode (relay connected) to directly communicate with a UR relay. Communicating relays are organized and grouped by communication interfaces and into sites. Sites may contain any number of relays selected from the UR product series.

b) USING SETTINGS FILES

The EnerVista UR Setup software interface supports three ways of handling changes to relay settings:

- In off-line mode (relay disconnected) to create or edit relay settings files for later download to communicating relays.
- While connected to a communicating relay to directly modify any relay settings via relay data view windows, and then save the settings to the relay.
- You can create/edit settings files and then write them to the relay while the interface is connected to the relay.

Settings files are organized on the basis of file names assigned by the user. A settings file contains data pertaining to the following types of relay settings:

- Device Definition
- Product Setup
- System Setup
- FlexLogic™
- Grouped Elements
- Control Elements
- Inputs/Outputs
- Testing

Factory default values are supplied and can be restored after any changes.

c) CREATING AND EDITION FLEXLOGIC™ EQUATIONS

You can create or edit a FlexLogic™ equation in order to customize the relay. You can subsequently view the automatically generated logic diagram.

d) VIEWING ACTUAL VALUES

You can view real-time relay data such as input/output status and measured parameters.

e) VIEWING TRIGGERED EVENTS

While the interface is in either on-line or off-line mode, you can view and analyze data generated by triggered specified parameters, via one of the following:

- **Event Recorder facility:** The event recorder captures contextual data associated with the last 1024 events, listed in chronological order from most recent to oldest.
- **Oscillography facility:** The oscillography waveform traces and digital states are used to provide a visual display of power system and relay operation data captured during specific triggered events.

f) FILE SUPPORT

- **Execution:** Any EnerVista UR Setup file which is double clicked or opened will launch the application, or provide focus to the already opened application. If the file was a settings file (has a URS extension) which had been removed from the Settings List tree menu, it will be added back to the Settings List tree menu.
- **Drag and Drop:** The Site List and Settings List control bar windows are each mutually a drag source and a drop target for device-order-code-compatible files or individual menu items. Also, the Settings List control bar window and any Windows Explorer directory folder are each mutually a file drag source and drop target.

  New files which are dropped into the Settings List window are added to the tree which is automatically sorted alphabetically with respect to settings file names. Files or individual menu items which are dropped in the selected device menu in the Site List window will automatically be sent to the on-line communicating device.

g) FIRMWARE UPGRADES

The firmware of a D30 device can be upgraded, locally or remotely, via the EnerVista UR Setup software. The corresponding instructions are provided by the EnerVista UR Setup Help file under the topic “Upgrading Firmware”.

NOTE

Modbus addresses assigned to firmware modules, features, settings, and corresponding data items (i.e. default values, min/max values, data type, and item size) may change slightly from version to version of firmware. The addresses are rearranged when new features are added or existing features are enhanced or modified. The “EEPROM DATA ERROR” message displayed after upgrading/downgrading the firmware is a resettable, self-test message intended to inform users that the Modbus addresses have changed with the upgraded firmware. This message does not signal any problems when appearing after firmware upgrades.

4.1.4 ENERVISTA UR SETUP SOFTWARE MAIN WINDOW

The EnerVista UR Setup software main window supports the following primary display components:

a. Title bar which shows the pathname of the active data view

b. Main window menu bar

c. Main window tool bar

d. Site List control bar window

e. Settings List control bar window

f. Device data view window(s), with common tool bar

g. Settings File data view window(s), with common tool bar

h. Workspace area with data view tabs

i. Status bar

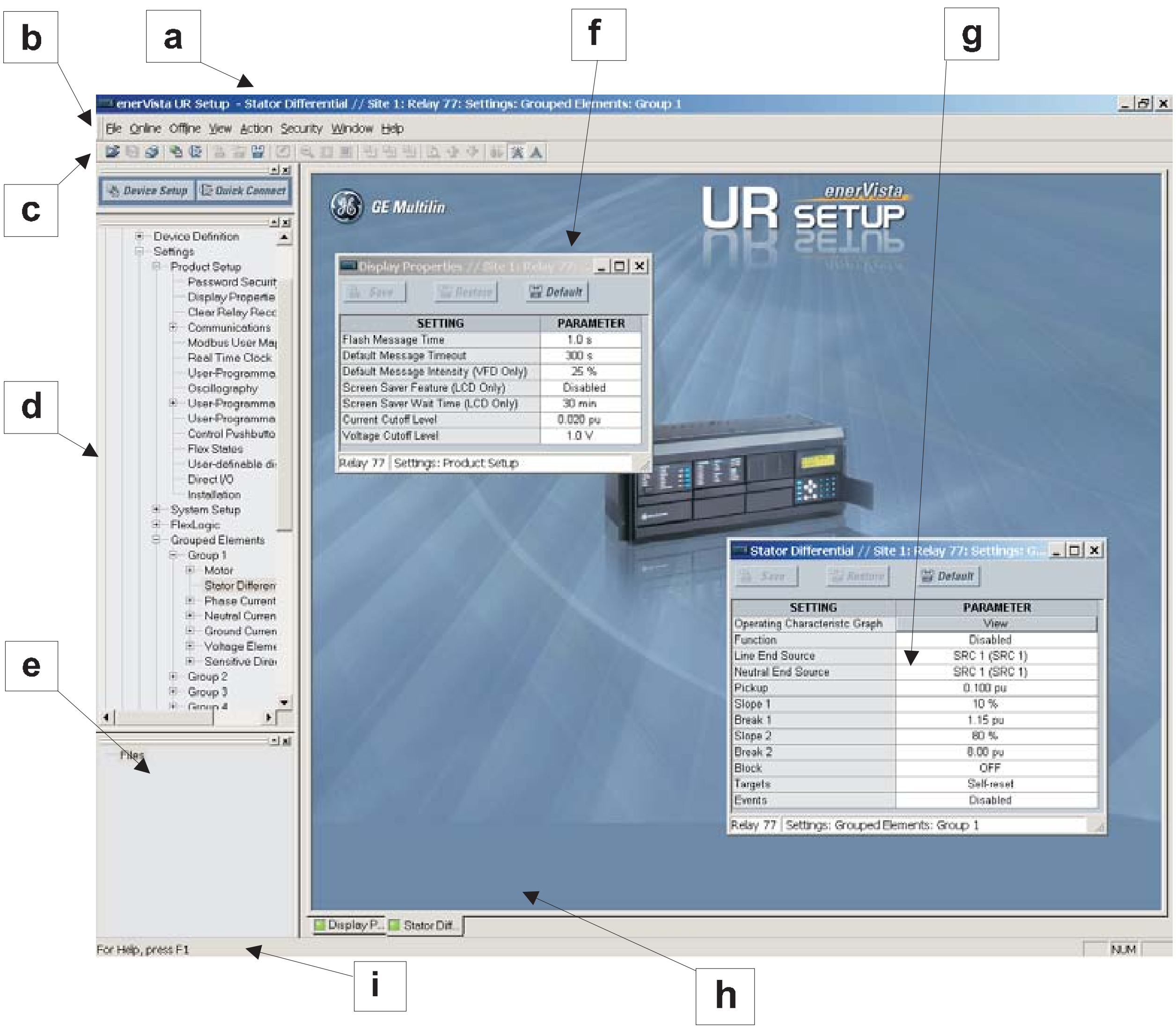


Figure 4–1: ENERVISTA UR SETUP SOFTWARE MAIN WINDOW

4.2.1 FACEPLATE

The keypad/display/LED interface is one of two alternate human interfaces supported. The other alternate human interface is implemented via the EnerVista UR Setup software. The faceplate interface is available in two configurations: horizontal or vertical. The faceplate interface consists of several functional panels.

The faceplate is hinged to allow easy access to the removable modules. There is also a removable dust cover that fits over the faceplate which must be removed in order to access the keypad panel. The following two figures show the horizontal and vertical arrangement of faceplate panels.

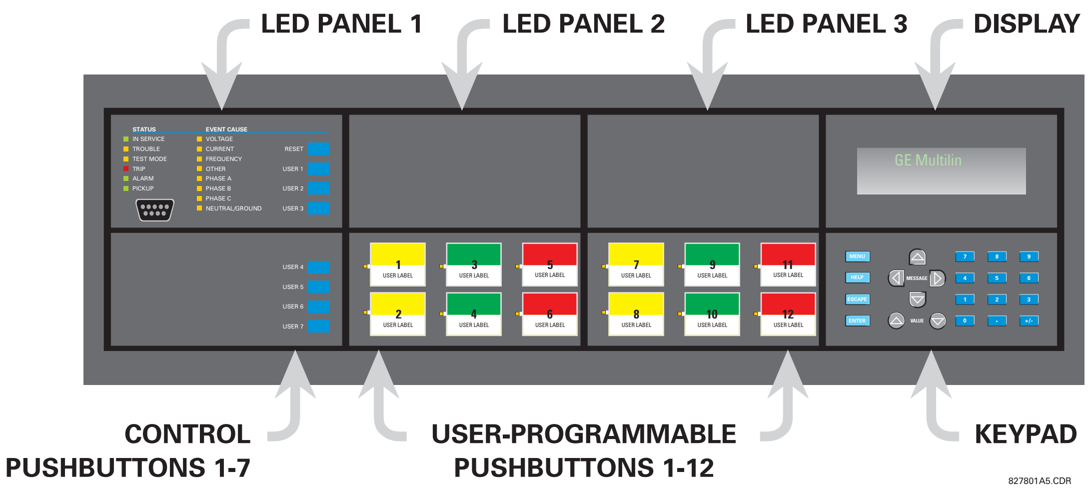


Figure 4–2: UR-SERIES HORIZONTAL FACEPLATE PANELS

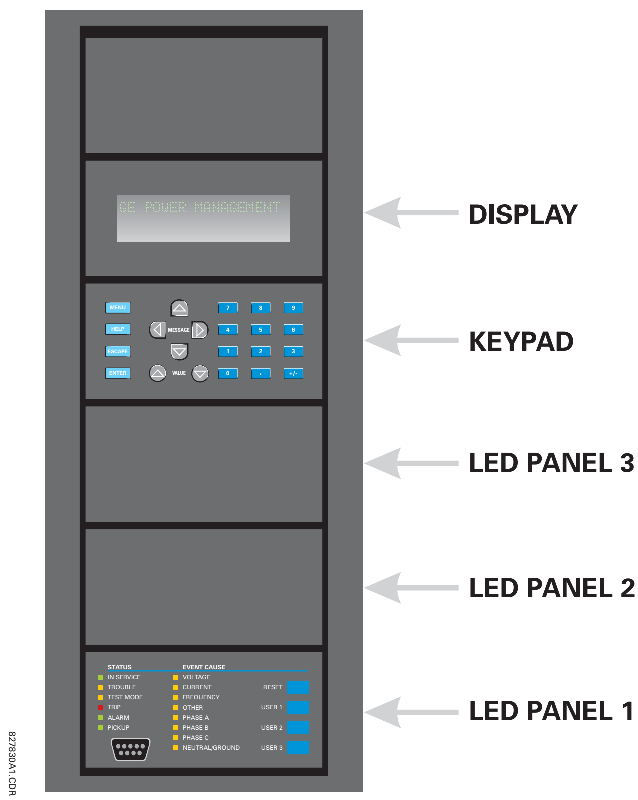


Figure 4–3: UR-SERIES VERTICAL FACEPLATE PANELS

4.2.2 LED INDICATORS

a) LED PANEL 1

This panel provides several LED indicators, several keys, and a communications port. The RESET key is used to reset any latched LED indicator or target message, once the condition has been cleared (these latched conditions can also be reset via the **SETTINGS ⇨⇩ INPUT/OUTPUTS ⇨⇩ RESETTING** menu). The USER keys are used by the Breaker Control feature. The RS232 port is intended for connection to a portable PC.

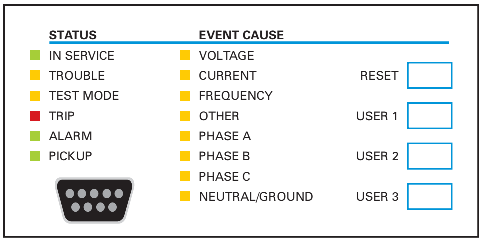


Figure 4–4: LED PANEL 1

STATUS INDICATORS:

- **IN SERVICE**: Indicates that control power is applied; all monitored inputs/outputs and internal systems are OK; the relay has been programmed.
- **TROUBLE**: Indicates that the relay has detected an internal problem.
- **TEST MODE**: Indicates that the relay is in test mode.
- **TRIP**: Indicates that the selected FlexLogic™ operand serving as a Trip switch has operated. This indicator always latches; the RESET command must be initiated to allow the latch to be reset.
- **ALARM**: Indicates that the selected FlexLogic™ operand serving as an Alarm switch has operated. This indicator is never latched.
- **PICKUP**: Indicates that an element is picked up. This indicator is never latched.

EVENT CAUSE INDICATORS:

These indicate the input type that was involved in a condition detected by an element that is operated or has a latched flag waiting to be reset.

- **VOLTAGE**: Indicates voltage was involved.
- **CURRENT**: Indicates current was involved.
- **FREQUENCY**: Indicates frequency was involved.
- **OTHER**: Indicates a composite function was involved.
- **PHASE A**: Indicates Phase A was involved.
- **PHASE B**: Indicates Phase B was involved.
- **PHASE C**: Indicates Phase C was involved.
- **NEUTRAL/GROUND**: Indicates neutral or ground was involved.

4

b) LED PANELS 2 AND 3

These panels provide 48 amber LED indicators whose operation is controlled by the user. Support for applying a customized label beside every LED is provided.

User customization of LED operation is of maximum benefit in installations where languages other than English are used to communicate with operators. Refer to the User-Programmable LEDs section in Chapter 5 for the settings used to program the operation of the LEDs on these panels.

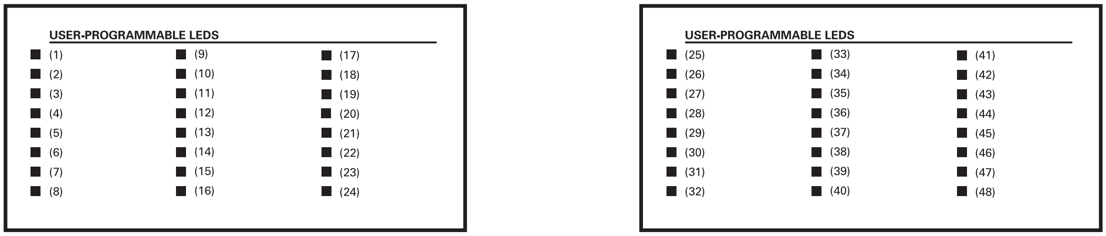


Figure 4–5: LED PANELS 2 AND 3 (INDEX TEMPLATE)

4

c) DEFAULT LABELS FOR LED PANEL 2

The default labels are intended to represent:

- **GROUP 1...8**: The illuminated GROUP is the active settings group.
- **BREAKER n OPEN**: The breaker is open.
- **BREAKER n CLOSED**: The breaker is closed.
- **BREAKER n TROUBLE**: A problem related to the breaker has been detected.
- **SYNCHROCHECK NO n IN-SYNCH**: Voltages have satisfied the synchrocheck element.
- **RECLOSE ENABLED**: The recloser is operational.
- **RECLOSE DISABLED**: The recloser is not operational.
- **RECLOSE IN PROGRESS**: A reclose operation is in progress.
- **RECLOSE LOCKED OUT**: The recloser is not operational and requires a reset.

NOTE

Firmware revisions 2.9x and earlier support eight user setting groups; revisions 3.0x and higher support six setting groups. For convenience of users using earlier firmware revisions, the relay panel shows eight setting groups. Please note that the LEDs, despite their default labels, are fully user-programmable.

The relay is shipped with the default label for the LED panel 2. The LEDs, however, are not pre-programmed. To match the pre-printed label, the LED settings must be entered as shown in the User-Programmable LEDs section of Chapter 5. The LEDs are fully user-programmable. The default labels can be replaced by user-printed labels for both LED panels 2 and 3 as explained in the next section.

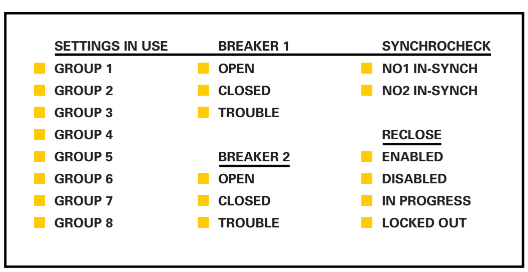


Figure 4–6: LED PANEL 2 (DEFAULT LABELS)

d) CUSTOM LABELING OF LEDS

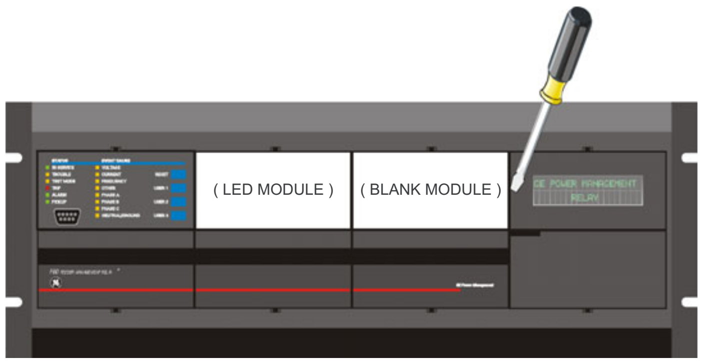
Custom labeling of an LED-only panel is facilitated through a Microsoft Word file available from the following URL:

http://www.GEindustrial.com/multilin/support/ur/

This file provides templates and instructions for creating appropriate labeling for the LED panel. The following procedures are contained in the downloadable file. The panel templates provide relative LED locations and located example text (x) edit boxes. The following procedure demonstrates how to install/uninstall the custom panel labeling.

1. Remove the clear Lexan Front Cover (GE Multilin Part Number: 1501-0014).

2. Pop out the LED Module and/or the Blank Module with a screwdriver as shown below. Be careful not to damage the plastic.



3. Place the left side of the customized module back to the front panel frame, then snap back the right side.
4. Put the clear Lexan Front Cover back into place.

e) CUSTOMIZING THE DISPLAY MODULE

The following items are required to customize the UR display module:

- Black and white or color printer (color preferred)
- Microsoft Word 97 or later software
- 1 each of: 8.5" x 11" white paper, exacto knife, ruler, custom display module (GE Multilin Part Number: 1516-0069), and a custom module cover (GE Multilin Part Number: 1502-0015)

1. Open the LED panel customization template with Microsoft Word. Add text in places of the **LED x** text placeholders on the template(s). Delete unused place holders as required.
2. When complete, save the Word file to your local PC for future use.
3. Print the template(s) to a local printer.
4. From the printout, cut-out the Background Template from the three windows, using the cropmarks as a guide.
5. Put the Background Template on top of the custom display module (GE Multilin Part Number: 1513-0069) and snap the clear custom module cover (GE Multilin Part Number: 1502-0015) over it and the templates.

4.2.3 DISPLAY

All messages are displayed on a 2 × 20 character vacuum fluorescent display to make them visible under poor lighting conditions. An optional liquid crystal display (LCD) is also available. Messages are displayed in English and do not require the aid of an instruction manual for deciphering. While the keypad and display are not actively being used, the display will default to defined messages. Any high priority event driven message will automatically override the default message and appear on the display.

4.2.4 KEYPAD

Display messages are organized into ‘pages’ under the following headings: Actual Values, Settings, Commands, and Targets. The MENU key navigates through these pages. Each heading page is broken down further into logical subgroups.

The ▲ ◀ MESSAGE ▶ ▼ keys navigate through the subgroups. The ▲ VALUE ▼ keys scroll increment or decrement numerical setting values when in programming mode. These keys also scroll through alphanumeric values in the text edit mode. Alternatively, values may also be entered with the numeric keypad.

The . key initiates and advance to the next character in text edit mode or enters a decimal point. The HELP key may be pressed at any time for context sensitive help messages. The ENTER key stores altered setting values.

4

4.2.5 BREAKER CONTROL

a) DESCRIPTION

The D30 can interface with associated circuit breakers. In many cases the application monitors the state of the breaker, which can be presented on faceplate LEDs, along with a breaker trouble indication. Breaker operations can be manually initiated from faceplate keypad or automatically initiated from a FlexLogic™ operand. A setting is provided to assign names to each breaker; this user-assigned name is used for the display of related flash messages. These features are provided for two breakers; the user may use only those portions of the design relevant to a single breaker, which must be breaker No. 1.

For the following discussion it is assumed the **SETTINGS ⇨⇩ SYSTEM SETUP ⇨⇩ BREAKERS ⇨ BREAKER n ⇨ BREAKER FUNCTION** setting is "Enabled" for each breaker.

b) CONTROL MODE SELECTION AND MONITORING

Installations may require that a breaker is operated in the three-pole only mode (3-Pole), or in the one and three-pole (1-Pole) mode, selected by setting. If the mode is selected as 3-pole, a single input tracks the breaker open or closed position. If the mode is selected as 1-Pole, all three breaker pole states must be input to the relay. These inputs must be in agreement to indicate the position of the breaker.

For the following discussion it is assumed the **SETTINGS ⇨⇩ SYSTEM SETUP ⇨⇩ BREAKERS ⇨ BREAKER n ⇨⇩ BREAKER PUSH BUTTON CONTROL** setting is "Enabled" for each breaker. The D30 has features required for single-pole operation. Inputs that trip individual breaker poles and cause a breaker reclose are passed directly to this element.

c) FACEPLATE PUSHBUTTON (USER KEY) CONTROL

After the 30 minute interval during which command functions are permitted after a correct command password, the user cannot open or close a breaker via the keypad. The following discussions begin from the not-permitted state.

d) CONTROL OF TWO BREAKERS

For the following example setup, the symbol **(Name)** represents the user-programmed variable name.

For this application (setup shown below), the relay is connected and programmed for both breaker No. 1 and breaker No. 2. The USER 1 key performs the selection of which breaker is to be operated by the USER 2 and USER 3 keys. The USER 2 key is used to manually close the breaker and the USER 3 key is used to manually open the breaker.

```
ENTER COMMAND
PASSWORD
```

This message appears when the USER 1, USER 2, or USER 3 key is pressed and a **COMMAND PASSWORD** is required; i.e. if **COMMAND PASSWORD** is enabled and no commands have been issued within the last 30 minutes.

```
Press USER 1
To Select Breaker
```

This message appears if the correct password is entered or if none is required. This message will be maintained for 30 seconds or until the USER 1 key is pressed again.

```
BKR1-(Name) SELECTED
USER 2=CLS/USER 3=OP
```

This message is displayed after the USER 1 key is pressed for the second time. Three possible actions can be performed from this state within 30 seconds as per items **(1)**, **(2)** and **(3)** below:

(1)

```
USER 2 OFF/ON
To Close BKR1-(Name)
```

If the USER 2 key is pressed, this message appears for 20 seconds. If the USER 2 key is pressed again within that time, a signal is created that can be programmed to operate an output relay to close breaker No. 1.

(2)

```
USER 3 OFF/ON
To Open BKR1-(Name)
```

If the USER 3 key is pressed, this message appears for 20 seconds. If the USER 3 key is pressed again within that time, a signal is created that can be programmed to operate an output relay to open breaker No. 1.

(3)

```
BKR2-(Name) SELECTED
USER 2=CLS/USER 3=OP
```

If the USER 1 key is pressed at this step, this message appears showing that a different breaker is selected. Three possible actions can be performed from this state as per **(1)**, **(2)** and **(3)**. Repeatedly pressing the USER 1 key alternates between available breakers. Pressing keys other than USER 1, 2 or 3 at any time aborts the breaker control function.

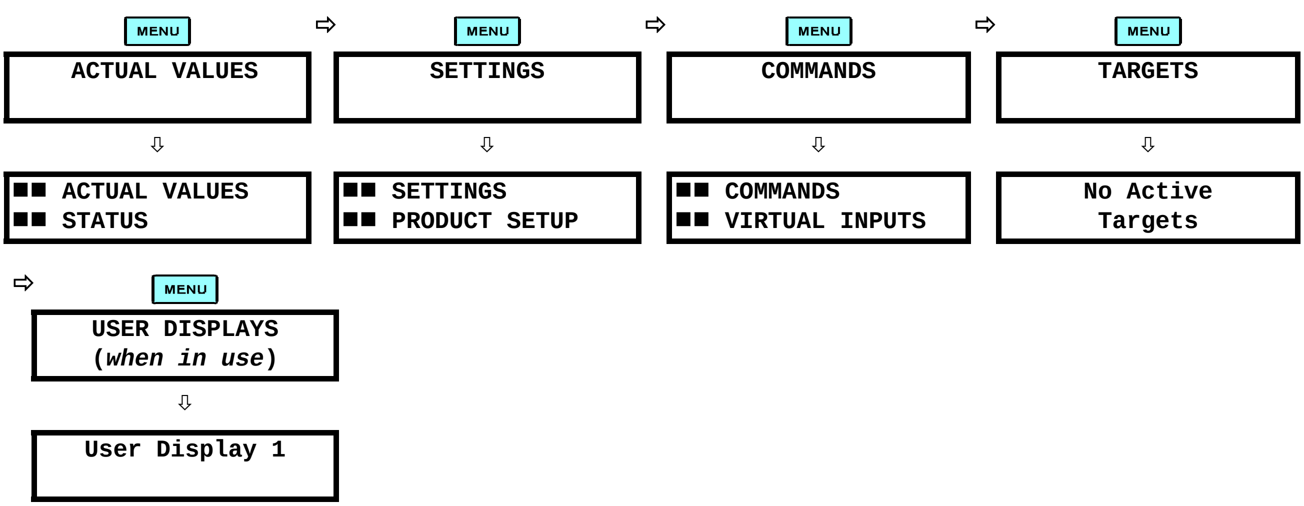
e) CONTROL OF ONE BREAKER

For this application the relay is connected and programmed for breaker No. 1 only. Operation for this application is identical to that described for two breakers.

4.2.6 MENUS

a) NAVIGATION

Press the MENU key to select the desired header display page (top-level menu). The header title appears momentarily followed by a header display page menu item. Each press of the MENU key advances through the main heading pages as illustrated below.



b) HIERARCHY

The setting and actual value messages are arranged hierarchically. The header display pages are indicated by double scroll bar characters (■■), while sub-header pages are indicated by single scroll bar characters (■). The header display pages represent the highest level of the hierarchy and the sub-header display pages fall below this level. The MESSAGE ▲ and ▼ keys move within a group of headers, sub-headers, setting values, or actual values. Continually pressing the MESSAGE ▶ key from a header display displays specific information for the header category. Conversely, continually pressing the ◀ MESSAGE key from a setting value or actual value display returns to the header display.

HIGHEST LEVEL		LOWEST LEVEL (SETTING VALUE)		
■■ SETTINGS ■■ PRODUCT SETUP	◀▶	■ PASSWORD ■ SECURITY	◀▶	ACCESS LEVEL: Restricted
▲▼				
■■ SETTINGS ■■ SYSTEM SETUP				

4

c) EXAMPLE MENU NAVIGATION

■■ ACTUAL VALUES ■■ STATUS	Press the MENU key until the header for the first Actual Values page appears. This page contains system and relay status information. Repeatedly press the ▲ ◀ MESSAGE ▶ ▼ keys to display the other actual value headers.
⇩	
■■ SETTINGS ■■ PRODUCT SETUP	Press the MENU key until the header for the first page of Settings appears. This page contains settings to configure the relay.
⇩	
■■ SETTINGS ■■ SYSTEM SETUP	Press the MESSAGE ▼ key to move to the next Settings page. This page contains settings for System Setup. Repeatedly press the ▲ MESSAGE ▼ keys to display the other setting headers and then back to the first Settings page header.
⇩	
■ PASSWORD ■ SECURITY	From the Settings page one header (Product Setup), press the MESSAGE ▶ key once to display the first sub-header (Password Security).
⇩	
ACCESS LEVEL: Restricted	Press the MESSAGE ▶ key once more and this will display the first setting for Password Security. Pressing the MESSAGE ▼ key repeatedly will display the remaining setting messages for this sub-header.
⇩	
■ PASSWORD ■ SECURITY	Press the MESSAGE ◀ key once to move back to the first sub-header message.
⇩	
■ DISPLAY ■ PROPERTIES	Pressing the MESSAGE ▼ key will display the second setting sub-header associated with the Product Setup header.
⇩	
FLASH MESSAGE TIME: 1.0 s	Press the MESSAGE ▶ key once more and this will display the first setting for Display Properties.
⇩	
DEFAULT MESSAGE INTENSITY: 25%	To view the remaining settings associated with the Display Properties subheader, repeatedly press the MESSAGE ▼ key. The last message appears as shown.

4.2.7 CHANGING SETTINGS

a) ENTERING NUMERICAL DATA

Each numerical setting has its own minimum, maximum, and increment value associated with it. These parameters define what values are acceptable for a setting.

```
FLASH MESSAGE
TIME:  1.0 s
```

For example, select the **SETTINGS ⇨ PRODUCT SETUP ⇨⇩ DISPLAY PROPERTIES ⇨ FLASH MESSAGE TIME** setting.

⇩

```
MINIMUM:   0.5
MAXIMUM:  10.0
```

Press the HELP key to view the minimum and maximum values. Press the HELP key again to view the next context sensitive help message.

Two methods of editing and storing a numerical setting value are available.

- **0 to 9** and **·** (decimal point): The relay numeric keypad works the same as that of any electronic calculator. A number is entered one digit at a time. The leftmost digit is entered first and the rightmost digit is entered last. Pressing the MESSAGE ◀ key or pressing the ESCAPE key, returns the original value to the display.
- ▲ **VALUE** ▼: The VALUE ▲ key increments the displayed value by the step value, up to the maximum value allowed. While at the maximum value, pressing the VALUE ▲ key again will allow the setting selection to continue upward from the minimum value. The VALUE ▼ key decrements the displayed value by the step value, down to the minimum value. While at the minimum value, pressing the VALUE ▼ key again will allow the setting selection to continue downward from the maximum value.

```
FLASH MESSAGE
TIME:  2.5 s
```

As an example, set the flash message time setting to 2.5 seconds. Press the appropriate numeric keys in the sequence "2 . 5". The display message will change as the digits are being entered.

⇩

```
NEW SETTING
HAS BEEN STORED
```

Until ENTER is pressed, editing changes are not registered by the relay. Therefore, press ENTER to store the new value in memory. This flash message will momentarily appear as confirmation of the storing process. Numerical values which contain decimal places will be rounded-off if more decimal place digits are entered than specified by the step value.

b) ENTERING ENUMERATION DATA

Enumeration settings have data values which are part of a set, whose members are explicitly defined by a name. A set is comprised of two or more members.

```
ACCESS LEVEL:
Restricted
```

For example, the selections available for **ACCESS LEVEL** are "Restricted", "Command", "Setting", and "Factory Service".

Enumeration type values are changed using the VALUE keys. The VALUE ▲ key displays the next selection while the VALUE ▼ key displays the previous selection.

```
ACCESS LEVEL:
Setting
```

If the **ACCESS LEVEL** needs to be "Setting", press the VALUE keys until the proper selection is displayed. Press HELP at any time for the context sensitive help messages.

⇩

```
NEW SETTING
HAS BEEN STORED
```

Changes are not registered by the relay until the ENTER key is pressed. Pressing ENTER stores the new value in memory. This flash message momentarily appears as confirmation of the storing process.

c) ENTERING ALPHANUMERIC TEXT

Text settings have data values which are fixed in length, but user-defined in character. They may be comprised of upper case letters, lower case letters, numerals, and a selection of special characters.

There are several places where text messages may be programmed to allow the relay to be customized for specific applications. One example is the Message Scratchpad. Use the following procedure to enter alphanumeric text messages.

For example: to enter the text, “Breaker #1”

1. Press to enter text edit mode.
2. Press the VALUE keys until the character 'B' appears; press to advance the cursor to the next position.
3. Repeat step 2 for the remaining characters: r,e,a,k,e,r, ,#,1.
4. Press ENTER to store the text.
5. If you have any problem, press HELP to view context sensitive help. Flash messages will sequentially appear for several seconds each. For the case of a text setting message, pressing HELP displays how to edit and store new values.

d) ACTIVATING THE RELAY

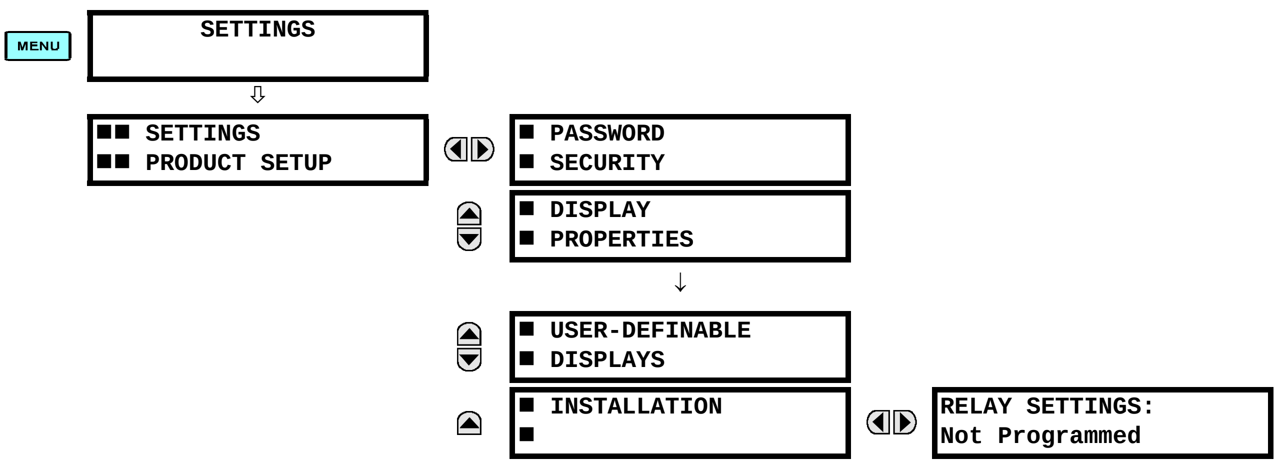
4

```
RELAY SETTINGS:
Not Programmed
```

When the relay is powered up, the Trouble LED will be on, the In Service LED off, and this message displayed, indicating the relay is in the "Not Programmed" state and is safeguarding (output relays blocked) against the installation of a relay whose settings have not been entered. This message remains until the relay is explicitly put in the "Programmed" state.

To change the **RELAY SETTINGS:** "Not Programmed" mode to "Programmed", proceed as follows:

1. Press the MENU key until the **SETTINGS** header flashes momentarily and the **SETTINGS PRODUCT SETUP** message appears on the display.
2. Press the MESSAGE key until the **PASSWORD SECURITY** message appears on the display.
3. Press the MESSAGE key until the **INSTALLATION** message appears on the display.
4. Press the MESSAGE key until the **RELAY SETTINGS: Not Programmed** message is displayed.



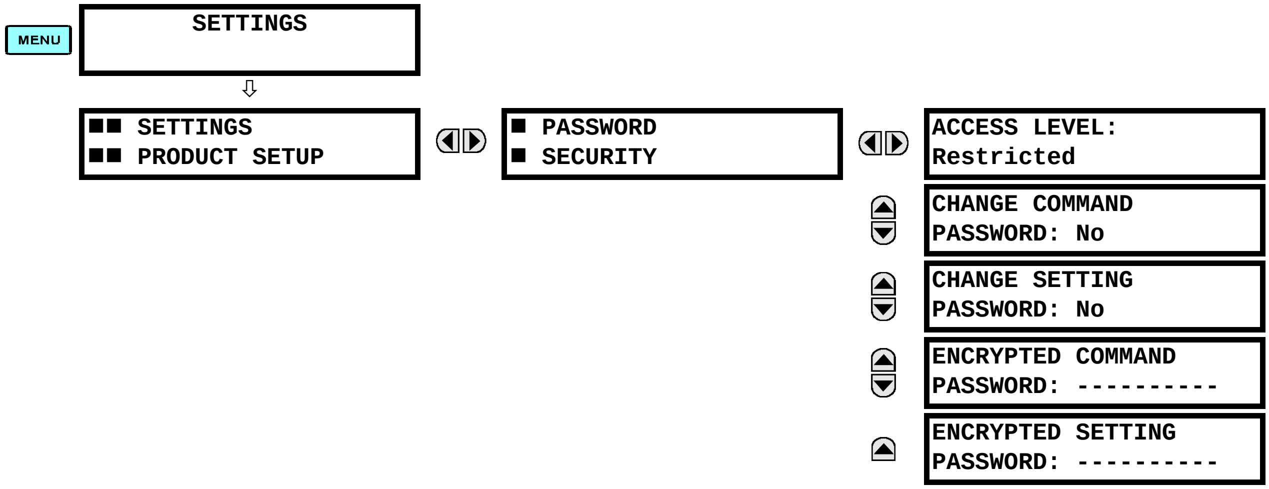
5. After the **RELAY SETTINGS: Not Programmed** message appears on the display, press the VALUE keys change the selection to "Programmed".
6. Press the ENTER key.

7. When the "NEW SETTING HAS BEEN STORED" message appears, the relay will be in "Programmed" state and the In Service LED will turn on.

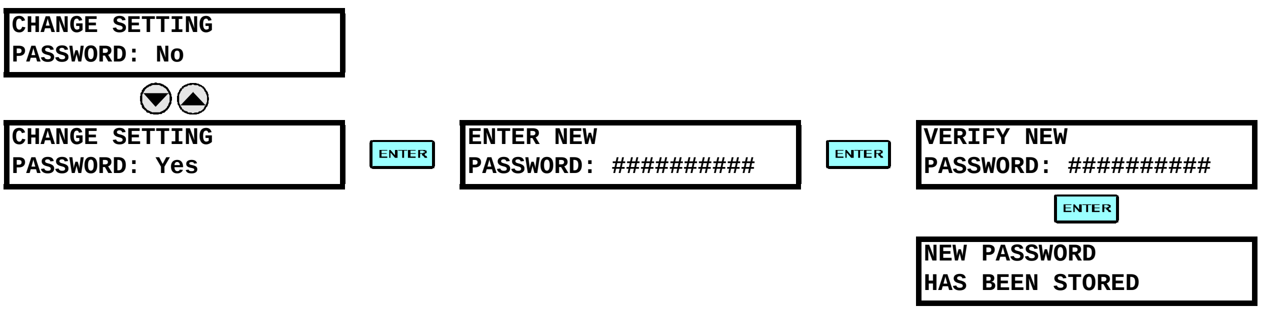
e) ENTERING INITIAL PASSWORDS

To enter the initial Setting (or Command) Password, proceed as follows:

1. Press the MENU key until the 'SETTINGS' header flashes momentarily and the ‘SETTINGS PRODUCT SETUP’ message appears on the display.
2. Press the MESSAGE ▶ key until the ‘ACCESS LEVEL:’ message appears on the display.
3. Press the MESSAGE ▼ key until the ‘CHANGE SETTING (or COMMAND) PASSWORD:’ message appears on the display.



4. After the 'CHANGE...PASSWORD' message appears on the display, press the VALUE ▲ key or the VALUE ▼ key to change the selection to Yes.
5. Press the ENTER key and the display will prompt you to 'ENTER NEW PASSWORD'.
6. Type in a numerical password (up to 10 characters) and press the ENTER key.
7. When the 'VERIFY NEW PASSWORD' is displayed, re-type in the same password and press ENTER.



8. When the 'NEW PASSWORD HAS BEEN STORED' message appears, your new Setting (or Command) Password will be active.

f) CHANGING EXISTING PASSWORD

To change an existing password, follow the instructions in the previous section with the following exception. A message will prompt you to type in the existing password (for each security level) before a new password can be entered.

In the event that a password has been lost (forgotten), submit the corresponding Encrypted Password from the **PASSWORD SECURITY** menu to the Factory for decoding.

5.1.1 SETTINGS MAIN MENU

■■ SETTINGS ■■ PRODUCT SETUP	■ PASSWORD ■ SECURITY	See page 5-7.
	■ DISPLAY ■ PROPERTIES	See page 5-8.
	■ CLEAR RELAY ■ RECORDS	See page 5-10.
	■ COMMUNICATIONS ■	See page 5-11.
	■ MODBUS USER MAP ■	See page 5-17.
	■ REAL TIME ■ CLOCK	See page 5-17.
	■ FAULT REPORT ■	See page 5-18.
	■ OSCILLOGRAPHY ■	See page 5-19.
	■ USER-PROGRAMMABLE ■ LEDS	See page 5-21.
	■ USER-PROGRAMMABLE ■ SELF TESTS	See page 5-24.
	■ CONTROL ■ PUSHBUTTONS	See page 5-24.
	■ USER-PROGRAMMABLE ■ PUSHBUTTONS	See page 5-25.
	■ FLEX STATE ■ PARAMETERS	See page 5-27.
	■ USER-DEFINABLE ■ DISPLAYS	See page 5-27.
	■ DIRECT I/O ■	See page 5-29.
	■ INSTALLATION ■	See page 5-35.
■■ SETTINGS ■■ SYSTEM SETUP	■ AC INPUTS ■	See page 5-36.
	■ POWER SYSTEM ■	See page 5-37.
	■ SIGNAL SOURCES ■	See page 5-38.
	■ LINE ■	See page 5-40.
	■ BREAKERS ■	See page 5-41.

5

	FLEXCURVES	See page 5-44.
SETTINGS FLEXLOGIC	FLEXLOGIC EQUATION EDITOR	See page 5-64.
	FLEXLOGIC TIMERS	See page 5-64.
	FLEXELEMENTS	See page 5-65.
	NON-VOLATILE LATCHES	See page 5-69.
SETTINGS GROUPED ELEMENTS	SETTING GROUP 1	See page 5-70.
	SETTING GROUP 2	
	↓ ↓	
	SETTING GROUP 6	
SETTINGS CONTROL ELEMENTS	SETTING GROUPS	See page 5-127.
	SELECTOR SWITCH	See page 5-128.
	SYNCHROCHECK	See page 5-134.
	AUTORECLOSE	See page 5-138.
	DIGITAL ELEMENTS	See page 5-144.
	DIGITAL COUNTERS	See page 5-147.
	MONITORING ELEMENTS	See page 5-149.
SETTINGS INPUTS / OUTPUTS	CONTACT INPUTS	See page 5-152.
	VIRTUAL INPUTS	See page 5-154.
	CONTACT OUTPUTS	See page 5-155.
	VIRTUAL OUTPUTS	See page 5-157.

	■ REMOTE DEVICES ■	See page 5-158.
	■ REMOTE INPUTS ■	See page 5-159.
	■ REMOTE OUTPUTS ■ DNA BIT PAIRS	See page 5-160.
	■ REMOTE OUTPUTS ■ UserSt BIT PAIRS	See page 5-161.
	■ RESETTING ■	See page 5-161.
	■ DIRECT INPUTS ■	See page 5-161.
	■ DIRECT OUTPUTS ■	See page 5-161.
■■ SETTINGS ■■ TRANSDUCER I/O	■ DCMA INPUTS ■	See page 5-165.
	■ RTD INPUTS ■	See page 5-166.
■■ SETTINGS ■■ TESTING	TEST MODE FUNCTION: Disabled	See page 5-167.
	TEST MODE INITIATE: On	See page 5-167.
	■ FORCE CONTACT ■ INPUTS	See page 5-167.
	■ FORCE CONTACT ■ OUTPUTS	See page 5-168.

5.1.2 INTRODUCTION TO ELEMENTS

In the design of UR relays, the term “element” is used to describe a feature that is based around a comparator. The comparator is provided with an input (or set of inputs) that is tested against a programmed setting (or group of settings) to determine if the input is within the defined range that will set the output to logic 1, also referred to as “setting the flag”. A single comparator may make multiple tests and provide multiple outputs; for example, the time overcurrent comparator sets a Pickup flag when the current input is above the setting and sets an Operate flag when the input current has been at a level above the pickup setting for the time specified by the time-current curve settings. All comparators, except the Digital Element which uses a logic state as the input, use analog parameter actual values as the input.

Elements are arranged into two classes, GROUPED and CONTROL. Each element classed as a GROUPED element is provided with six alternate sets of settings, in setting groups numbered 1 through 6. The performance of a GROUPED element is defined by the setting group that is active at a given time. The performance of a CONTROL element is independent of the selected active setting group.

The main characteristics of an element are shown on the element logic diagram. This includes the input(s), settings, fixed logic, and the output operands generated (abbreviations used on scheme logic diagrams are defined in Appendix F).

Some settings for current and voltage elements are specified in per-unit (pu) calculated quantities:

pu quantity = (actual quantity) / (base quantity)

- For current elements, the ‘base quantity’ is the nominal secondary or primary current of the CT. Where the current source is the sum of two CTs with different ratios, the ‘base quantity’ will be the common secondary or primary current

5

to which the sum is scaled (i.e. normalized to the larger of the 2 rated CT inputs). For example, if CT1 = 300 / 5 A and CT2 = 100 / 5 A, then in order to sum these, CT2 is scaled to the CT1 ratio. In this case, the ‘base quantity’ will be 5 A secondary or 300 A primary.

- For voltage elements the ‘base quantity’ is the nominal primary voltage of the protected system which corresponds (based on VT ratio and connection) to secondary VT voltage applied to the relay. For example, on a system with a 13.8 kV nominal primary voltage and with 14400:120 V Delta-connected VTs, the secondary nominal voltage (1 pu) would be:

$$\frac{13800}{14400} \times 120 = 115\text{ V} \quad \textbf{(EQ 5.1)}$$

For Wye-connected VTs, the secondary nominal voltage (1 pu) would be:

$$\frac{13800}{14400} \times \frac{120}{\sqrt{3}} = 66.4\text{ V} \quad \textbf{(EQ 5.2)}$$

Many settings are common to most elements and are discussed below:

- **FUNCTION setting:** This setting programs the element to be operational when selected as “Enabled”. The factory default is “Disabled”. Once programmed to “Enabled”, any element associated with the Function becomes active and all options become available.
- **NAME setting:** This setting is used to uniquely identify the element.
- **SOURCE setting:** This setting is used to select the parameter or set of parameters to be monitored.
- **PICKUP setting:** For simple elements, this setting is used to program the level of the measured parameter above or below which the pickup state is established. In more complex elements, a set of settings may be provided to define the range of the measured parameters which will cause the element to pickup.
- **PICKUP DELAY setting:** This setting sets a time-delay-on-pickup, or on-delay, for the duration between the Pickup and Operate output states.
- **RESET DELAY setting:** This setting is used to set a time-delay-on-dropout, or off-delay, for the duration between the Operate output state and the return to logic 0 after the input transits outside the defined pickup range.
- **BLOCK setting:** The default output operand state of all comparators is a logic 0 or “flag not set”. The comparator remains in this default state until a logic 1 is asserted at the RUN input, allowing the test to be performed. If the RUN input changes to logic 0 at any time, the comparator returns to the default state. The RUN input is used to supervise the comparator. The BLOCK input is used as one of the inputs to RUN control.
- **TARGET setting:** This setting is used to define the operation of an element target message. When set to Disabled, no target message or illumination of a faceplate LED indicator is issued upon operation of the element. When set to Self-Reset, the target message and LED indication follow the Operate state of the element, and self-resets once the operate element condition clears. When set to Latched, the target message and LED indication will remain visible after the element output returns to logic 0 - until a RESET command is received by the relay.
- **EVENTS setting:** This setting is used to control whether the Pickup, Dropout or Operate states are recorded by the event recorder. When set to Disabled, element pickup, dropout or operate are not recorded as events. When set to Enabled, events are created for:

  (Element) PKP (pickup)
  (Element) DPO (dropout)
  (Element) OP (operate)

  The DPO event is created when the measure and decide comparator output transits from the pickup state (logic 1) to the dropout state (logic 0). This could happen when the element is in the operate state if the reset delay time is not ‘0’.

5.1.3 INTRODUCTION TO AC SOURCES

a) BACKGROUND

The D30 may be used on systems with breaker-and-a-half or ring bus configurations. In these applications, each of the two three-phase sets of individual phase currents (one associated with each breaker) can be used as an input to a breaker failure element. The sum of both breaker phase currents and 3I_0 residual currents may be required for the circuit relaying and metering functions. For a three-winding transformer application, it may be required to calculate watts and vars for each of three windings, using voltage from different sets of VTs. These requirements can be satisfied with a single UR, equipped with sufficient CT and VT input channels, by selecting the parameter to measure. A mechanism is provided to specify the AC parameter (or group of parameters) used as the input to protection/control comparators and some metering elements.

Selection of the parameter(s) to measure is partially performed by the design of a measuring element or protection/control comparator by identifying the type of parameter (fundamental frequency phasor, harmonic phasor, symmetrical component, total waveform RMS magnitude, phase-phase or phase-ground voltage, etc.) to measure. The user completes the process by selecting the instrument transformer input channels to use and some of the parameters calculated from these channels. The input parameters available include the summation of currents from multiple input channels. For the summed currents of phase, 3I_0, and ground current, current from CTs with different ratios are adjusted to a single ratio before summation.

A mechanism called a “Source” configures the routing of CT and VT input channels to measurement sub-systems. Sources, in the context of UR series relays, refer to the logical grouping of current and voltage signals such that one source contains all the signals required to measure the load or fault in a particular power apparatus. A given source may contain all or some of the following signals: three-phase currents, single-phase ground current, three-phase voltages and an auxiliary voltage from a single VT for checking for synchronism.

To illustrate the concept of Sources, as applied to current inputs only, consider the breaker-and-a-half scheme below. In this application, the current flows as shown by the arrows. Some current flows through the upper bus bar to some other location or power equipment, and some current flows into transformer Winding 1. The current into Winding 1 is the phasor sum (or difference) of the currents in CT1 and CT2 (whether the sum or difference is used depends on the relative polarity of the CT connections). The same considerations apply to transformer Winding 2. The protection elements require access to the net current for transformer protection, but some elements may need access to the individual currents from CT1 and CT2.

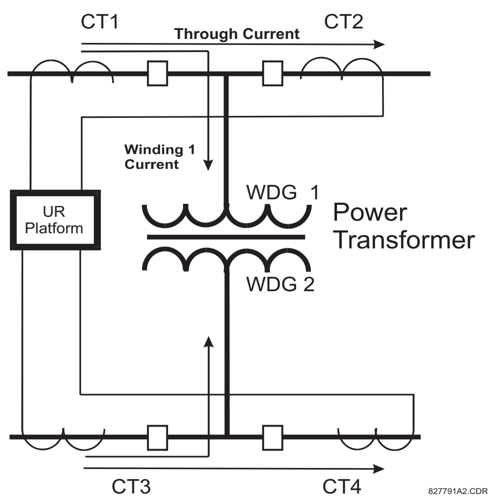


Figure 5–1: BREAKER-AND-A-HALF SCHEME

In conventional analog or electronic relays, the sum of the currents is obtained from an appropriate external connection of all CTs through which any portion of the current for the element being protected could flow. Auxiliary CTs are required to perform ratio matching if the ratios of the primary CTs to be summed are not identical. In the UR series of relays, provisions have been included for all the current signals to be brought to the UR device where grouping, ratio correction and summation are applied internally via configuration settings.

A major advantage of using internal summation is that the individual currents are available to the protection device; for example, as additional information to calculate a restraint current, or to allow the provision of additional protection features that operate on the individual currents such as breaker failure.

Given the flexibility of this approach, it becomes necessary to add configuration settings to the platform to allow the user to select which sets of CT inputs will be added to form the net current into the protected device.

The internal grouping of current and voltage signals forms an internal source. This source can be given a specific name through the settings, and becomes available to protection and metering elements in the UR platform. Individual names can be given to each source to help identify them more clearly for later use. For example, in the scheme shown in the above diagram, the configures one Source to be the sum of CT1 and CT2 and can name this Source as “Wdg 1 Current”.

Once the sources have been configured, the user has them available as selections for the choice of input signal for the protection elements and as metered quantities.

b) CT/VT MODULE CONFIGURATION

CT and VT input channels are contained in CT/VT modules. The type of input channel can be phase/neutral/other voltage, phase/ground current, or sensitive ground current. The CT/VT modules calculate total waveform RMS levels, fundamental frequency phasors, symmetrical components and harmonics for voltage or current, as allowed by the hardware in each channel. These modules may calculate other parameters as directed by the CPU module.

A CT/VT module contains up to eight input channels, numbered 1 through 8. The channel numbering corresponds to the module terminal numbering 1 through 8 and is arranged as follows: Channels 1, 2, 3 and 4 are always provided as a group, hereafter called a “bank,” and all four are either current or voltage, as are Channels 5, 6, 7 and 8. Channels 1, 2, 3 and 5, 6, 7 are arranged as phase A, B and C respectively. Channels 4 and 8 are either another current or voltage.

Banks are ordered sequentially from the block of lower-numbered channels to the block of higher-numbered channels, and from the CT/VT module with the lowest slot position letter to the module with the highest slot position letter, as follows:

The UR platform allows for a maximum of three sets of three-phase voltages and six sets of three-phase currents. The result of these restrictions leads to the maximum number of CT/VT modules in a chassis to three. The maximum number of Sources is six. A summary of CT/VT module configurations is shown below.

ITEM	MAXIMUM NUMBER
CT/VT Module	3
CT Bank (3 phase channels, 1 ground channel)	6
VT Bank (3 phase channels, 1 auxiliary channel)	3

c) CT/VT INPUT CHANNEL CONFIGURATION

5

Upon relay startup, configuration settings for every bank of current or voltage input channels in the relay are automatically generated from the order code. Within each bank, a channel identification label is automatically assigned to each bank of channels in a given product. The ‘bank’ naming convention is based on the physical location of the channels, required by the user to know how to connect the relay to external circuits. Bank identification consists of the letter designation of the slot in which the CT/VT module is mounted as the first character, followed by numbers indicating the channel, either 1 or 5.

For three-phase channel sets, the number of the lowest numbered channel identifies the set. For example, F1 represents the three-phase channel set of F1/F2/F3, where F is the slot letter and 1 is the first channel of the set of three channels.

Upon startup, the CPU configures the settings required to characterize the current and voltage inputs, and will display them in the appropriate section in the sequence of the banks (as described above) as follows for a maximum configuration: F1, F5, M1, M5, U1, and U5.

The above section explains how the input channels are identified and configured to the specific application instrument transformers and the connections of these transformers. The specific parameters to be used by each measuring element and comparator, and some actual values are controlled by selecting a specific source. The source is a group of current and voltage input channels selected by the user to facilitate this selection. With this mechanism, a user does not have to make multiple selections of voltage and current for those elements that need both parameters, such as a distance element or a watt calculation. It also gathers associated parameters for display purposes.

The basic idea of arranging a source is to select a point on the power system where information is of interest. An application example of the grouping of parameters in a Source is a transformer winding, on which a three phase voltage is measured, and the sum of the currents from CTs on each of two breakers is required to measure the winding current flow.

5.2.1 PASSWORD SECURITY

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨ PRODUCT SETUP ⇨ PASSWORD SECURITY

■ PASSWORD ■ SECURITY		ACCESS LEVEL: Restricted	Range: Restricted, Command, Setting, Factory Service (for factory use only)
	MESSAGE	CHANGE COMMAND PASSWORD: No	Range: No, Yes
	MESSAGE	CHANGE SETTING PASSWORD: No	Range: No, Yes
	MESSAGE	ENCRYPTED COMMAND PASSWORD: ----------	Range: 0 to 9999999999 Note: ---------- indicates no password
	MESSAGE	ENCRYPTED SETTING PASSWORD: ----------	Range: 0 to 9999999999 Note: ---------- indicates no password

Two levels of password security are provided: **Command** and **Setting**. Operations under password supervision are:

- **COMMAND:** operating the breakers via faceplate keypad, changing the state of virtual inputs, clearing the event records, clearing the oscillography records, clearing fault reports, changing the date and time, clearing the breaker arcing amps, clearing the data logger, user-programmable pushbuttons
- **SETTING:** changing any setting, test mode operation

The Command and Setting passwords are defaulted to "Null" when the relay is shipped from the factory. When a password is set to "Null", the password security feature is disabled.

Programming a password code is required to enable each access level. A password consists of 1 to 10 numerical characters. When a **CHANGE ... PASSWORD** setting is set to "Yes", the following message sequence is invoked:

1. ENTER NEW PASSWORD: ____________
2. VERIFY NEW PASSWORD: ____________
3. NEW PASSWORD HAS BEEN STORED

To gain write access to a "Restricted" setting, set **ACCESS LEVEL** to "Setting" and then change the setting, or attempt to change the setting and follow the prompt to enter the programmed password. If the password is correctly entered, access will be allowed. If no keys are pressed for longer than 30 minutes or control power is cycled, accessibility will automatically revert to the "Restricted" level.

If an entered password is lost (or forgotten), consult the factory with the corresponding **ENCRYPTED PASSWORD**.

The D30 provides a means to raise an alarm upon failed password entry. Should password verification fail while accessing a password-protected level of the relay (either settings or commands), the UNAUTHORIZED ACCESS FlexLogic™ operand is asserted. The operand can be programmed to raise an alarm via contact outputs or communications. This feature can be used to protect against both unauthorized and accidental access attempts.

The UNAUTHORISED ACCESS operand is reset with the **COMMANDS ⇨⇩ CLEAR RECORDS ⇨⇩ RESET UNAUTHORISED ALARMS** command. Therefore, to apply this feature with security, the command level should be password-protected.

The operand does not generate events or targets. If these are required, the operand can be assigned to a digital element programmed with event logs and/or targets enabled.

NOTE

If the SETTING and COMMAND passwords are identical, this one password allows access to both commands and settings.

NOTE

When EnerVista UR Setup is used to access a particular level, the user will continue to have access to that level as long as there are open windows in EnerVista UR Setup. To re-establish the Password Security feature, all URPC windows must be closed for at least 30 minutes.

5.2.2 DISPLAY PROPERTIES

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨ PRODUCT SETUP ⇨⇩ DISPLAY PROPERTIES

■ DISPLAY ■ PROPERTIES	FLASH MESSAGE TIME: 1.0 s	*Range: 0.5 to 10.0 s in steps of 0.1*
MESSAGE	DEFAULT MESSAGE TIMEOUT: 300 s	*Range: 10 to 900 s in steps of 1*
MESSAGE	DEFAULT MESSAGE INTENSITY: 25 %	*Range: 25%, 50%, 75%, 100% Visible only if a VFD is installed*
MESSAGE	SCREEN SAVER FEATURE: Disabled	*Range: Disabled, Enabled Visible only if an LCD is installed*
MESSAGE	SCREEN SAVER WAIT TIME: 30 min	*Range: 1 to 65535 min. in steps of 1 Visible only if an LCD is installed*
MESSAGE	CURRENT CUT-OFF LEVEL: 0.020 pu	*Range: 0.002 to 0.020 pu in steps of 0.001*
MESSAGE	VOLTAGE CUT-OFF LEVEL: 1.0 V	*Range: 0.1 to 1.0 V secondary in steps of 0.1*

Some relay messaging characteristics can be modified to suit different situations using the display properties settings.

- **FLASH MESSAGE TIME:** Flash messages are status, warning, error, or information messages displayed for several seconds in response to certain key presses during setting programming. These messages override any normal messages. The duration of a flash message on the display can be changed to accommodate different reading rates.
- **DEFAULT MESSAGE TIMEOUT:** If the keypad is inactive for a period of time, the relay automatically reverts to a default message. The inactivity time is modified via this setting to ensure messages remain on the screen long enough during programming or reading of actual values.
- **DEFAULT MESSAGE INTENSITY:** To extend phosphor life in the vacuum fluorescent display, the brightness can be attenuated during default message display. During keypad interrogation, the display always operates at full brightness.
- **SCREEN SAVER FEATURE and SCREEN SAVER WAIT TIME:** These settings are only visible if the D30 has a liquid crystal display (LCD) and control its backlighting. When the **SCREEN SAVER FEATURE** is “Enabled”, the LCD backlighting is turned off after the **DEFAULT MESSAGE TIMEOUT** followed by the **SCREEN SAVER WAIT TIME**, providing that no keys have been pressed and no target messages are active. When a keypress occurs or a target becomes active, the LCD backlighting is turned on.
- **CURRENT CUT-OFF LEVEL:** This setting modifies the current cut-off threshold. Very low currents (1 to 2% of the rated value) are very susceptible to noise. Some customers prefer very low currents to display as zero, while others prefer the current be displayed even when the value reflects noise rather than the actual signal. The D30 applies a cut-off value to the magnitudes and angles of the measured currents. If the magnitude is below the cut-off level, it is substituted with zero. This applies to phase and ground current phasors as well as true RMS values and symmetrical components. The cut-off operation applies to quantities used for metering, protection, and control, as well as those used by communications protocols. Note that the cut-off level for the sensitive ground input is 10 times lower that the **CURRENT CUT-OFF LEVEL** setting value. Raw current samples available via oscillography are not subject to cut-off.
- **VOLTAGE CUT-OFF LEVEL:** This setting modifies the voltage cut-off threshold. Very low secondary voltage measurements (at the fractional volt level) can be affected by noise. Some customers prefer these low voltages to be displayed as zero, while others prefer the voltage to be displayed even when the value reflects noise rather than the actual signal. The D30 applies a cut-off value to the magnitudes and angles of the measured voltages. If the magnitude is below the cut-off level, it is substituted with zero. This operation applies to phase and auxiliary voltages, and symmetrical components. The cut-off operation applies to quantities used for metering, protection, and control, as well as those used by communications protocols. Raw samples of the voltages available via oscillography are not subject cut-off. This setting relates to the actual measured voltage at the VT secondary inputs. It can be converted to per-unit values (pu) by dividing by the **PHASE VT SECONDARY** setting value. For example, a **PHASE VT SECONDARY** setting of “66.4 V” and a **VOLTAGE CUT-OFF LEVEL** setting of “1.0 V” gives a cut-off value of 1.0 V / 66.4 V = 0.015 pu.

The **CURRENT CUT-OFF LEVEL** and the **VOLTAGE CUT-OFF LEVEL** are used to determine the metered power cut-off levels. The power cut-off level is calculated as shown below. For Delta connections:

$$\text{3-phase power cut-off} = \frac{\sqrt{3} \times \textbf{CURRENT CUT-OFF LEVEL} \times \textbf{VOLTAGE CUT-OFF LEVEL} \times \text{VT primary} \times \text{CT primary}}{\text{VT secondary}} \quad \textbf{(EQ 5.3)}$$

For Wye connections:

$$\text{3-phase power cut-off} = \frac{3 \times \textbf{CURRENT CUT-OFF LEVEL} \times \textbf{VOLTAGE CUT-OFF LEVEL} \times \text{VT primary} \times \text{CT primary}}{\text{VT secondary}} \quad \textbf{(EQ 5.4)}$$

$$\text{per-phase power cut-off} = \frac{\textbf{CURRENT CUT-OFF LEVEL} \times \textbf{VOLTAGE CUT-OFF LEVEL} \times \text{VT primary} \times \text{CT primary}}{\text{VT secondary}} \quad \textbf{(EQ 5.5)}$$

where VT primary = VT secondary × VT ratio and CT primary = CT secondary × CT ratio.

For example, given the following settings:

CURRENT CUT-OFF LEVEL: “0.02 pu”
VOLTAGE CUT-OFF LEVEL: “1.0 V”
PHASE CT PRIMARY: “100 A”
PHASE VT SECONDARY: “66.4 V”
PHASE VT RATIO: “208.00 : 1"
PHASE VT CONNECTION: “Delta”.

We have:

CT primary = “100 A”, and
VT primary = **PHASE VT SECONDARY** x **PHASE VT RATIO** = 66.4 V x 208 = 13811.2 V

The power cut-off is therefore:

power cut-off = (**CURRENT CUT-OFF LEVEL** × **VOLTAGE CUT-OFF LEVEL** × CT primary × VT primary)/VT secondary
= ($\sqrt{3}$ × 0.02 pu × 1.0 V × 100 A × 13811.2 V) / 66.4 V
= 720.5 watts

Any calculated power value below this cut-off will not be displayed. As well, the three-phase energy data will not accumulate if the total power from all three phases does not exceed the power cut-off.

NOTE

Lower the VOLTAGE CUT-OFF LEVEL and CURRENT CUT-OFF LEVEL with care as the relay accepts lower signals as valid measurements. Unless dictated otherwise by a specific application, the default settings of “0.02 pu” for CURRENT CUT-OFF LEVEL and “1.0 V” for VOLTAGE CUT-OFF LEVEL are recommended.

5

5.2.3 CLEAR RELAY RECORDS

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨ PRODUCT SETUP ⇨⇩ CLEAR RELAY RECORDS

■ CLEAR RELAY ■ RECORDS		CLEAR FAULT REPORTS: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand
MESSAGE		CLEAR EVENT RECORDS: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand
MESSAGE		CLEAR OSCILLOGRAPHY? No	Range: FlexLogic™ operand
MESSAGE		CLEAR ARC AMPS 1: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand
MESSAGE		CLEAR ARC AMPS 2: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand
MESSAGE		RESET UNAUTH ACCESS: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand
MESSAGE		CLEAR DIR I/O STATS: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand. Valid only for units with Direct I/O module.

Selected records can be cleared from user-programmable conditions with FlexLogic™ operands. Assigning user-programmable pushbuttons to clear specific records are typical applications for these commands. Since D30 responds to rising edges of the configured FlexLogic™ operands, they must be asserted for at least 50 ms to take effect.

5

Clearing records with user-programmable operands is not protected by the command password. However, user-programmable pushbuttons are protected by the command password. Thus, if they are used to clear records, the user-programmable pushbuttons can provide extra security if required.

For example, to assign User-Programmable Pushbutton 1 to clear demand records, the following settings should be applied.

1. Assign the clear demand function to Pushbutton 1 by making the following change in the SETTINGS ⇨ PRODUCT SETUP ⇨⇩ CLEAR RELAY RECORDS menu:

   CLEAR DEMAND: "PUSHBUTTON 1 ON"

2. Set the properties for User-Programmable Pushbutton 1 by making the following changes in the SETTINGS ⇨ PRODUCT SETUP ⇨⇩ USER-PROGRAMMABLE PUSHBUTTONS ⇨ USER PUSHBUTTON 1 menu:

   PUSHBUTTON 1 FUNCTION: "Self-reset"
   PUSHBTN 1 DROP-OUT TIME: "0.20 s"

5.2.4 COMMUNICATIONS

a) MAIN MENU

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨ PRODUCT SETUP ⇨⇩ COMMUNICATIONS

■ COMMUNICATIONS ■		■ SERIAL PORTS ■	See below.
	MESSAGE	■ NETWORK ■	See page 5–12.
	MESSAGE	■ MODBUS PROTOCOL ■	See page 5–12.
	MESSAGE	■ DNP PROTOCOL ■	See page 5–12.
	MESSAGE	■ UCA/MMS PROTOCOL ■	See page 5–15.
	MESSAGE	■ WEB SERVER ■ HTTP PROTOCOL	See page 5–15.
	MESSAGE	■ TFTP PROTOCOL ■	See page 5–15.
	MESSAGE	■ IEC 60870-5-104 ■ PROTOCOL	See page 5–16.
	MESSAGE	■ SNTP PROTOCOL ■	See page 5–17.

5

b) SERIAL PORTS

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨ PRODUCT SETUP ⇨⇩ COMMUNICATIONS ⇨ SERIAL PORTS

■ SERIAL PORTS ■		RS485 COM1 BAUD RATE: 19200	*Range: 300, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 14400, 19200, 28800, 33600, 38400, 57600, 115200. Only active if CPU 9A is ordered.*
	MESSAGE	RS485 COM1 PARITY: None	*Range: None, Odd, Even* *Only active if CPU Type 9A is ordered*
	MESSAGE	RS485 COM1 RESPONSE MIN TIME: 0 ms	*Range: 0 to 1000 ms in steps of 10* *Only active if CPU Type 9A is ordered*
	MESSAGE	RS485 COM2 BAUD RATE: 19200	*Range: 300, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 14400, 19200, 28800, 33600, 38400, 57600, 115200*
	MESSAGE	RS485 COM2 PARITY: None	*Range: None, Odd, Even*
	MESSAGE	RS485 COM2 RESPONSE MIN TIME: 0 ms	*Range: 0 to 1000 ms in steps of 10*

The D30 is equipped with up to 3 independent serial communication ports. The faceplate RS232 port is intended for local use and is fixed at 19200 baud and no parity. The rear COM1 port type will depend on the CPU ordered: it may be either an Ethernet or an RS485 port. The rear COM2 port is RS485. The RS485 ports have settings for baud rate and parity. It is important that these parameters agree with the settings used on the computer or other equipment that is connected to these ports. Any of these ports may be connected to a personal computer running EnerVista UR Setup. This software is used for downloading or uploading setting files, viewing measured parameters, and upgrading the relay firmware to the latest version. A maximum of 32 relays can be daisy-chained and connected to a DCS, PLC or PC using the RS485 ports.

NOTE

For each RS485 port, the minimum time before the port will transmit after receiving data from a host can be set. This feature allows operation with hosts which hold the RS485 transmitter active for some time after each transmission.

c) NETWORK

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨ PRODUCT SETUP ⇨⇩ COMMUNICATIONS ⇨⇩ NETWORK

■ NETWORK ■		IP ADDRESS: 0.0.0.0	*Range: Standard IP address format Only active if CPU Type 9C or 9D is ordered.*
MESSAGE		SUBNET IP MASK: 0.0.0.0	*Range: Standard IP address format Only active if CPU Type 9C or 9D is ordered.*
MESSAGE		GATEWAY IP ADDRESS: 0.0.0.0	*Range: Standard IP address format Only active if CPU Type 9C or 9D is ordered.*
MESSAGE		■ OSI NETWORK ■ ADDRESS (NSAP)	*Range: Press the MESSAGE ⇨ key to enter the* **OSI NETWORK ADDRESS**. *Only active if CPU Type 9C or 9D is ordered.*
MESSAGE		ETHERNET OPERATION MODE: Half-Duplex	*Range: Half-Duplex, Full-Duplex Only active if CPU Type 9C or 9D is ordered.*

These messages appear only if the D30 is ordered with an Ethernet card.

The IP addresses are used with DNP/Network, Modbus/TCP, MMS/UCA2, IEC 60870-5-104, TFTP, and HTTP protocols. The NSAP address is used with the MMS/UCA2 protocol over the OSI (CLNP/TP4) stack only. Each network protocol has a setting for the **TCP/UDP PORT NUMBER**. These settings are used only in advanced network configurations and should normally be left at their default values, but may be changed if required (for example, to allow access to multiple URs behind a router). By setting a different **TCP/UDP PORT NUMBER** for a given protocol on each UR, the router can map the URs to the same external IP address. The client software (URPC, for example) must be configured to use the correct port number if these settings are used.

5

NOTE

When the NSAP address, any TCP/UDP Port Number, or any User Map setting (when used with DNP) is changed, it will not become active until power to the relay has been cycled (OFF/ON).

WARNING

Do not set more than one protocol to use the same TCP/UDP PORT NUMBER, as this will result in unreliable operation of those protocols.

d) MODBUS PROTOCOL

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨ PRODUCT SETUP ⇨⇩ COMMUNICATIONS ⇨⇩ MODBUS PROTOCOL

■ MODBUS PROTOCOL ■		MODBUS SLAVE ADDRESS: 254	*Range: 1 to 254 in steps of 1*
MESSAGE		MODBUS TCP PORT NUMBER: 502	*Range: 1 to 65535 in steps of 1*

The serial communication ports utilize the Modbus protocol, unless configured for DNP operation (see the DNP Protocol description below). This allows the EnerVista UR Setup software to be used. The UR operates as a Modbus slave device only. When using Modbus protocol on the RS232 port, the D30 will respond regardless of the **MODBUS SLAVE ADDRESS** programmed. For the RS485 ports each D30 must have a unique address from 1 to 254. Address 0 is the broadcast address which all Modbus slave devices listen to. Addresses do not have to be sequential, but no two devices can have the same address or conflicts resulting in errors will occur. Generally, each device added to the link should use the next higher address starting at 1. Refer to Appendix B for more information on the Modbus protocol.

e) DNP PROTOCOL

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨ PRODUCT SETUP ⇨⇩ COMMUNICATIONS ⇨⇩ DNP PROTOCOL

■ DNP PROTOCOL ■		DNP PORT: NONE	*Range: NONE, COM1 - RS485, COM2 - RS485, FRONT PANEL - RS232, NETWORK*
MESSAGE		DNP ADDRESS: 255	*Range: 0 to 65519 in steps of 1*
MESSAGE		■ DNP NETWORK ■ CLIENT ADDRESSES	*Range: Press the MESSAGE ⇨ key to enter the DNP NETWORK CLIENT ADDRESSES*

MESSAGE	⇕	DNP TCP/UDP PORT NUMBER: 20000	Range: 1 to 65535 in steps of 1
MESSAGE	⇕	DNP UNSOL RESPONSE FUNCTION: Disabled	Range: Enabled, Disabled
MESSAGE	⇕	DNP UNSOL RESPONSE TIMEOUT: 5 s	Range: 0 to 60 s in steps of 1
MESSAGE	⇕	DNP UNSOL RESPONSE MAX RETRIES: 10	Range: 1 to 255 in steps of 1
MESSAGE	⇕	DNP UNSOL RESPONSE DEST ADDRESS: 1	Range: 0 to 65519 in steps of 1
MESSAGE	⇕	USER MAP FOR DNP ANALOGS: Disabled	Range: Enabled, Disabled
MESSAGE	⇕	NUMBER OF SOURCES IN ANALOG LIST: 1	Range: 1 to 2 in steps of 1
MESSAGE	⇕	DNP CURRENT SCALE FACTOR: 1	Range: 0.01. 0.1, 1, 10, 100, 1000
MESSAGE	⇕	DNP VOLTAGE SCALE FACTOR: 1	Range: 0.01. 0.1, 1, 10, 100, 1000
MESSAGE	⇕	DNP POWER SCALE FACTOR: 1	Range: 0.01. 0.1, 1, 10, 100, 1000
MESSAGE	⇕	DNP ENERGY SCALE FACTOR: 1	Range: 0.01. 0.1, 1, 10, 100, 1000
MESSAGE	⇕	DNP OTHER SCALE FACTOR: 1	Range: 0.01. 0.1, 1, 10, 100, 1000
MESSAGE	⇕	DNP CURRENT DEFAULT DEADBAND: 30000	Range: 0 to 65535 in steps of 1
MESSAGE	⇕	DNP VOLTAGE DEFAULT DEADBAND: 30000	Range: 0 to 65535 in steps of 1
MESSAGE	⇕	DNP POWER DEFAULT DEADBAND: 30000	Range: 0 to 65535 in steps of 1
MESSAGE	⇕	DNP ENERGY DEFAULT DEADBAND: 30000	Range: 0 to 65535 in steps of 1
MESSAGE	⇕	DNP OTHER DEFAULT DEADBAND: 30000	Range: 0 to 65535 in steps of 1
MESSAGE	⇕	DNP TIME SYNC IIN PERIOD: 1440 min	Range: 1 to 10080 min. in steps of 1
MESSAGE	⇕	DNP MESSAGE FRAGMENT SIZE: 240	Range: 30 to 2048 in steps of 1
MESSAGE	⇑	■ DNP BINARY INPUTS ■ USER MAP	

The D30 supports the Distributed Network Protocol (DNP) version 3.0. The D30 can be used as a DNP slave device connected to a single DNP master (usually an RTU or a SCADA master station). Since the D30 maintains one set of DNP data change buffers and connection information, only one DNP master should actively communicate with the D30 at one time. The **DNP PORT** setting selects the communications port assigned to the DNP protocol; only a single port can be assigned. Once DNP is assigned to a serial port, the Modbus protocol is disabled on that port. Note that COM1 can be used only in non-ethernet UR relays. When this setting is set to “Network”, the DNP protocol can be used over either TCP/IP or UDP/IP.

Refer to Appendix E for more information on the DNP protocol. The **DNP ADDRESS** setting is the DNP slave address. This number identifies the D30 on a DNP communications link. Each DNP slave should be assigned a unique address. The **DNP NETWORK CLIENT ADDRESS** setting can force the D30 to respond to a maximum of five specific DNP masters.

The **DNP UNSOL RESPONSE FUNCTION** should be “Disabled” for RS485 applications since there is no collision avoidance mechanism. The **DNP UNSOL RESPONSE TIMEOUT** sets the time the D30 waits for a DNP master to confirm an unsolicited response. The **DNP UNSOL RESPONSE MAX RETRIES** setting determines the number of times the D30 retransmits an unsolicited response without receiving confirmation from the master; a value of “255” allows infinite re-tries. The **DNP UNSOL RESPONSE DEST ADDRESS** is the DNP address to which all unsolicited responses are sent. The IP address to which unsolicited responses are sent is determined by the D30 from the current TCP connection or the most recent UDP message.

The **USER MAP FOR DNP ANALOGS** setting allows the large pre-defined Analog Inputs points list to be replaced by the much smaller Modbus User Map. This can be useful for users wishing to read only selected Analog Input points from the D30. See Appendix E for more information.

The **NUMBER OF SOURCES IN ANALOG LIST** setting allows the selection of the number of current/voltage source values that are included in the Analog Inputs points list. This allows the list to be customized to contain data for only the sources that are configured. This setting is relevant only when the User Map is not used.

The **DNP SCALE FACTOR** settings are numbers used to scale Analog Input point values. These settings group the D30 Analog Input data into types: current, voltage, power, energy, and other. Each setting represents the scale factor for all Analog Input points of that type. For example, if the **DNP VOLTAGE SCALE FACTOR** setting is set to a value of 1000, all DNP Analog Input points that are voltages will be returned with values 1000 times smaller (e.g. a value of 72000 V on the D30 will be returned as 72). These settings are useful when Analog Input values must be adjusted to fit within certain ranges in DNP masters. Note that a scale factor of 0.1 is equivalent to a multiplier of 10 (i.e. the value will be 10 times larger).

The **DNP DEFAULT DEADBAND** settings determine when to trigger unsolicited responses containing Analog Input data. These settings group the D30 Analog Input data into types: current, voltage, power, energy, and other. Each setting represents the default deadband value for all Analog Input points of that type. For example, to trigger unsolicited responses from the D30 when any current values change by 15 A, the **DNP CURRENT DEFAULT DEADBAND** setting should be set to “15”. Note that these settings are the deadband default values. DNP Object 34 points can be used to change deadband values, from the default, for each individual DNP Analog Input point. Whenever power is removed and re-applied to the D30, the default deadbands will be in effect.

The **DNP TIME SYNC IIN PERIOD** setting determines how often the Need Time Internal Indication (IIN) bit is set by the D30. Changing this time allows the DNP master to send time synchronization commands more or less often, as required.

The **DNP MESSAGE FRAGMENT SIZE** setting determines the size, in bytes, at which message fragmentation occurs. Large fragment sizes allow for more efficient throughput; smaller fragment sizes cause more application layer confirmations to be necessary which can provide for more robust data transfer over noisy communication channels.

The **DNP BINARY INPUTS USER MAP** setting allows for the creation of a custom DNP Binary Inputs points list. The default DNP Binary Inputs list on the D30 contains 928 points representing various binary states (contact inputs and outputs, virtual inputs and outputs, protection element states, etc.). If not all of these points are required in the DNP master, a custom Binary Inputs points list can be created by selecting up to 58 blocks of 16 points. Each block represents 16 Binary Input points. Block 1 represents Binary Input points 0 to 15, block 2 represents Binary Input points 16 to 31, block 3 represents Binary Input points 32 to 47, etc. The minimum number of Binary Input points that can be selected is 16 (1 block). If all of the **BIN INPUT BLOCK X** settings are set to “Not Used”, the standard list of 928 points will be in effect. The D30 will form the Binary Inputs points list from the **BIN INPUT BLOCK X** settings up to the first occurrence of a setting value of “Not Used”.

NOTE

When using the User Maps for DNP data points (Analog Inputs and/or Binary Inputs) for relays with ethernet installed, check the “DNP Points Lists” D30 web page to ensure the desired points lists are created. This web page can be viewed using a web browser by entering the D30 IP address to access the D30 “Main Menu”, then by selecting the “Device Information Menu” > “DNP Points Lists” menu item.

f) UCA/MMS PROTOCOL

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨ PRODUCT SETUP ⇨⇩ COMMUNICATIONS ⇨⇩ UCA/MMS PROTOCOL

■ UCA/MMS PROTOCOL ■		DEFAULT GOOSE UPDATE TIME: 60 s	Range: 1 to 60 s in steps of 1. See UserSt Bit Pairs in the Remote Outputs section of this Chapter.
MESSAGE		UCA LOGICAL DEVICE: UCADevice	Range: Up to 16 alphanumeric characters representing the name of the UCA logical device.
MESSAGE		UCA/MMS TCP PORT NUMBER: 102	Range: 1 to 65535 in steps of 1
MESSAGE		GOOSE FUNCTION: Enabled	Range: Disabled, Enabled
MESSAGE		GLOBE.ST.LocRemDS: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand

The D30 supports the Manufacturing Message Specification (MMS) protocol as specified by the Utility Communication Architecture (UCA). UCA/MMS is supported over two protocol stacks: TCP/IP over ethernet and TP4/CLNP (OSI) over ethernet. The D30 operates as a UCA/MMS server. The Remote Inputs/Outputs section in this chapter describe the peer-to-peer GOOSE message scheme.

The **UCA LOGICAL DEVICE** setting represents the MMS domain name (UCA logical device) where all UCA objects are located. The **GOOSE FUNCTION** setting allows for the blocking of GOOSE messages from the D30. This can be used during testing or to prevent the relay from sending GOOSE messages during normal operation. The **GLOBE.ST.LocRemDS** setting selects a FlexLogic™ operand to provide the state of the UCA GLOBE.ST.LocRemDS data item. Refer to Appendix C: UCA/MMS Communications for additional details on the D30 UCA/MMS support.

5

g) WEB SERVER HTTP PROTOCOL

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨ PRODUCT SETUP ⇨⇩ COMMUNICATIONS ⇨⇩ WEB SERVER HTTP PROTOCOL

■ WEB SERVER ■ HTTP PROTOCOL		HTTP TCP PORT NUMBER: 80	Range: 1 to 65535 in steps of 1

The D30 contains an embedded web server and is capable of transferring web pages to a web browser such as Microsoft Internet Explorer or Netscape Navigator. This feature is available only if the D30 has the ethernet option installed. The web pages are organized as a series of menus that can be accessed starting at the D30 “Main Menu”. Web pages are available showing DNP and IEC 60870-5-104 points lists, Modbus registers, Event Records, Fault Reports, etc. The web pages can be accessed by connecting the UR and a computer to an ethernet network. The Main Menu will be displayed in the web browser on the computer simply by entering the IP address of the D30 into the “Address” box on the web browser.

h) TFTP PROTOCOL

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨ PRODUCT SETUP ⇨⇩ COMMUNICATIONS ⇨⇩ TFTP PROTOCOL

■ TFTP PROTOCOL ■		TFTP MAIN UDP PORT NUMBER: 69	Range: 1 to 65535 in steps of 1
MESSAGE		TFTP DATA UDP PORT 1 NUMBER: 0	Range: 0 to 65535 in steps of 1
MESSAGE		TFTP DATA UDP PORT 2 NUMBER: 0	Range: 0 to 65535 in steps of 1

The Trivial File Transfer Protocol (TFTP) can be used to transfer files from the UR over a network. The D30 operates as a TFTP server. TFTP client software is available from various sources, including Microsoft Windows NT. The `dir.txt` file obtained from the D30 contains a list and description of all available files (event records, oscillography, etc.).

i) IEC 60870-5-104 PROTOCOL

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨ PRODUCT SETUP ⇨⇩ COMMUNICATIONS ⇨⇩ IEC 60870-5-104 PROTOCOL

■ IEC 60870-5-104 ■ PROTOCOL	IEC 60870-5-104 FUNCTION: Disabled	*Range: Enabled, Disabled*
MESSAGE	IEC TCP PORT NUMBER: 2404	*Range: 1 to 65535 in steps of 1*
MESSAGE	IEC COMMON ADDRESS OF ASDU: 0	*Range: 0 to 65535 in steps of 1*
MESSAGE	IEC CYCLIC DATA PERIOD: 60 s	*Range: 1 to 65535 s in steps of 1*
MESSAGE	NUMBER OF SOURCES IN MMENC1 LIST: 1	*Range: 1 to 2 in steps of 1*
MESSAGE	IEC CURRENT DEFAULT THRESHOLD: 30000	*Range: 0 to 65535 in steps of 1*
MESSAGE	IEC VOLTAGE DEFAULT THRESHOLD: 30000	*Range: 0 to 65535 in steps of 1*
MESSAGE	IEC POWER DEFAULT THRESHOLD: 30000	*Range: 0 to 65535 in steps of 1*
MESSAGE	IEC ENERGY DEFAULT THRESHOLD: 30000	*Range: 0 to 65535 in steps of 1*
MESSAGE	IEC OTHER DEFAULT THRESHOLD: 30000	*Range: 0 to 65535 in steps of 1*

5

The D30 supports the IEC 60870-5-104 protocol. The D30 can be used as an IEC 60870-5-104 slave device connected to a single master (usually either an RTU or a SCADA master station). Since the D30 maintains one set of IEC 60870-5-104 data change buffers, only one master should actively communicate with the D30 at one time. For situations where a second master is active in a "hot standby" configuration, the UR supports a second IEC 60870-5-104 connection providing the standby master sends only IEC 60870-5-104 Test Frame Activation messages for as long as the primary master is active.

The **NUMBER OF SOURCES IN MMENC1 LIST** setting allows the selection of the number of current/voltage source values that are included in the M_ME_NC_1 (Measured value, short floating point) Analog points list. This allows the list to be customized to contain data for only the sources that are configured.

The **IEC ------- DEFAULT THRESHOLD** settings are the values used by the UR to determine when to trigger spontaneous responses containing M_ME_NC_1 analog data. These settings group the UR analog data into types: current, voltage, power, energy, and other. Each setting represents the default threshold value for all M_ME_NC_1 analog points of that type. For example, in order to trigger spontaneous responses from the UR when any current values change by 15 A, the **IEC CURRENT DEFAULT THRESHOLD** setting should be set to 15. Note that these settings are the default values of the deadbands. P_ME_NC_1 (Parameter of measured value, short floating point value) points can be used to change threshold values, from the default, for each individual M_ME_NC_1 analog point. Whenever power is removed and re-applied to the UR, the default thresholds will be in effect.

NOTE

The IEC 60870-5-104 and DNP protocols can not be used at the same time. When the IEC 60870-5-104 FUNCTION setting is set to "Enabled", the DNP protocol will not be operational. When this setting is changed it will not become active until power to the relay has been cycled (Off/On).

j) SNTP PROTOCOL

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨ PRODUCT SETUP ⇨⇩ COMMUNICATIONS ⇨⇩ SNTP PROTOCOL

■ SNTP PROTOCOL ■		SNTP FUNCTION: Disabled	Range: Enabled, Disabled
MESSAGE		SNTP SERVER IP ADDR: 0.0.0.0	Range: Standard IP address format
MESSAGE		SNTP UDP PORT NUMBER: 123	Range: 0 to 65535 in steps of 1

The D30 supports the Simple Network Time Protocol specified in RFC-2030. With SNTP, the D30 can obtain clock time over an Ethernet network. The D30 acts as an SNTP client to receive time values from an SNTP/NTP server, usually a dedicated product using a GPS receiver to provide an accurate time. Both unicast and broadcast SNTP are supported.

If SNTP functionality is enabled at the same time as IRIG-B, the IRIG-B signal provides the time value to the D30 clock for as long as a valid signal is present. If the IRIG-B signal is removed, the time obtained from the SNTP server is used. If either SNTP or IRIG-B is enabled, the D30 clock value cannot be changed using the front panel keypad.

To use SNTP in unicast mode, **SNTP SERVER IP ADDR** must be set to the SNTP/NTP server IP address. Once this address is set and **SNTP FUNCTION** is "Enabled", the D30 attempts to obtain time values from the SNTP/NTP server. Since many time values are obtained and averaged, it generally takes three to four minutes until the D30 clock is closely synchronized with the SNTP/NTP server. It may take up to two minutes for the D30 to signal an SNTP self-test error if the server is offline.

To use SNTP in broadcast mode, set the **SNTP SERVER IP ADDR** setting to "0.0.0.0" and **SNTP FUNCTION** to "Enabled". The D30 then listens to SNTP messages sent to the "all ones" broadcast address for the subnet. The D30 waits up to eighteen minutes (>1024 seconds) without receiving an SNTP broadcast message before signaling an SNTP self-test error.

The UR does not support the multicast or anycast SNTP functionality.

5

5.2.5 MODBUS USER MAP

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨ PRODUCT SETUP ⇨⇩ MODBUS USER MAP

■ MODBUS USER MAP ■		ADDRESS 1: 0 VALUE: 0	Range: 0 to 65535 in steps of 1
		↓	
MESSAGE		ADDRESS 256: 0 VALUE: 0	Range: 0 to 65535 in steps of 1

The Modbus User Map provides read-only access for up to 256 registers. To obtain a memory map value, enter the desired address in the **ADDRESS** line (this value must be converted from hex to decimal format). The corresponding value is displayed in the **VALUE** line. A value of "0" in subsequent register **ADDRESS** lines automatically returns values for the previous **ADDRESS** lines incremented by "1". An address value of "0" in the initial register means "none" and values of "0" will be displayed for all registers. Different **ADDRESS** values can be entered as required in any of the register positions.

NOTE

These settings can also be used with the DNP protocol. See the DNP Analog Input Points section in Appendix E for details.

5.2.6 REAL TIME CLOCK

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨ PRODUCT SETUP ⇨⇩ REAL TIME CLOCK

■ REAL TIME ■ CLOCK		IRIG-B SIGNAL TYPE: None	Range: None, DC Shift, Amplitude Modulated

The date and time for the relay clock can be synchronized to other relays using an IRIG-B signal. It has the same accuracy as an electronic watch, approximately ±1 minute per month. An IRIG-B signal may be connected to the relay to synchronize the clock to a known time base and to other relays. If an IRIG-B signal is used, only the current year needs to be entered. See also the **COMMANDS ⇩ SET DATE AND TIME** menu for manually setting the relay clock.

5.2.7 FAULT REPORT

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨ PRODUCT SETUP ⇨⇩ FAULT REPORT

■ FAULT REPORT ■	◁▷	FAULT REPORT SOURCE: SRC 1	*Range: SRC 1, SRC 2*
MESSAGE	△	FAULT REPORT TRIG: Off	*Range: FlexLogic™ operand*

The fault report stores data, in non-volatile memory, pertinent to an event when triggered. The captured data includes:

- Name of the relay, programmed by the user
- Date and time of trigger
- Name of trigger (specific operand)
- Active setting group
- Pre-fault current and voltage phasors (one-quarter cycle before the trigger)
- Fault current and voltage phasors (three-quarter cycle after the trigger)
- Target Messages that are set at the time of triggering
- Events (9 before trigger and 7 after trigger)

The captured data also includes the fault type and the distance to the fault location, as well as the reclose shot number (when applicable) The Fault Locator does not report fault type or location if the source VTs are connected in the Delta configuration.

5

The trigger can be any FlexLogic™ operand, but in most applications it is expected to be the same operand, usually a virtual output, that is used to drive an output relay to trip a breaker. To prevent the overwriting of fault events, the disturbance detector should not be used to trigger a fault report.

If a number of protection elements are ORed to create a fault report trigger, the first operation of any element causing the OR gate output to become high triggers a fault report. However, If other elements operate during the fault and the first operated element has not been reset (the OR gate output is still high), the fault report is not triggered again. Considering the reset time of protection elements, there is very little chance that fault report can be triggered twice in this manner. As the fault report must capture a usable amount of pre and post-fault data, it can not be triggered faster than every 20 ms.

Each fault report is stored as a file; the relay capacity is ten files. An eleventh trigger overwrites the oldest file. The operand selected as the fault report trigger automatically triggers an oscillography record which can also be triggered independently.

EnerVista UR Setup is required to view all captured data. The relay faceplate display can be used to view the date and time of trigger, the fault type, the distance location of the fault, and the reclose shot number

The **FAULT REPORT SOURCE** setting selects the Source for input currents and voltages and disturbance detection. The **FAULT REPORT TRIG** setting assigns the FlexLogic™ operand representing the protection element/elements requiring operational fault location calculations. The distance to fault calculations are initiated by this signal.

See also **SETTINGS ⇩ SYSTEM SETUP ⇨⇩ LINE** menu for specifying line characteristics and the **ACTUAL VALUES ⇩ RECORDS ⇨ FAULT REPORTS** menu.

5.2.8 OSCILLOGRAPHY

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨ PRODUCT SETUP ⇨⇩ OSCILLOGRAPHY

```
■ OSCILLOGRAPHY
■
```

`NUMBER OF RECORDS: 15`	*Range: 1 to 64 in steps of 1*
`TRIGGER MODE: Automatic Overwrite`	*Range: Automatic Overwrite, Protected*
`TRIGGER POSITION: 50%`	*Range: 0 to 100 in steps of 1*
`TRIGGER SOURCE: Off`	*Range: FlexLogic™ operand*
`AC INPUT WAVEFORMS: 16 samples/cycle`	*Range: Off; 8, 16, 32, 64 samples/cycle*
`■ DIGITAL CHANNELS ■`	*Range: 2 to 63 channels*
`DIGITAL CHANNEL 1: Off`	*Range: FlexLogic™ operand*
↓	
`DIGITAL CHANNEL 63: Off`	*Range: FlexLogic™ operand*
`■ ANALOG CHANNELS ■`	*Range: 1 to 16 channels*
`ANALOG CHANNEL 1: Off`	*Range: Off, any FlexAnalog parameter See Appendix A: FlexAnalog Parameters for complete list.*
↓	
`ANALOG CHANNEL 16: Off`	*Range: Off, any FlexAnalog parameter See Appendix A: FlexAnalog Parameters for complete list.*

Oscillography records contain waveforms captured at the sampling rate as well as other relay data at the point of trigger. Oscillography records are triggered by a programmable FlexLogic™ operand. Multiple oscillography records may be captured simultaneously.

The **NUMBER OF RECORDS** is selectable, but the number of cycles captured in a single record varies considerably based on other factors such as sample rate and the number of operational CT/VT modules. There is a fixed amount of data storage for oscillography; the more data captured, the less the number of cycles captured per record. See the **ACTUAL VALUES ⇨⇩ RECORDS ⇨⇩ OSCILLOGRAPHY** menu to view the number of cycles captured per record. The following table provides example configurations with corresponding cycles/record.

NOTE

As mentioned above, the cycles/record values shown in the table below are dependent on a number of factors, including the number of modules and which relay features are enabled. The cyles/record values below are for illustration purposes only – the actual values displayed may differ significantly.

Table 5–1: OSCILLOGRAPHY CYCLES/RECORD EXAMPLE

# RECORDS	# CT/VTS	SAMPLE RATE	# DIGITALS	# ANALOGS	CYCLES/ RECORD
1	1	8	0	0	2049.0
1	1	16	16	0	922.0
8	1	16	16	0	276.0
8	1	16	16	4	263.0
8	2	16	16	4	93.5
8	2	16	64	16	93.5
8	2	32	64	16	57.6
8	2	64	64	16	32.3
32	2	64	64	16	9.5

A new record may automatically overwrite an older record if **TRIGGER MODE** is set to “Automatic Overwrite”.

The **TRIGGER POSITION** is programmable as a percent of the total buffer size (e.g. 10%, 50%, 75%, etc.). A trigger position of 25% consists of 25% pre- and 75% post-trigger data.

The **TRIGGER SOURCE** is always captured in oscillography and may be any FlexLogic™ parameter (element state, contact input, virtual output, etc.). The relay sampling rate is 64 samples per cycle.

The **AC INPUT WAVEFORMS** setting determines the sampling rate at which AC input signals (i.e. current and voltage) are stored. Reducing the sampling rate allows longer records to be stored. This setting has no effect on the internal sampling rate of the relay which is always 64 samples per cycle, i.e. it has no effect on the fundamental calculations of the device.

An **ANALOG CHANNEL** setting selects the metering actual value recorded in an oscillography trace. The length of each oscillography trace depends in part on the number of parameters selected here. Parameters set to ‘Off’ are ignored. The parameters available in a given relay are dependent on: (a) the type of relay, (b) the type and number of CT/VT hardware modules installed, and (c) the type and number of Analog Input hardware modules installed. Upon startup, the relay will automatically prepare the parameter list. A list of all possible analog metering actual value parameters is presented in Appendix A: FlexAnalog Parameters. The parameter index number shown in any of the tables is used to expedite the selection of the parameter on the relay display. It can be quite time-consuming to scan through the list of parameters via the relay keypad/ display - entering this number via the relay keypad will cause the corresponding parameter to be displayed.

All eight CT/VT module channels are stored in the oscillography file. The CT/VT module channels are named as follows:

<slot_letter><terminal_number>—<I or *V><phase A*, *B*, or *C*, or *4th input>*

The fourth current input in a bank is called IG, and the fourth voltage input in a bank is called VX. For example, F2-IB designates the IB signal on Terminal 2 of the CT/VT module in slot F. If there are no CT/VT modules and Analog Input modules, no analog traces will appear in the file; only the digital traces will appear.

WARNING

When the NUMBER OF RECORDS setting is altered, all oscillography records will be CLEARED.

5.2.9 USER-PROGRAMMABLE LEDS

a) MAIN MENU

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨ PRODUCT SETUP ⇨⇩ USER-PROGRAMMABLE LEDS

■ USER-PROGRAMMABLE ■ LEDS	◁▷	■ LED TEST ■	See below
MESSAGE	▲▼	■ TRIP & ALARM LEDS ■	See page 5–23.
MESSAGE	▲▼	■ USER-PROGRAMMABLE ■ LED1	See page 5–23.
MESSAGE	▲▼	■ USER-PROGRAMMABLE ■ LED2	
		↓	
MESSAGE	▲	■ USER-PROGRAMMABLE ■ LED48	

b) LED TEST

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨ PRODUCT SETUP ⇨⇩ USER-PROGRAMMABLE LEDS ⇨ LED TEST

■ LED TEST ■	◁▷	LED TEST FUNCTION: Disabled	*Range: Disabled, Enabled.*
MESSAGE	▲	LED TEST CONTROL: Off	*Range: FlexLogic™ operand*

When enabled, the LED Test can be initiated from any digital input or user-programmable condition such as user-programmable pushbutton. The control operand is configured under the **LED TEST CONTROL** setting. The test covers all LEDs, including the LEDs of the optional user-programmable pushbuttons.

The test consists of three stages.

Stage 1: All 62 LEDs on the relay are illuminated. This is a quick test to verify if any of the LEDs is “burned”. This stage lasts as long as the control input is on, up to a maximum of 1 minute. After 1 minute, the test will end.

Stage 2: All the LEDs are turned off, and then one LED at a time turns on for 1 second, then back off. The test routine starts at the top left panel, moving from the top to bottom of each LED column. This test checks for hardware failures that lead to more than one LED being turned on from a single logic point. This stage can be interrupted at any time.

Stage 3: All the LEDs are turned on. One LED at a time turns off for 1 second, then back on. The test routine starts at the top left panel moving from top to bottom of each column of the LEDs. This test checks for hardware failures that lead to more than one LED being turned off from a single logic point. This stage can be interrupted at any time.

When testing is in progress, the LEDs are controlled by the test sequence, rather than the protection, control, and monitoring features. However, the LED control mechanism accepts all the changes to LED states generated by the relay and stores the actual LED states (On or Off) in memory. When the test completes, the LEDs reflect the actual state resulting from relay response during testing. The Reset pushbutton will not clear any targets when the LED Test is in progress.

A dedicated FlexLogic™ operand, LED TEST IN PROGRESS, is set for the duration of the test. When the test sequence is initiated, the LED Test Initiated event is stored in the Event Recorder.

The entire test procedure is user-controlled. In particular, Stage 1 can last as long as necessary, and Stages 2 and 3 can be interrupted. The test responds to the position and rising edges of the control input defined by the **LED TEST CONTROL** setting. The control pulses must last at least 250 ms to take effect. The following diagram explains how the test is executed.

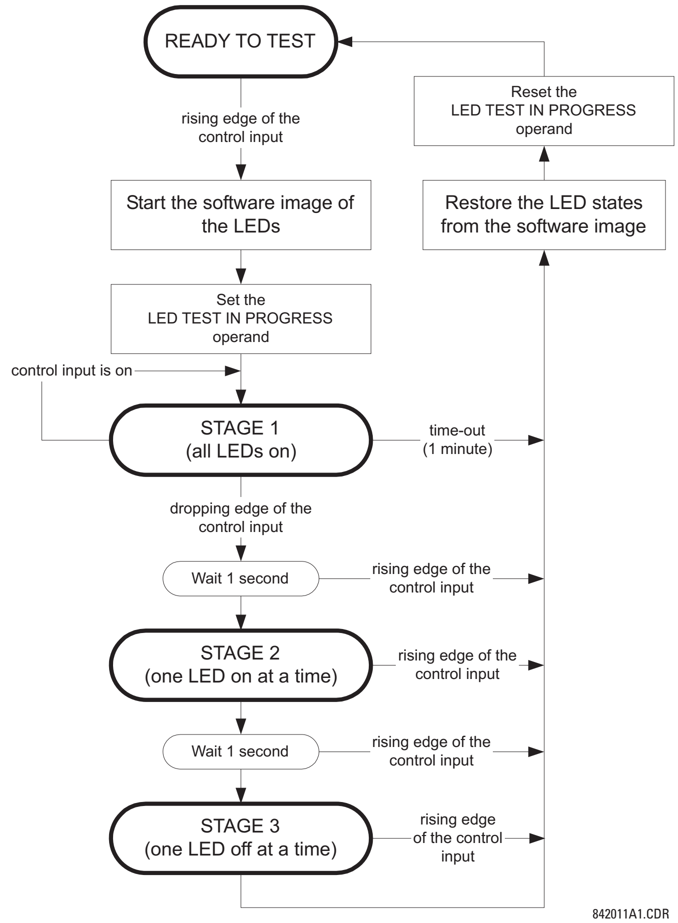


Figure 5–2: LED TEST SEQUENCE

APPLICATION EXAMPLE 1:

Assume one needs to check if any of the LEDs is “burned” through User-Programmable Pushbutton 1. The following settings should be applied.

Configure User-Programmable Pushbutton 1 by making the following entries in the **SETTINGS ⇨ PRODUCT SETUP ⇨⇩ USER-PROGRAMMABLE PUSHBUTTONS ⇨ USER PUSHBUTTON 1** menu:

PUSHBUTTON 1 FUNCTION: “Self-reset”
PUSHBTN 1 DROP-OUT TIME: “0.10 s”

Configure the LED test to recognize User-Programmable Pushbutton 1 by making the following entries in the **SETTINGS ⇨ PRODUCT SETUP ⇨⇩ USER-PROGRAMMABLE LEDS ⇨ LED TEST** menu:

LED TEST FUNCTION: “Enabled”
LED TEST CONTROL: “PUSHBUTTON 1 ON”

The test will be initiated when the User-Programmable Pushbutton 1 is pressed. The pushbutton should remain pressed for as long as the LEDs are being visually inspected. When finished, the pushbutton should be released. The relay will then automatically start Stage 2. At this point forward, test may be aborted by pressing the pushbutton.

APPLICATION EXAMPLE 2:

Assume one needs to check if any LEDs are “burned” as well as exercise one LED at a time to check for other failures. This is to be performed via User-Programmable Pushbutton 1.

After applying the settings in Application Example 1, hold down the pushbutton as long as necessary to test all LEDs. Next, release the pushbutton to automatically start Stage 2. Once Stage 2 has started, the pushbutton can be released. When Stage 2 is completed, Stage 3 will automatically start. The test may be aborted at any time by pressing the pushbutton.

c) TRIP AND ALARM LEDS

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨ PRODUCT SETUP ⇨⇩ USER-PROGRAMMABLE LEDS ⇨⇩ TRIP & ALARM LEDS

■ TRIP & ALARM LEDS ■		TRIP LED INPUT: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand
	MESSAGE	ALARM LED INPUT: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand

The Trip and Alarm LEDs are on LED Panel 1. Each indicator can be programmed to become illuminated when the selected FlexLogic™ operand is in the Logic 1 state.

d) USER-PROGRAMMABLE LED 1(48)

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨ PRODUCT SETUP ⇨⇩ USER-PROGRAMMABLE LEDS ⇨⇩ USER-PROGRAMMABLE LED 1(48)

■ USER-PROGRAMMABLE ■ LED 1		LED 1 OPERAND: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand
	MESSAGE	LED 1 TYPE: Self-Reset	Range: Self-Reset, Latched

There are 48 amber LEDs across the relay faceplate LED panels. Each of these indicators can be programmed to illuminate when the selected FlexLogic™ operand is in the Logic 1 state.

- LEDs 1 through 24 inclusive are on LED Panel 2; LEDs 25 through 48 inclusive are on LED Panel 3.

Refer to the LED Indicators section in Chapter 4 for the locations of these indexed LEDs. This menu selects the operands to control these LEDs. Support for applying user-customized labels to these LEDs is provided. If the **LED X TYPE** setting is “Self-Reset” (default setting), the LED illumination will track the state of the selected LED operand. If the **LED X TYPE** setting is ‘Latched’, the LED, once lit, remains so until reset by the faceplate RESET button, from a remote device via a communications channel, or from any programmed operand, even if the LED operand state de-asserts.

5

Table 5–2: RECOMMENDED SETTINGS FOR LED PANEL 2 LABELS

SETTING	PARAMETER	SETTING	PARAMETER
LED 1 Operand	SETTING GROUP ACT 1	LED 13 Operand	Off
LED 2 Operand	SETTING GROUP ACT 2	LED 14 Operand	BREAKER 2 OPEN
LED 3 Operand	SETTING GROUP ACT 3	LED 15 Operand	BREAKER 2 CLOSED
LED 4 Operand	SETTING GROUP ACT 4	LED 16 Operand	BREAKER 2 TROUBLE
LED 5 Operand	SETTING GROUP ACT 5	LED 17 Operand	SYNC 1 SYNC OP
LED 6 Operand	SETTING GROUP ACT 6	LED 18 Operand	SYNC 2 SYNC OP
LED 7 Operand	Off	LED 19 Operand	Off
LED 8 Operand	Off	LED 20 Operand	Off
LED 9 Operand	BREAKER 1 OPEN	LED 21 Operand	AR ENABLED
LED 10 Operand	BREAKER 1 CLOSED	LED 22 Operand	AR DISABLED
LED 11 Operand	BREAKER 1 TROUBLE	LED 23 Operand	AR RIP
LED 12 Operand	Off	LED 24 Operand	AR LO

Refer to the Control of Setting Groups example in the Control Elements section of this chapter for group activation.

5.2.10 USER-PROGRAMMABLE SELF TESTS

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨ PRODUCT SETUP ⇨⇩ USER-PROGRAMMABLE SELF TESTS

MESSAGE	PRI. ETHERNET FAIL FUNCTION: Disabled	Range: Disabled, Enabled. Valid for units equipped with CPU Type C or D.
MESSAGE	SEC. ETHERNET FAIL FUNCTION: Disabled	Range: Disabled, Enabled. Valid for units equipped with CPU Type D.
MESSAGE	BATTERY FAIL FUNCTION: Enabled	Range: Disabled, Enabled.
MESSAGE	SNTP FAIL FUNCTION: Enabled	Range: Disabled, Enabled. Valid for units equipped with CPU Type C or D.
MESSAGE	IRIG-B FAIL FUNCTION: Enabled	Range: Disabled, Enabled.

All major self-test alarms are reported automatically with their corresponding FlexLogic™ operands, events, and targets. Most of the Minor Alarms can be disabled if desired.

When in the "Disabled" mode, minor alarms will not assert a FlexLogic™ operand, write to the event recorder, display target messages. Moreover, they will not trigger the **ANY MINOR ALARM** or **ANY SELF-TEST** messages. When in the "Enabled" mode, minor alarms continue to function along with other major and minor alarms. Refer to the Relay Self-Tests section in Chapter 7 for additional information on major and minor self-test alarms.

5

5.2.11 CONTROL PUSHBUTTONS

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨ PRODUCT SETUP ⇨⇩ CONTROL PUSHBUTTONS ⇨ CONTROL PUSHBUTTON 1(7)

■ CONTROL ■ PUSHBUTTON 1	CONTROL PUSHBUTTON 1 FUNCTION: Disabled	Range: Disabled, Enabled
MESSAGE	CONTROL PUSHBUTTON 1 EVENTS: Disabled	Range: Disabled, Enabled

The three standard pushbuttons located on the top left panel of the faceplate are user-programmable and can be used for various applications such as performing an LED test, switching setting groups, and invoking and scrolling though user-programmable displays, etc. Firmware revisions 3.2x and older use these three pushbuttons for manual breaker control. This functionality has been retained – if the Breaker Control feature is configured to use the three pushbuttons, they cannot be used as user-programmable control pushbuttons. The location of the control pushbuttons in shown below.

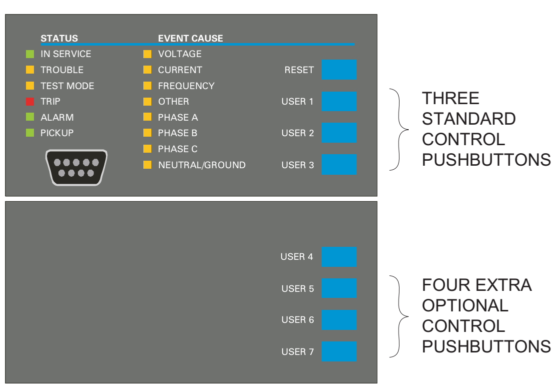


Figure 5–3: CONTROL PUSHBUTTONS

The control pushbuttons are typically not used for critical operations. As such, they are not protected by the control password. However, by supervising their output operands, the user can dynamically enable or disable the control pushbuttons for security reasons.

Each control pushbutton asserts its own FlexLogic™ operand, CONTROL PUSHBTN 1(7) ON. These operands should be configured appropriately to perform the desired function. The operand remains asserted as long as the pushbutton is pressed and resets when the pushbutton is released. A dropout delay of 100 ms is incorporated to ensure fast pushbutton manipulation will be recognized by various features that may use control pushbuttons as inputs.

An event is logged in the Event Record (as per user setting) when a control pushbutton is pressed; no event is logged when the pushbutton is released. The faceplate keys (including control keys) cannot be operated simultaneously – a given key must be released before the next one can be pressed.

The control pushbuttons become user-programmable only if the Breaker Control feature is not configured for manual control via the User 1 through User 3 pushbuttons as shown below. If configured for manual control, the Breaker Control feature typically uses the larger, optional user-programmable pushbuttons, making the control pushbuttons available for other user applications.

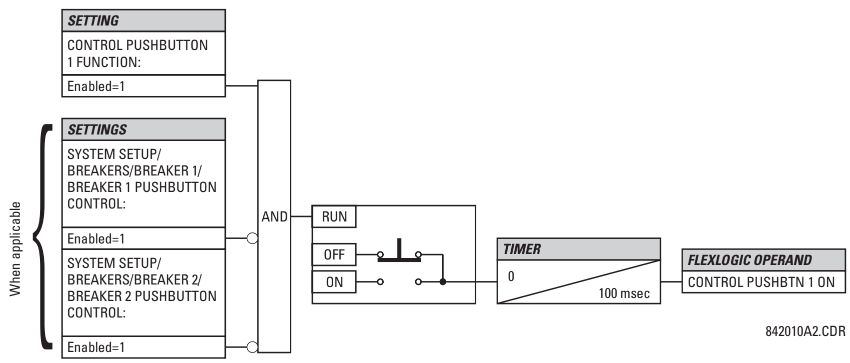


Figure 5–4: CONTROL PUSHBUTTON LOGIC

5.2.12 USER-PROGRAMMABLE PUSHBUTTONS

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨ PRODUCT SETUP ⇨⇩ USER-PROGRAMMABLE PUSHBUTTONS ⇨ USER PUSHBUTTON 1(12)

■ USER PUSHBUTTON 1 ■		PUSHBUTTON 1 FUNCTION: Disabled	Range: Self-Reset, Latched, Disabled
	MESSAGE	PUSHBTN 1 ID TEXT:	Range: Up to 20 alphanumeric characters
	MESSAGE	PUSHBTN 1 ON TEXT:	Range: Up to 20 alphanumeric characters
	MESSAGE	PUSHBTN 1 OFF TEXT:	Range: Up to 20 alphanumeric characters
	MESSAGE	PUSHBTN 1 DROP-OUT TIME: 0.00 s	Range: 0 to 60.00 s in steps of 0.01
	MESSAGE	PUSHBUTTON 1 TARGETS: Disabled	Range: Self-Reset, Latched, Disabled
	MESSAGE	PUSHBUTTON 1 EVENTS: Disabled	Range: Disabled, Enabled

The D30 has 12 optional user-programmable pushbuttons available, each configured via 12 identical menus. The pushbuttons provide an easy and error-free method of manually entering digital information (On, Off) into FlexLogic™ equations as well as protection and control elements. Typical applications include breaker control, autorecloser blocking, ground protection blocking, and setting groups changes.

The user-configurable pushbuttons are shown below. They can be custom labeled with a factory-provided template, available online at http://www.GEindustrial.com/multilin.

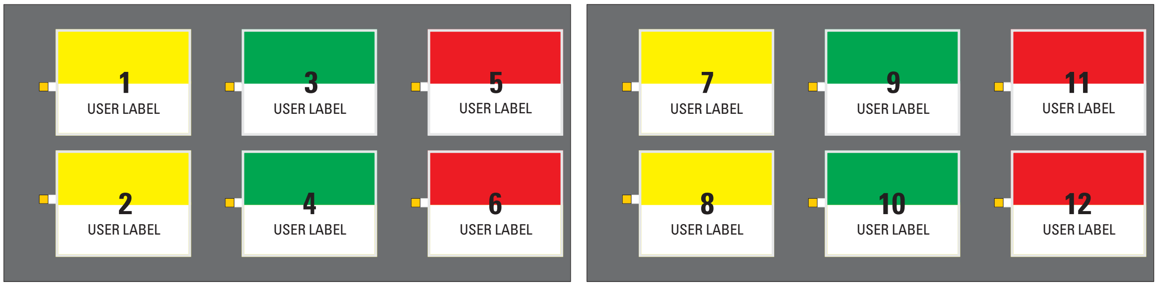


Figure 5–5: USER-PROGRAMMABLE PUSHBUTTONS

Each pushbutton asserts its own On and Off FlexLogic™ operands, respectively. FlexLogic™ operands should be used to program desired pushbutton actions. The operand names are PUSHBUTTON 1 ON and PUSHBUTTON 1 OFF.

A pushbutton may be programmed to latch or self-reset. An indicating LED next to each pushbutton signals the present status of the corresponding "On" FlexLogic™ operand. When set to "Latched", the state of each pushbutton is stored in non-volatile memory which is maintained during any supply power loss.

Pushbuttons states can be logged by the Event Recorder and displayed as target messages. User-defined messages can also be associated with each pushbutton and displayed when the pushbutton is ON.

- **PUSHBUTTON 1 FUNCTION:** This setting selects the characteristic of the pushbutton. If set to “Disabled”, the pushbutton is deactivated and the corresponding FlexLogic™ operands (both “On” and “Off”) are de-asserted. If set to “Self-reset”, the control logic of the pushbutton asserts the “On” corresponding FlexLogic™ operand as long as the pushbutton is being pressed. As soon as the pushbutton is released, the FlexLogic™ operand is de-asserted. The “Off” operand is asserted/de-asserted accordingly.

  If set to “Latched”, the control logic alternates the state of the corresponding FlexLogic™ operand between “On” and “Off” on each push of the button. When operating in “Latched” mode, FlexLogic™ operand states are stored in non-volatile memory. Should power be lost, the correct pushbutton state is retained upon subsequent power up of the relay.

- **PUSHBTN 1 ID TEXT:** This setting specifies the top 20-character line of the user-programmable message and is intended to provide ID information of the pushbutton. Refer to the User-Definable Displays section for instructions on how to enter alphanumeric characters from the keypad.

- **PUSHBTN 1 ON TEXT:** This setting specifies the bottom 20-character line of the user-programmable message and is displayed when the pushbutton is in the “on” position. Refer to the User-Definable Displays section for instructions on entering alphanumeric characters from the keypad.

- **PUSHBTN 1 OFF TEXT:** This setting specifies the bottom 20-character line of the user-programmable message and is displayed when the pushbutton is activated from the On to the Off position and the **PUSHBUTTON 1 FUNCTION** is “Latched”. This message is not displayed when the **PUSHBUTTON 1 FUNCTION** is “Self-reset” as the pushbutton operand status is implied to be “Off” upon its release. All user text messaging durations for the pushbuttons are configured with the **PRODUCT SETUP ⇨⇩ DISPLAY PROPERTIES ⇨ FLASH MESSAGE TIME** setting.

- **PUSHBTN 1 DROP-OUT TIME:** This setting specifies a drop-out time delay for a pushbutton in the self-reset mode. A typical applications for this setting is providing a select-before-operate functionality. The selecting pushbutton should have the drop-out time set to a desired value. The operating pushbutton should be logically ANDed with the selecting pushbutton in FlexLogic™. The selecting pushbutton LED remains on for the duration of the drop-out time, signaling the time window for the intended operation.

For example, consider a relay with the following settings: **PUSHBTN 1 ID TEXT**: “AUTORECLOSER”, **PUSHBTN 1 ON TEXT**: “DISABLED - CALL 2199", and **PUSHBTN 1 OFF TEXT**: “ENABLED”. When Pushbutton 1 changes its state to the “On” position, the following **AUTOCLOSER DISABLED – Call 2199** message is displayed: When Pushbutton 1 changes its state to the “Off” position, the message will change to **AUTORECLOSER ENABLED**.

NOTE

User-programmable pushbuttons require a type HP relay faceplate. If an HP-type faceplate was ordered separately, the relay order code must be changed to indicate the HP faceplate option. This can be done via EnerVista UR Setup with the **Maintenance > Enable Pushbutton** command.

5.2.13 FLEX STATE PARAMETERS

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨ PRODUCT SETUP ⇨⇩ FLEX STATE PARAMETERS

```
■ FLEX STATE          PARAMETER   1:      Range: FlexLogic™ Operand
■ PARAMETERS          Off

           MESSAGE    PARAMETER   2:      Range: FlexLogic™ Operand
                      Off
                          ↓
           MESSAGE    PARAMETER 256:      Range: FlexLogic™ Operand
                      Off
```

This feature provides a mechanism where any of 256 selected FlexLogic™ operand states can be used for efficient monitoring. The feature allows user-customized access to the FlexLogic™ operand states in the relay. The state bits are packed so that 16 states may be read out in a single Modbus register. The state bits can be configured so that all of the states which are of interest to the user are available in a minimum number of Modbus registers.

The state bits may be read out in the "Flex States" register array beginning at Modbus address 900 hex. 16 states are packed into each register, with the lowest-numbered state in the lowest-order bit. There are 16 registers in total to accommodate the 256 state bits.

5.2.14 USER-DEFINABLE DISPLAYS

a) MAIN MENU

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨ PRODUCT SETUP ⇨⇩ USER-DEFINABLE DISPLAYS

```
■ USER-DEFINABLE      INVOKE AND SCROLL:      Range: FlexLogic™ operand
■ DISPLAYS            Off

           MESSAGE    ■ USER DISPLAY 1        Range: up to 20 alphanumeric characters
                      ■
                          ↓
           MESSAGE    ■ USER DISPLAY 16       Range: up to 20 alphanumeric characters
                      ■
```

This menu provides a mechanism for manually creating up to 16 user-defined information displays in a convenient viewing sequence in the **USER DISPLAYS** menu (between the **TARGETS** and **ACTUAL VALUES** top-level menus). The sub-menus facilitate text entry and Modbus Register data pointer options for defining the User Display content.

Once programmed, the user-definable displays can be viewed in two ways.

- **KEYPAD**: Use the Menu key to select the **USER DISPLAYS** menu item to access the first user-definable display (note that only the programmed screens are displayed). The screens can be scrolled using the Up and Down keys. The display disappears after the default message time-out period specified by the **PRODUCT SETUP ⇨⇩ DISPLAY PROPERTIES ⇨⇩ DEFAULT MESSAGE TIMEOUT** setting.
- **USER-PROGRAMMABLE CONTROL INPUT**: The user-definable displays also respond to the **INVOKE AND SCROLL** setting. Any FlexLogic™ operand (in particular, the user-programmable pushbutton operands), can be used to navigate the programmed displays.

  On the rising edge of the configured operand (such as when the pushbutton is pressed), the displays are invoked by showing the last user-definable display shown during the previous activity. From this moment onward, the operand acts exactly as the Down key and allows scrolling through the configured displays. The last display wraps up to the first one. The **INVOKE AND SCROLL** input and the Down keypad key operate concurrently.

  When the default timer expires (set by the **DEFAULT MESSAGE TIMEOUT** setting), the relay will start to cycle through the user displays. The next activity of the **INVOKE AND SCROLL** input stops the cycling at the currently displayed user display, not at the first user-defined display. The **INVOKE AND SCROLL** pulses must last for at least 250 ms to take effect.

b) USER DISPLAY 1(16)

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨ PRODUCT SETUP ⇨⇩ USER-DEFINABLE DISPLAYS ⇨ USER DISPLAY 1(16)

■ USER DISPLAY 1 ■		
	DISP 1 TOP LINE:	Range: up to 20 alphanumeric characters
MESSAGE	DISP 1 BOTTOM LINE:	Range: up to 20 alphanumeric characters
MESSAGE	DISP 1 ITEM 1 0	Range: 0 to 65535 in steps of 1
MESSAGE	DISP 1 ITEM 2 0	Range: 0 to 65535 in steps of 1
MESSAGE	DISP 1 ITEM 3 0	Range: 0 to 65535 in steps of 1
MESSAGE	DISP 1 ITEM 4 0	Range: 0 to 65535 in steps of 1
MESSAGE	DISP 1 ITEM 5: 0	Range: 0 to 65535 in steps of 1

Any existing system display can be automatically copied into an available User Display by selecting the existing display and pressing the ENTER key. The display will then prompt **ADD TO USER DISPLAY LIST?**. After selecting "Yes", a message indicates that the selected display has been added to the user display list. When this type of entry occurs, the sub-menus are automatically configured with the proper content – this content may subsequently be edited.

This menu is used **to enter** user-defined text and/or user-selected Modbus-registered data fields into the particular User Display. Each User Display consists of two 20-character lines (top and bottom). The Tilde (~) character is used to mark the start of a data field - the length of the data field needs to be accounted for. Up to 5 separate data fields (**ITEM 1(5)**) can be entered in a User Display - the *n*th Tilde (~) refers to the *n*th item.

A User Display may be entered from the faceplate keypad or the EnerVista UR Setup interface (preferred for convenience). The following procedure shows how to enter text characters in the top and bottom lines from the faceplate keypad:

1. Select the line to be edited.
2. Press the . key to enter text edit mode.
3. Use either Value key to scroll through the characters. A space is selected like a character.
4. Press the . key to advance the cursor to the next position.
5. Repeat step 3 and continue entering characters until the desired text is displayed.
6. The HELP key may be pressed at any time for context sensitive help information.
7. Press the ENTER key to store the new settings.

To enter a numerical value for any of the 5 items (the *decimal form* of the selected Modbus address) from the faceplate keypad, use the number keypad. Use the value of '0' for any items not being used. Use the HELP key at any selected system display (Setting, Actual Value, or Command) which has a Modbus address, to view the *hexadecimal form* of the Modbus address, then manually convert it to decimal form before entering it (EnerVista UR Setup usage conveniently facilitates this conversion).

Use the MENU key to go to the User Displays menu **to view** the user-defined content. The current user displays will show in sequence, changing every 4 seconds. While viewing a User Display, press the ENTER key and then select the 'Yes" option **to remove** the display from the user display list. Use the MENU key again **to exit** the User Displays menu.

An example User Display setup and result is shown below:

■ USER DISPLAY 1 ■		DISP 1 TOP LINE: Current X ~ A	Shows user-defined text with first Tilde marker.
	MESSAGE	DISP 1 BOTTOM LINE: Current Y ~ A	Shows user-defined text with second Tilde marker.
	MESSAGE	DISP 1 ITEM 1: 6016	Shows decimal form of user-selected Modbus Register Address, corresponding to first Tilde marker.
	MESSAGE	DISP 1 ITEM 2: 6357	Shows decimal form of user-selected Modbus Register Address, corresponding to 2nd Tilde marker.
	MESSAGE	DISP 1 ITEM 3: 0	This item is not being used - there is no corresponding Tilde marker in Top or Bottom lines.
	MESSAGE	DISP 1 ITEM 4: 0	This item is not being used - there is no corresponding Tilde marker in Top or Bottom lines.
	MESSAGE	DISP 1 ITEM 5: 0	This item is not being used - there is no corresponding Tilde marker in Top or Bottom lines.

USER DISPLAYS	→	Current X 0.850 A Current Y 0.327 A	Shows the resultant display content.

5

5.2.15 DIRECT I/O

a) MAIN MENU

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨ PRODUCT SETUP ⇨⇩ DIRECT I/O

■ DIRECT I/O ■		DIRECT OUTPPUT DEVICE ID: 1	*Range: 1 to 16*
	MESSAGE	DIRECT I/O CH1 RING CONFIGURATION: Yes	*Range: Yes, No*
	MESSAGE	DIRECT I/O CH2 RING CONFIGURATION: Yes	*Range: Yes, No*
	MESSAGE	DIRECT I/O DATA RATE: 64 kbps	*Range: 64 kbps, 128 kbps*
	MESSAGE	DIRECT I/O CHANNEL CROSSOVER: Disabled	*Range: Disabled, Enabled*
	MESSAGE	■ CRC ALARM CH1 ■	See page 5-33.
	MESSAGE	■ CRC ALARM CH2 ■	See page 5-33.
	MESSAGE	■ UNRETURNED ■ MESSAGES ALARM CH1	See page 5-35.
	MESSAGE	■ UNRETURNED ■ MESSAGES ALARM CH2	See page 5-35.

Direct I/Os are intended for exchange of status information (inputs and outputs) between UR relays connected directly via Type-7 UR digital communications cards. The mechanism is very similar to UCA GOOSE, except that communications takes place over a non-switchable isolated network and is optimized for speed. On Type 7 cards that support two channels, Direct Output messages are sent from both channels simultaneously. This effectively sends Direct Output messages both ways around a ring configuration. On Type 7 cards that support one channel, Direct Output messages are sent only in one direction. Messages will be resent (forwarded) when it is determined that the message did not originate at the receiver.

Direct Output message timing is similar to GOOSE message timing. Integrity messages (with no state changes) are sent at least every 1000 ms. Messages with state changes are sent within the main pass scanning the inputs and asserting the outputs unless the communication channel bandwidth has been exceeded. Two Self-Tests are performed and signaled by the following FlexLogic™ operands:

1. DIRECT RING BREAK (Direct I/O Ring Break). This FlexLogic™ operand indicates that Direct Output messages sent from a UR are not being received back by the UR.
2. DIRECT DEVICE 1(16) OFF (Direct Device Offline). This FlexLogic™ operand indicates that Direct Output messages from at least one Direct Device are not being received.

Direct I/O settings are similar to Remote I/O settings. The equivalent of the Remote Device name strings for Direct I/O, is the Direct Output Device ID.

The **DIRECT OUTPUT DEVICE ID** identifies this UR in all Direct Output messages. All UR IEDs in a ring should have unique numbers assigned. The IED ID is used to identify the sender of the Direct I/O message.

If the Direct I/O scheme is configured to operate in a ring (**DIRECT I/O RING CONFIGURATION**: "Yes"), all Direct Output messages should be received back. If not, the Direct I/O Ring Break Self Test is triggered. The self-test error is signaled by the DIRECT RING BREAK FlexLogic™ operand.

Select the **DIRECT I/O DATA RATE** to match the data capabilities of the communications channel. Back-to-back connections of the local relays configured with the 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7H, 7I, 7J, 7K, 72 and 73 fiber optic communication cards may be set to 128 kbps. For local relays configured with all other communication cards (i.e. 7E, 7F, 7G, 7L, 7M, 7N, 7P, 7R, 7S, 7T, 7W, 74, 75, 76 and 77), the baud rate will be set to 64 kbps. All IEDs communicating over direct inputs/outputs must be set to the same data rate. UR-series IEDs equipped with dual-channel communications cards apply the same data rate to both channels. Delivery time for direct input/output messages is approximately 0.2 of a power system cycle at 128 kbps and 0.4 of a power system cycle at 64 kbps, per each 'bridge'.

5

The **DIRECT I/O CHANNEL CROSSOVER** setting applies to D30s with dual-channel communication cards and allows crossing over messages from Channel 1 to Channel 2. This places all UR IEDs into one Direct I/O network regardless of the physical media of the two communication channels.

The following application examples illustrate the basic concepts for Direct I/O configuration. Please refer to the Inputs/Outputs section later in this chapter for information on configuring FlexLogic™ operands (flags, bits) to be exchanged.

EXAMPLE 1: EXTENDING THE I/O CAPABILITIES OF A UR RELAY

Consider an application that requires additional quantities of digital inputs and/or output contacts and/or lines of programmable logic that exceed the capabilities of a single UR chassis. The problem is solved by adding an extra UR IED, such as the C30, to satisfy the additional I/Os and programmable logic requirements. The two IEDs are connected via single-channel digital communication cards as shown in the figure below.

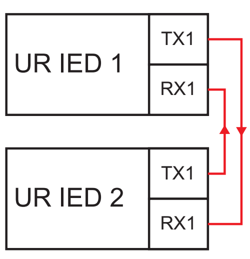


Figure 5–6: INPUT/OUTPUT EXTENSION VIA DIRECT I/OS

In the above application, the following settings should be applied:

UR IED 1: **DIRECT OUTPUT DEVICE ID:** "1"
DIRECT I/O RING CONFIGURATION: "Yes"
DIRECT I/O DATA RATE: "128 kbps"

UR IED 2: **DIRECT OUTPUT DEVICE ID:** "2"
DIRECT I/O RING CONFIGURATION: "Yes"
DIRECT I/O DATA RATE: "128 kbps"

The message delivery time is about 0.2 of power cycle in both ways (at 128 kbps); i.e., from Device 1 to Device 2, and from Device 2 to Device 1. Different communications cards can be selected by the user for this back-to-back connection (fiber, G.703, or RS422).

EXAMPLE 2: INTERLOCKING BUSBAR PROTECTION

A simple interlocking busbar protection scheme could be accomplished by sending a blocking signal from downstream devices, say 2, 3, and 4, to the upstream device that monitors a single incomer of the busbar, as shown below.

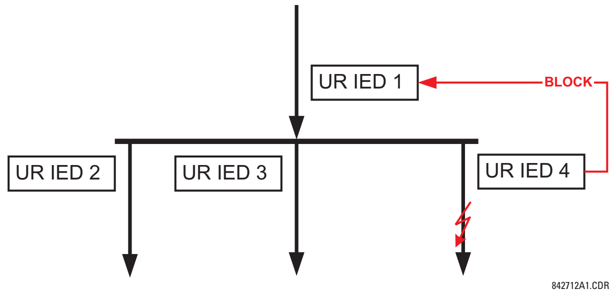


Figure 5–7: SAMPLE INTERLOCKING BUSBAR PROTECTION SCHEME

For increased reliability, a dual-ring configuration (shown below) is recommended for this application.

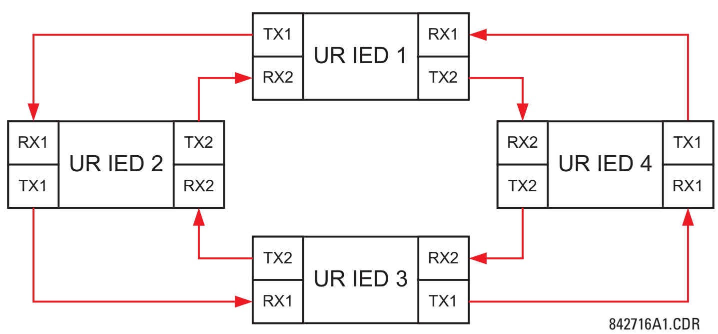


Figure 5–8: INTERLOCKING BUS PROTECTION SCHEME VIA DIRECT I/OS

In the above application, the following settings should be applied:

UR IED 1: **DIRECT OUTPUT DEVICE ID:** “1”
DIRECT I/O RING CONFIGURATION: “Yes”

UR IED 2: **DIRECT OUTPUT DEVICE ID:** “2”
DIRECT I/O RING CONFIGURATION: “Yes”

UR IED 3: **DIRECT OUTPUT DEVICE ID:** “3”
DIRECT I/O RING CONFIGURATION: “Yes”

UR IED 4: **DIRECT OUTPUT DEVICE ID:** “4”
DIRECT I/O RING CONFIGURATION: “Yes”

Message delivery time is approximately 0.2 of power system cycle (at 128 kbps) times number of "bridges" between the origin and destination. Dual-ring configuration effectively reduces the maximum "communications distance" by a factor of two.

In this configuration the following delivery times are expected (at 128 kbps) if both rings are healthy:

IED 1 to IED 2: 0.2 of power system cycle; IED 1 to IED 3: 0.4 of power system cycle;
IED 1 to IED 4: 0.2 of power system cycle; IED 2 to IED 3: 0.2 of power system cycle;
IED 2 to IED 4: 0.4 of power system cycle; IED 3 to IED 4: 0.2 of power system cycle

If one ring is broken (say TX2/RX2) the delivery times are as follows:

IED 1 to IED 2: 0.2 of power system cycle; IED 1 to IED 3: 0.4 of power system cycle;
IED 1 to IED 4: 0.6 of power system cycle; IED 2 to IED 3: 0.2 of power system cycle;
IED 2 to IED 4: 0.4 of power system cycle; IED 3 to IED 4: 0.2 of power system cycle

A coordinating timer for this bus protection scheme could be selected to cover the worst case scenario (0.4 of power system cycle). Upon detecting a broken ring, the coordination time should be adaptively increased to 0.6 of power system cycle. The complete application requires addressing a number of issues such as failure of both the communications rings, failure or out-of-service conditions of one of the relays, etc. Self-monitoring flags of the Direct I/O feature would be primarily used to address these concerns.

EXAMPLE 3: PILOT-AIDED SCHEMES

Consider the three-terminal line protection application shown below:

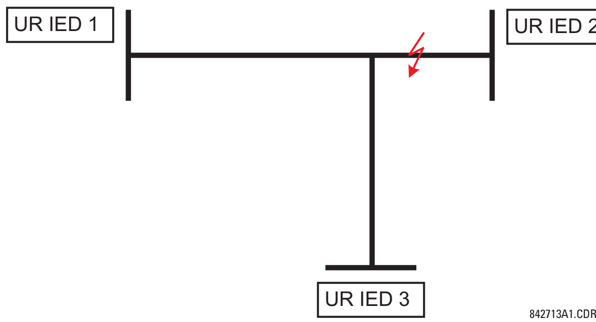


Figure 5–9: THREE-TERMINAL LINE APPLICATION

A permissive pilot-aided scheme could be implemented in a two-ring configuration as shown below (IEDs 1 and 2 constitute a first ring, while IEDs 2 and 3 constitute a second ring):

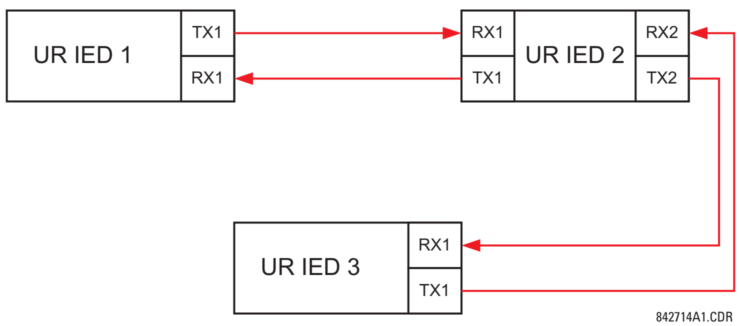


Figure 5–10: SINGLE-CHANNEL OPEN LOOP CONFIGURATION

In the above application, the following settings should be applied:

UR IED 1: **DIRECT OUTPUT DEVICE ID:** “1”
DIRECT I/O RING CONFIGURATION: “Yes”

UR IED 2: **DIRECT OUTPUT DEVICE ID:** “2”
DIRECT I/O RING CONFIGURATION: “Yes”

UR IED 3: **DIRECT OUTPUT DEVICE ID:** "3"
DIRECT I/O RING CONFIGURATION: "Yes"

In this configuration the following delivery times are expected (at 128 kbps):

IED 1 to IED 2: 0.2 of power system cycle; IED 1 to IED 3: 0.5 of power system cycle;
IED 2 to IED 3: 0.2 of power system cycle

In the above scheme, IEDs 1 and 3 do not communicate directly. IED 2 must be configured to forward the messages as explained in the Inputs/Outputs section. A blocking pilot-aided scheme should be implemented with more security and, ideally, faster message delivery time. This could be accomplished using a dual-ring configuration as shown below.

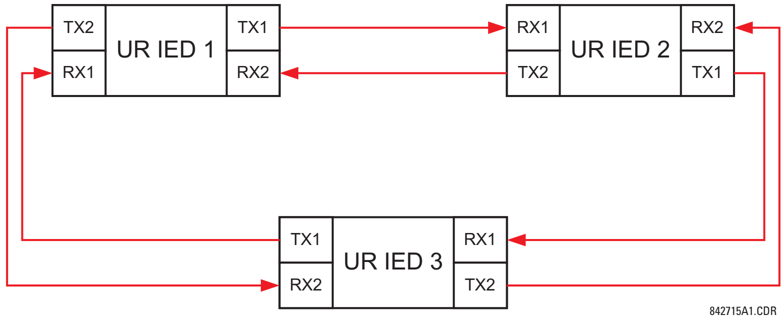


Figure 5–11: DUAL-CHANNEL CLOSED LOOP (DUAL-RING) CONFIGURATION

In the above application, the following settings should be applied:

UR IED 1: **DIRECT OUTPUT DEVICE ID:** “1”
DIRECT I/O RING CONFIGURATION: “Yes”

UR IED 2: **DIRECT OUTPUT DEVICE ID:** “2”
DIRECT I/O RING CONFIGURATION: “Yes”

UR IED 3: **DIRECT OUTPUT DEVICE ID:** "3"
DIRECT I/O RING CONFIGURATION: "Yes"

In this configuration the following delivery times are expected (at 128 kbps) if both the rings are healthy:

IED 1 to IED 2: 0.2 of power system cycle; IED 1 to IED 3: 0.2 of power system cycle;
IED 2 to IED 3: 0.2 of power system cycle

The two communications configurations could be applied to both permissive and blocking schemes. Speed, reliability and cost should be taken into account when selecting the required architecture.

5

b) CRC ALARM CH1(2)

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨ PRODUCT SETUP ⇨⇩ DIRECT I/O ⇨⇩ CRC ALARM CH1(2)

■ CRC ALARM CH1 ■	◁▷	CRC ALARM CH1 FUNCTION: Disabled	Range: Enabled, Disabled
	MESSAGE	CRC ALARM CH1 MESSAGE COUNT: 600	Range: 100 to 10000 in steps of 1
	MESSAGE	CRC ALARM CH1 THRESHOLD: 10	Range: 1 to 1000 in steps of 1
	MESSAGE	CRC ALARM CH1 EVENTS: Disabled	Range: Enabled, Disabled

The D30 checks integrity of the incoming Direct I/O messages using a 32-bit CRC. The CRC Alarm function is available for monitoring the communication medium noise by tracking the rate of messages failing the CRC check. The monitoring function counts all incoming messages, including messages that failed the CRC check. A separate counter adds up messages that failed the CRC check. When the failed CRC counter reaches the user-defined level specified by the **CRC ALARM CH1 THRESHOLD** setting within the user-defined message count **CRC ALARM 1 CH1 COUNT**, the DIR IO CH1 CRC ALARM FlexLogic™ operand is set.

When the total message counter reaches the user-defined maximum specified by the **CRC ALARM CH1 MESSAGE COUNT** setting, both the counters reset and the monitoring process is restarted.

The operand shall be configured to drive an output contact, user-programmable LED, or selected communication-based output. Latching and acknowledging conditions - if required - should be programmed accordingly.

The CRC Alarm function is available on a per-channel basis. The total number of Direct I/O messages that failed the CRC check is available as the **ACTUAL VALUES ⇨ STATUS ⇨⇩ DIRECT INPUTS ⇨⇩ CRC FAIL COUNT CH1(2)** actual value.

Message Count and Length of the Monitoring Window:

To monitor communications integrity, the relay sends 1 message per second (at 64 kbps) or 2 messages per second (128 kbps) even if there is no change in the Direct Outputs. For example, setting the **CRC ALARM CH1 MESSAGE COUNT** to “10000”, corresponds a time window of about 160 minutes at 64 kbps and 80 minutes at 128 kbps. If the messages are sent faster as a result of Direct Outputs activity, the monitoring time interval will shorten. This should be taken into account when determining the **CRC ALARM CH1 MESSAGE COUNT** setting. For example, if the requirement is a maximum monitoring time interval of 10 minutes at 64 kbps, then the **CRC ALARM CH1 MESSAGE COUNT** should be set to $10 \times 60 \times 1 = 600$.

Correlation of Failed CRC and Bit Error Rate (BER):

The CRC check may fail if one or more bits in a packet are corrupted. Therefore, an exact correlation between the CRC fail rate and the BER is not possible. Under certain assumptions an approximation can be made as follows. A Direct I/O packet containing 20 bytes results in 160 bits of data being sent and therefore, a transmission of 63 packets is equivalent to 10,000 bits. A BER of 10^{-4} implies 1 bit error for every 10,000 bits sent/received. Assuming the best case of only 1 bit error in a failed packet, having 1 failed packet for every 63 received is about equal to a BER of 10^{-4}.

c) UNRETURNED MESSAGES ALARM CH1(2)

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨ PRODUCT SETUP ⇨⇩ DIRECT I/O ⇨⇩ UNRETURNED MESSAGES ALARM CH1(2)

■ UNRETURNED ■ MESSAGES ALARM CH1	UNRET MSGS ALARM CH1 FUNCTION: Disabled	Range: Enabled, Disabled
MESSAGE	UNRET MSGS ALARM CH1 MESSAGE COUNT: 600	Range: 100 to 10000 in steps of 1
MESSAGE	UNRET MSGS ALARM CH1 THRESHOLD: 10	Range: 1 to 1000 in steps of 1
MESSAGE	UNRET MSGS ALARM CH1 EVENTS: Disabled	Range: Enabled, Disabled

The D30 checks integrity of the Direct I/O communication ring by counting unreturned messages. In the ring configuration, all messages originating at a given device should return within a pre-defined period of time. The Unreturned Messages Alarm function is available for monitoring the integrity of the communication ring by tracking the rate of unreturned messages. This function counts all the outgoing messages and a separate counter adds the messages have failed to return. When the unreturned messages counter reaches the user-definable level specified by the **UNRET MSGS ALARM CH1 THRESHOLD** setting and within the user-defined message count **UNRET MSGS ALARM CH1 COUNT**, the DIR IO CH1 UNRET ALM FlexLogic™ operand is set.

When the total message counter reaches the user-defined maximum specified by the **UNRET MSGS ALARM CH1 MESSAGE COUNT** setting, both the counters reset and the monitoring process is restarted.

The operand shall be configured to drive an output contact, user-programmable LED, or selected communication-based output. Latching and acknowledging conditions, if required, should be programmed accordingly.

The Unreturned Messages Alarm function is available on a per-channel basis and is active only in the ring configuration. The total number of unreturned Direct I/O messages is available as the ACTUAL VALUES ⇨ STATUS ⇨⇩ DIRECT INPUTS ⇨⇩ UNRETURNED MSG COUNT CH1(2) actual value.

5

5.2.16 INSTALLATION

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨ PRODUCT SETUP ⇨⇩ INSTALLATION

■ INSTALLATION ■	RELAY SETTINGS: Not Programmed	Range: Not Programmed, Programmed
MESSAGE	RELAY NAME: Relay-1	Range: up to 20 alphanumeric characters

To safeguard against the installation of a relay without any entered settings, the unit will not allow signaling of any output relay until **RELAY SETTINGS** is set to "Programmed". This setting is defaulted to "Not Programmed" when at the factory. The UNIT NOT PROGRAMMED self-test error message is displayed until the relay is put into the "Programmed" state.

The **RELAY NAME** setting allows the user to uniquely identify a relay. This name will appear on generated reports. This name is also used to identify specific devices which are engaged in automatically sending/receiving data over the Ethernet communications channel using the UCA2/MMS protocol.

5.3.1 AC INPUTS

a) CURRENT BANKS

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨⇩ SYSTEM SETUP ⇨ AC INPUTS ⇨ CURRENT BANK F1(F5)

■ CURRENT BANK F1 ■		PHASE CT F1 PRIMARY: 1 A	Range: 1 to 65000 A in steps of 1
MESSAGE		PHASE CT F1 SECONDARY: 1 A	Range: 1 A, 5 A
MESSAGE		GROUND CT F1 PRIMARY: 1 A	Range: 1 to 65000 A in steps of 1
MESSAGE		GROUND CT F1 SECONDARY: 1 A	Range: 1 A, 5 A

Two banks of phase/ground CTs can be set, where the current banks are denoted in the following format (*X* represents the module slot position letter):

Xa, where ***X*** = {**F**} and ***a*** = {**1**, **5**}.

See the Introduction to AC Sources section at the beginning of this chapter for additional details.

These settings are critical for all features that have settings dependent on current measurements. When the relay is ordered, the CT module must be specified to include a standard or sensitive ground input. As the phase CTs are connected in Wye (star), the calculated phasor sum of the three phase currents (IA + IB + IC = Neutral Current = 3Io) is used as the input for the neutral overcurrent elements. In addition, a zero-sequence (core balance) CT which senses current in all of the circuit primary conductors, or a CT in a neutral grounding conductor may also be used. For this configuration, the ground CT primary rating must be entered. To detect low level ground fault currents, the sensitive ground input may be used. In this case, the sensitive ground CT primary rating must be entered. Refer to Chapter 3 for more details on CT connections.

Enter the rated CT primary current values. For both 1000:5 and 1000:1 CTs, the entry would be 1000. For correct operation, the CT secondary rating must match the setting (which must also correspond to the specific CT connections used).

The following example illustrates how multiple CT inputs (current banks) are summed as one source current. Given If the following current banks:

F1: CT bank with 500:1 ratio; F5: CT bank with 1000: ratio

The following rule applies:

$$\text{SRC 1} = \text{F1} + \text{F5} \qquad \textbf{(EQ 5.6)}$$

1 pu is the highest primary current. In this case, 1000 is entered and the secondary current from the 500:1 and 800:1 ratio CTs will be adjusted to that created by a 1000:1 CT before summation. If a protection element is set up to act on SRC 1 currents, then a pickup level of 1 pu will operate on 1000 A primary.

The same rule applies for current sums from CTs with different secondary taps (5 A and 1 A).

b) VOLTAGE BANKS

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨⇩ SYSTEM SETUP ⇨ AC INPUTS ⇨⇩ VOLTAGE BANK F5

■ VOLTAGE BANK F5 ■	◀▶	PHASE VT F5 CONNECTION: Wye	*Range: Wye, Delta*
MESSAGE	▲▼	PHASE VT F5 SECONDARY: 66.4 V	*Range: 50.0 to 240.0 V in steps of 0.1*
MESSAGE	▲▼	PHASE VT F5 RATIO: 1.00 :1	*Range: 1.00 to 24000.00 in steps of 0.01*
MESSAGE	▲▼	AUXILIARY VT F5 CONNECTION: Vag	*Range: Vn, Vag, Vbg, Vcg, Vab, Vbc, Vca*
MESSAGE	▲▼	AUXILIARY VT F5 SECONDARY: 66.4 V	*Range: 50.0 to 240.0 V in steps of 0.1*
MESSAGE	▲	AUXILIARY VT F5 RATIO: 1.00 :1	*Range: 1.00 to 24000.00 in steps of 0.01*

One bank of phase/auxiliary VTs can be set, where voltage banks are denoted in the following format (*X* represents the module slot position letter):

Xa, where ***X*** = {**F**} and ***a*** = {**5**}.

See the Introduction to AC Sources section at the beginning of this chapter for additional details.

With VTs installed, the relay can perform voltage measurements as well as power calculations. Enter the **PHASE VT F5 CONNECTION** made to the system as “Wye” or “Delta”. An open-delta source VT connection would be entered as “Delta”. See the Typical Wiring Diagram in Chapter 3 for details.

NOTE

The nominal **PHASE VT F5 SECONDARY** voltage setting is the voltage across the relay input terminals when nominal voltage is applied to the VT primary.

For example, on a system with a 13.8 kV nominal primary voltage and with a 14400:120 volt VT in a Delta connection, the secondary voltage would be 115, i.e. (13800 / 14400) $\times$ 120. For a Wye connection, the voltage value entered must be the phase to neutral voltage which would be 115 / $\sqrt{3}$ = 66.4.

5.3.2 On a 14.4 kV system with a Delta connection and a VT primary to secondary turns ratio of 14400:120, the voltage value entered would be 120, i.e. 14400 / 120.**POWER SYSTEM**

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨⇩ SYSTEM SETUP ⇨⇩ POWER SYSTEM

■ POWER SYSTEM ■	◀▶	NOMINAL FREQUENCY: 60 Hz	*Range: 25 to 60 Hz in steps of 1*
MESSAGE	▲▼	PHASE ROTATION: ABC	*Range: ABC, ACB*
MESSAGE	▲▼	FREQUENCY AND PHASE REFERENCE: SRC 1	*Range: SRC 1, SRC 2*
MESSAGE	▲	FREQUENCY TRACKING: Enabled	*Range: Disabled, Enabled*

The power system **NOMINAL FREQUENCY** value is used as a default to set the digital sampling rate if the system frequency cannot be measured from available signals. This may happen if the signals are not present or are heavily distorted. Before reverting to the nominal frequency, the frequency tracking algorithm holds the last valid frequency measurement for a safe period of time while waiting for the signals to reappear or for the distortions to decay.

The phase sequence of the power system is required to properly calculate sequence components and power parameters. The **PHASE ROTATION** setting matches the power system phase sequence. Note that this setting informs the relay of the actual system phase sequence, either ABC or ACB. CT and VT inputs on the relay, labeled as A, B, and C, must be connected to system phases A, B, and C for correct operation.

The **FREQUENCY AND PHASE REFERENCE** setting determines which signal source is used (and hence which AC signal) for phase angle reference. The AC signal used is prioritized based on the AC inputs that are configured for the signal source: phase voltages takes precedence, followed by auxiliary voltage, then phase currents, and finally ground current.

For three phase selection, phase A is used for angle referencing ($V_{\text{ANGLE REF}} = V_A$), while Clarke transformation of the phase signals is used for frequency metering and tracking ($V_{\text{FREQUENCY}} = (2V_A - V_B - V_C)/3$) for better performance during fault, open pole, and VT and CT fail conditions.

The phase reference and frequency tracking AC signals are selected based upon the Source configuration, regardless of whether or not a particular signal is actually applied to the relay.

Phase angle of the reference signal will always display zero degrees and all other phase angles will be relative to this signal. If the pre-selected reference signal is not measurable at a given time, the phase angles are not referenced.

The phase angle referencing is done via a phase locked loop, which can synchronize independent UR-series relays if they have the same AC signal reference. These results in very precise correlation of time tagging in the event recorder between different UR relays provided the relays have an IRIG-B connection.

NOTE

FREQUENCY TRACKING should only be set to "Disabled" in very unusual circumstances; consult the factory for special variable-frequency applications.

5.3.3 SIGNAL SOURCES

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨⇩ SYSTEM SETUP ⇨⇩ SIGNAL SOURCES ⇨ SOURCE 1(2)

■ SOURCE 1 ■		SOURCE 1 NAME: SRC 1	Range: up to 6 alphanumeric characters
	MESSAGE	SOURCE 1 PHASE CT: None	Range: None, F1, F5, F1+F5,... up to a combination of any 5 CTs. Only Phase CT inputs are displayed.
	MESSAGE	SOURCE 1 GROUND CT: None	Range: None, F1, F5, F1+F5,... up to a combination of any 5 CTs. Only Ground CT inputs are displayed.
	MESSAGE	SOURCE 1 PHASE VT: None	Range: None, F1, F5 Only phase voltage inputs will be displayed.
	MESSAGE	SOURCE 1 AUX VT: None	Range: None, F1, F5 Only auxiliary voltage inputs will be displayed.

Two identical Source menus are available. The "SRC 1" text can be replaced by with a user-defined name appropriate for the associated source.

“F” represents the module slot position. The number directly following this letter represents either the first bank of four channels (1, 2, 3, 4) called “1” or the second bank of four channels (5, 6, 7, 8) called “5” in a particular CT/VT module. Refer to the Introduction to AC Sources section at the beginning of this chapter for additional details on this concept.

It is possible to select the sum of up to five (5) CTs. The first channel displayed is the CT to which all others will be referred. For example, the selection “F1+F5” indicates the sum of each phase from channels “F1” and “F5”, scaled to whichever CT has the higher ratio. Selecting “None” hides the associated actual values.

The approach used to configure the AC Sources consists of several steps; first step is to specify the information about each CT and VT input. For CT inputs, this is the nominal primary and secondary current. For VTs, this is the connection type, ratio and nominal secondary voltage. Once the inputs have been specified, the configuration for each Source is entered, including specifying which CTs will be summed together.

User Selection of AC Parameters for Comparator Elements:

CT/VT modules automatically calculate all current and voltage parameters from the available inputs. Users must select the specific input parameters to be measured by every element in the relevant settings menu. The internal design of the element specifies which type of parameter to use and provides a setting for Source selection. In elements where the parameter may be either fundamental or RMS magnitude, such as phase time overcurrent, two settings are provided. One setting specifies the Source, the second setting selects between fundamental phasor and RMS.

AC Input Actual Values:

The calculated parameters associated with the configured voltage and current inputs are displayed in the current and voltage sections of Actual Values. Only the phasor quantities associated with the actual AC physical input channels will be displayed here. All parameters contained within a configured Source are displayed in the Sources section of Actual Values.

Disturbance Detectors (Internal):

The 50DD element is a sensitive current disturbance detector that detects any disturbance on the protected system. 50DD is intended for use in conjunction with measuring elements, blocking of current based elements (to prevent maloperation as a result of the wrong settings), and starting oscillography data capture. A disturbance detector is provided for each Source.

The 50DD function responds to the changes in magnitude of the sequence currents. The disturbance detector scheme logic is as follows:

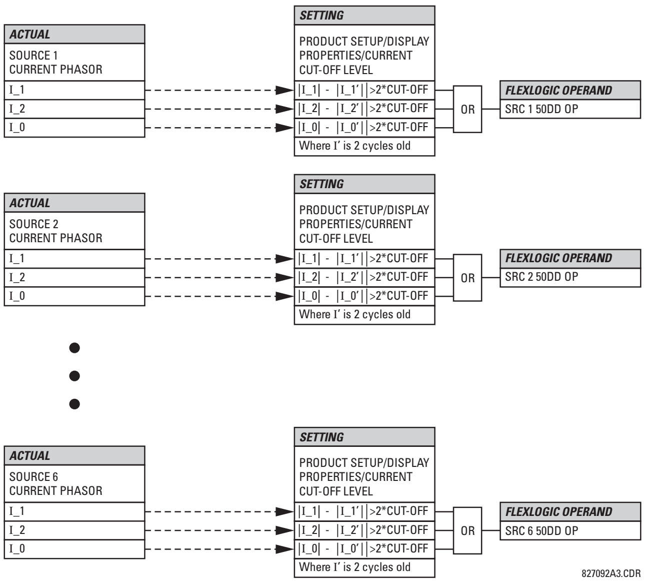


Figure 5–12: DISTURBANCE DETECTOR LOGIC DIAGRAM

The disturbance detector responds to the change in currents of twice the current cut-off level. The default cut-off threshold is 0.02 pu; thus by default the disturbance detector responds to a change of 0.04 pu. The metering sensitivity setting (PRODUCT SETUP ⇨⇩ DISPLAY PROPERTIES ⇨⇩ CURRENT CUT-OFF LEVEL) controls the sensitivity of the disturbance detector accordingly.

5.3.4 LINE

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨⇩ SYSTEM SETUP ⇨⇩ LINE

■ LINE ■	◁▷	POS SEQ IMPEDANCE MAGNITUDE: 3.00 Ω	Range: 0.01 to 250.00 Ω in steps of 0.01
MESSAGE	△▽	POS SEQ IMPEDANCE ANGLE: 75°	Range: 25 to 90° in steps of 1
MESSAGE	△▽	ZERO SEQ IMPEDANCE MAGNITUDE: 9.00 Ω	Range: 0.01 to 650.00 Ω in steps of 0.01
MESSAGE	△▽	ZERO SEQ IMPEDANCE ANGLE: 75°	Range: 25 to 90° in steps of 1
MESSAGE	△▽	LINE LENGTH UNITS: km	Range: km, miles
MESSAGE	△	LINE LENGTH (km): 100.0	Range: 0.0 to 2000.0 in steps of 0.1

These settings specify the characteristics of the line. The line impedance value should be entered as secondary ohms.

This data is used for fault location calculations. See the **SETTINGS ⇨ PRODUCT SETUP ⇨⇩ FAULT REPORT** menu for assigning the Source and Trigger for fault calculations.

5

5.3.5 BREAKERS

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨⇩ SYSTEM SETUP ⇨⇩ BREAKERS ⇨ BREAKER 1(2)

■ BREAKER 1 ■	◁▷	BREAKER 1 FUNCTION: Disabled	Range: Disabled, Enabled
MESSAGE	△▽	BREAKER1 PUSH BUTTON CONTROL: Disabled	Range: Disabled, Enabled
MESSAGE	△▽	BREAKER 1 NAME: Bkr 1	Range: up to 6 alphanumeric characters
MESSAGE	△▽	BREAKER 1 MODE: 3-Pole	Range: 3-Pole, 1-Pole
MESSAGE	△▽	BREAKER 1 OPEN: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand
MESSAGE	△▽	BREAKER 1 CLOSE: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand
MESSAGE	△▽	BREAKER 1 ϕA/3-POLE: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand
MESSAGE	△▽	BREAKER 1 ϕB: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand
MESSAGE	△▽	BREAKER 1 ϕC: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand
MESSAGE	△▽	BREAKER 1 EXT ALARM: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand
MESSAGE	△▽	BREAKER 1 ALARM DELAY: 0.000 s	Range: 0.000 to 1 000 000.000 s in steps of 0.001
MESSAGE	△▽	MANUAL CLOSE RECAL1 TIME: 0.000 s	Range: 0.000 to 1 000 000.000 s in steps of 0.001
MESSAGE	△▽	BREAKER 1 OUT OF SV: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand
MESSAGE	△▽	UCA XCBR1 PwrSupSt0: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand
MESSAGE	△▽	UCA XCBR1 PresSt: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand
MESSAGE	△	UCA XCBR1 TrpCoil: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand
■ BREAKER 2 ■	◁▷	As for Breaker 1 above	
■ UCA XCBR SBO TIMER ■	◁▷	BKR XCBR SBO TIMEOUT: 30 s	Range: 1 to 60 s in steps of 1

A description of the operation of the breaker control and status monitoring features is provided in Chapter 4. Only information concerning programming of the associated settings is covered here. These features are provided for two breakers; a user may use only those portions of the design relevant to a single breaker, which must be Breaker No. 1.

- **BREAKER 1(2) FUNCTION:** Set to "Enable" to allow the operation of any breaker control feature.

- **BREAKER1(2) PUSH BUTTON CONTROL:** Set to "Enable" to allow faceplate push button operations.
- **BREAKER 1(2) NAME:** Assign a user-defined name (up to 6 characters) to the breaker. This name will be used in flash messages related to Breaker No. 1.
- **BREAKER 1(2) MODE:** Selects "3-pole" mode, where all breaker poles are operated simultaneously, or "1-pole" mode where all breaker poles are operated either independently or simultaneously.
- **BREAKER 1(2) OPEN:** Selects an operand that creates a programmable signal to operate an output relay to open Breaker No. 1.
- **BREAKER 1(2) CLOSE:** Selects an operand that creates a programmable signal to operate an output relay to close Breaker No. 1.
- **BREAKER 1(2) ΦA/3-POLE:** Selects an operand, usually a contact input connected to a breaker auxiliary position tracking mechanism. This input can be either a 52/a or 52/b contact, or a combination the 52/a and 52/b contacts, that must be programmed to create a logic 0 when the breaker is open. If **BREAKER 1 MODE** is selected as "3-Pole", this setting selects a single input as the operand used to track the breaker open or closed position. If the mode is selected as "1-Pole", the input mentioned above is used to track phase A and settings **BREAKER 1 ΦB** and **BREAKER 1 ΦC** select operands to track phases B and C, respectively.
- **BREAKER 1(2) ΦB:** If the mode is selected as 3-pole, this setting has no function. If the mode is selected as 1-pole, this input is used to track phase B as above for phase A.
- **BREAKER 1(2) ΦC:** If the mode is selected as 3-pole, this setting has no function. If the mode is selected as 1-pole, this input is used to track phase C as above for phase A.
- **BREAKER 1(2) EXT ALARM:** Selects an operand, usually an external contact input, connected to a breaker alarm reporting contact.
- **BREAKER 1(2) ALARM DELAY:** Sets the delay interval during which a disagreement of status among the three pole position tracking operands will not declare a pole disagreement, to allow for non-simultaneous operation of the poles.
- **MANUAL CLOSE RECAL1 TIME:** Sets the interval required to maintain setting changes in effect after an operator has initiated a manual close command to operate a circuit breaker.
- **BREAKER 1(2) OUT OF SV:** Selects an operand indicating that Breaker No. 1 is out-of-service.
- **UCA XCBR1(2) PwrSupSt0:** Selects a FlexLogic™ operand to provide a value for the UCA XCBR1(2) PwrSupSt bit 0 data item.
- **UCA XCBR1(2) PresSt:** Selects a FlexLogic™ operand to provide a value for the UCA XCBR1(2) PresSt data item.
- **UCA XCBR1(2) TrpCoil:** Selects a FlexLogic™ operand to provide a value for the UCA XCBR1(2) TrpCoil data item.
- **BKR XCBR SBO TIMEOUT:** The Select-Before-Operate timer specifies an interval from the receipt of the UCA Breaker Control Select signal until the automatic de-selection of the breaker, so that the breaker does not remain selected indefinitely. This setting applies only to UCA SBO operation.

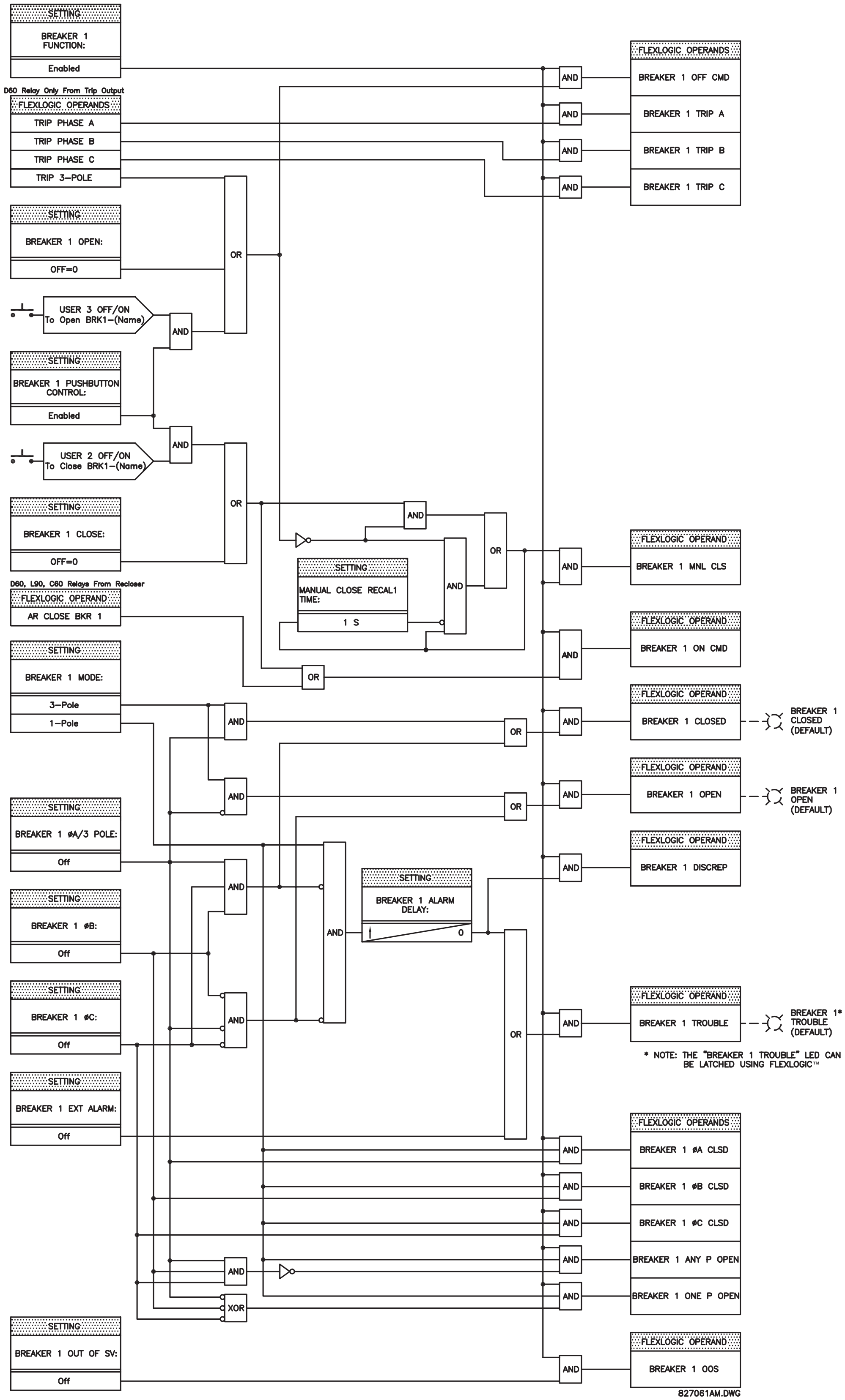


Figure 5–13: DUAL BREAKER CONTROL SCHEME LOGIC

5.3.6 FLEXCURVES™

a) SETTINGS

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨⇩ SYSTEM SETUP ⇨⇩ FLEXCURVES ⇨ FLEXCURVE A(D)

```
■ FLEXCURVE A            FLEXCURVE A TIME AT
■                        0.00 xPKP:      0 ms
```

Range: 0 to 65535 ms in steps of 1

FlexCurves™ A through D have settings for entering times to Reset/Operate at the following pickup levels: 0.00 to 0.98 / 1.03 to 20.00. This data is converted into 2 continuous curves by linear interpolation between data points. To enter a custom FlexCurve™, enter the Reset/Operate time (using the VALUE keys) for each selected pickup point (using the MESSAGE keys) for the desired protection curve (A, B, C, or D).

Table 5–3: FLEXCURVE™ TABLE

RESET	TIME MS	RESET	TIME MS
0.00		0.68	
0.05		0.70	
0.10		0.72	
0.15		0.74	
0.20		0.76	
0.25		0.78	
0.30		0.80	
0.35		0.82	
0.40		0.84	
0.45		0.86	
0.48		0.88	
0.50		0.90	
0.52		0.91	
0.54		0.92	
0.56		0.93	
0.58		0.94	
0.60		0.95	
0.62		0.96	
0.64		0.97	
0.66		0.98	

OPERATE	TIME MS	OPERATE	TIME MS	OPERATE	TIME MS	OPERATE	TIME MS
1.03		2.9		4.9		10.5	
1.05		3.0		5.0		11.0	
1.1		3.1		5.1		11.5	
1.2		3.2		5.2		12.0	
1.3		3.3		5.3		12.5	
1.4		3.4		5.4		13.0	
1.5		3.5		5.5		13.5	
1.6		3.6		5.6		14.0	
1.7		3.7		5.7		14.5	
1.8		3.8		5.8		15.0	
1.9		3.9		5.9		15.5	
2.0		4.0		6.0		16.0	
2.1		4.1		6.5		16.5	
2.2		4.2		7.0		17.0	
2.3		4.3		7.5		17.5	
2.4		4.4		8.0		18.0	
2.5		4.5		8.5		18.5	
2.6		4.6		9.0		19.0	
2.7		4.7		9.5		19.5	
2.8		4.8		10.0		20.0	

NOTE

The relay using a given FlexCurve™ applies linear approximation for times between the user-entered points. Special care must be applied when setting the two points that are close to the multiple of pickup of 1, i.e. 0.98 pu and 1.03 pu. It is recommended to set the two times to a similar value; otherwise, the linear approximation may result in undesired behavior for the operating quantity that is close to 1.00 pu.

b) FLEXCURVE™ CONFIGURATION WITH ENERVISTA UR SETUP

EnerVista UR Setup allows for easy configuration and management of FlexCurves™ and their associated data points. Prospective FlexCurves™ can be configured from a selection of standard curves to provide the best approximate fit, then specific data points can be edited afterwards. Alternately, curve data can be imported from a specified file (.csv format) by selecting the **Import Data From** EnerVista UR Setup setting.

Curves and data can be exported, viewed, and cleared by clicking the appropriate buttons. FlexCurves™ are customized by editing the operating time (ms) values at pre-defined per-unit current multiples. Note that the pickup multiples start at zero (implying the "reset time"), operating time below pickup, and operating time above pickup.

c) RECLOSER CURVE EDITING

Recloser Curve selection is special in that recloser curves can be shaped into a composite curve with a minimum response time and a fixed time above a specified pickup multiples. There are 41 recloser curve types supported. These definite operating times are useful to coordinate operating times, typically at higher currents and where upstream and downstream protective devices have different operating characteristics. The Recloser Curve configuration window shown below appears when the Initialize From EnerVista UR Setup setting is set to “Recloser Curve” and the Initialize FlexCurve button is clicked.

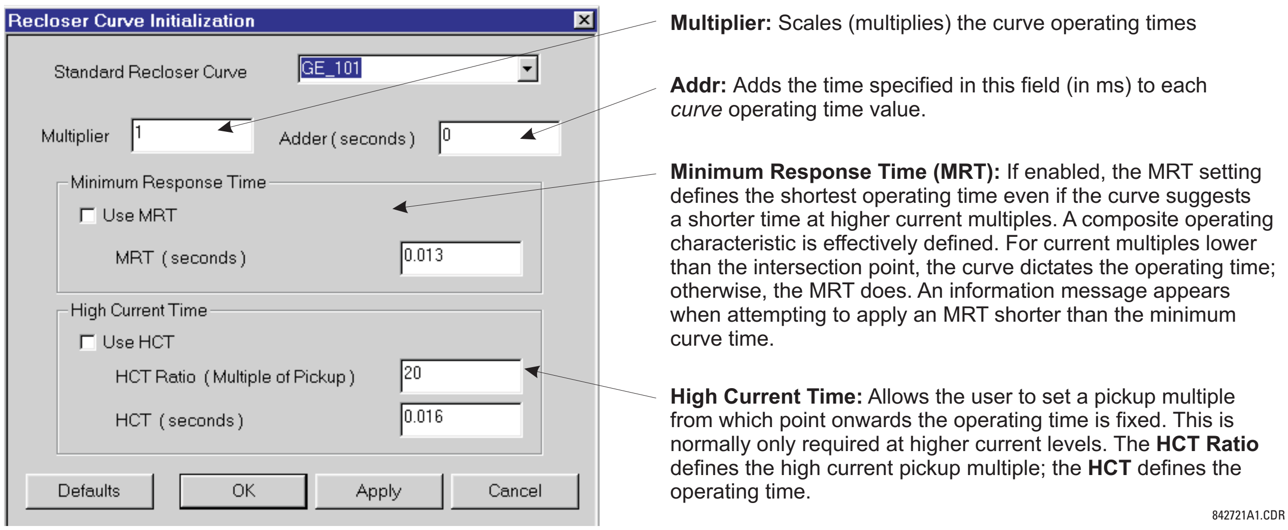


Figure 5–14: RECLOSER CURVE INITIALIZATION

NOTE

Multiplier and Adder settings only affect the curve portion of the characteristic and not the MRT and HCT settings. The HCT settings override the MRT settings for multiples of pickup greater than the HCT Ratio.

d) EXAMPLE

A composite curve can be created from the GE_111 standard with MRT = 200 ms and HCT initially disabled and then enabled at 8 times pickup with an operating time of 30 ms. At approximately 4 times pickup, the curve operating time is equal to the MRT and from then onwards the operating time remains at 200 ms (see below).

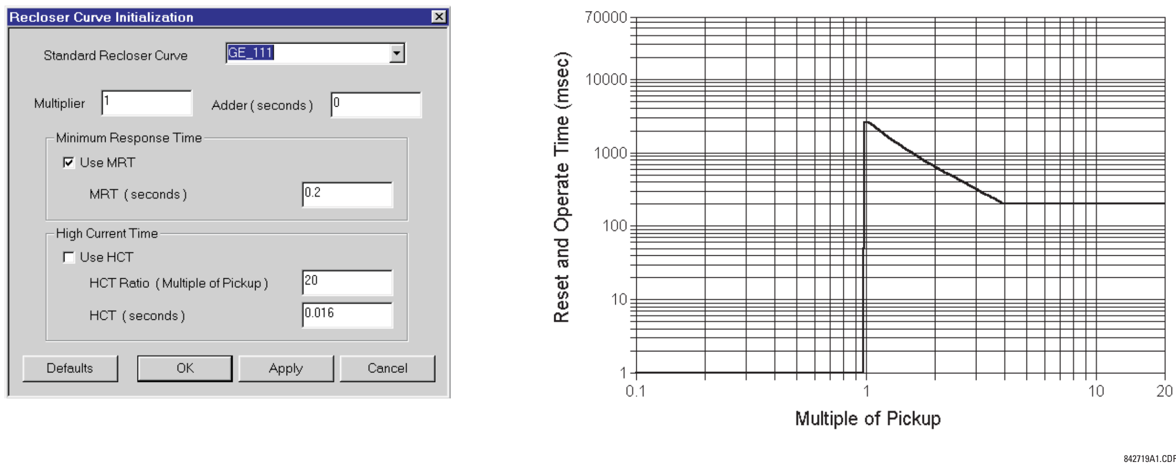


Figure 5–15: COMPOSITE RECLOSER CURVE WITH HCT DISABLED

With the HCT feature enabled, the operating time reduces to 30 ms for pickup multiples exceeding 8 times pickup.

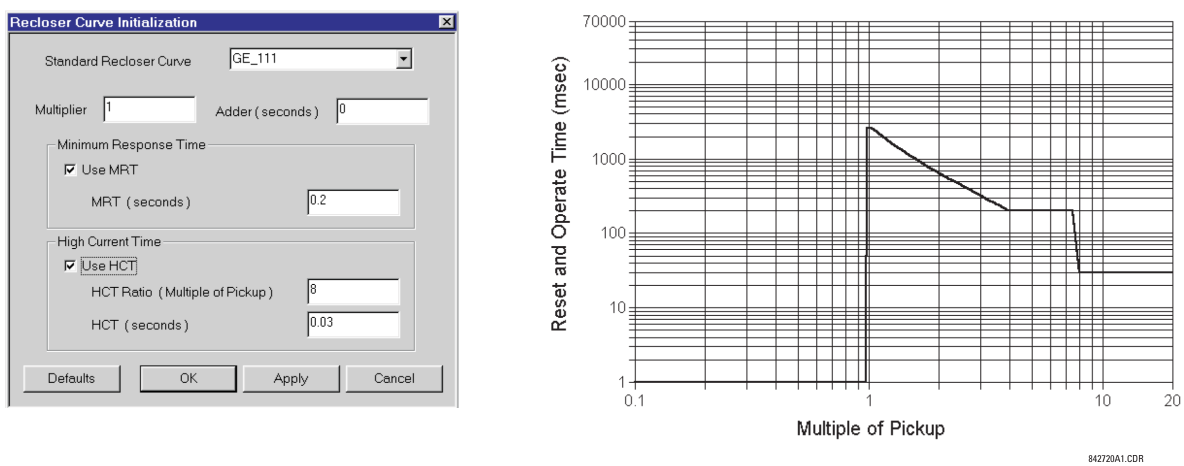


Figure 5–16: COMPOSITE RECLOSER CURVE WITH HCT ENABLED

NOTE

Configuring a composite curve with an increase in operating time at increased pickup multiples is not allowed. If this is attempted, the EnerVista UR Setup software generates an error message and discards the proposed changes.

e) STANDARD RECLOSER CURVES

The standard Recloser curves available for the D30 are displayed in the following graphs.

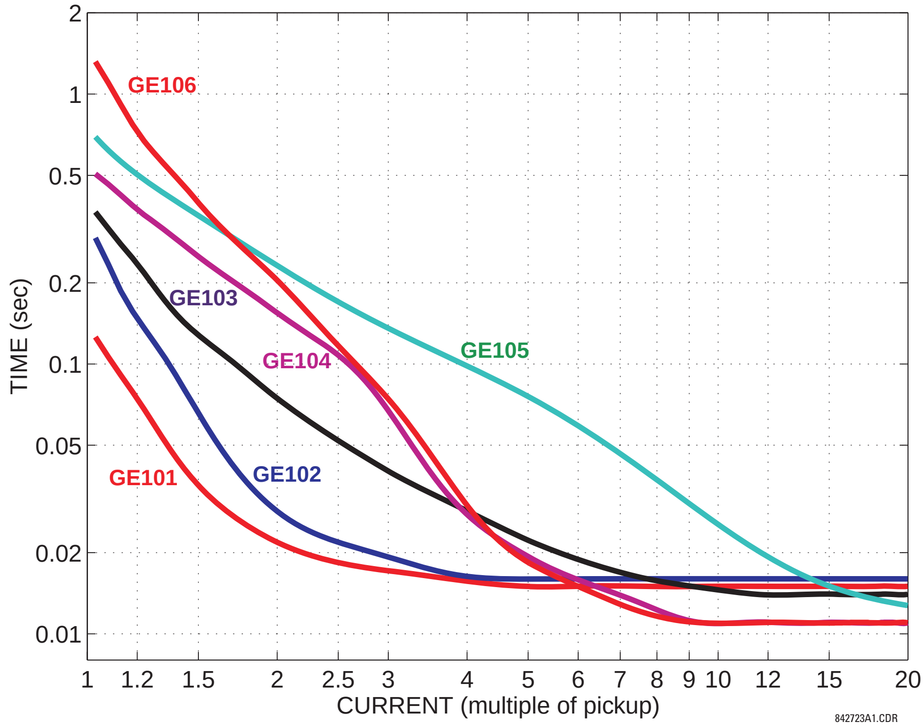


Figure 5–17: RECLOSER CURVES GE101 TO GE106

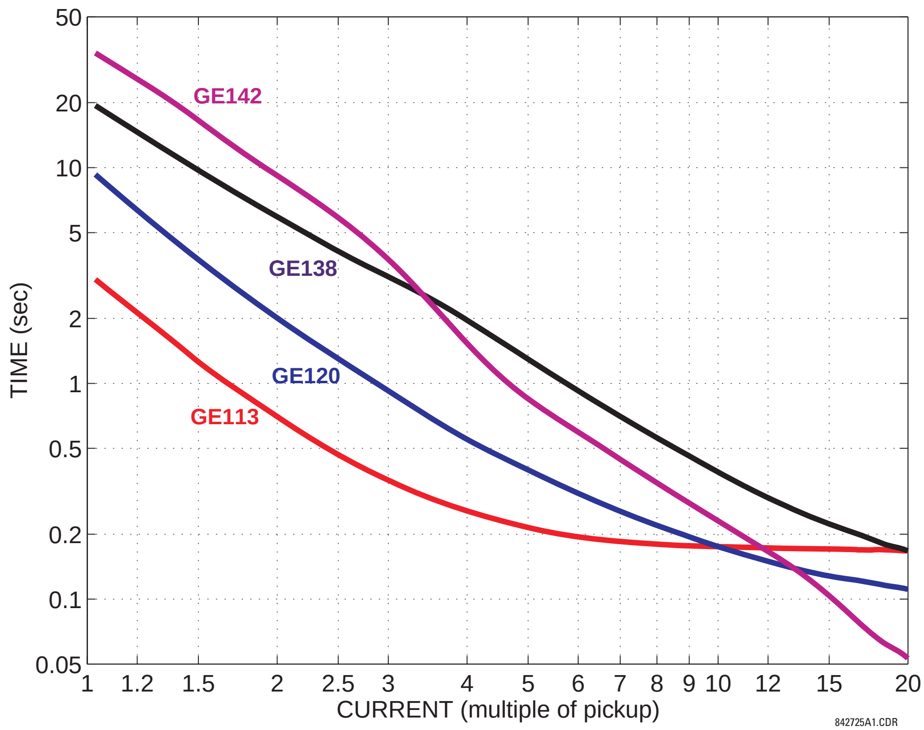


Figure 5–18: RECLOSER CURVES GE113, GE120, GE138 AND GE142

5

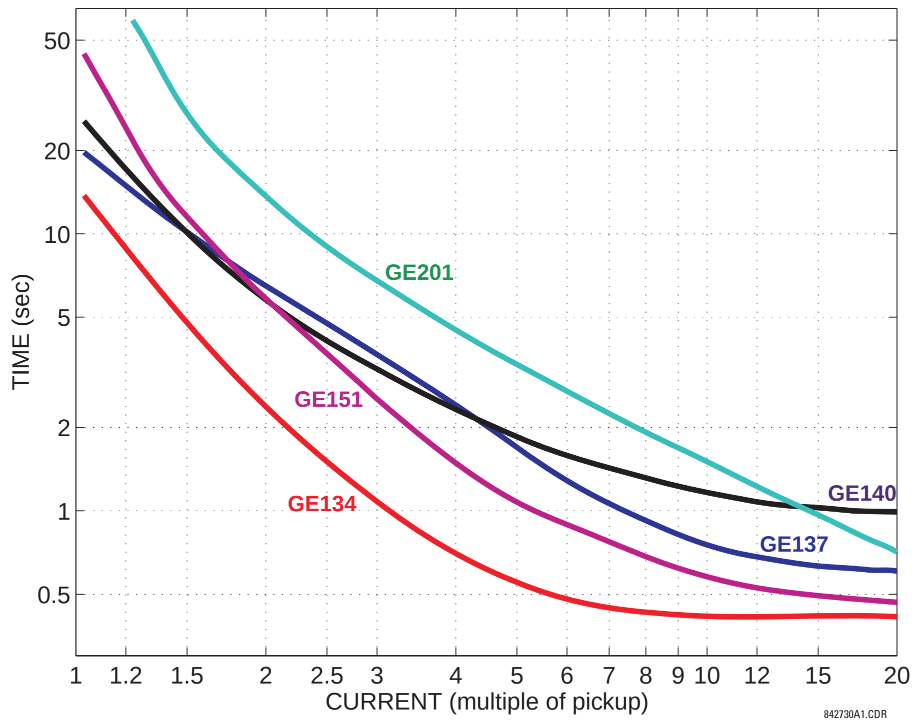


Figure 5–19: RECLOSER CURVES GE134, GE137, GE140, GE151 AND GE201

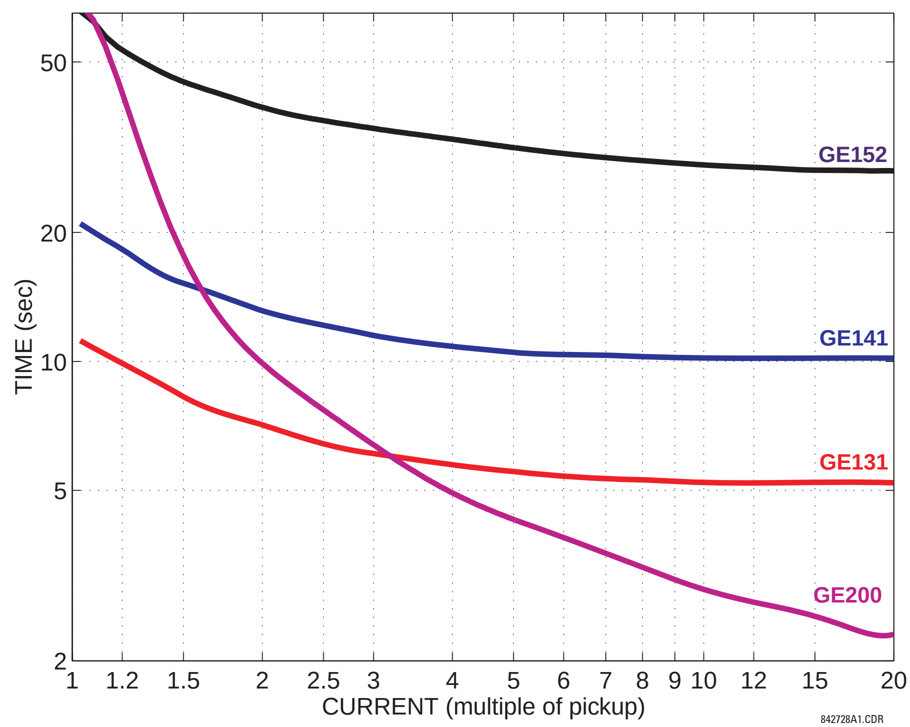


Figure 5–20: RECLOSER CURVES GE131, GE141, GE152, AND GE200

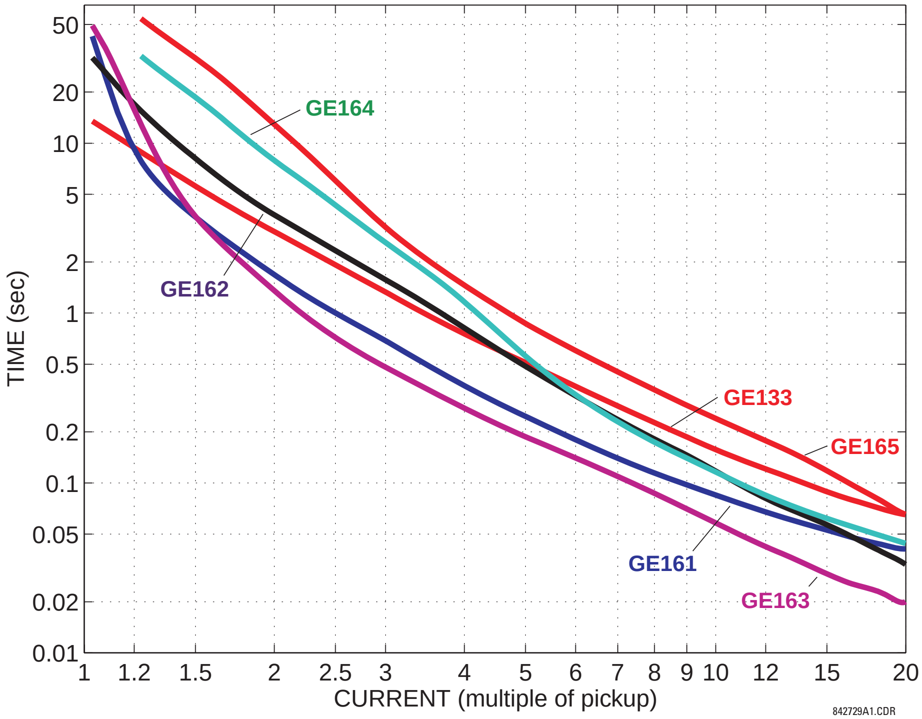


Figure 5–21: RECLOSER CURVES GE133, GE161, GE162, GE163, GE164 AND GE165

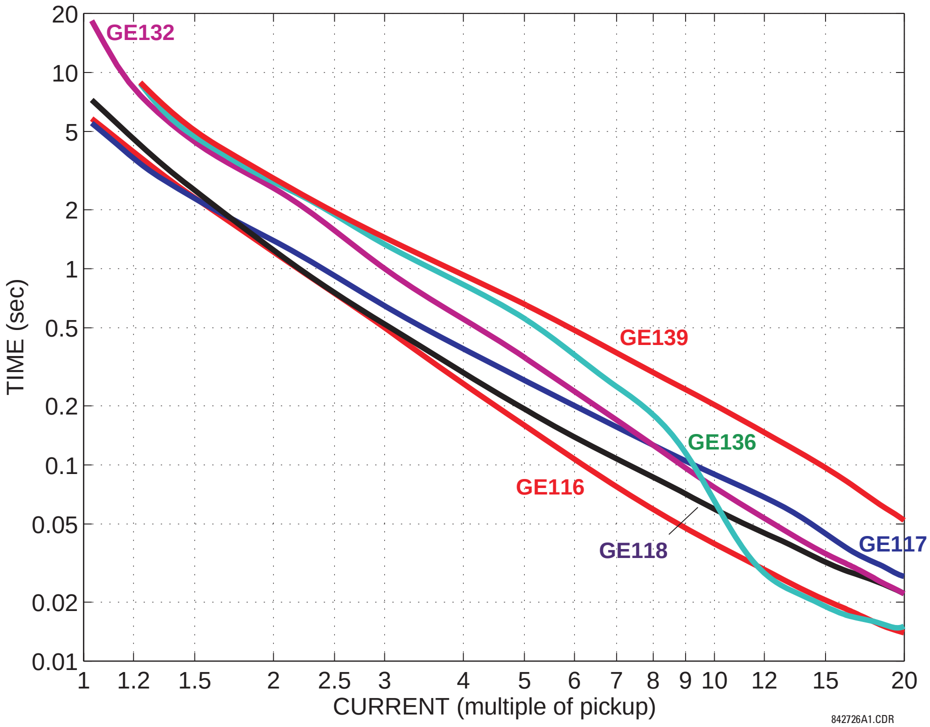
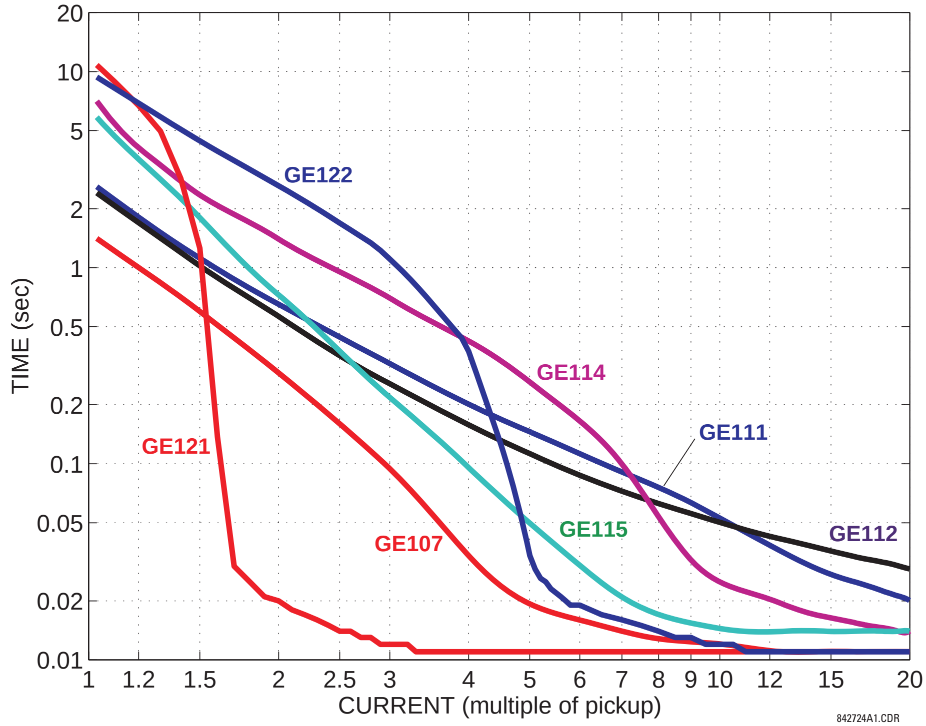


Figure 5–22: RECLOSER CURVES GE116, GE117, GE118, GE132, GE136, AND GE139

5



5

Figure 5–23: RECLOSER CURVES GE107, GE111, GE112, GE114, GE115, GE121, AND GE122

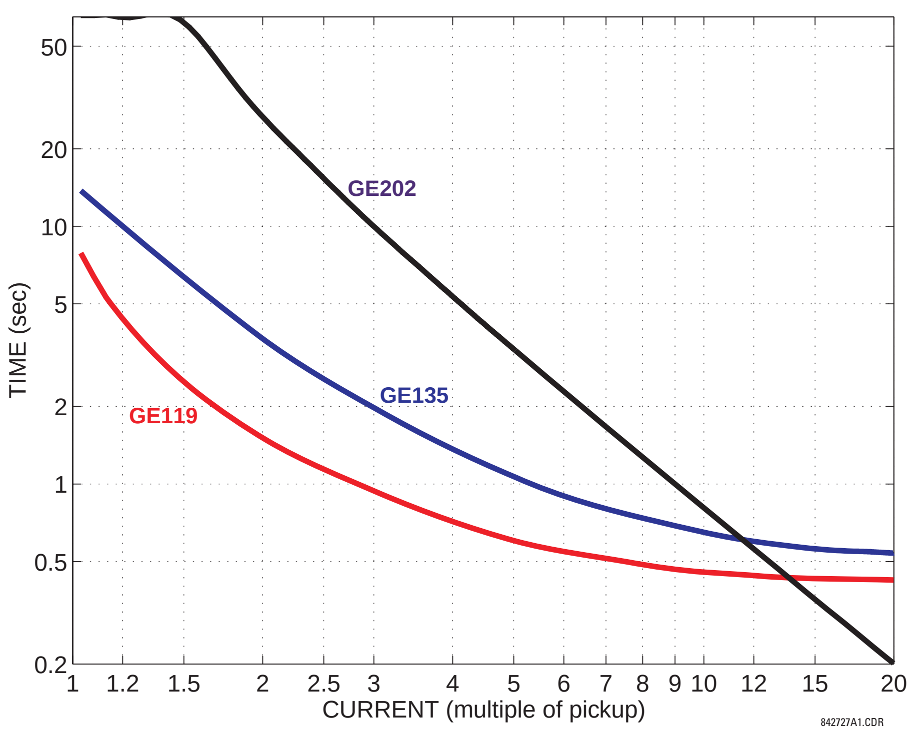


Figure 5–24: RECLOSER CURVES GE119, GE135, AND GE202

5.4.1 INTRODUCTION TO FLEXLOGIC™

To provide maximum flexibility to the user, the arrangement of internal digital logic combines fixed and user-programmed parameters. Logic upon which individual features are designed is fixed, and all other logic, from digital input signals through elements or combinations of elements to digital outputs, is variable. The user has complete control of all variable logic through FlexLogic™. In general, the system receives analog and digital inputs which it uses to produce analog and digital outputs. The major sub-systems of a generic UR relay involved in this process are shown below.

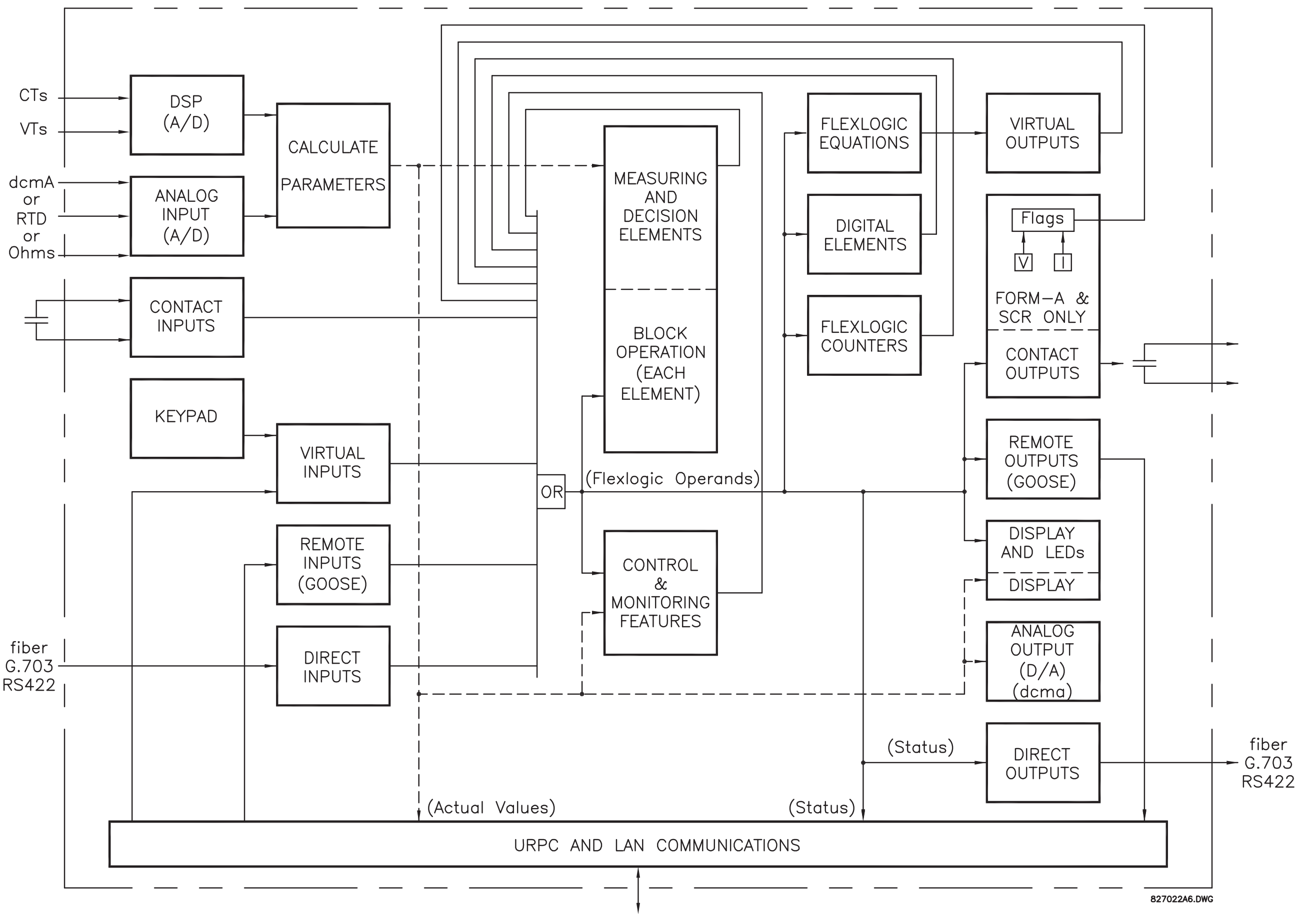


Figure 5–25: UR ARCHITECTURE OVERVIEW

The states of all digital signals used in the UR are represented by flags (or FlexLogic™ operands, which are described later in this section). A digital "1" is represented by a 'set' flag. Any external contact change-of-state can be used to block an element from operating, as an input to a control feature in a FlexLogic™ equation, or to operate a contact output. The state of the contact input can be displayed locally or viewed remotely via the communications facilities provided. If a simple scheme where a contact input is used to block an element is desired, this selection is made when programming the element. This capability also applies to the other features that set flags: elements, virtual inputs, remote inputs, schemes, and human operators.

If more complex logic than presented above is required, it is implemented via FlexLogic™. For example, if it is desired to have the closed state of contact input H7a and the operated state of the phase undervoltage element block the operation of the phase time overcurrent element, the two control input states are programmed in a FlexLogic™ equation. This equation ANDs the two control inputs to produce a 'virtual output' which is then selected when programming the phase time overcurrent to be used as a blocking input. Virtual outputs can only be created by FlexLogic™ equations.

Traditionally, protective relay logic has been relatively limited. Any unusual applications involving interlocks, blocking, or supervisory functions had to be hard-wired using contact inputs and outputs. FlexLogic™ minimizes the requirement for auxiliary components and wiring while making more complex schemes possible.

The logic that determines the interaction of inputs, elements, schemes and outputs is field programmable through the use of logic equations that are sequentially processed. The use of virtual inputs and outputs in addition to hardware is available internally and on the communication ports for other relays to use (distributed FlexLogic™).

FlexLogic™ allows users to customize the relay through a series of equations that consist of operators and operands. The operands are the states of inputs, elements, schemes and outputs. The operators are logic gates, timers and latches (with set and reset inputs). A system of sequential operations allows any combination of specified operands to be assigned as inputs to specified operators to create an output. The final output of an equation is a numbered register called a virtual output. Virtual outputs can be used as an input operand in any equation, including the equation that generates the output, as a seal-in or other type of feedback.

A FlexLogic™ equation consists of parameters that are either operands or operators. Operands have a logic state of 1 or 0. Operators provide a defined function, such as an AND gate or a Timer. Each equation defines the combinations of parameters to be used to set a Virtual Output flag. Evaluation of an equation results in either a 1 (=ON, i.e. flag set) or 0 (=OFF, i.e. flag not set). Each equation is evaluated at least 4 times every power system cycle.

Some types of operands are present in the relay in multiple instances; e.g. contact and remote inputs. These types of operands are grouped together (for presentation purposes only) on the faceplate display. The characteristics of the different types of operands are listed in the table below.

Table 5–4: UR FLEXLOGIC™ OPERAND TYPES

OPERAND TYPE	STATE	EXAMPLE FORMAT	CHARACTERISTICS [INPUT IS ‘1’ (= ON) IF...]
Contact Input	On	Cont Ip On	Voltage is presently applied to the input (external contact closed).
	Off	Cont Ip Off	Voltage is presently not applied to the input (external contact open).
Contact Output (type Form-A contact only)	Voltage On	Cont Op 1 VOn	Voltage exists across the contact.
	Voltage Off	Cont Op 1 VOff	Voltage does not exists across the contact.
	Current On	Cont Op 1 IOn	Current is flowing through the contact.
	Current Off	Cont Op 1 IOff	Current is not flowing through the contact.
Direct Input	On	DIRECT INPUT 1 On	The direct input is presently in the ON state.
Element (Analog)	Pickup	PHASE TOC1 PKP	The tested parameter is presently above the pickup setting of an element which responds to rising values or below the pickup setting of an element which responds to falling values.
	Dropout	PHASE TOC1 DPO	This operand is the logical inverse of the above PKP operand.
	Operate	PHASE TOC1 OP	The tested parameter has been above/below the pickup setting of the element for the programmed delay time, or has been at logic 1 and is now at logic 0 but the reset timer has not finished timing.
	Block	PH DIR1 BLK	The output of the comparator is set to the block function.
Element (Digital)	Pickup	Dig Element 1 PKP	The input operand is at logic 1.
	Dropout	Dig Element 1 DPO	This operand is the logical inverse of the above PKP operand.
	Operate	Dig Element 1 OP	The input operand has been at logic 1 for the programmed pickup delay time, or has been at logic 1 for this period and is now at logic 0 but the reset timer has not finished timing.
Element (Digital Counter)	Higher than	Counter 1 HI	The number of pulses counted is above the set number.
	Equal to	Counter 1 EQL	The number of pulses counted is equal to the set number.
	Lower than	Counter 1 LO	The number of pulses counted is below the set number.
Fixed	On	On	Logic 1
	Off	Off	Logic 0
Remote Input	On	REMOTE INPUT 1 On	The remote input is presently in the ON state.
Virtual Input	On	Virt Ip 1 On	The virtual input is presently in the ON state.
Virtual Output	On	Virt Op 1 On	The virtual output is presently in the set state (i.e. evaluation of the equation which produces this virtual output results in a "1").

The operands available for this relay are listed alphabetically by types in the following table.

Table 5–5: D30 FLEXLOGIC™ OPERANDS (Sheet 1 of 6)

OPERAND TYPE	OPERAND SYNTAX	OPERAND DESCRIPTION
CONTROL PUSHBUTTONS	CONTROL PUSHBTN n ON	Control Pushbutton *n* (*n* = 1 to 7) is being pressed.
DIRECT DEVICES	DIRECT DEVICE 1 On ↓ DIRECT DEVICE 16 On DIRECT DEVICE 1 Off ↓ DIRECT DEVICE 16 Off	Flag is set, logic=1 ↓ Flag is set, logic=1 Flag is set, logic=1 ↓ Flag is set, logic=1
DIRECT I/O CHANNEL MONITORING	DIR IO CH1(2) CRC ALARM DIR IO CRC ALARM DIR IO CH1(2) UNRET ALM DIR IO UNRET ALM	The rate of Direct Input messages received on Channel 1(2) and failing the CRC exceeded the user-specified level. The rate of Direct Input messages failing the CRC exceeded the user-specified level on Channel 1 or 2. The rate of returned Direct I/O messages on Channel 1(2) exceeded the user-specified level (ring configurations only). The rate of returned Direct I/O messages exceeded the user-specified level on Channel 1 or 2 (ring configurations only).
ELEMENT: Autoreclose (per CT bank)	AR 1 ENABLED AR 1 RIP AR 1 LO AR 1 BLK FROM MAN CL AR 1 CLOSE AR 1 SHOT CNT=0 ↓ AR 1 SHOT CNT=4 AR 1 DISABLED	Autoreclose 1 is enabled Autoreclose 1 is in progress Autoreclose 1 is locked out Autoreclose 1 is temporarily disabled Autoreclose 1 close command is issued Autoreclose 1 shot count is 0 Autoreclose 1 shot count is 4 Autoreclose 1 is disabled
ELEMENT: Auxiliary OV	AUX OV1 PKP AUX OV1 DPO AUX OV1 OP	Auxiliary Overvoltage element has picked up Auxiliary Overvoltage element has dropped out Auxiliary Overvoltage element has operated
ELEMENT: Auxiliary UV	AUX UV1 PKP AUX UV1 DPO AUX UV1 OP	Auxiliary Undervoltage element has picked up Auxiliary Undervoltage element has dropped out Auxiliary Undervoltage element has operated
ELEMENT: Breaker Arcing	BKR ARC 1 OP BKR ARC 2 OP	Breaker Arcing 1 is operated Breaker Arcing 2 is operated
ELEMENT: Breaker Control	BREAKER 1 OFF CMD BREAKER 1 ON CMD BREAKER 1 ϕA CLSD BREAKER 1 ϕB CLSD BREAKER 1 ϕC CLSD BREAKER 1 CLOSED BREAKER 1 OPEN BREAKER 1 DISCREP BREAKER 1 TROUBLE BREAKER 1 MNL CLS BREAKER 1 TRIP A BREAKER 1 TRIP B BREAKER 1 TRIP C BREAKER 1 ANY P OPEN BREAKER 1 ONE P OPEN BREAKER 1 OOS	Breaker 1 OFF command Breaker 1 ON command Breaker 1 phase A is closed Breaker 1 phase B is closed Breaker 1 phase C is closed Breaker 1 is closed Breaker 1 is open Breaker 1 has discrepancy Breaker 1 trouble alarm Breaker 1 manual close Breaker 1 trip phase A command Breaker 1 trip phase B command Breaker 1 trip phase C command At least one pole of Breaker 1 is open Only one pole of Breaker 1 is open Breaker 1 is out of service
	BREAKER 2	Same set of operands as shown for BREAKER 1
ELEMENT: Digital Counter	Counter 1 HI Counter 1 EQL Counter 1 LO ↓ Counter 8 HI Counter 8 EQL Counter 8 LO	Digital Counter 1 output is 'more than' comparison value Digital Counter 1 output is 'equal to' comparison value Digital Counter 1 output is 'less than' comparison value ↓ Digital Counter 8 output is 'more than' comparison value Digital Counter 8 output is 'equal to' comparison value Digital Counter 8 output is 'less than' comparison value

5

Table 5–5: D30 FLEXLOGIC™ OPERANDS (Sheet 2 of 6)

OPERAND TYPE	OPERAND SYNTAX	OPERAND DESCRIPTION
ELEMENT: Digital Element	Dig Element 1 PKP Dig Element 1 OP Dig Element 1 DPO ↓ Dig Element 16 PKP Dig Element 16 OP Dig Element 16 DPO	Digital Element 1 is picked up Digital Element 1 is operated Digital Element 1 is dropped out ↓ Digital Element 16 is picked up Digital Element 16 is operated Digital Element 16 is dropped out
ELEMENT: FlexElements™	FxE 1 PKP FxE 1 OP FxE 1 DPO ↓ FxE 8 PKP FxE 8 OP FxE 8 DPO	FlexElement™ 1 has picked up FlexElement™ 1 has operated FlexElement™ 1 has dropped out ↓ FlexElement™ 8 has picked up FlexElement™ 8 has operated FlexElement™ 8 has dropped out
ELEMENT: Ground Distance	GND DIST Z1 PKP GND DIST Z1 OP GND DIST Z1 OP A GND DIST Z1 OP B GND DIST Z1 OP C GND DIST Z1 PKP A GND DIST Z1 PKP B GND DIST Z1 PKP C GND DIST Z1 SUPN IN GND DIST Z1 DPO A GND DIST Z1 DPO B GND DIST Z1 DPO C GND DIST Z2 DIR SUPN	Ground Distance Zone 1 has picked up Ground Distance Zone 1 has operated Ground Distance Zone 1 phase A has operated Ground Distance Zone 1 phase B has operated Ground Distance Zone 1 phase C has operated Ground Distance Zone 1 phase A has picked up Ground Distance Zone 1 phase B has picked up Ground Distance Zone 1 phase C has picked up Ground Distance Zone 1 neutral is supervising Ground Distance Zone 1 phase A has dropped out Ground Distance Zone 1 phase B has dropped out Ground Distance Zone 1 phase C has dropped out Ground Distance Zone 2 directional is supervising
	GND DIST Z2 to Z3	Same set of operands as shown for GND DIST Z1
ELEMENT: Ground IOC	GROUND IOC1 PKP GROUND IOC1 OP GROUND IOC1 DPO	Ground Instantaneous Overcurrent 1 has picked up Ground Instantaneous Overcurrent 1 has operated Ground Instantaneous Overcurrent 1 has dropped out
	GROUND IOC2	Same set of operands as shown for GROUND IOC 1
ELEMENT: Ground TOC	GROUND TOC1 PKP GROUND TOC1 OP GROUND TOC1 DPO	Ground Time Overcurrent 1 has picked up Ground Time Overcurrent 1 has operated Ground Time Overcurrent 1 has dropped out
	GROUND TOC2	Same set of operands as shown for GROUND TOC1
ELEMENT Non-Volatile Latches	LATCH 1 ON LATCH 1 OFF ↓ LATCH 16 ON LATCH 16 OFF	Non-Volatile Latch 1 is ON (Logic = 1) Non-Voltage Latch 1 is OFF (Logic = 0) ↓ Non-Volatile Latch 16 is ON (Logic = 1) Non-Voltage Latch 16 is OFF (Logic = 0)
ELEMENT: Line Pickup	LINE PICKUP OP LINE PICKUP PKP LINE PICKUP DPO LINE PICKUP I<A LINE PICKUP I<B LINE PICKUP I<C LINE PICKUP UV PKP LINE PICKUP LEO PKP LINE PICKUP RCL TRIP	Line Pickup has operated Line Pickup has picked up Line Pickup has dropped out Line Pickup detected Phase A current below 5% of nominal Line Pickup detected Phase B current below 5% of nominal Line Pickup detected Phase C current below 5% of nominal Line Pickup Undervoltage has picked up Line Pickup Line End Open has picked up Line Pickup operated from overreaching Zone 2 when reclosing the line (Zone 1 extension functionality)
ELEMENT: Load Encroachment	LOAD ENCHR PKP LOAD ENCHR OP LOAD ENCHR DPO	Load Encroachment has picked up Load Encroachment has operated Load Encroachment has dropped out
ELEMENT: Negative Sequence Directional OC	NEG SEQ DIR OC1 FWD NEG SEQ DIR OC1 REV NEG SEQ DIR OC2 FWD NEG SEQ DIR OC2 REV	Negative Sequence Directional OC1 Forward has operated Negative Sequence Directional OC1 Reverse has operated Negative Sequence Directional OC2 Forward has operated Negative Sequence Directional OC2 Reverse has operated
ELEMENT: Negative Sequence IOC	NEG SEQ IOC1 PKP NEG SEQ IOC1 OP NEG SEQ IOC1 DPO	Negative Sequence Instantaneous Overcurrent 1 has picked up Negative Sequence Instantaneous Overcurrent 1 has operated Negative Sequence Instantaneous Overcurrent 1 has dropped out
	NEG SEQ IOC2	Same set of operands as shown for NEG SEQ IOC1
ELEMENT: Negative Sequence OV	NEG SEQ OV PKP NEG SEQ OV DPO NEG SEQ OV OP	Negative Sequence Overvoltage element has picked up Negative Sequence Overvoltage element has dropped out Negative Sequence Overvoltage element has operated

Table 5–5: D30 FLEXLOGIC™ OPERANDS (Sheet 3 of 6)

OPERAND TYPE	OPERAND SYNTAX	OPERAND DESCRIPTION
ELEMENT: Negative Sequence TOC	NEG SEQ TOC1 PKP NEG SEQ TOC1 OP NEG SEQ TOC1 DPO	Negative Sequence Time Overcurrent 1 has picked up Negative Sequence Time Overcurrent 1 has operated Negative Sequence Time Overcurrent 1 has dropped out
	NEG SEQ TOC2	Same set of operands as shown for NEG SEQ TOC1
ELEMENT: Neutral IOC	NEUTRAL IOC1 PKP NEUTRAL IOC1 OP NEUTRAL IOC1 DPO	Neutral Instantaneous Overcurrent 1 has picked up Neutral Instantaneous Overcurrent 1 has operated Neutral Instantaneous Overcurrent 1 has dropped out
	NEUTRAL IOC2	Same set of operands as shown for NEUTRAL IOC1
ELEMENT: Neutral OV	NEUTRAL OV1 PKP NEUTRAL OV1 DPO NEUTRAL OV1 OP	Neutral Overvoltage element has picked up Neutral Overvoltage element has dropped out Neutral Overvoltage element has operated
ELEMENT: Neutral TOC	NEUTRAL TOC1 PKP NEUTRAL TOC1 OP NEUTRAL TOC1 DPO	Neutral Time Overcurrent 1 has picked up Neutral Time Overcurrent 1 has operated Neutral Time Overcurrent 1 has dropped out
	NEUTRAL TOC2	Same set of operands as shown for NEUTRAL TOC1
ELEMENT: Neutral Directional	NTRL DIR OC1 FWD NTRL DIR OC1 REV	Neutral Directional OC1 Forward has operated Neutral Directional OC1 Reverse has operated
	NTRL DIR OC2	Same set of operands as shown for NTRL DIR OC1
ELEMENT: Phase Directional	PH DIR1 BLK A PH DIR1 BLK B PH DIR1 BLK C PH DIR1 BLK	Phase A Directional 1 Block Phase B Directional 1 Block Phase C Directional 1 Block Phase Directional 1 Block
	PH DIR2	Same set of operands as shown for PH DIR1
ELEMENT: Phase Distance	PH DIST Z1 PKP PH DIST Z1 OP PH DIST Z1 OP AB PH DIST Z1 OP BC PH DIST Z1 OP CA PH DIST Z1 PKP AB PH DIST Z1 PKP BC PH DIST Z1 PKP CA PH DIST Z1 SUPN IAB PH DIST Z1 SUPN IBC PH DIST Z1 SUPN ICA PH DIST Z1 DPO AB PH DIST Z1 DPO BC PH DIST Z1 DPO CA	Phase Distance Zone 1 has picked up Phase Distance Zone 1 has operated Phase Distance Zone 1 phase AB has operated Phase Distance Zone 1 phase BC has operated Phase Distance Zone 1 phase CA has operated Phase Distance Zone 1 phase AB has picked up Phase Distance Zone 1 phase BC has picked up Phase Distance Zone 1 phase CA has picked up Phase Distance Zone 1 phase AB IOC is supervising Phase Distance Zone 1 phase BC IOC is supervising Phase Distance Zone 1 phase CA IOC is supervising Phase Distance Zone 1 phase AB has dropped out Phase Distance Zone 1 phase BC has dropped out Phase Distance Zone 1 phase CA has dropped out
	PH DIST Z2 to Z3	Same set of operands as shown for PH DIST Z1
ELEMENT: Phase IOC	PHASE IOC1 PKP PHASE IOC1 OP PHASE IOC1 DPO PHASE IOC1 PKP A PHASE IOC1 PKP B PHASE IOC1 PKP C PHASE IOC1 OP A PHASE IOC1 OP B PHASE IOC1 OP C PHASE IOC1 DPO A PHASE IOC1 DPO B PHASE IOC1 DPO C	At least one phase of PHASE IOC1 has picked up At least one phase of PHASE IOC1 has operated At least one phase of PHASE IOC1 has dropped out Phase A of PHASE IOC1 has picked up Phase B of PHASE IOC1 has picked up Phase C of PHASE IOC1 has picked up Phase A of PHASE IOC1 has operated Phase B of PHASE IOC1 has operated Phase C of PHASE IOC1 has operated Phase A of PHASE IOC1 has dropped out Phase B of PHASE IOC1 has dropped out Phase C of PHASE IOC1 has dropped out
	PHASE IOC2	Same set of operands as shown for PHASE IOC1
ELEMENT: Phase OV	PHASE OV1 PKP PHASE OV1 OP PHASE OV1 DPO PHASE OV1 PKP A PHASE OV1 PKP B PHASE OV1 PKP C PHASE OV1 OP A PHASE OV1 OP B PHASE OV1 OP C PHASE OV1 DPO A PHASE OV1 DPO B PHASE OV1 DPO C	At least one phase of OV1 has picked up At least one phase of OV1 has operated At least one phase of OV1 has dropped out Phase A of OV1 has picked up Phase B of OV1 has picked up Phase C of OV1 has picked up Phase A of OV1 has operated Phase B of OV1 has operated Phase C of OV1 has operated Phase A of OV1 has dropped out Phase B of OV1 has dropped out Phase C of OV1 has dropped out

Table 5–5: D30 FLEXLOGIC™ OPERANDS (Sheet 4 of 6)

OPERAND TYPE	OPERAND SYNTAX	OPERAND DESCRIPTION
ELEMENT: Phase TOC	PHASE TOC1 PKP PHASE TOC1 OP PHASE TOC1 DPO PHASE TOC1 PKP A PHASE TOC1 PKP B PHASE TOC1 PKP C PHASE TOC1 OP A PHASE TOC1 OP B PHASE TOC1 OP C PHASE TOC1 DPO A PHASE TOC1 DPO B PHASE TOC1 DPO C	At least one phase of PHASE TOC1 has picked up At least one phase of PHASE TOC1 has operated At least one phase of PHASE TOC1 has dropped out Phase A of PHASE TOC1 has picked up Phase B of PHASE TOC1 has picked up Phase C of PHASE TOC1 has picked up Phase A of PHASE TOC1 has operated Phase B of PHASE TOC1 has operated Phase C of PHASE TOC1 has operated Phase A of PHASE TOC1 has dropped out Phase B of PHASE TOC1 has dropped out Phase C of PHASE TOC1 has dropped out
	PHASE TOC2	Same set of operands as shown for PHASE TOC1
ELEMENT: Phase UV	PHASE UV1 PKP PHASE UV1 OP PHASE UV1 DPO PHASE UV1 PKP A PHASE UV1 PKP B PHASE UV1 PKP C PHASE UV1 OP A PHASE UV1 OP B PHASE UV1 OP C PHASE UV1 DPO A PHASE UV1 DPO B PHASE UV1 DPO C	At least one phase of UV1 has picked up At least one phase of UV1 has operated At least one phase of UV1 has dropped out Phase A of UV1 has picked up Phase B of UV1 has picked up Phase C of UV1 has picked up Phase A of UV1 has operated Phase B of UV1 has operated Phase C of UV1 has operated Phase A of UV1 has dropped out Phase B of UV1 has dropped out Phase C of UV1 has dropped out
	PHASE UV2	Same set of operands as shown for PHASE UV1
ELEMENT: Power Swing Detect	POWER SWING OUTER POWER SWING MIDDLE POWER SWING INNER POWER SWING BLOCK POWER SWING TMRX PKP POWER SWING TRIP POWER SWING 50DD POWER SWING INCOMING POWER SWING OUTGOING POWER SWING UN/BLOCK	Positive Sequence impedance in outer characteristic. Positive Sequence impedance in middle characteristic. Positive Sequence impedance in inner characteristic. Power Swing Blocking element operated. Power Swing Timer *x* picked up. Out-of-step Tripping operated. The Power Swing element detected a disturbance other than power swing. An unstable power swing has been detected (incoming locus). An unstable power swing has been detected (outgoing locus).
ELEMENT: Selector Switch	SELECTOR 1 POS Y SELECTOR 1 BIT 0 SELECTOR 1 BIT 1 SELECTOR 1 BIT 2 SELECTOR 1 STP ALARM SELECTOR 1 BIT ALARM SELECTOR 1 ALARM SELECTOR 1 PWR ALARM	Selector Switch 1 is in Position Y (mutually exclusive operands). First bit of the 3-bit word encoding position of Selector 1. Second bit of the 3-bit word encoding position of Selector 1. Third bit of the 3-bit word encoding position of Selector 1. Position of Selector 1 has been pre-selected with the stepping up control input but not acknowledged. Position of Selector 1 has been pre-selected with the 3-bit control input but not acknowledged. Position of Selector 1 has been pre-selected but not acknowledged. Position of Selector Switch 1 is undetermined or restored from memory when the relay powers up and synchronizes to the 3-bit input.
	SELECTOR 2	Same set of operands as shown above for SELECTOR 1
ELEMENT: Setting Group	SETTING GROUP ACT 1 ↓ SETTING GROUP ACT 6	Setting Group 1 is active ↓ Setting Group 6 is active
ELEMENT: Disturbance Detector	SRCx 50DD OP	Source x Disturbance Detector is operated
ELEMENT: VTFF	SRCx VT FUSE FAIL OP SRCx VT FUSE FAIL DPO SRCx VT FUSE FAIL VOL LOSS	Source x VT Fuse Failure detector has operated Source x VT Fuse Failure detector has dropped out Source x has lost voltage signals (V2 above 25% or V1 below 70% of nominal)
ELEMENT: Synchrocheck	SYNC 1 DEAD S OP SYNC 1 DEAD S DPO SYNC 1 SYNC OP SYNC 1 SYNC DPO SYNC 1 CLS OP SYNC 1 CLS DPO SYNC 1 V1 ABOVE MIN SYNC 1 V1 BELOW MAX SYNC 1 V2 ABOVE MIN SYNC 1 V2 BELOW MAX	Synchrocheck 1 dead source has operated Synchrocheck 1 dead source has dropped out Synchrocheck 1 in synchronization has operated Synchrocheck 1 in synchronization has dropped out Synchrocheck 1 close has operated Synchrocheck 1 close has dropped out Synchrocheck 1 V1 is above the minimum live voltage Synchrocheck 1 V1 is below the maximum dead voltage Synchrocheck 1 V2 is above the minimum live voltage Synchrocheck 1 V2 is below the maximum dead voltage
	SYNC 2	Same set of operands as shown for SYNC 1

Table 5–5: D30 FLEXLOGIC™ OPERANDS (Sheet 5 of 6)

OPERAND TYPE	OPERAND SYNTAX	OPERAND DESCRIPTION
FIXED OPERANDS	Off	Logic = 0. Does nothing and may be used as a delimiter in an equation list; used as 'Disable' by other features.
	On	Logic = 1. Can be used as a test setting.
INPUTS/OUTPUTS: Contact Inputs	Cont Ip 1 On Cont Ip 2 On ↓ Cont Ip 1 Off Cont Ip 2 Off ↓	(will not appear unless ordered) (will not appear unless ordered) ↓ (will not appear unless ordered) (will not appear unless ordered) ↓
INPUTS/OUTPUTS: Contact Outputs, Current (from detector on Form-A output only)	Cont Op 1 IOn Cont Op 2 IOn ↓	(will not appear unless ordered) (will not appear unless ordered) ↓
	Cont Op 1 IOff Cont Op 2 IOff ↓	(will not appear unless ordered) (will not appear unless ordered) ↓
INPUTS/OUTPUTS: Contact Outputs, Voltage (from detector on Form-A output only)	Cont Op 1 VOn Cont Op 2 VOn ↓	(will not appear unless ordered) (will not appear unless ordered) ↓
	Cont Op 1 VOff Cont Op 2 VOff ↓	(will not appear unless ordered) (will not appear unless ordered) ↓
INPUTS/OUTPUTS Direct Inputs	DIRECT INPUT 1 On ↓ DIRECT INPUT 32 On	Flag is set, logic=1 ↓ Flag is set, logic=1
INPUTS/OUTPUTS: Remote Inputs	REMOTE INPUT 1 On ↓ REMOTE INPUT 32 On	Flag is set, logic=1 ↓ Flag is set, logic=1
INPUTS/OUTPUTS: Virtual Inputs	Virt Ip 1 On ↓ Virt Ip 32 On	Flag is set, logic=1 ↓ Flag is set, logic=1
INPUTS/OUTPUTS: Virtual Outputs	Virt Op 1 On ↓ Virt Op 64 On	Flag is set, logic=1 ↓ Flag is set, logic=1
LED TEST	LED TEST IN PROGRESS	An LED test has been initiated and has not finished.
REMOTE DEVICES	REMOTE DEVICE 1 On ↓ REMOTE DEVICE 16 On	Flag is set, logic=1 ↓ Flag is set, logic=1
	REMOTE DEVICE 1 Off ↓ REMOTE DEVICE 16 Off	Flag is set, logic=1 ↓ Flag is set, logic=1
RESETTING	RESET OP RESET OP (COMMS) RESET OP (OPERAND) RESET OP (PUSHBUTTON)	Reset command is operated (set by all 3 operands below) Communications source of the reset command Operand (assigned in the **INPUTS/OUTPUTS** ⇨⇩ **RESETTING** menu) source of the reset command Reset key (pushbutton) source of the reset command

5

Table 5–5: D30 FLEXLOGIC™ OPERANDS (Sheet 6 of 6)

OPERAND TYPE	OPERAND SYNTAX	OPERAND DESCRIPTION
SELF-DIAGNOSTICS	ANY MAJOR ERROR ANY MINOR ERROR ANY SELF-TEST BATTERY FAIL DIRECT DEVICE OFF DIRECT RING BREAK DSP ERROR EEPROM DATA ERROR EQUIPMENT MISMATCH FLEXLOGIC ERR TOKEN IRIG-B FAILURE LATCHING OUT ERROR LOW ON MEMORY NO DSP INTERRUPTS PRI ETHERNET FAIL PROGRAM MEMORY PROTOTYPE FIRMWARE REMOTE DEVICE OFF SEC ETHERNET FAIL SNTP FAILURE SYSTEM EXCEPTION UNIT NOT CALIBRATED UNIT NOT PROGRAMMED WATCHDOG ERROR	Any of the major self-test errors generated (major error) Any of the minor self-test errors generated (minor error) Any self-test errors generated (generic, any error) See description in Chapter 7: Commands and Targets.
UNAUTHORIZED ACCESS ALARM	UNAUTHORIZED ACCESS	Asserted when a password entry fails while accessing a password-protected level of the relay.
USER-PROGRAMMABLE PUSHBUTTONS	PUSHBUTTON x ON PUSHBUTTON x OFF	Pushbutton Number x is in the ’On’ position Pushbutton Number x is in the ’Off’ position

5

Some operands can be re-named by the user. These are the names of the breakers in the breaker control feature, the ID (identification) of contact inputs, the ID of virtual inputs, and the ID of virtual outputs. If the user changes the default name/ ID of any of these operands, the assigned name will appear in the relay list of operands. The default names are shown in the FlexLogic™ Operands table above.

The characteristics of the logic gates are tabulated below, and the operators available in FlexLogic™ are listed in the FlexLogic™ Operators table.

Table 5–6: FLEXLOGIC™ GATE CHARACTERISTICS

GATES	NUMBER OF INPUTS	OUTPUT IS ‘1’ (= ON) IF...
NOT	1	input is ‘0’
OR	2 to 16	any input is ‘1’
AND	2 to 16	all inputs are ‘1’
NOR	2 to 16	all inputs are ‘0’
NAND	2 to 16	any input is ‘0’
XOR	2	only one input is ‘1’

Table 5–7: FLEXLOGIC™ OPERATORS

TYPE	SYNTAX	DESCRIPTION	NOTES
Editor	INSERT	Insert a parameter in an equation list.	
	DELETE	Delete a parameter from an equation list.	
End	END	The first END encountered signifies the last entry in the list of processed FlexLogic™ parameters.	
One Shot	POSITIVE ONE SHOT	One shot that responds to a positive going edge.	A ‘one shot’ refers to a single input gate that generates a pulse in response to an edge on the input. The output from a ‘one shot’ is True (positive) for only one pass through the FlexLogic™ equation. There is a maximum of 32 ‘one shots’.
	NEGATIVE ONE SHOT	One shot that responds to a negative going edge.	
	DUAL ONE SHOT	One shot that responds to both the positive and negative going edges.	
Logic Gate	NOT	Logical Not	Operates on the previous parameter.
	OR(2) ↓ OR(16)	2 input OR gate ↓ 16 input OR gate	Operates on the 2 previous parameters. ↓ Operates on the 16 previous parameters.
	AND(2) ↓ AND(16)	2 input AND gate ↓ 16 input AND gate	Operates on the 2 previous parameters. ↓ Operates on the 16 previous parameters.
	NOR(2) ↓ NOR(16)	2 input NOR gate ↓ 16 input NOR gate	Operates on the 2 previous parameters. ↓ Operates on the 16 previous parameters.
	NAND(2) ↓ NAND(16)	2 input NAND gate ↓ 16 input NAND gate	Operates on the 2 previous parameters. ↓ Operates on the 16 previous parameters.
	XOR(2)	2 input Exclusive OR gate	Operates on the 2 previous parameters.
	LATCH (S,R)	Latch (Set, Reset) - reset-dominant	The parameter preceding LATCH(S,R) is the Reset input. The parameter preceding the Reset input is the Set input.
Timer	TIMER 1 ↓ TIMER 32	Timer set with FlexLogic™ Timer 1 settings. ↓ Timer set with FlexLogic™ Timer 32 settings.	The timer is started by the preceding parameter. The output of the timer is TIMER #.
Assign Virtual Output	= Virt Op 1 ↓ = Virt Op 64	Assigns previous FlexLogic™ parameter to Virtual Output 1. ↓ Assigns previous FlexLogic™ parameter to Virtual Output 64.	The virtual output is set by the preceding parameter

5.4.2 FLEXLOGIC™ RULES

When forming a FlexLogic™ equation, the sequence in the linear array of parameters must follow these general rules:

1. Operands must precede the operator which uses the operands as inputs.
2. Operators have only one output. The output of an operator must be used to create a virtual output if it is to be used as an input to two or more operators.
3. Assigning the output of an operator to a Virtual Output terminates the equation.
4. A timer operator (e.g. "TIMER 1") or virtual output assignment (e.g. " = Virt Op 1") may only be used once. If this rule is broken, a syntax error will be declared.

5.4.3 FLEXLOGIC™ EVALUATION

Each equation is evaluated in the order in which the parameters have been entered.

CAUTION

FlexLogic™ provides latches which by definition have a memory action, remaining in the set state after the set input has been asserted. However, they are *volatile*; i.e. they reset on the re-application of control power.

When making changes to settings, all FlexLogic™ equations are re-compiled whenever any new setting value is entered, so all latches are automatically reset. If it is necessary to re-initialize FlexLogic™ during testing, for example, it is suggested to power the unit down and then back up.

5.4.4 FLEXLOGIC™ EXAMPLE

This section provides an example of implementing logic for a typical application. The sequence of the steps is quite important as it should minimize the work necessary to develop the relay settings. Note that the example presented in the figure below is intended to demonstrate the procedure, not to solve a specific application situation.

In the example below, it is assumed that logic has already been programmed to produce Virtual Outputs 1 and 2, and is only a part of the full set of equations used. When using FlexLogic™, it is important to make a note of each Virtual Output used – a Virtual Output designation (1 to 64) can only be properly assigned once.

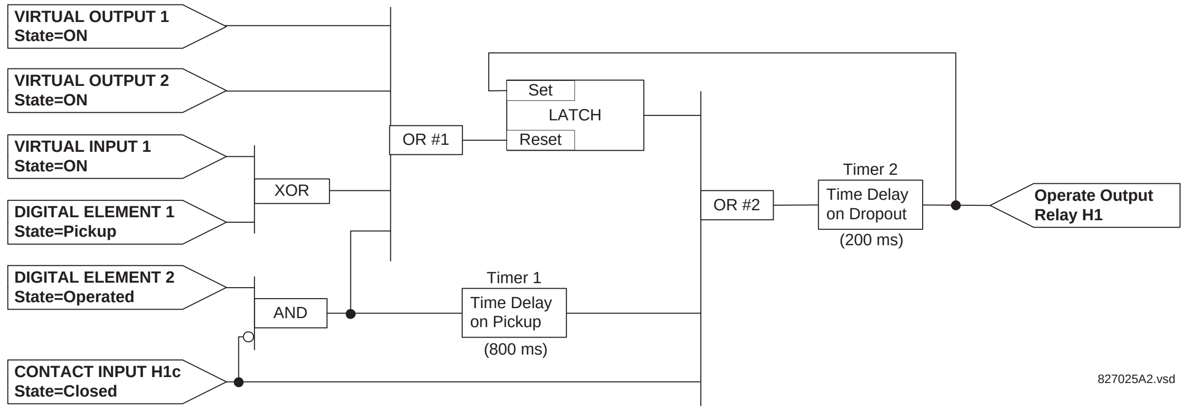


Figure 5–26: EXAMPLE LOGIC SCHEME

1. Inspect the example logic diagram to determine if the required logic can be implemented with the FlexLogic™ operators. If this is not possible, the logic must be altered until this condition is satisfied. Once this is done, count the inputs to each gate to verify that the number of inputs does not exceed the FlexLogic™ limits, which is unlikely but possible. If the number of inputs is too high, subdivide the inputs into multiple gates to produce an equivalent. For example, if 25 inputs to an AND gate are required, connect Inputs 1 through 16 to AND(16), 17 through 25 to AND(9), and the outputs from these two gates to AND(2).

   Inspect each operator between the initial operands and final virtual outputs to determine if the output from the operator is used as an input to more than one following operator. If so, the operator output must be assigned as a Virtual Output.

   For the example shown above, the output of the AND gate is used as an input to both OR#1 and Timer 1, and must therefore be made a Virtual Output and assigned the next available number (i.e. Virtual Output 3). The final output must also be assigned to a Virtual Output as Virtual Output 4, which will be programmed in the contact output section to operate relay H1 (i.e. Output Contact H1).

   Therefore, the required logic can be implemented with two FlexLogic™ equations with outputs of Virtual Output 3 and Virtual Output 4 as shown below.

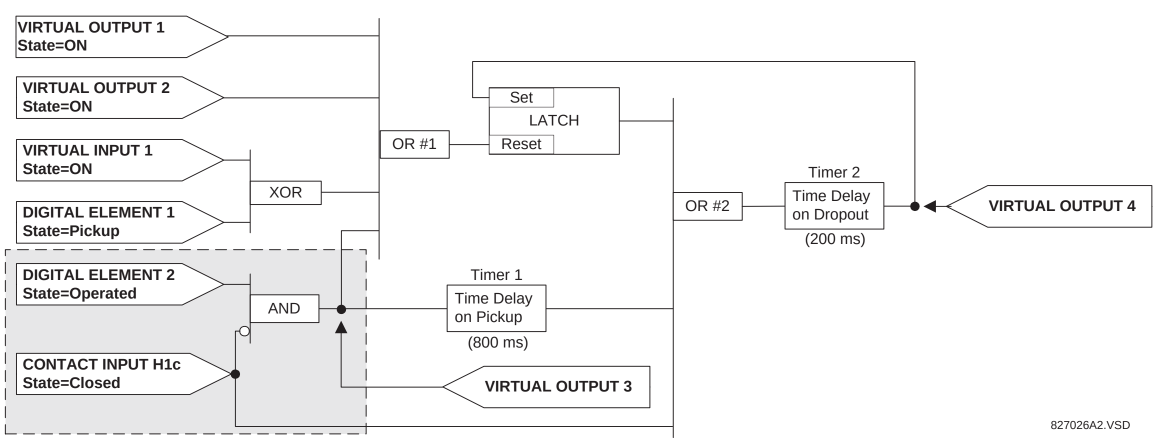


Figure 5–27: LOGIC EXAMPLE WITH VIRTUAL OUTPUTS

2. Prepare a logic diagram for the equation to produce Virtual Output 3, as this output will be used as an operand in the Virtual Output 4 equation (create the equation for every output that will be used as an operand first, so that when these operands are required they will already have been evaluated and assigned to a specific Virtual Output). The logic for Virtual Output 3 is shown below with the final output assigned.

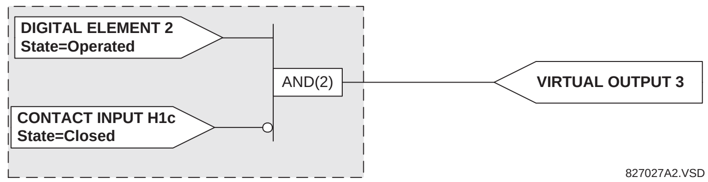


Figure 5–28: LOGIC FOR VIRTUAL OUTPUT 3

3. Prepare a logic diagram for Virtual Output 4, replacing the logic ahead of Virtual Output 3 with a symbol identified as Virtual Output 3, as shown below.

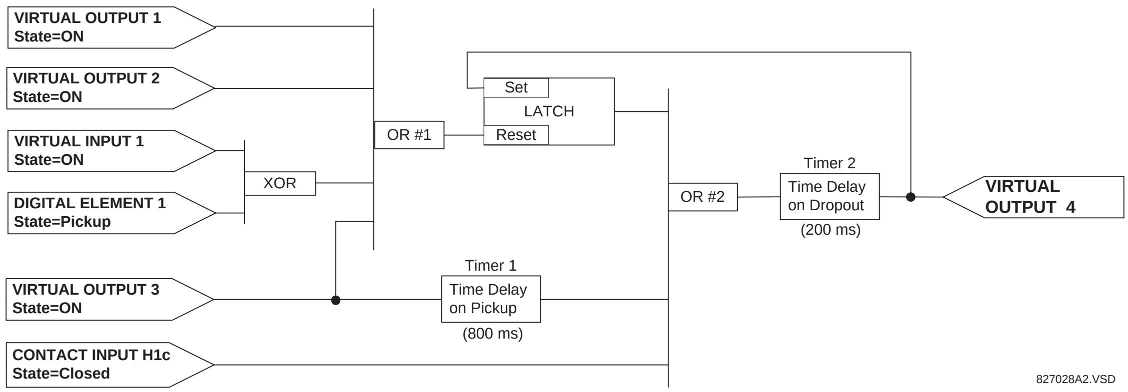


Figure 5–29: LOGIC FOR VIRTUAL OUTPUT 4

4. Program the FlexLogic™ equation for Virtual Output 3 by translating the logic into available FlexLogic™ parameters. The equation is formed one parameter at a time until the required logic is complete. It is generally easier to start at the output end of the equation and work back towards the input, as shown in the following steps. It is also recommended to list operator inputs from bottom to top. For demonstration, the final output will be arbitrarily identified as parameter 99, and each preceding parameter decremented by one in turn. Until accustomed to using FlexLogic™, it is suggested that a worksheet with a series of cells marked with the arbitrary parameter numbers be prepared, as shown below.

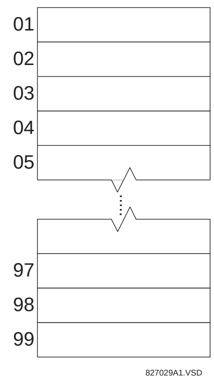


Figure 5–30: FLEXLOGIC™ WORKSHEET

5. Following the procedure outlined, start with parameter 99, as follows:

99: The final output of the equation is Virtual Output 3, which is created by the operator "= Virt Op n". This parameter is therefore "= Virt Op 3."

98: The gate preceding the output is an AND, which in this case requires two inputs. The operator for this gate is a 2-input AND so the parameter is “AND(2)”. Note that FlexLogic™ rules require that the number of inputs to most types of operators must be specified to identify the operands for the gate. As the 2-input AND will operate on the two operands preceding it, these inputs must be specified, starting with the lower.

97: This lower input to the AND gate must be passed through an inverter (the NOT operator) so the next parameter is “NOT”. The NOT operator acts upon the operand immediately preceding it, so specify the inverter input next.

96: The input to the NOT gate is to be contact input H1c. The ON state of a contact input can be programmed to be set when the contact is either open or closed. Assume for this example the state is to be ON for a closed contact. The operand is therefore “Cont Ip H1c On”.

95: The last step in the procedure is to specify the upper input to the AND gate, the operated state of digital element 2. This operand is "DIG ELEM 2 OP".

Writing the parameters in numerical order can now form the equation for VIRTUAL OUTPUT 3:

```
[95] DIG ELEM 2 OP
[96] Cont Ip H1c On
[97] NOT
[98] AND(2)
[99] = Virt Op 3
```

It is now possible to check that this selection of parameters will produce the required logic by converting the set of parameters into a logic diagram. The result of this process is shown below, which is compared to the Logic for Virtual Output 3 diagram as a check.

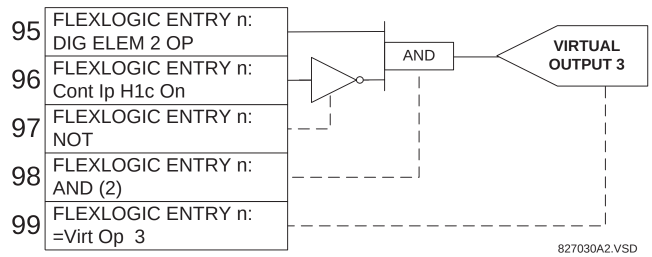


Figure 5–31: FLEXLOGIC™ EQUATION FOR VIRTUAL OUTPUT 3

6. Repeating the process described for VIRTUAL OUTPUT 3, select the FlexLogic™ parameters for Virtual Output 4.

99: The final output of the equation is VIRTUAL OUTPUT 4 which is parameter “= Virt Op 4".

98: The operator preceding the output is Timer 2, which is operand “TIMER 2". Note that the settings required for the timer are established in the timer programming section.

97: The operator preceding Timer 2 is OR #2, a 3-input OR, which is parameter “OR(3)”.

96: The lowest input to OR #2 is operand “Cont Ip H1c On”.

95: The center input to OR #2 is operand “TIMER 1".

94: The input to Timer 1 is operand “Virt Op 3 On".

93: The upper input to OR #2 is operand “LATCH (S,R)”.

92: There are two inputs to a latch, and the input immediately preceding the latch reset is OR #1, a 4-input OR, which is parameter “OR(4)”.

91: The lowest input to OR #1 is operand “Virt Op 3 On".

90: The input just above the lowest input to OR #1 is operand “XOR(2)”.

89: The lower input to the XOR is operand “DIG ELEM 1 PKP”.

88: The upper input to the XOR is operand “Virt Ip 1 On".

87: The input just below the upper input to OR #1 is operand “Virt Op 2 On".

86: The upper input to OR #1 is operand “Virt Op 1 On".

85: The last parameter is used to set the latch, and is operand “Virt Op 4 On".

The equation for VIRTUAL OUTPUT 4 is:

```
[85] Virt Op 4 On
[86] Virt Op 1 On
[87] Virt Op 2 On
[88] Virt Ip 1 On
[89] DIG ELEM 1 PKP
[90] XOR(2)
[91] Virt Op 3 On
[92] OR(4)
[93] LATCH (S,R)
[94] Virt Op 3 On
[95] TIMER 1
[96] Cont Ip H1c On
[97] OR(3)
[98] TIMER 2
[99] = Virt Op 4
```

It is now possible to check that the selection of parameters will produce the required logic by converting the set of parameters into a logic diagram. The result of this process is shown below, which is compared to the Logic for Virtual Output 4 diagram as a check.

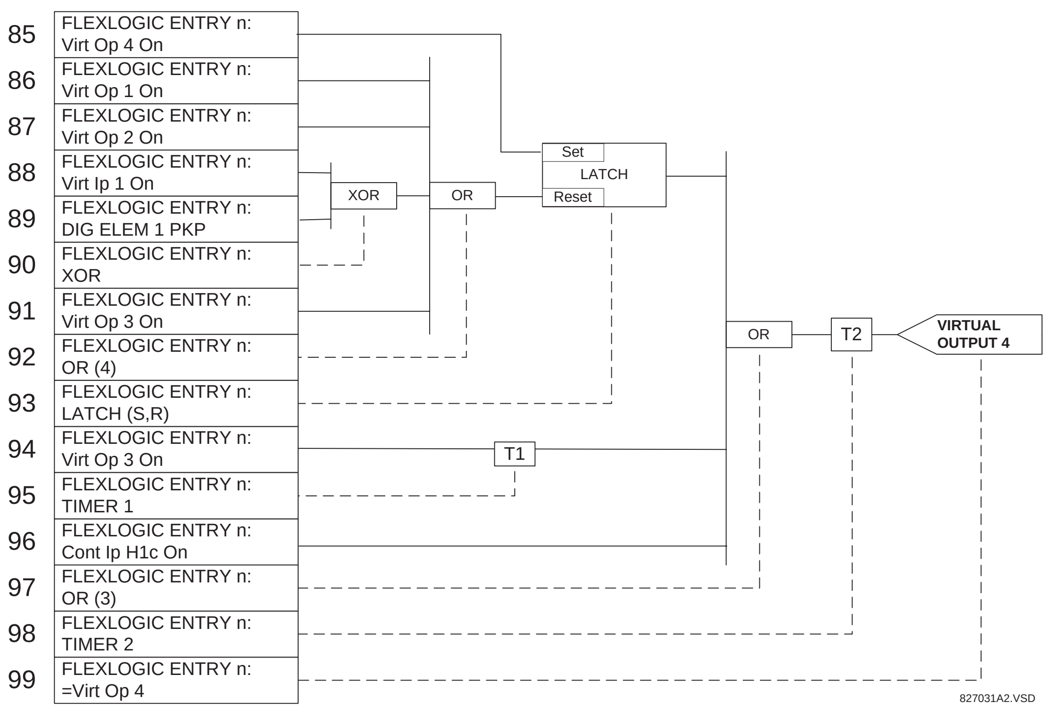


Figure 5–32: FLEXLOGIC™ EQUATION FOR VIRTUAL OUTPUT 4

7. Now write the complete FlexLogic™ expression required to implement the logic, making an effort to assemble the equation in an order where Virtual Outputs that will be used as inputs to operators are created before needed. In cases where a lot of processing is required to perform logic, this may be difficult to achieve, but in most cases will not cause problems as all logic is calculated at least 4 times per power frequency cycle. The possibility of a problem caused by sequential processing emphasizes the necessity to test the performance of FlexLogic™ before it is placed in service.

   In the following equation, Virtual Output 3 is used as an input to both Latch 1 and Timer 1 as arranged in the order shown below:

```
DIG ELEM 2 OP
Cont Ip H1c On
NOT
AND(2)
```

```
= Virt Op 3
Virt Op 4 On
Virt Op 1 On
Virt Op 2 On
Virt Ip 1 On
DIG ELEM 1 PKP
XOR(2)
Virt Op 3 On
OR(4)
LATCH (S,R)
Virt Op 3 On
TIMER 1
Cont Ip H1c On
OR(3)
TIMER 2
= Virt Op 4
END
```

In the expression above, the Virtual Output 4 input to the 4-input OR is listed before it is created. This is typical of a form of feedback, in this case, used to create a seal-in effect with the latch, and is correct.

8. The logic should always be tested after it is loaded into the relay, in the same fashion as has been used in the past. Testing can be simplified by placing an "END" operator within the overall set of FlexLogic™ equations. The equations will then only be evaluated up to the first "END" operator.

   The "On" and "Off" operands can be placed in an equation to establish a known set of conditions for test purposes, and the "INSERT" and "DELETE" commands can be used to modify equations.

5

5.4.5 FLEXLOGIC™ EQUATION EDITOR

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨⇩ FLEXLOGIC ⇨ FLEXLOGIC EQUATION EDITOR

■ FLEXLOGIC ■ EQUATION EDITOR	◀▶	FLEXLOGIC ENTRY 1: END	Range: FlexLogic™ parameters
		↓	
MESSAGE	▲	FLEXLOGIC ENTRY 512: END	Range: FlexLogic™ parameters

There are 512 FlexLogic™ entries available, numbered from 1 to 512, with default 'END' entry settings. If a "Disabled" Element is selected as a FlexLogic™ entry, the associated state flag will never be set to '1'. The '+/–' key may be used when editing FlexLogic™ equations from the keypad to quickly scan through the major parameter types.

5.4.6 FLEXLOGIC™ TIMERS

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨⇩ FLEXLOGIC ⇨⇩ FLEXLOGIC TIMERS ⇨ FLEXLOGIC TIMER 1(32)

■ FLEXLOGIC ■ TIMER 1	◀▶	TIMER 1 TYPE: millisecond	Range: millisecond, second, minute
MESSAGE	▲▼	TIMER 1 PICKUP DELAY: 0	Range: 0 to 60000 in steps of 1
MESSAGE	▲	TIMER 1 DROPOUT DELAY: 0	Range: 0 to 60000 in steps of 1

There are 32 identical FlexLogic™ timers available. These timers can be used as operators for FlexLogic™ equations.

- **TIMER 1 TYPE:** This setting is used to select the time measuring unit.
- **TIMER 1 PICKUP DELAY:** Sets the time delay to pickup. If a pickup delay is not required, set this function to "0".
- **TIMER 1 DROPOUT DELAY:** Sets the time delay to dropout. If a dropout delay is not required, set this function to "0".

5.4.7 FLEXELEMENTS™

PATH: SETTING ⇨⇩ FLEXLOGIC ⇨⇩ FLEXELEMENTS ⇨ FLEXELEMENT 1(8)

■ FLEXELEMENT 1 ■		FLEXELEMENT 1 FUNCTION: Disabled	Range: Disabled, Enabled
	MESSAGE	FLEXELEMENT 1 NAME: FxE1	Range: up to 6 alphanumeric characters
	MESSAGE	FLEXELEMENT 1 +IN Off	Range: Off, any analog actual value parameter
	MESSAGE	FLEXELEMENT 1 -IN Off	Range: Off, any analog actual value parameter
	MESSAGE	FLEXELEMENT 1 INPUT MODE: Signed	Range: Signed, Absolute
	MESSAGE	FLEXELEMENT 1 COMP MODE: Level	Range: Level, Delta
	MESSAGE	FLEXELEMENT 1 DIRECTION: Over	Range: Over, Under
	MESSAGE	FLEXELEMENT 1 PICKUP: 1.000 pu	Range: –90.000 to 90.000 pu in steps of 0.001
	MESSAGE	FLEXELEMENT 1 HYSTERESIS: 3.0%	Range: 0.1 to 50.0% in steps of 0.1
	MESSAGE	FLEXELEMENT 1 dt UNIT: milliseconds	Range: milliseconds, seconds, minutes
	MESSAGE	FLEXELEMENT 1 dt: 20	Range: 20 to 86400 in steps of 1
	MESSAGE	FLEXELEMENT 1 PKP DELAY: 0.000 s	Range: 0.000 to 65.535 s in steps of 0.001
	MESSAGE	FLEXELEMENT 1 RST DELAY: 0.000 s	Range: 0.000 to 65.535 s in steps of 0.001
	MESSAGE	FLEXELEMENT 1 BLOCK: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand
	MESSAGE	FLEXELEMENT 1 TARGET: Self-reset	Range: Self-reset, Latched, Disabled
	MESSAGE	FLEXELEMENT 1 EVENTS: Disabled	Range: Disabled, Enabled

A FlexElement™ is a universal comparator that can be used to monitor any analog actual value calculated by the relay or a net difference of any two analog actual values of the same type. The effective operating signal could be treated as a signed number or its absolute value could be used as per user's choice.

The element can be programmed to respond either to a signal level or to a rate-of-change (delta) over a pre-defined period of time. The output operand is asserted when the operating signal is higher than a threshold or lower than a threshold as per user's choice.

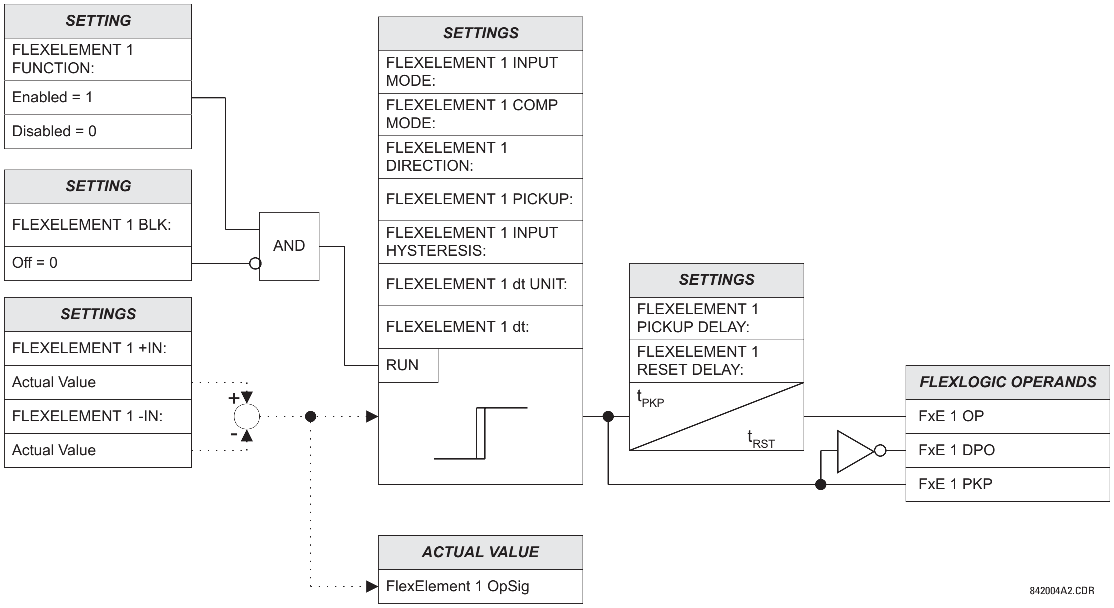


Figure 5–33: FLEXELEMENT™ SCHEME LOGIC

The **FLEXELEMENT 1 +IN** setting specifies the first (non-inverted) input to the FlexElement™. Zero is assumed as the input if this setting is set to “Off”. For proper operation of the element at least one input must be selected. Otherwise, the element will not assert its output operands.

This **FLEXELEMENT 1 –IN** setting specifies the second (inverted) input to the FlexElement™. Zero is assumed as the input if this setting is set to “Off”. For proper operation of the element at least one input must be selected. Otherwise, the element will not assert its output operands. This input should be used to invert the signal if needed for convenience, or to make the element respond to a differential signal such as for a top-bottom oil temperature differential alarm. The element will not operate if the two input signals are of different types, for example if one tries to use active power and phase angle to build the effective operating signal.

The element responds directly to the differential signal if the **FLEXELEMENT 1 INPUT MODE** setting is set to “Signed”. The element responds to the absolute value of the differential signal if this setting is set to “Absolute”. Sample applications for the “Absolute” setting include monitoring the angular difference between two phasors with a symmetrical limit angle in both directions; monitoring power regardless of its direction, or monitoring a trend regardless of whether the signal increases of decreases.

The element responds directly to its operating signal – as defined by the **FLEXELEMENT 1 +IN**, **FLEXELEMENT 1 –IN** and **FLEXELEMENT 1 INPUT MODE** settings – if the **FLEXELEMENT 1 COMP MODE** setting is set to “Level”. The element responds to the rate of change of its operating signal if the **FLEXELEMENT 1 COMP MODE** setting is set to “Delta”. In this case the **FLEXELEMENT 1 dt UNIT** and **FLEXELEMENT 1 dt** settings specify how the rate of change is derived.

The **FLEXELEMENT 1 DIRECTION** setting enables the relay to respond to either high or low values of the operating signal. The following figure explains the application of the **FLEXELEMENT 1 DIRECTION**, **FLEXELEMENT 1 PICKUP** and **FLEXELEMENT 1 HYSTERESIS** settings.

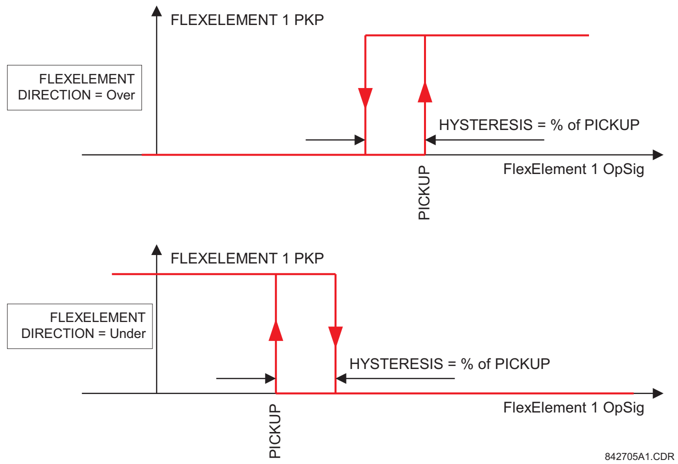


Figure 5–34: FLEXELEMENT™ DIRECTION, PICKUP, AND HYSTERESIS

In conjunction with the **FLEXELEMENT 1 INPUT MODE** setting the element could be programmed to provide two extra characteristics as shown in the figure below.

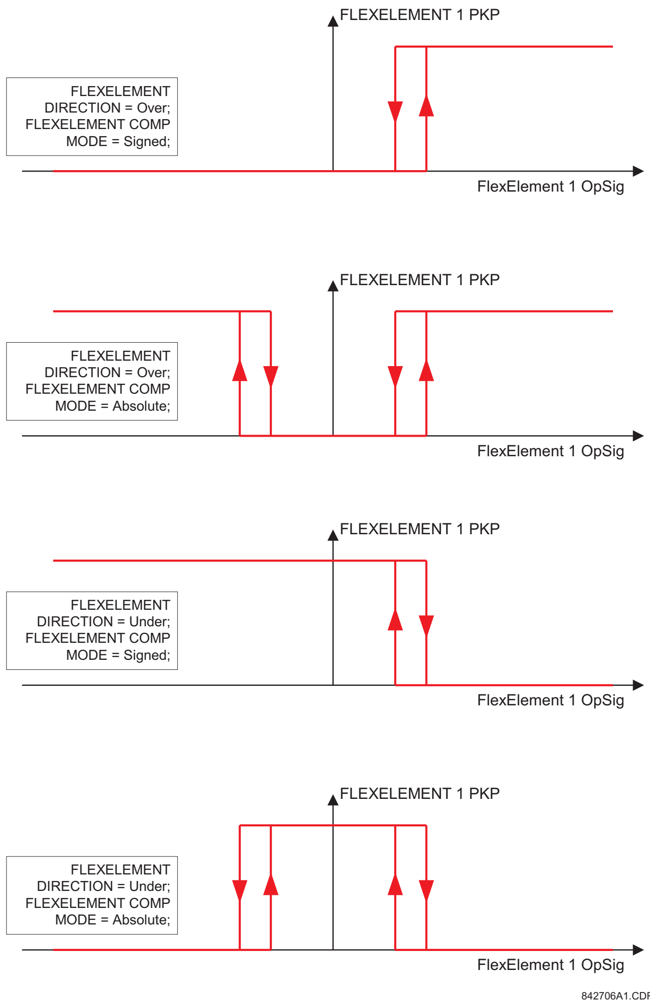


Figure 5–35: FLEXELEMENT™ INPUT MODE SETTING

The **FLEXELEMENT 1 PICKUP** setting specifies the operating threshold for the effective operating signal of the element. If set to “Over”, the element picks up when the operating signal exceeds the **FLEXELEMENT 1 PICKUP** value. If set to “Under”, the element picks up when the operating signal falls below the **FLEXELEMENT 1 PICKUP** value.

The **FLEXELEMENT 1 HYSTERESIS** setting controls the element dropout. It should be noticed that both the operating signal and the pickup threshold can be negative facilitating applications such as reverse power alarm protection. The FlexElement™ can be programmed to work with all analog actual values measured by the relay. The **FLEXELEMENT 1 PICKUP** setting is entered in pu values using the following definitions of the base units:

Table 5–8: FLEXELEMENT™ BASE UNITS

BREAKER ARCING AMPS (Brk X Arc Amp A, B, and C)	BASE = 2000 $kA^2 \times$ cycle
dcmA	BASE = maximum value of the **DCMA INPUT MAX** setting for the two transducers configured under the +IN and –IN inputs.
FREQUENCY	f_{BASE} = 1 Hz
PHASE ANGLE	φ_{BASE} = 360 degrees (see the UR angle referencing convention)
POWER FACTOR	PF_{BASE} = 1.00
RTDs	BASE = 100°C
SOURCE CURRENT	I_{BASE} = maximum nominal primary RMS value of the +IN and –IN inputs
SOURCE POWER	P_{BASE} = maximum value of $V_{BASE} \times I_{BASE}$ for the +IN and –IN inputs
SOURCE VOLTAGE	V_{BASE} = maximum nominal primary RMS value of the +IN and –IN inputs
SYNCHROCHECK (Max Delta Volts)	V_{BASE} = maximum primary RMS value of all the sources related to the +IN and –IN inputs

5

The **FLEXELEMENT 1 HYSTERESIS** setting defines the pickup–dropout relation of the element by specifying the width of the hysteresis loop as a percentage of the pickup value as shown in the FlexElement™ Direction, Pickup, and Hysteresis diagram.

The **FLEXELEMENT 1 DT UNIT** setting specifies the time unit for the setting **FLEXELEMENT 1 dt**. This setting is applicable only if **FLEXELEMENT 1 COMP MODE** is set to “Delta”. The **FLEXELEMENT 1 DT** setting specifies duration of the time interval for the rate of change mode of operation. This setting is applicable only if **FLEXELEMENT 1 COMP MODE** is set to “Delta”.

This **FLEXELEMENT 1 PKP DELAY** setting specifies the pickup delay of the element. The **FLEXELEMENT 1 RST DELAY** setting specifies the reset delay of the element.

5.4.8 NON-VOLATILE LATCHES

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨⇩ FLEXLOGIC ⇨⇩ NON-VOLATILE LATCHES ⇨ LATCH 1(16)

■ LATCH 1 ■		LATCH 1 FUNCTION: Disabled	*Range: Disabled, Enabled*
	MESSAGE	LATCH 1 TYPE: Reset Dominant	*Range: Reset Dominant, Set Dominant*
	MESSAGE	LATCH 1 SET: Off	*Range: FlexLogic™ operand*
	MESSAGE	LATCH 1 RESET: Off	*Range: FlexLogic™ operand*
	MESSAGE	LATCH 1 TARGET: Self-reset	*Range: Self-reset, Latched, Disabled*
	MESSAGE	LATCH 1 EVENTS: Disabled	*Range: Disabled, Enabled*

The non-volatile latches provide a permanent logical flag that is stored safely and will not reset upon reboot after the relay is powered down. Typical applications include sustaining operator commands or permanently block relay functions, such as Autorecloser, until a deliberate HMI action resets the latch. The settings, logic, and element operation are described below:

- **LATCH 1 TYPE**: This setting characterizes Latch 1 to be Set- or Reset-dominant.
- **LATCH 1 SET**: If asserted, the specified FlexLogic™ operands 'sets' Latch 1.
- **LATCH 1 RESET**: If asserted, the specified FlexLogic™ operand 'resets' Latch 1.

5

LATCH N TYPE	LATCH N SET	LATCH N RESET	LATCH N ON	LATCH N OFF
Reset Dominant	ON	OFF	ON	OFF
	OFF	OFF	Previous State	Previous State
	ON	ON	OFF	ON
	OFF	ON	OFF	ON
Set Dominant	ON	OFF	ON	OFF
	ON	ON	ON	OFF
	OFF	OFF	Previous State	Previous State
	OFF	ON	OFF	ON

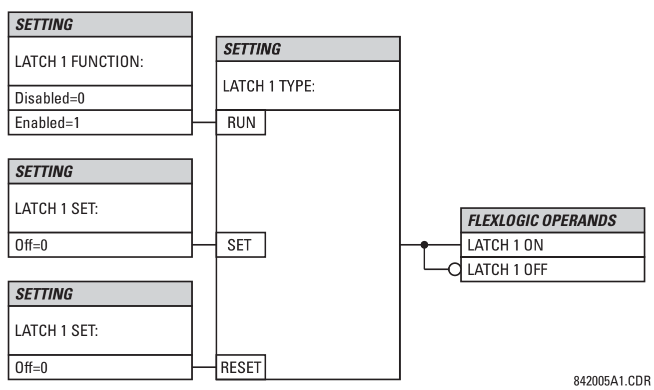


Figure 5–36: NON-VOLATILE LATCH OPERATION TABLE (N=1 to 16) AND LOGIC

5.5.1 OVERVIEW

Each protection element can be assigned up to six different sets of settings according to Setting Group designations 1 to 6. The performance of these elements is defined by the active Setting Group at a given time. Multiple setting groups allow the user to conveniently change protection settings for different operating situations (e.g. altered power system configuration, season of the year). The active setting group can be preset or selected via the **SETTING GROUPS** menu (see the *Control Elements* section later in this chapter). See also the *Introduction to Elements* section at the beginning of this chapter.

5.5.2 SETTING GROUP

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨⇩ GROUPED ELEMENTS ⇨ SETTING GROUP 1(6)

■ SETTING GROUP 1 ■		■ LINE PICKUP ■	See page 5-71.
	MESSAGE	■ DISTANCE ■	See page 5-73.
	MESSAGE	■ POWER SWING ■ DETECT	See page 5-85.
	MESSAGE	■ LOAD ENCROACHMENT ■	See page 5-93.
	MESSAGE	■ PHASE CURRENT ■	See page 5-95.
	MESSAGE	■ NEUTRAL CURRENT ■	See page 5-105.
	MESSAGE	■ GROUND CURRENT ■	See page 5-112.
	MESSAGE	■ NEGATIVE SEQUENCE ■ CURRENT	See page 5-115.
	MESSAGE	■ VOLTAGE ELEMENTS ■	See page 5-120.

Each of the six Setting Group menus is identical. **SETTING GROUP 1** (the default active group) automatically becomes active if no other group is active (see the Control Elements section for additional details).

5.5.3 LINE PICKUP

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨⇩ GROUPED ELEMENTS ⇨ SETTING GROUP 1(6) ⇨⇩ LINE PICKUP

■ LINE PICKUP ■	◁▷	LINE PICKUP FUNCTION: Disabled	Range: Disabled, Enabled
MESSAGE	△▽	LINE PICKUP SIGNAL SOURCE: SRC 1	Range: SRC 1, SRC 2
MESSAGE	△▽	PHASE IOC LINE PICKUP: 1.000 pu	Range: 0.000 to 30.000 pu in steps of 0.001
MESSAGE	△▽	LINE PICKUP UV PKP: 0.700 pu	Range: 0.000 to 3.000 pu in steps of 0.001
MESSAGE	△▽	LINE END OPEN PICKUP DELAY: 0.150 s	Range: 0.000 to 65.535 s in steps of 0.001
MESSAGE	△▽	LINE END OPEN RESET DELAY: 0.090 s	Range: 0.000 to 65.535 s in steps of 0.001
MESSAGE	△▽	LINE PICKUP OV PKP DELAY: 0.040 s	Range: 0.000 to 65.535 s in steps of 0.001
MESSAGE	△▽	AR CO-ORD BYPASS: Enabled	Range: Disabled, Enabled
MESSAGE	△▽	AR CO-ORD PICKUP DELAY: 0.045 s	Range: 0.000 to 65.535 s in steps of 0.001
MESSAGE	△▽	AR CO-ORD RESET DELAY: 0.005 s	Range: 0.000 to 65.535 s in steps of 0.001
MESSAGE	△▽	TERMINAL OPEN: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand
MESSAGE	△▽	AR ACCELERATE: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand
MESSAGE	△▽	LINE PICKUP BLOCK: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand
MESSAGE	△▽	LINE PICKUP TARGET: Self-reset	Range: Self-reset, Latched, Disabled
MESSAGE	△	LINE PICKUP EVENTS: Disabled	Range: Disabled, Enabled

The Line Pickup feature uses a combination of undercurrent and undervoltage to identify a line that has been de-energized (line end open). Alternately, the user may assign a FlexLogic™ operand to the **TERMINAL OPEN** setting that specifies the terminal status. Three instantaneous overcurrent elements are used to identify a previously de-energized line that has been closed onto a fault. Faults other than close-in faults can be identified satisfactorily with the Distance elements.

Co-ordination features are included to ensure satisfactory operation when high speed 'automatic reclosure (AR)' is employed. The **AR CO-ORD DELAY** setting allows the overcurrent setting to be below the expected load current seen after reclose. Co-ordination is achieved by the positive sequence overvoltage element picking up and blocking the trip path, before the **AR CO-ORD DELAY** times out. The **AR CO-ORD BYPASS** setting is normally enabled. It is disabled if high speed autoreclosure is implemented.

The positive sequence undervoltage pickup setting is based on phase to neutral quantities. If Delta VTs are used, then this per unit pickup is based on the (**VT SECONDARY** setting) / $\sqrt{3}$.

The line pickup protection incorporates Zone 1 extension capability. When the line is being re-energized from the local terminal, pickup of an overreaching Zone 2 or excessive phase current within six power cycles after the autorecloser issues a close command results in the LINE PICKUP RCL TRIP FlexLogic™ operand. Configure the LINE PICKUP RCL TRIP operand to perform a trip action if the intent is apply Zone 1 extension.

The Zone 1 extension philosophy used here normally operates from an under-reaching zone, and uses an overreaching distance zone when reclosing the line with the other line end open. The **AR ACCELERATE** setting is provided to achieve Zone 1 extension functionality if external autoreclosure is employed. Another Zone 1 extension approach is to permanently apply an overreaching zone, and reduce the reach when reclosing. This philosophy can be programmed via the Autoreclose scheme.

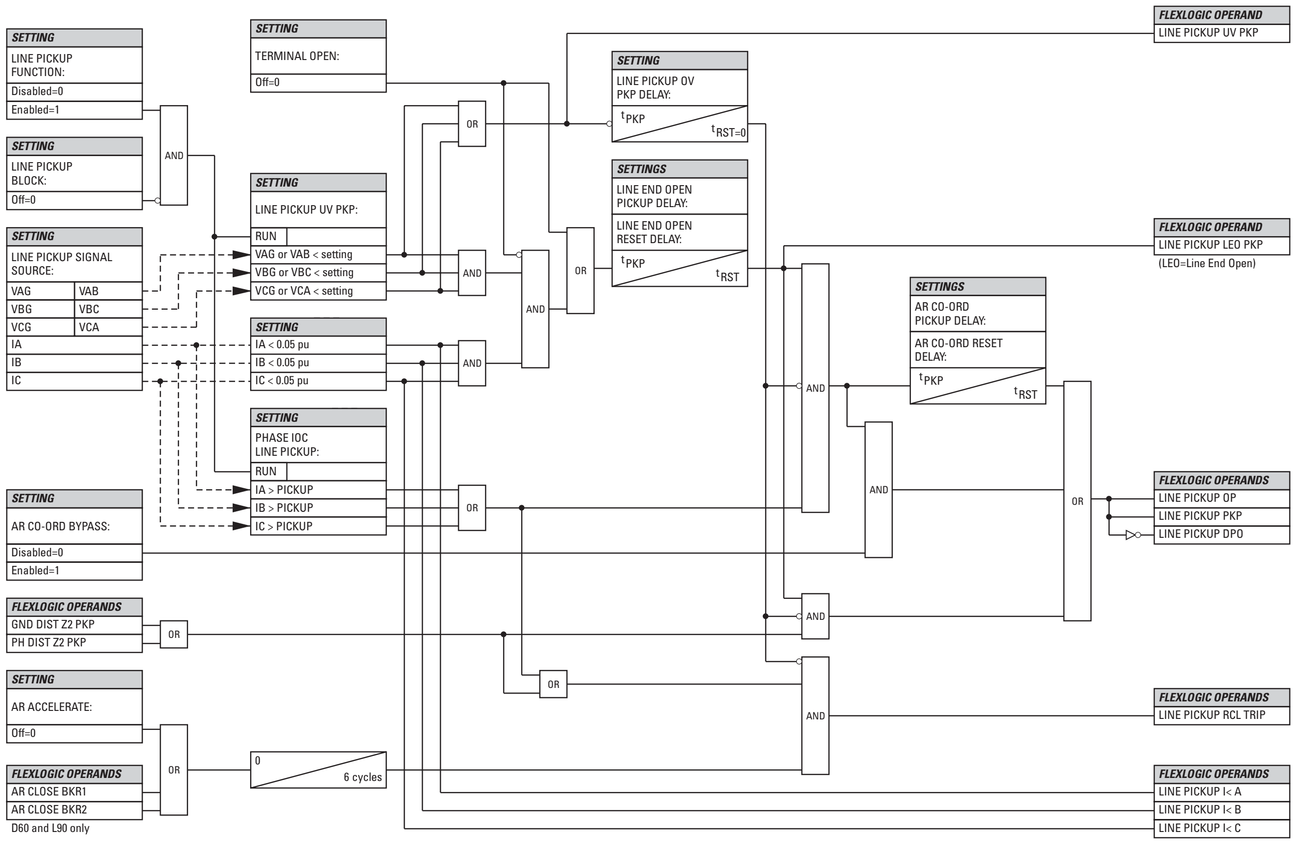


Figure 5–37: LINE PICKUP SCHEME LOGIC

5.5.4 DISTANCE

a) MAIN MENU

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨⇩ GROUPED ELEMENTS ⇨ SETTING GROUP 1(6) ⇨⇩ DISTANCE

■ DISTANCE ■		DISTANCE SOURCE: SRC 1	Range: SRC 1, SRC 2
	MESSAGE	MEMORY DURATION: 10 cycles	Range: 5 to 25 cycles in steps of 1
	MESSAGE	FORCE SELF-POLAR: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand
	MESSAGE	■ PHASE DISTANCE Z1 ■	See page 5–74.
	MESSAGE	■ PHASE DISTANCE Z2 ■	See page 5–74.
	MESSAGE	■ PHASE DISTANCE Z3 ■	See page 5–74.
	MESSAGE	■ GROUND DISTANCE Z1 ■	See page 5–81.
	MESSAGE	■ PHASE DISTANCE Z2 ■	See page 5–81.
	MESSAGE	■ GROUND DISTANCE Z3 ■	See page 5–81.

Three common settings (**DISTANCE SOURCE**, **MEMORY DURATION**, and **FORCE SELF-POLAR**) and six menus for three zone of phase and ground distance protection are available. The **DISTANCE SOURCE** identifies the Signal Source for all distance functions. The Mho distance functions use a dynamic characteristic: the positive-sequence voltage – either memorized or actual – is used as a polarizing signal. The memory voltage is also used by the built-in directional supervising functions applied for both the Mho and Quad characteristics.

The **MEMORY DURATION** setting specifies the length of time a memorized positive-sequence voltage should be used in the distance calculations. After this interval expires, the relay checks the magnitude of the actual positive-sequence voltage. If it is higher than 10% of the nominal, the actual voltage is used, if lower – the memory voltage continues to be used.

The memory is established when the positive-sequence voltage stays above 80% of its nominal value for five power system cycles. For this reason it is important to ensure that the nominal secondary voltage of the VT is entered correctly under the SETTINGS ⇩ SYSTEM SETUP ⇨ AC INPUTS ⇨⇩ VOLTAGE BANK menu.

Set **MEMORY DURATION** long enough to ensure stability on close-in reverse three-phase faults. For this purpose, the maximum fault clearing time (breaker fail time) in the substation should be considered. On the other hand, the **MEMORY DURATION** cannot be too long as the power system may experience power swing conditions rotating the voltage and current phasors slowly while the memory voltage is static, as frozen at the beginning of the fault. Keeping the memory in effect for too long may eventually lead to incorrect operation of the distance functions.

The distance zones can be forced to become self-polarized through the **FORCE SELF-POLAR** setting. Any user-selected condition (FlexLogic™ operand) can be configured to force self-polarization. When the selected operand is asserted (logic 1), the distance functions become self-polarized regardless of other memory voltage logic conditions. When the selected operand is de-asserted (logic 0), the distance functions follow other conditions of the memory voltage logic as shown below.

5

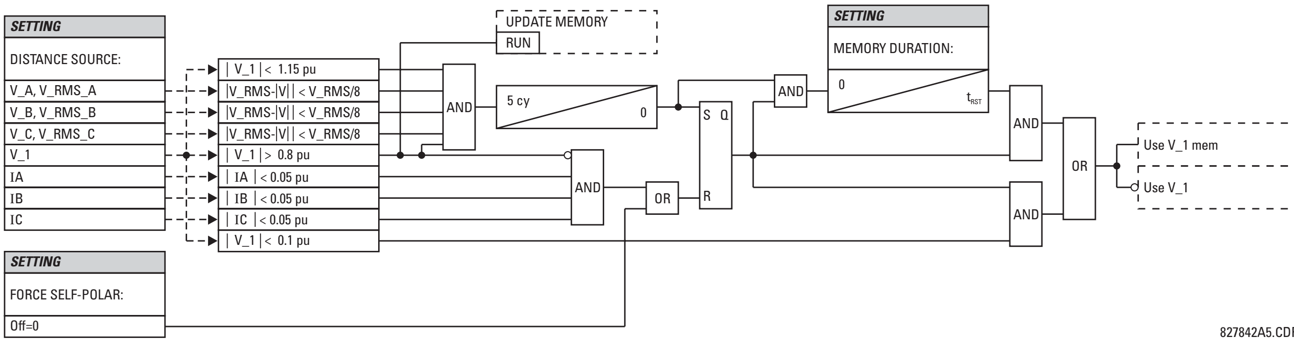


Figure 5–38: MEMORY VOLTAGE LOGIC

b) PHASE DISTANCE

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨⇩ GROUPED ELEMENTS ⇨ SETTING GROUP 1(6) ⇨⇩ DISTANCE ⇨⇩ PHASE DISTANCE Z1(Z3)

■ PHASE DISTANCE Z1 ■		PHS DIST Z1 FUNCTION: Disabled	Range: Disabled, Enabled
	MESSAGE	PHS DIST Z1 DIRECTION: Forward	Range: Forward, Reverse
	MESSAGE	PHS DIST Z1 SHAPE: Mho	Range: Mho, Quad
	MESSAGE	PHS DIST Z1 XFMR VOL CONNECTION: None	Range: None, Dy1, Dy3, Dy5, Dy7, Dy9, Dy11, Yd1, Yd3, Yd5, Yd7, Yd9, Yd11
	MESSAGE	PHS DIST Z1 XFMR CUR CONNECTION: None	Range: None, Dy1, Dy3, Dy5, Dy7, Dy9, Dy11, Yd1, Yd3, Yd5, Yd7, Yd9, Yd11
	MESSAGE	PHS DIST Z1 REACH: 2.00 Ω	Range: 0.02 to 250.00 Ω in steps of 0.01
	MESSAGE	PHS DIST Z1 RCA: 85°	Range: 30 to 90° in steps of 1
	MESSAGE	PHS DIST Z1 COMP LIMIT: 90°	Range: 30 to 90° in steps of 1
	MESSAGE	PHS DIST Z1 DIR RCA: 85°	Range: 30 to 90° in steps of 1
	MESSAGE	PHS DIST Z1 DIR COMP LIMIT: 90°	Range: 30 to 90° in steps of 1
	MESSAGE	PHS DIST Z1 QUAD RGT BLD: 10.00 Ω	Range: 0.02 to 500.00 Ω in steps of 0.01
	MESSAGE	PHS DIST Z1 QUAD RGT BLD RCA: 85°	Range: 60 to 90° in steps of 1
	MESSAGE	PHS DIST Z1 QUAD LFT BLD: 10.00 Ω	Range: 0.02 to 500.00 Ω in steps of 0.01
	MESSAGE	PHS DIST Z1 QUAD LFT BLD RCA: 85°	Range: 60 to 90° in steps of 1
	MESSAGE	PHS DIST Z1 SUPV: 0.200 pu	Range: 0.050 to 30.000 pu in steps of 0.001

MESSAGE		PHS DIST Z1 VOLT LEVEL: 0.000 pu	*Range: 0.000 to 5.000 pu in steps of 0.001*
MESSAGE		PHS DIST Z1 DELAY: 0.000 s	*Range: 0.000 to 65.535 s in steps of 0.001*
MESSAGE		PHS DIST Z1 BLK: Off	*Range: FlexLogic™ operand*
MESSAGE		PHS DIST Z1 TARGET: Self-reset	*Range: Self-reset, Latched, Disabled*
MESSAGE		PHS DIST Z1 EVENTS: Disabled	*Range: Disabled, Enabled*

The phase mho distance function uses a dynamic 100% memory-polarized mho characteristic with additional reactance, directional, and overcurrent supervising characteristics. The phase quad distance function is comprised of a reactance characteristic, right and left blinders, and 100% memory-polarized directional and current supervising characteristics.

Three zones of phase distance protection are provided. Each zone is configured individually through its own setting menu. All of the settings can be independently modified for each of the zones except:

1. The **SIGNAL SOURCE** setting (common for phase and ground elements of all zones as entered under **SETTINGS ⇨⇩ GROUPED ELEMENTS ⇨ SETTING GROUP 1(6) ⇨⇩ DISTANCE**).
2. The **MEMORY DURATION** setting (common for phase and ground elements of all zones as entered under **SETTINGS ⇨⇩ GROUPED ELEMENTS ⇨ SETTING GROUP 1(6) ⇨⇩ DISTANCE**).

The common distance settings described earlier must be properly chosen for correct operation of the phase distance elements. Even though all three zones can be used as either instantaneous elements (pickup [PKP] and dropout [DPO] FlexLogic™ signals) or time-delayed elements (operate [OP] FlexLogic™ signals), only Zone 1 is intended for the instantaneous under-reaching tripping mode. Additional details may be found in Chapter 8: Theory of Operation.

WARNING

Ensure that the PHASE VT SECONDARY VOLTAGE setting (see the SETTINGS ⇨⇩ SYSTEM SETUP ⇨ AC INPUTS ⇨⇩ VOLTAGE BANK menu) is set correctly to prevent improper operation of associated memory action.

- **PHS DIST Z1 DIRECTION:** All three zones are reversible. The forward direction by the **PHS DIST Z1 RCA** setting, whereas the reverse direction is shifted 180° from that angle.
- **PHS DIST Z1 SHAPE:** This setting selects the shape of the phase distance function between the mho and quad characteristics. The selection is available on a per-zone basis. The two characteristics and their possible variations are shown in the following figures.

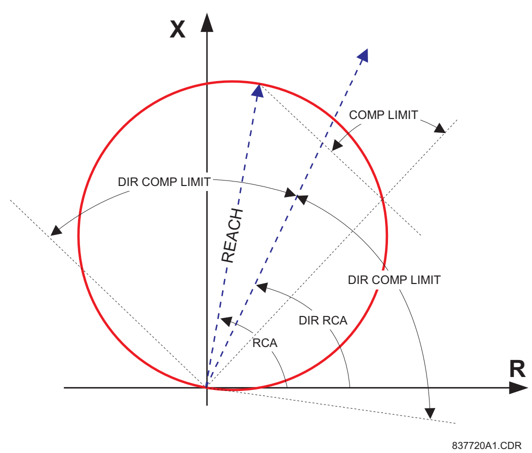


Figure 5–39: MHO DISTANCE CHARACTERISTIC

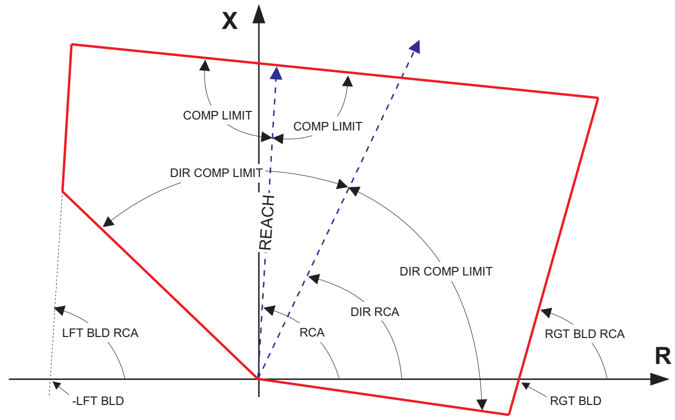


Figure 5–40: QUAD DISTANCE CHARACTERISTIC

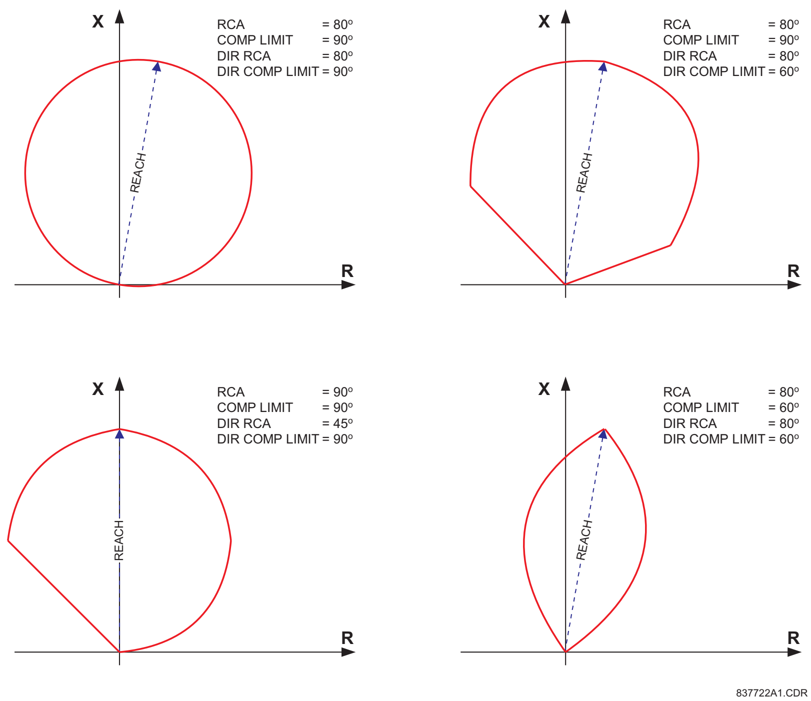


Figure 5–41: MHO DISTANCE CHARACTERISTIC SAMPLE SHAPES

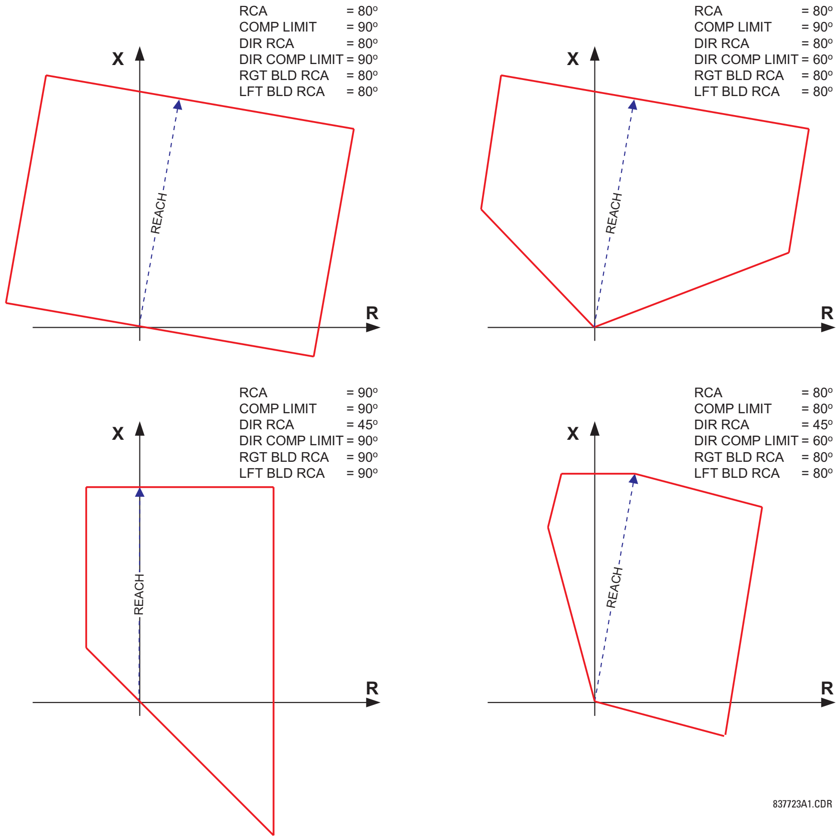


Figure 5–42: QUAD DISTANCE CHARACTERISTIC SAMPLE SHAPES

- **PHS DIST Z1 XFMR VOL CONNECTION:** The phase distance elements can be applied to look through a three-phase delta-wye or wye-delta power transformer. In addition, VTs and CTs could be located independently from one another at different windings of the transformer. If the potential source is located at the correct side of the transformer, this setting shall be set to “None”.

  This setting specifies the location of the voltage source with respect to the involved power transformer in the direction of the zone.

- **PHS DIST Z1 XFMR CUR CONNECTION:** This setting specifies the location of the current source with respect to the involved power transformer in the direction of the zone.

  See Chapter 8: Theory of Operation for more details, and Chapter 9: Application of Settings for information on how to calculate distance reach settings in applications involving power transformers.

5

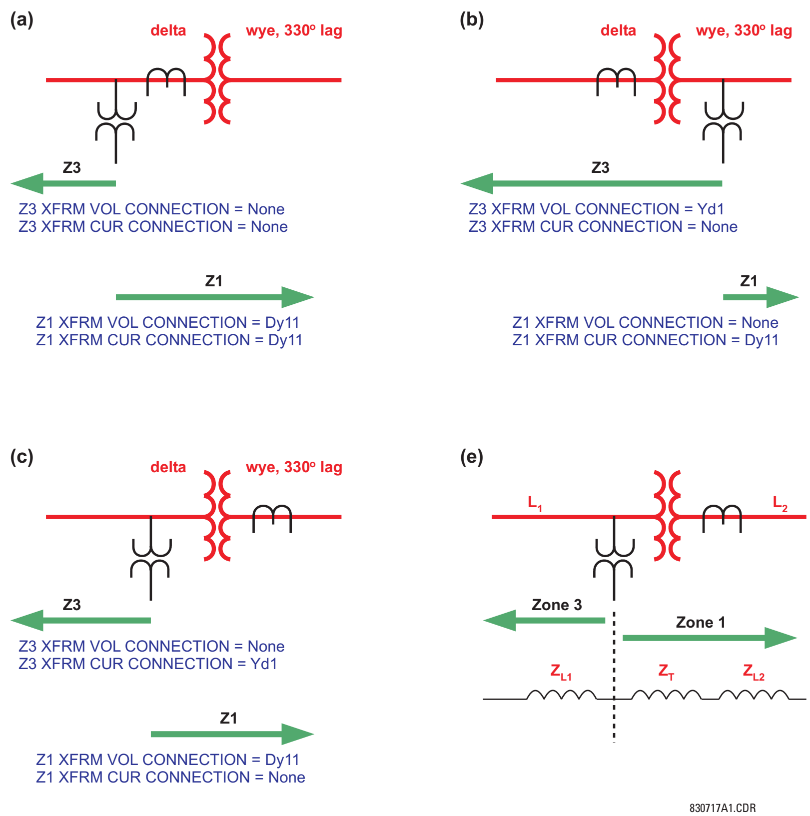


Figure 5–43: APPLICATIONS OF THE PH DIST XFMR VOL/CUR CONNECTION SETTINGS

- **PHS DIST Z1 REACH:** This setting defines the zone reach. The reach impedance is entered in secondary ohms. The reach impedance angle is entered as the **PHS DIST Z1 RCA** setting.
- **PHS DIST Z1 RCA:** This setting specifies the characteristic angle (similar to the “maximum torque angle” in previous technologies) of the phase distance characteristic. The setting is an angle of reach impedance as shown in Mho Distance Characteristic and Quad Distance Characteristic figures. This setting is independent from **PHS DIST Z1 DIR RCA**, the characteristic angle of an extra directional supervising function.
- **PHS DIST Z1 COMP LIMIT:** This setting shapes the operating characteristic. In particular, it produces the lens-type characteristic of the MHO function and a tent-shaped characteristic of the reactance boundary of the quad function. If the mho shape is selected, the same limit angle applies to both the mho and supervising reactance comparators. In conjunction with the mho shape selection, the setting improves loadability of the protected line. In conjunction with the quad characteristic, this setting improves security for faults close to the reach point by adjusting the reactance boundary into a tent-shape.
- **PHS DIST Z1 DIR RCA:** This setting selects the characteristic angle (or “maximum torque angle”) of the directional supervising function. If the mho shape is applied, the directional function is an extra supervising function as the dynamic mho characteristic itself is a directional one. In conjunction with the quad shape selection, this setting defines the only directional function built into the phase distance element. The directional function uses the memory voltage for polarization. This setting typically equals the distance characteristic angle **PHS DIST Z1 RCA**.
- **PHS DIST Z1 DIR COMP LIMIT:** Selects the comparator limit angle for the directional supervising function.
- **PHS DIST Z1 QUAD RGT BLD:** This setting defines the right blinder position of the quad characteristic along the resistive axis of the impedance plane (see the Quad Distance Characteristic figure). The angular position of the blinder is adjustable with the use of the **PHS DIST Z1 QUAD RGT BLD RCA** setting. This setting applies only to the quad characteristic and should be set giving consideration to the maximum load current and required resistive coverage.
- **PHS DIST Z1 QUAD RGT BLD RCA:** This setting defines the angular position of the right blinder of the quad characteristic (see the Quad Distance Characteristic figure). This setting applies only to the quad characteristic.

- **PHS DIST Z1 QUAD LFT BLD:** This setting defines the left blinder position of the quad characteristic along the resistive axis of the impedance plane (see the Quad Distance Characteristic figure). The angular position of the blinder is adjustable with the use of the **PHS DIST Z1 QUAD LFT BLD RCA** setting. This setting applies only to the quad characteristic and should be set with consideration to the maximum load current.
- **PHS DIST Z1 QUAD LFT BLD RCA:** This setting defines the angular position of the left blinder of the quad characteristic (see the Quad Distance Characteristic figure). This setting applies only to the quad characteristic.
- **PHS DIST Z1 SUPV:** The phase distance elements are supervised by the magnitude of the line-to-line current (fault loop current used for the distance calculations). For convenience, $\sqrt{3}$ is accommodated by the pickup (i.e., before being used, the entered value of the threshold setting is multiplied by $\sqrt{3}$).

  If the minimum fault current level is sufficient, the current supervision pickup should be set above maximum full load current preventing maloperation under VT fuse fail conditions. This requirement may be difficult to meet for remote faults at the end of Zones 2 through 3. If this is the case, the current supervision pickup would be set below the full load current, but this may result in maloperation during fuse fail conditions.
- **PHS DIST Z1 VOLT LEVEL:** This setting is relevant for applications on series-compensated lines, or in general, if series capacitors are located between the relaying point and a point where the zone shall not overreach. For plain (non-compensated) lines, set to zero. Otherwise, the setting is entered in per unit of the phase VT bank configured under the **DISTANCE SOURCE**. See Chapter 8: Theory of Operation for more details, and Chapter 9: Application of Settings for information on how to calculate this setting for applications on series compensated lines.
- **PHS DIST Z1 DELAY:** This setting allows the user to delay operation of the distance elements and implement stepped distance protection. The distance element timers for Zones 2 through 3 apply a short dropout delay to cope with faults located close to the zone boundary when small oscillations in the voltages and/or currents could inadvertently reset the timer. Zone 1 does not need any drop out delay since it is sealed-in by the presence of current.
- **PHS DIST Z1 BLK:** This setting enables the user to select a FlexLogic™ operand to block a given distance element. VT fuse fail detection is one of the applications for this setting.

5

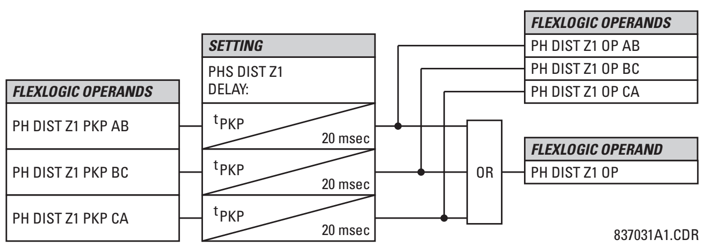


Figure 5–44: PHASE DISTANCE ZONE 1 TO 3 OP SCHEME

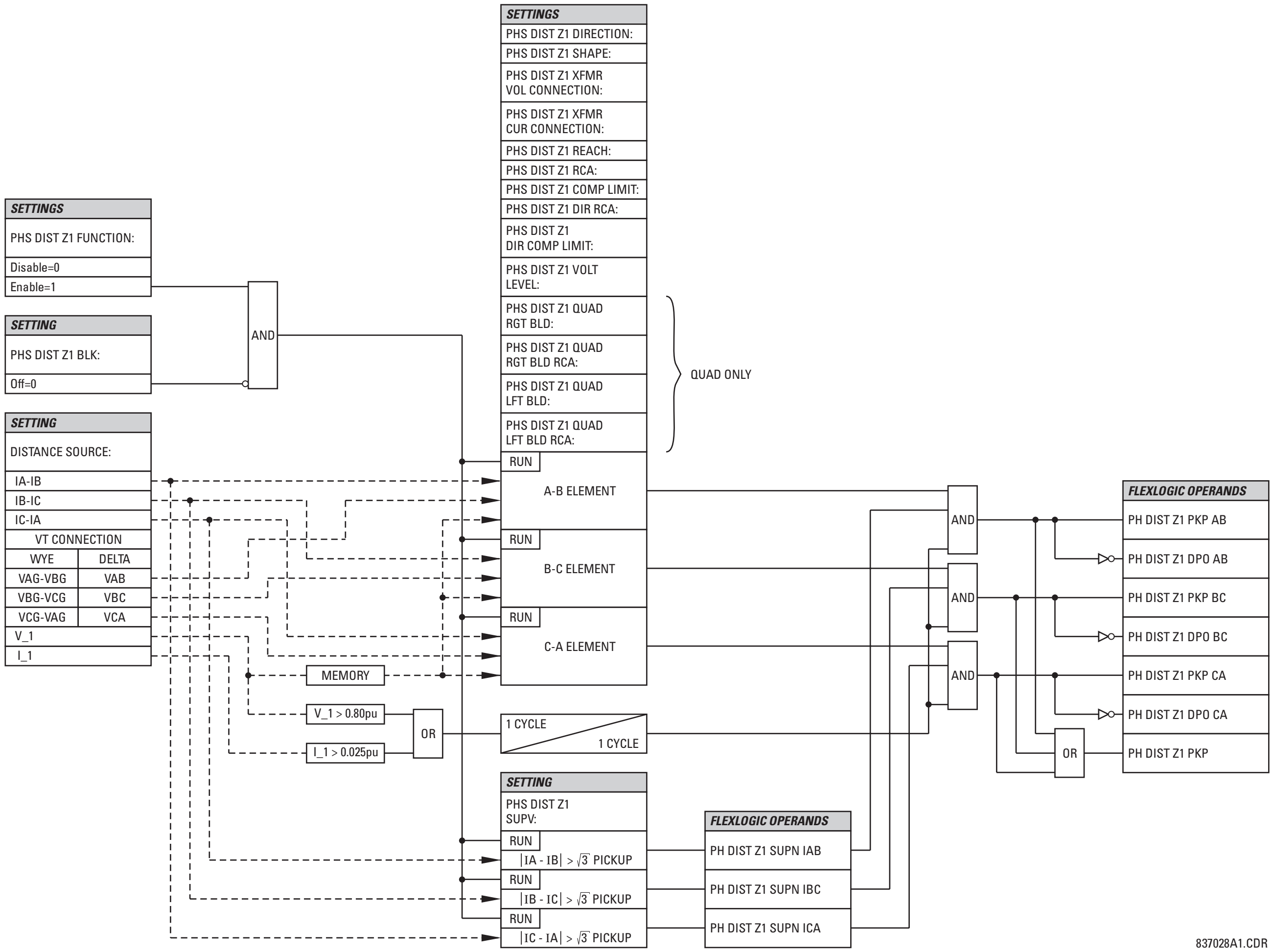


Figure 5–45: PHASE DISTANCE ZONE 1 TO 3 SCHEME LOGIC

c) GROUND DISTANCE

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨⇩ GROUPED ELEMENTS ⇨ SETTING GROUP 1(6) ⇨⇩ DISTANCE ⇨⇩ GROUND DISTANCE Z1(Z3)

■ GROUND DISTANCE Z1 ■	◁▷	GND DIST Z1 FUNCTION: Disabled	Range: Disabled, Enabled
MESSAGE	△▽	GND DIST Z1 DIRECTION: Forward	Range: Forward, Reverse
MESSAGE	△▽	GND DIST Z1 SHAPE: Mho	Range: Mho, Quad
MESSAGE	△▽	GND DIST Z1 Z0/Z1 MAG: 2.70	Range: 0.50 to 7.00 in steps of 0.01
MESSAGE	△▽	GND DIST Z1 Z0/Z1 ANG: 0°	Range: –90 to 90° in steps of 1
MESSAGE	△▽	GND DIST Z1 ZOM/Z1 MAG: 0.00	Range: 0.00 to 7.00 in steps of 0.01
MESSAGE	△▽	GND DIST Z1 ZOM/Z1 ANG: 0°	Range: –90 to 90° in steps of 1
MESSAGE	△▽	GND DIST Z1 REACH: 2.00 Ω	Range: 0.02 to 250.00 Ω in steps of 0.01
MESSAGE	△▽	GND DIST Z1 RCA: 85°	Range: 30 to 90° in steps of 1
MESSAGE	△▽	GND DIST Z1 COMP LIMIT: 90°	Range: 30 to 90° in steps of 1
MESSAGE	△▽	GND DIST Z1 DIR RCA: 85°	Range: 30 to 90° in steps of 1
MESSAGE	△▽	GND DIST Z1 DIR COMP LIMIT: 90°	Range: 30 to 90° in steps of 1
MESSAGE	△▽	GND DIST Z1 QUAD RGT BLD: 10.00 Ω	Range: 0.02 to 500.00 Ω in steps of 0.01
MESSAGE	△▽	GND DIST Z1 QUAD RGT BLD RCA: 85°	Range: 60 to 90° in steps of 1
MESSAGE	△▽	GND DIST Z1 QUAD LFT BLD: 10.00 Ω	Range: 0.02 to 500.00 Ω in steps of 0.01
MESSAGE	△▽	GND DIST Z1 QUAD LFT BLD RCA: 85°	Range: 60 to 90° in steps of 1
MESSAGE	△▽	GND DIST Z1 SUPV: 0.200 pu	Range: 0.050 to 30.000 pu in steps of 0.001
MESSAGE	△▽	GND DIST Z1 VOLT LEVEL: 0.000 pu	Range: 0.000 to 5.000 pu in steps of 0.001
MESSAGE	△▽	GND DIST Z1 DELAY:0.000 s	Range: 0.000 to 65.535 s in steps of 0.001
MESSAGE	△▽	GND DIST Z1 BLK: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand
MESSAGE	△▽	GND DIST Z1 TARGET: Self-Reset	Range: Self-Rest, Latched, Disabled

MESSAGE	⏶	GND DIST Z1 EVENTS: Disabled	Range: Disabled, Enabled

The ground Mho distance function uses a dynamic 100% memory-polarized mho characteristic with additional reactance, directional, current, and phase selection supervising characteristics. The ground quadrilateral distance function is composed of a reactance characteristic, right and left blinders, and 100% memory-polarized directional, overcurrent, and phase selection supervising characteristics.

The reactance supervision uses zero-sequence current as a polarizing quantity making the characteristic adaptable to the pre-fault power flow. The directional supervision uses memory voltage as polarizing quantity and both zero- and negative-sequence currents as operating quantities.

The phase selection supervision restrains the ground elements during double-line-to-ground faults as they – by principles of distance relaying – may be inaccurate in such conditions. Ground distance Zones 1 through 3 apply additional zero-sequence directional supervision. See Chapter 8: Theory of Operation for additional details.

Four zones of ground distance protection are provided. Each zone is configured individually through its own setting menu. All of the settings can be independently modified for each of the zones except:

1. The **SIGNAL SOURCE** setting (common for both phase and ground elements for all three zones as entered under the **SETTINGS ⇨⇩ GROUPED ELEMENTS ⇨ SETTING GROUP 1(6) ⇨⇩ DISTANCE** menu).
2. The **MEMORY DURATION** setting (common for both phase and ground elements for all three zones as entered under the **SETTINGS ⇨⇩ GROUPED ELEMENTS ⇨ SETTING GROUP 1(6) ⇨⇩ DISTANCE** menu).

The common distance settings noted at the start of the Distance section must be properly chosen for correct operation of the ground distance elements.

5

Although all three zones can be used as either instantaneous elements (pickup [PKP] and dropout [DPO] FlexLogic™ signals) or time-delayed elements (operate [OP] FlexLogic™ signals), only Zone 1 is intended for the instantaneous under-reaching tripping mode.

WARNING

Ensure that the PHASE VT SECONDARY VOLTAGE (see the SETTINGS ⇨⇩ SYSTEM SETUP ⇨ AC INPUTS ⇨⇩ VOLTAGE BANK menu) is set correctly to prevent improper operation of associated memory action.

- **GND DIST Z1 DIRECTION:** All three zones are reversible. The forward direction is defined by the **GND DIST Z1 RCA** setting and the reverse direction is shifted by 180° from that angle.
- **GND DIST Z1 SHAPE:** This setting selects the shape of the ground distance characteristic between the mho and quad characteristics. The selection is available on a per-zone basis.
- **GND DIST Z1 Z0/Z1 MAG:** This setting specifies the ratio between the zero-sequence and positive-sequence impedance required for zero-sequence compensation of the ground distance elements. This setting is available on a per-zone basis, enabling precise settings for tapped, non-homogeneous, and series compensated lines.
- **GND DIST Z1 Z0/Z1 ANG:** This setting specifies the angle difference between the zero-sequence and positive-sequence impedance required for zero-sequence compensation of the ground distance elements. The entered value is the zero-sequence impedance angle minus the positive-sequence impedance angle. This setting is available on a per-zone basis, enabling precise values for tapped, non-homologous, and series-compensated lines.
- **GND DIST Z1 ZOM/Z1 MAG:** The ground distance elements can be programmed to apply compensation for the zero-sequence mutual coupling between parallel lines. If this compensation is required, the ground current from the parallel line (3I_0) measured in the direction of the zone being compensated must be connected to the ground input CT of the CT bank configured under the **DISTANCE SOURCE**. This setting specifies the ratio between the magnitudes of the mutual zero-sequence impedance between the lines and the positive-sequence impedance of the protected line. It is imperative to set this setting to zero if the compensation is not to be performed.
- **GND DIST Z1 ZOM/Z1 ANG:** This setting specifies the angle difference between the mutual zero-sequence impedance between the lines and the positive-sequence impedance of the protected line.
- **GND DIST Z1 REACH:** This setting defines the reach of the zone. The angle of the reach impedance is entered as the **GND DIST Z1 RCA** setting. The reach impedance is entered in secondary ohms.
- **GND DIST Z1 RCA:** The characteristic angle (similar to the “maximum torque angle” in previous technologies) of the ground distance characteristic is specified by this setting. It is set as an angle of reach impedance as shown in the Mho

and Quad Distance Characteristic figures. This setting is independent from the **GND DIST Z1 DIR RCA** setting (the characteristic angle of an extra directional supervising function).

NOTE: The relay internally performs zero-sequence compensation for the protected circuit based on the values entered for **GND DIST Z1 Z0/Z1 MAG** and **GND DIST Z1 Z0/Z1 ANG**, and if configured to do so, zero-sequence compensation for mutual coupling based on the values entered for **GND DIST Z1 Z0M/Z1 MAG** and **GND DIST Z1 Z0M/Z1 ANG** (see Chapter 8: Theory of Operation for details). The **GND DIST Z1 REACH** and **GND DIST Z1 RCA** should, therefore, be entered in terms of positive sequence quantities.

- **GND DIST Z1 COMP LIMIT:** This setting shapes the operating characteristic. In particular, it enables a lens-shaped characteristic of the mho function and a tent-shaped characteristic of the quad function reactance boundary. If the mho shape is selected, the same limit angle applies to mho and supervising reactance comparators. In conjunction with the mho shape selection, this setting improves loadability of the protected line. In conjunction with the quad characteristic, this setting improves security for faults close to the reach point by adjusting the reactance boundary into a tent-shape.
- **GND DIST Z1 DIR RCA:** Selects the characteristic angle (or 'maximum torque angle') of the directional supervising function. If the mho shape is applied, the directional function is an extra supervising function, as the dynamic mho characteristic itself is a directional one. In conjunction with the quad shape selection, this setting defines the only directional function built into the ground distance element. The directional function uses memory voltage for polarization.
- **GND DIST Z1 DIR COMP LIMIT:** This setting selects the comparator limit angle for the directional supervising function.
- **GND DIST Z1 QUAD RGT BLD:** This setting defines the right blinder position of the quad characteristic along the resistive axis of the impedance plane (see the Quad Distance Characteristic figure). The angular position of the blinder is adjustable with the use of the **GND DIST Z1 QUAD RGT BLD RCA** setting. This setting applies only to the quad characteristic and should be set with consideration to the maximum load current and required resistive coverage.
- **GND DIST Z1 QUAD RGT BLD RCA:** This setting defines the angular position of the right blinder of the quad characteristic (see the Quad Distance Characteristic figure). This setting applies only to the quad characteristic.
- **GND DIST Z1 QUAD LFT BLD:** This setting defines the left blinder position of the quad characteristic along the resistive axis of the impedance plane (see the Quad Distance Characteristic figure). The angular position of the blinder is adjustable with the use of the **GND DIST Z1 QUAD LFT BLD RCA** setting. This setting applies only to the quad characteristic and should be set with consideration to the maximum load current.
- **GND DIST Z1 QUAD LFT BLD RCA:** This setting defines the angular position of the left blinder of the quad characteristic (see the Quad Distance Characteristic figure). This setting applies only to the quad characteristic.
- **GND DIST Z1 SUPV:** The ground distance elements are supervised by the magnitude of the neutral (3I_0) current. The current supervision pickup should be set above the maximum unbalance current under maximum load conditions preventing maloperation due to VT fuse failure.
- **GND DIST Z1 VOLT LEVEL:** This setting is relevant for applications on series-compensated lines, or in general, if series capacitors are located between the relaying point and a point for which the zone shall not overreach. For plain (non-compensated) lines, this setting shall be set to zero. Otherwise, the setting is entered in per unit of the VT bank configured under the **DISTANCE SOURCE**. See Chapter 8 for more details, and Chapter 9 for information on how to calculate this setting for applications on series compensated lines.
- **GND DIST Z1 DELAY:** This setting enables the user to delay operation of the distance elements and implement a stepped distance backup protection. The distance element timer applies a short drop out delay to cope with faults located close to the boundary of the zone when small oscillations in the voltages and/or currents could inadvertently reset the timer.
- **GND DIST Z1 BLK:** This setting enables the user to select a FlexLogic™ operand to block the given distance element. VT fuse fail detection is one of the applications for this setting.

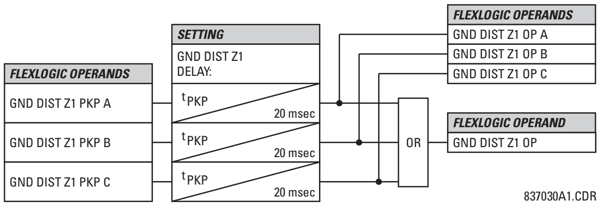


Figure 5–46: GROUND DISTANCE Z1 TO Z3 OP SCHEME

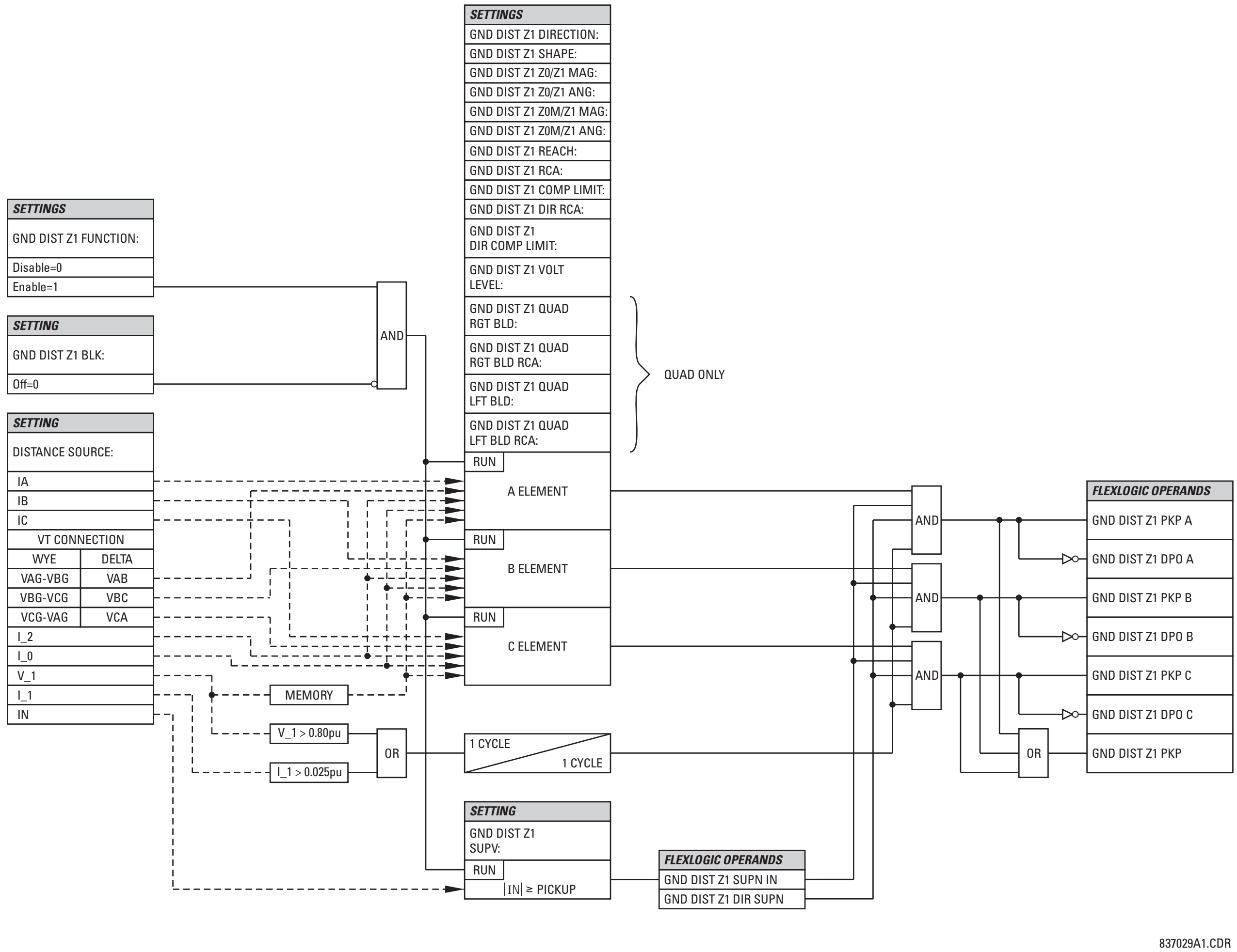


Figure 5–47: GROUND DISTANCE ZONE 1 TO ZONE 3 SCHEME LOGIC

GROUND DIRECTIONAL SUPERVISION:

A dual (zero- and negative-sequence) memory-polarized directional supervision applied to the ground distance protection elements has been shown to give good directional integrity. However, a reverse double-line-to-ground fault can lead to a maloperation of the ground element in a sound phase if the zone reach setting is increased to cover high resistance faults.

Ground distance Zones 2 through 3 use an additional ground directional supervision to enhance directional integrity. The element's directional characteristic angle is used as a "maximum torque angle" together with a 90° limit angle.

The supervision is biased toward operation in order to avoid compromising the sensitivity of ground distance elements at low signal levels. Otherwise, the reverse fault condition that generates concern will have high polarizing levels so that a correct reverse fault decision can be reliably made.

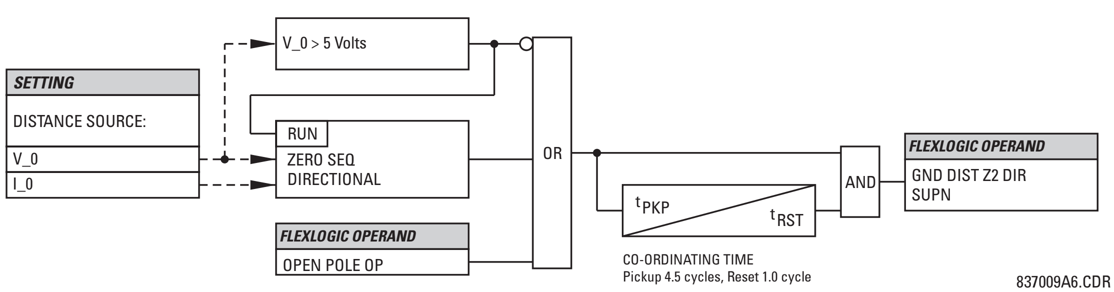


Figure 5–48: GROUND DIRECTIONAL SUPERVISION SCHEME LOGIC – Z1, Z2, Z3

5.5.5 POWER SWING DETECT

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨⇩ GROUPED ELEMENTS ⇨ SETTING GROUP 1(6) ⇨⇩ POWER SWING DETECT

■ POWER SWING ■ DETECT	◁▷	POWER SWING FUNCTION: Disabled	Range: Disabled, Enabled
MESSAGE	△▽	POWER SWING SOURCE: SRC 1	Range: SRC 1, SRC 2
MESSAGE	△▽	POWER SWING SHAPE: Mho Shape	Range: Mho Shape, Quad Shape
MESSAGE	△▽	POWER SWING MODE: Two Step	Range: Two Step, Three Step
MESSAGE	△▽	POWER SWING SUPV: 0.600 pu	Range: 0.050 to 30.000 pu in steps of 0.001
MESSAGE	△▽	POWER SWING FWD REACH: 50.00 Ω	Range: 0.10 to 500.00 Ω in steps of 0.01
MESSAGE	△▽	POWER SWING QUAD FWD REACH MID: 60.00 Ω	Range: 0.10 to 500.00 Ω in steps of 0.01
MESSAGE	△▽	POWER SWING QUAD FWD REACH OUT: 70.00 Ω	Range: 0.10 to 500.00 Ω in steps of 0.01
MESSAGE	△▽	POWER SWING FWD RCA: 75°	Range: 40 to 90° in steps of 1
MESSAGE	△▽	POWER SWING REV REACH: 50.00 Ω	Range: 0.10 to 500.00 Ω in steps of 0.01
MESSAGE	△▽	POWER SWING QUAD REV REACH MID: 60.00 Ω	Range: 0.10 to 500.00 Ω in steps of 0.01
MESSAGE	△▽	POWER SWING QUAD REV REACH OUT: 70.00 Ω	Range: 0.10 to 500.00 Ω in steps of 0.01
MESSAGE	△▽	POWER SWING REV RCA: 75°	Range: 40 to 90° in steps of 1
MESSAGE	△▽	POWER SWING OUTER LIMIT ANGLE: 120°	Range: 40 to 140° in steps of 1
MESSAGE	△▽	POWER SWING MIDDLE LIMIT ANGLE: 90°	Range: 40 to 140° in steps of 1
MESSAGE	△▽	POWER SWING INNER LIMIT ANGLE: 60°	Range: 40 to 140° in steps of 1
MESSAGE	△▽	POWER SWING OUTER RGT BLD: 100.00 Ω	Range: 0.10 to 500.00 Ω in steps of 0.01
MESSAGE	△▽	POWER SWING OUTER LFT BLD: 100.00 Ω	Range: 0.10 to 500.00 Ω in steps of 0.01
MESSAGE	△▽	POWER SWING MIDDLE RGT BLD: 100.00 Ω	Range: 0.10 to 500.00 Ω in steps of 0.01
MESSAGE	△▽	POWER SWING MIDDLE LFT BLD: 100.00 Ω	Range: 0.10 to 500.00 Ω in steps of 0.01
MESSAGE	△▽	POWER SWING INNER RGT BLD: 100.00 Ω	Range: 0.10 to 500.00 Ω in steps of 0.01

5

MESSAGE		POWER SWING INNER LFT BLD: 100.00 Ω	Range: 0.10 to 500.00 Ω in steps of 0.01
MESSAGE		POWER SWING PICKUP DELAY 1: 0.030 s	Range: 0.000 to 65.535 s in steps of 0.001
MESSAGE		POWER SWING RESET DELAY 1: 0.050 s	Range: 0.000 to 65.535 s in steps of 0.001
MESSAGE		POWER SWING PICKUP DELAY 2: 0.017 s	Range: 0.000 to 65.535 s in steps of 0.001
MESSAGE		POWER SWING PICKUP DELAY 3: 0.009 s	Range: 0.000 to 65.535 s in steps of 0.001
MESSAGE		POWER SWING PICKUP DELAY 4: 0.017 s	Range: 0.000 to 65.535 s in steps of 0.001
MESSAGE		POWER SWING SEAL-IN DELAY: 0.400 s	Range: 0.000 to 65.535 s in steps of 0.001
MESSAGE		POWER SWING TRIP MODE: Delayed	Range: Early, Delayed
MESSAGE		POWER SWING BLK: Off	Range: Flexlogic™ operand
MESSAGE		POWER SWING TARGET: Self-Reset	Range: Self-Reset, Latched, Disabled
MESSAGE		POWER SWING EVENTS: Disabled	Range: Disabled, Enabled

5

The Power Swing Detect element provides both power swing blocking and out-of-step tripping functions. The element measures the positive-sequence apparent impedance and traces its locus with respect to either two or three user-selectable operating characteristic boundaries. Upon detecting appropriate timing relations, the blocking and/or tripping indication is given through FlexLogic™ operands. The element incorporates an adaptive disturbance detector. This function does not trigger on power swings, but is capable of detecting faster disturbances – faults in particular – that may occur during power swings. Operation of this dedicated disturbance detector is signaled via the POWER SWING 50DD operand.

The Power Swing Detect element asserts two outputs intended for blocking selected protection elements on power swings: POWER SWING BLOCK is a traditional signal that is safely asserted for the entire duration of the power swing, and POWER SWING UN/BLOCK is established in the same way, but resets when an extra disturbance is detected during the power swing. The POWER SWING UN/BLOCK operand may be used for blocking selected protection elements if the intent is to respond to faults during power swing conditions.

Different protection elements respond differently to power swings. If tripping is required for faults during power swing conditions, some elements may be blocked permanently (using the POWER SWING BLOCK operand), and others may be blocked and dynamically unblocked upon fault detection (using the POWER SWING UN/BLOCK operand).

The operating characteristic and logic figures should be viewed along with the following discussion to develop an understanding of the operation of the element.

The Power Swing Detect element operates in three-step or two-step mode:

- **Three-step operation:** The power swing blocking sequence essentially times the passage of the locus of the positive-sequence impedance between the outer and the middle characteristic boundaries. If the locus enters the outer characteristic (indicated by the POWER SWING OUTER FlexLogic™ operand) but stays outside the middle characteristic (indicated by the POWER SWING MIDDLE FlexLogic™ operand) for an interval longer than **POWER SWING PICKUP DELAY 1**, the power swing blocking signal (POWER SWING BLOCK FlexLogic™ operand) is established and sealed-in. The blocking signal resets when the locus leaves the outer characteristic, but not sooner than the **POWER SWING RESET DELAY 1** time.
- **Two-step operation:** If the 2-step mode is selected, the sequence is identical, but it is the outer and inner characteristics that are used to time the power swing locus.

The Out-of-Step Tripping feature operates as follows for three-step and two-step Power Swing Detection modes:

- **Three-step operation:** The out-of-step trip sequence identifies unstable power swings by determining if the impedance locus spends a finite time between the outer and middle characteristics and then a finite time between the middle and inner characteristics. The first step is similar to the power swing blocking sequence. After timer **POWER SWING PICKUP DELAY 1** times out, Latch 1 is set as long as the impedance stays within the outer characteristic.

  If afterwards, at any time (given the impedance stays within the outer characteristic), the locus enters the middle characteristic but stays outside the inner characteristic for a period of time defined as **POWER SWING PICKUP DELAY 2**, Latch 2 is set as long as the impedance stays inside the outer characteristic. If afterwards, at any time (given the impedance stays within the outer characteristic), the locus enters the inner characteristic and stays there for a period of time defined as **POWER SWING PICKUP DELAY 3**, Latch 2 is set as long as the impedance stays inside the outer characteristic; the element is now ready to trip.

  If the "Early" trip mode is selected, the POWER SWING TRIP operand is set immediately and sealed-in for the interval set by the **POWER SWING SEAL-IN DELAY**. If the "Delayed" trip mode is selected, the element waits until the impedance locus leaves the inner characteristic, then times out the **POWER SWING PICKUP DELAY 2** and sets Latch 4; the element is now ready to trip. The trip operand is set later, when the impedance locus leaves the outer characteristic.

- **Two-step operation:** The 2-step mode of operation is similar to the 3-step mode with two exceptions. First, the initial stage monitors the time spent by the impedance locus between the outer and inner characteristics. Second, the stage involving the **POWER SWING PICKUP DELAY 2** timer is bypassed. It is up to the user to integrate the blocking (POWER SWING BLOCK) and tripping (POWER SWING TRIP) FlexLogic™ operands with other protection functions and output contacts in order to make this element fully operational.

The element can be set to use either lens (mho) or rectangular (quad) characteristics as illustrated below. When set to “Mho”, the element applies the right and left blinders as well. If the blinders are not required, their settings should be set high enough to effectively disable the blinders.

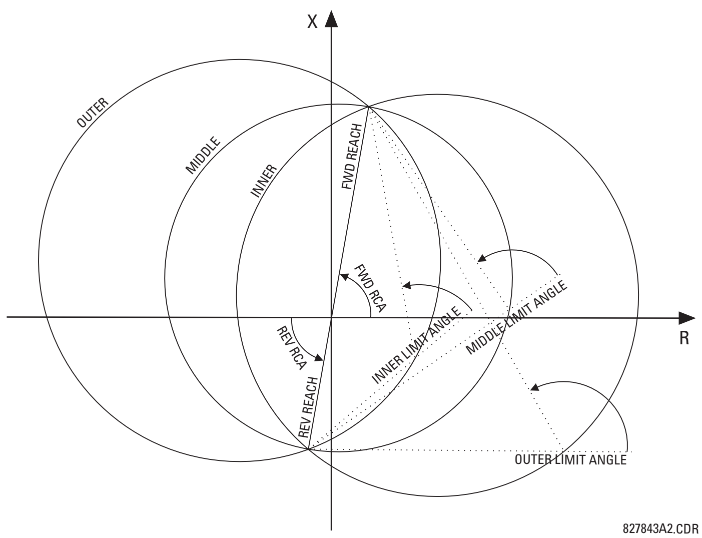


Figure 5–49: POWER SWING DETECT MHO OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS

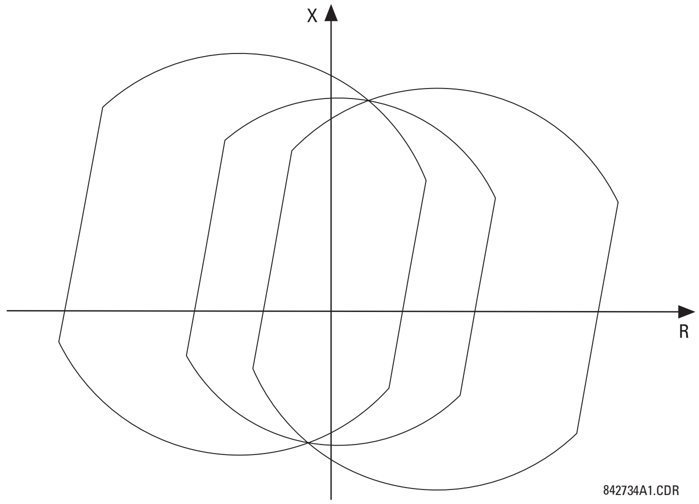


Figure 5–50: EFFECTS OF BLINDERS ON THE MHO CHARACTERISTICS

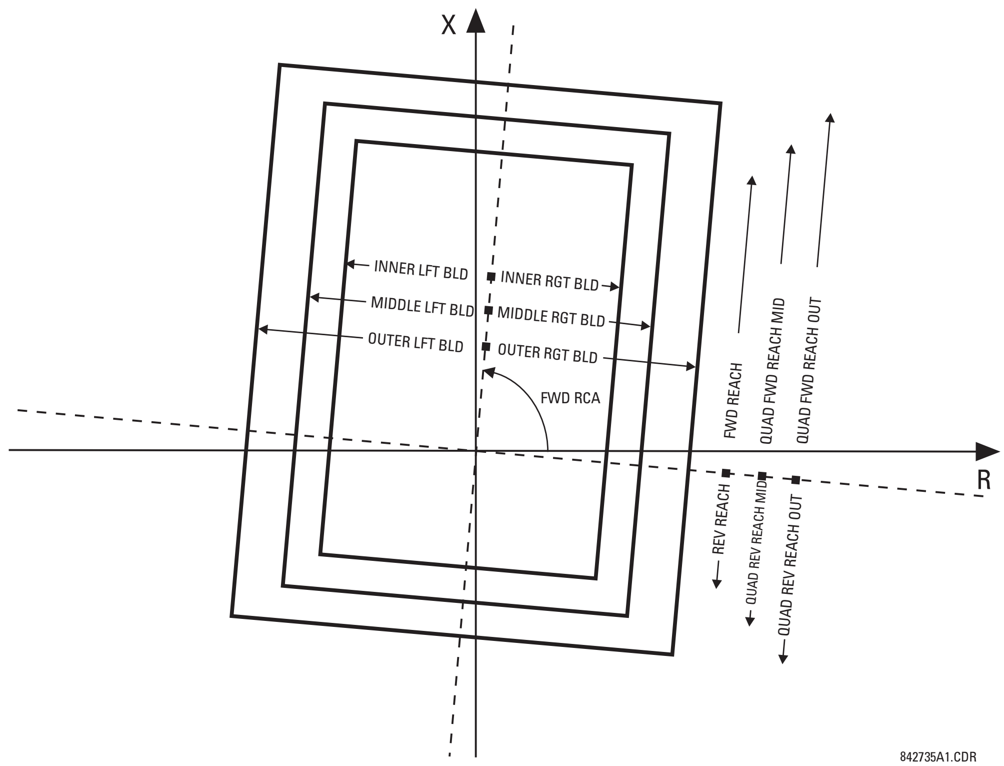


Figure 5–51: POWER SWING DETECT QUAD OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS

The FlexLogic™ output operands for the Power Swing Detect element are described below:

- The POWER SWING OUTER, POWER SWING MIDDLE, POWER SWING INNER, POWER SWING TMR2 PKP, POWER SWING TMR3 PKP, and POWER SWING TMR4 PKP FlexLogic™ operands are auxiliary operands that could be used to facilitate testing and special applications.
- The POWER SWING BLOCK FlexLogic™ operand shall be used to block selected protection elements such as distance functions.

- The POWER SWING UN/BLOCK FlexLogic™ operand shall be used to block those protection elements that are intended to be blocked under power swings, but subsequently unblocked should a fault occur after the power swing blocking condition has been established.
- The POWER SWING 50DD FlexLogic™ operand indicates that an adaptive disturbance detector integrated with the element has picked up. This operand will trigger on faults occurring during power swing conditions. This includes both three-phase and single-pole-open conditions.
- The POWER SWING INCOMING FlexLogic™ operand indicates an unstable power swing with an incoming locus (the locus enters the inner characteristic).
- The POWER SWING OUTGOING FlexLogic™ operand indicates an unstable power swing with an outgoing locus (the locus leaving the outer characteristic). This operand can be used to count unstable swings and take certain action only after pre-defined number of unstable power swings.
- The POWER SWING TRIP FlexLogic™ operand is a trip command.

The settings for the Power Swing Detect element are described below:

- **POWER SWING FUNCTION:** This setting enables/disables the entire Power Swing Detection element. The setting applies to both power swing blocking and out-of-step tripping functions.
- **POWER SWING SOURCE:** The source setting identifies the Signal Source for both blocking and tripping functions.
- **POWER SWING SHAPE**: This setting selects the shapes (either "Mho" or "Quad") of the outer, middle and, inner characteristics of the power swing detect element. The operating principle is not affected. The "Mho" characteristics use the left and right blinders.
- **POWER SWING MODE:** This setting selects between the 2-step and 3-step operating modes and applies to both power swing blocking and out-of-step tripping functions. The 3-step mode applies if there is enough space between the maximum load impedances and distance characteristics of the relay that all three (outer, middle, and inner) characteristics can be placed between the load and the distance characteristics. Whether the spans between the outer and middle as well as the middle and inner characteristics are sufficient should be determined by analysis of the fastest power swings expected in correlation with settings of the power swing timers.

  The 2-step mode uses only the outer and inner characteristics for both blocking and tripping functions. This leaves more space in heavily loaded systems to place two power swing characteristics between the distance characteristics and the maximum load, but allows for only one determination of the impedance trajectory.
- **POWER SWING SUPV:** A common overcurrent pickup level supervises all three power swing characteristics. The supervision responds to the positive sequence current.
- **POWER SWING FWD REACH:** This setting specifies the forward reach of all three mho characteristics and the inner quad characteristic. For a simple system consisting of a line and two equivalent sources, this reach should be higher than the sum of the line and remote source positive-sequence impedances. Detailed transient stability studies may be needed for complex systems in order to determine this setting. The angle of this reach impedance is specified by the **POWER SWING FWD RCA** setting.
- **POWER SWING QUAD FWD REACH MID**: This setting specifies the forward reach of the middle quad characteristic. The angle of this reach impedance is specified by the **POWER SWING FWD RCA** setting. The setting is not used if the shape setting is "Mho".
- **POWER SWING QUAD FWD REACH OUT**: This setting specifies the forward reach of the outer quad characteristic. The angle of this reach impedance is specified by the **POWER SWING FWD RCA** setting. The setting is not used if the shape setting is "Mho".
- **POWER SWING FWD RCA:** This setting specifies the angle of the forward reach impedance for the mho characteristics, angles of all the blinders, and both forward and reverse reach impedances of the quad characteristics.
- **POWER SWING REV REACH:** This setting specifies the reverse reach of all three mho characteristics and the inner quad characteristic. For a simple system of a line and two equivalent sources, this reach should be higher than the positive-sequence impedance of the local source. Detailed transient stability studies may be needed for complex systems to determine this setting. The angle of this reach impedance is specified by the **POWER SWING REV RCA** setting for "Mho", and the **POWER SWING FWD RCA** setting for "Quad".
- **POWER SWING QUAD REV REACH MID**: This setting specifies the reverse reach of the middle quad characteristic. The angle of this reach impedance is specified by the **POWER SWING FWD RCA** setting. The setting is not used if the shape setting is "Mho".

5

- **POWER SWING QUAD REV REACH OUT**: This setting specifies the reverse reach of the outer quad characteristic. The angle of this reach impedance is specified by the **POWER SWING FWD RCA** setting. The setting is not used if the shape setting is “Mho”.
- **POWER SWING REV RCA:** This setting specifies the angle of the reverse reach impedance for the mho characteristics. This setting applies to mho shapes only.
- **POWER SWING OUTER LIMIT ANGLE:** This setting defines the outer power swing characteristic. The convention depicted in the Power Swing Detect Characteristic diagram should be observed: values greater than 90° result in an ‘apple’ shaped characteristic; values less than 90° result in a lens shaped characteristic. This angle must be selected in consideration of the maximum expected load. If the maximum load angle is known, the outer limit angle should be coordinated with a 20° security margin. Detailed studies may be needed for complex systems to determine this setting. This setting applies to mho shapes only.
- **POWER SWING MIDDLE LIMIT ANGLE:** This setting defines the middle power swing detect characteristic. It is relevant only for the 3-step mode. A typical value would be close to the average of the outer and inner limit angles. This setting applies to mho shapes only.
- **POWER SWING INNER LIMIT ANGLE:** This setting defines the inner power swing detect characteristic. The inner characteristic is used by the out-of-step tripping function: beyond the inner characteristic out-of-step trip action is definite (the actual trip may be delayed as per the **TRIP MODE** setting). Therefore, this angle must be selected in consideration to the power swing angle beyond which the system becomes unstable and cannot recover.

  The inner characteristic is also used by the power swing blocking function in the 2-step mode. In this case, set this angle large enough so that the characteristics of the distance elements are safely enclosed by the inner characteristic. This setting applies to mho shapes only.

5

- **POWER SWING OUTER**, **MIDDLE**, and **INNER RGT BLD**: These settings specify the resistive reach of the right blinder. The blinder applies to both “Mho” and “Quad” characteristics. Set these value high if no blinder is required for the “Mho” characteristic.
- **POWER SWING OUTER**, **MIDDLE**, and **INNER LFT BLD**: These settings specify the resistive reach of the left blinder. Enter a positive value; the relay automatically uses a negative value. The blinder applies to both “Mho” and “Quad” characteristics. Set this value high if no blinder is required for the “Mho” characteristic.
- **POWER SWING PICKUP DELAY 1:** All the coordinating timers are related to each other and should be set to detect the fastest expected power swing and produce out-of-step tripping in a secure manner. The timers should be set in consideration to the power swing detect characteristics, mode of power swing detect operation and mode of out-of-step tripping. This timer defines the interval that the impedance locus must spend between the outer and inner characteristics (2-step operating mode), or between the outer and middle characteristics (3-step operating mode) before the power swing blocking signal is established. This time delay must be set shorter than the time required for the impedance locus to travel between the two selected characteristics during the fastest expected power swing. This setting is relevant for both power swing blocking and out-of-step tripping.
- **POWER SWING RESET DELAY 1:** This setting defines the dropout delay for the power swing blocking signal. Detection of a condition requiring a Block output sets Latch 1 after **PICKUP DELAY 1** time. When the impedance locus leaves the outer characteristic, timer **POWER SWING RESET DELAY 1** is started. When the timer times-out the latch is reset. This setting should be selected to give extra security for the power swing blocking action.
- **POWER SWING PICKUP DELAY 2:** Controls the out-of-step tripping function in the 3-step mode only. This timer defines the interval the impedance locus must spend between the middle and inner characteristics before the second step of the out-of-step tripping sequence is completed. This time delay must be set shorter than the time required for the impedance locus to travel between the two characteristics during the fastest expected power swing.
- **POWER SWING PICKUP DELAY 3:** Controls the out-of-step tripping function only. It defines the interval the impedance locus must spend within the inner characteristic before the last step of the out-of-step tripping sequence is completed and the element is armed to trip. The actual moment of tripping is controlled by the **TRIP MODE** setting. This time delay is provided for extra security before the out-of-step trip action is executed.
- **POWER SWING PICKUP DELAY 4:** Controls the out-of-step tripping function in “Delayed” trip mode only. This timer defines the interval the impedance locus must spend outside the inner characteristic but within the outer characteristic before the element is armed for the delayed trip. The delayed trip occurs when the impedance leaves the outer characteristic. This time delay is provided for extra security and should be set considering the fastest expected power swing.

- **POWER SWING SEAL-IN DELAY:** The out-of-step trip FlexLogic™ operand (POWER SWING TRIP) is sealed-in for the specified period of time. The sealing-in is crucial in the delayed trip mode, as the original trip signal is a very short pulse occurring when the impedance locus leaves the outer characteristic after the out-of-step sequence is completed.
- **POWER SWING TRIP MODE:** Selection of the "Early" trip mode results in an instantaneous trip after the last step in the out-of-step tripping sequence is completed. The Early trip mode will stress the circuit breakers as the currents at that moment are high (the electromotive forces of the two equivalent systems are approximately 180° apart). Selection of the "Delayed" trip mode results in a trip at the moment when the impedance locus leaves the outer characteristic. Delayed trip mode will relax the operating conditions for the breakers as the currents at that moment are low. The selection should be made considering the capability of the breakers in the system.
- **POWER SWING BLK:** This setting specifies the FlexLogic™ operand used for blocking the out-of-step function only. The power swing blocking function is operational all the time as long as the element is enabled. The blocking signal resets the output POWER SWING TRIP operand but does not stop the out-of-step tripping sequence.

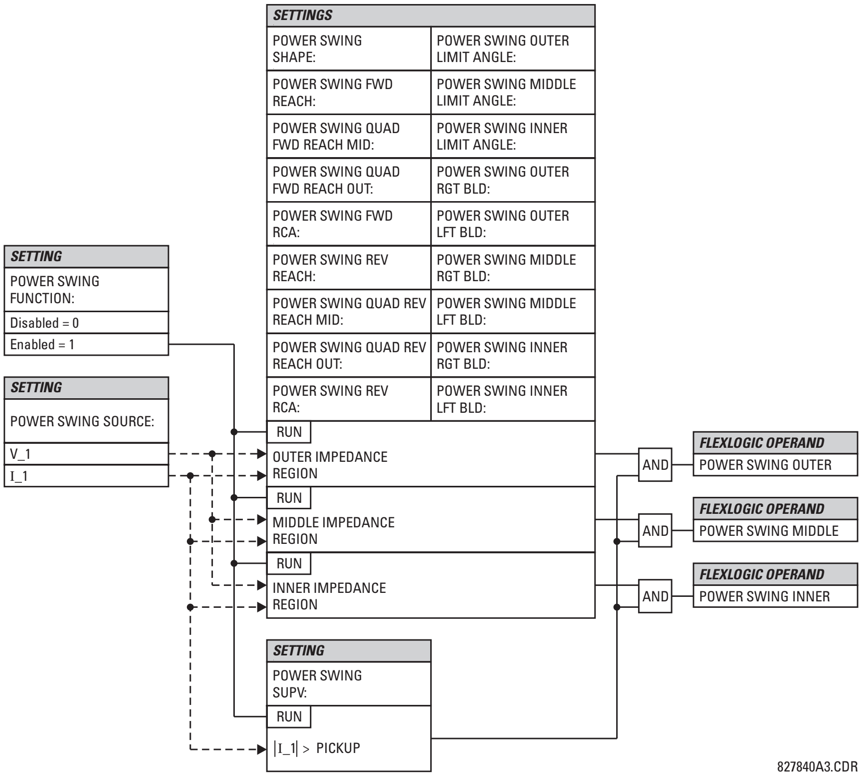


Figure 5–52: POWER SWING DETECT SCHEME LOGIC (1 of 3)

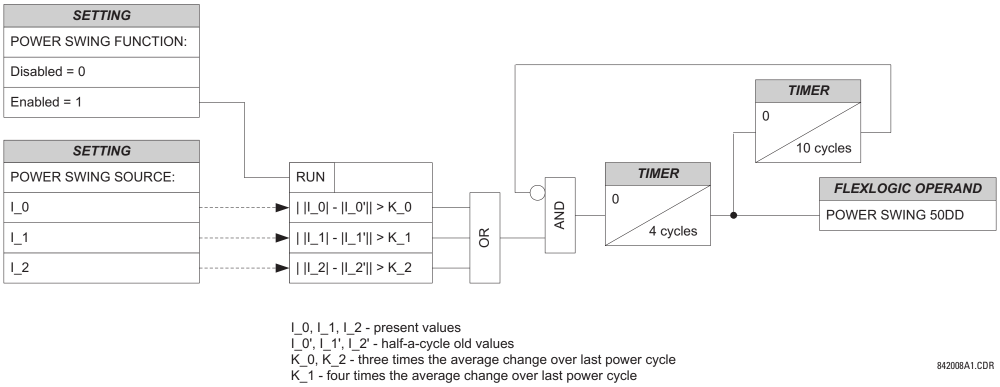


Figure 5–53: POWER SWING DETECT SCHEME LOGIC (2 of 3)

5

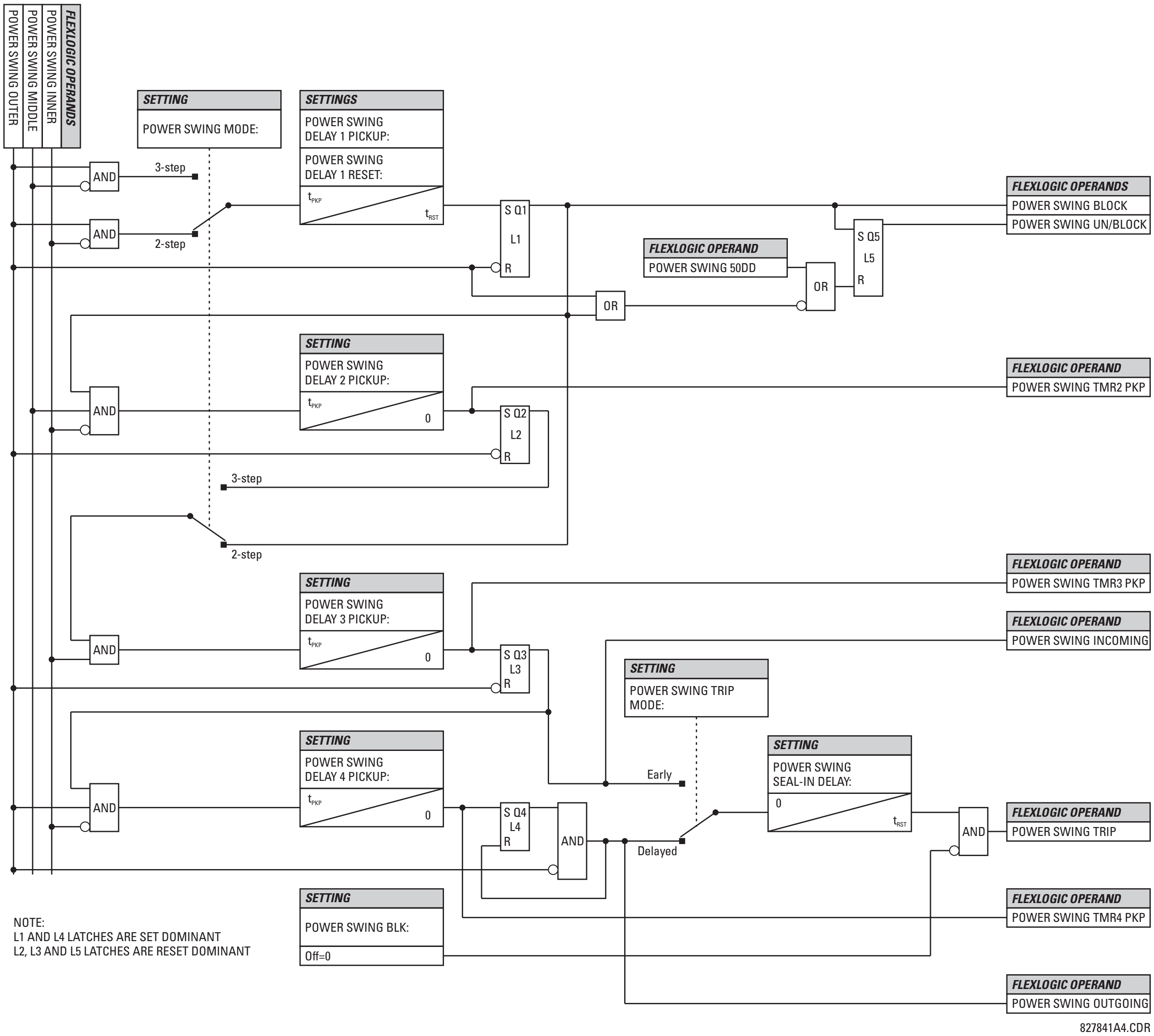


Figure 5–54: POWER SWING DETECT SCHEME LOGIC (3 of 3)

5.5.6 LOAD ENCROACHMENT

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨⇩ GROUPED ELEMENTS ⇨ SETTING GROUP 1(6) ⇨⇩ LOAD ENCROACHMENT

■ LOAD ENCROACHMENT ■		LOAD ENCROACHMENT FUNCTION: Disabled	Range: Disabled, Enabled
MESSAGE		LOAD ENCROACHMENT SOURCE: SRC 1	Range: SRC 1, SRC 2
MESSAGE		LOAD ENCROACHMENT MIN VOLT: 0.250 pu	Range: 0.000 to 3.000 pu in steps of 0.001
MESSAGE		LOAD ENCROACHMENT REACH: 1.00 Ω	Range: 0.02 to 250.00 ohms in steps of 0.01
MESSAGE		LOAD ENCROACHMENT ANGLE: 30°	Range: 5 to 50° in steps of 1
MESSAGE		LOAD ENCROACHMENT PKP DELAY: 0.000 s	Range: 0.000 to 65.535 s in steps of 0.001
MESSAGE		LOAD ENCROACHMENT RST DELAY: 0.000 s	Range: 0.000 to 65.535 s in steps of 0.001
MESSAGE		LOAD ENCRMNT BLK: Off	Range: Flexlogic™ operand
MESSAGE		LOAD ENCROACHMENT TARGET: Self-reset	Range: Self-reset, Latched, Disabled
MESSAGE		LOAD ENCROACHMENT EVENTS: Disabled	Range: Disabled, Enabled

The Load Encroachment element responds to the positive-sequence voltage and current and applies a characteristic shown in the figure below.

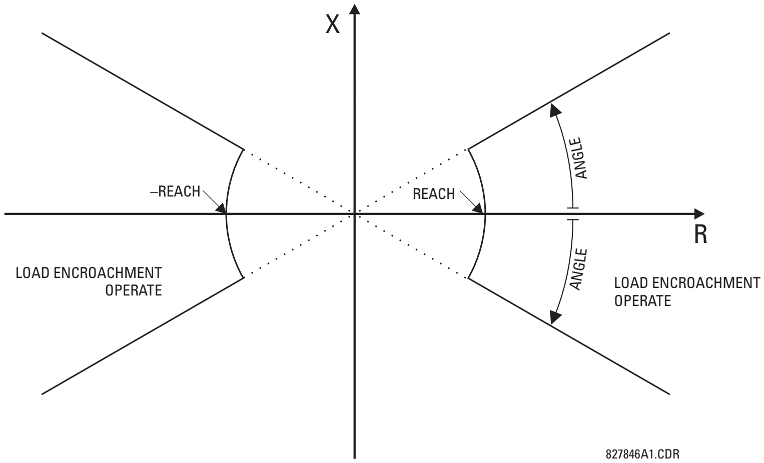


Figure 5–55: LOAD ENCROACHMENT CHARACTERISTIC

The element operates if the positive-sequence voltage is above a settable level and asserts its output signal that can be used to block selected protection elements such as distance or phase overcurrent. The following figure shows an effect of the Load Encroachment characteristics used to block the Quad distance element.

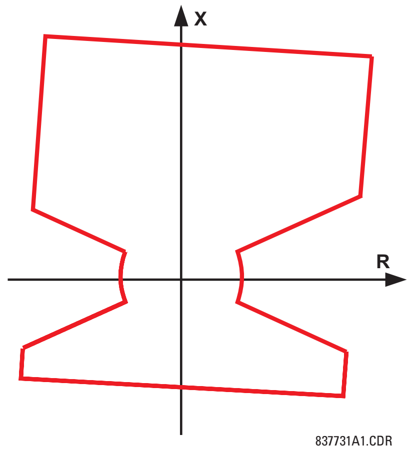


Figure 5–56: LOAD ENCROACHMENT APPLIED TO DISTANCE ELEMENT

- **LOAD ENCROACHMENT MIN VOLT:** This setting specifies the minimum positive-sequence voltage required for operation of the element. If the voltage is below this threshold a blocking signal will not be asserted by the element. When selecting this setting one must remember that the D30 measures the phase-to-ground sequence voltages regardless of the VT connection.

  The nominal VT secondary voltage as specified under PATH: SYSTEM SETUP ⇨⇩ AC INPUTS ⇨ VOLTAGE BANK X5 ⇨⇩ PHASE VT SECONDARY is the p.u. base for this setting.

- **LOAD ENCROACHMENT REACH:** This setting specifies the resistive reach of the element as shown in the Load Encroachment Characteristic diagram. This setting should be entered in secondary ohms and be calculated as the positive-sequence resistance seen by the relay under maximum load conditions and unity power factor.

- **LOAD ENCROACHMENT ANGLE:** This setting specifies the size of the blocking region as shown on the Load Encroachment Characteristic diagram and applies to the positive sequence impedance.

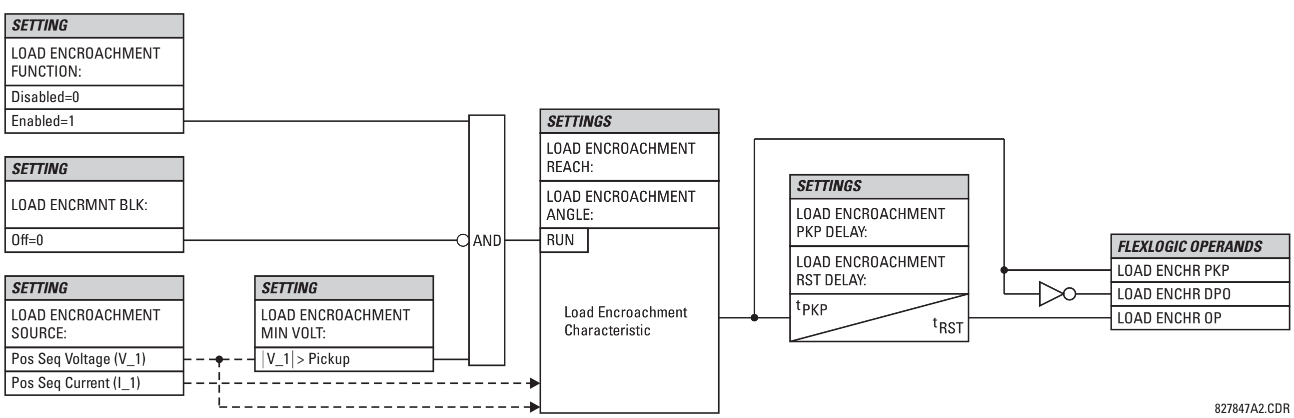


Figure 5–57: LOAD ENCROACHMENT SCHEME LOGIC

5.5.7 PHASE CURRENT

a) MAIN MENU

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨⇩ GROUPED ELEMENTS ⇨ SETTING GROUP 1(6) ⇨⇩ PHASE CURRENT

■ PHASE CURRENT ■		■ PHASE TOC1 ■	See page 5–100.
	MESSAGE	■ PHASE TOC2 ■	See page 5–100.
	MESSAGE	■ PHASE IOC1 ■	See page 5–102.
	MESSAGE	■ PHASE IOC2 ■	See page 5–102.
	MESSAGE	■ PHASE ■ DIRECTIONAL 1	See page 5–103.
	MESSAGE	■ PHASE ■ DIRECTIONAL 2	See page 5–103.

b) INVERSE TOC CURVE CHARACTERISTICS

The inverse time overcurrent curves used by the TOC (time overcurrent) Current Elements are the IEEE, IEC, GE Type IAC, and I^2t standard curve shapes. This allows for simplified coordination with downstream devices. If however, none of these curve shapes is adequate, FlexCurves™ may be used to customize the inverse time curve characteristics. The Definite Time curve is also an option that may be appropriate if only simple protection is required.

5

Table 5–9: OVERCURRENT CURVE TYPES

IEEE	IEC	GE TYPE IAC	OTHER
IEEE Extremely Inv.	IEC Curve A (BS142)	IAC Extremely Inv.	I^2t
IEEE Very Inverse	IEC Curve B (BS142)	IAC Very Inverse	FlexCurves™ A, B, C, and D
IEEE Moderately Inv.	IEC Curve C (BS142)	IAC Inverse	Recloser Curves
	IEC Short Inverse	IAC Short Inverse	Definite Time

A time dial multiplier setting allows selection of a multiple of the base curve shape (where the time dial multiplier = 1) with the curve shape (**CURVE**) setting. Unlike the electromechanical time dial equivalent, operate times are directly proportional to the time multiplier (**TD MULTIPLIER**) setting value. For example, all times for a multiplier of 10 are 10 times the multiplier 1 or base curve values. Setting the multiplier to zero results in an instantaneous response to all current levels above pickup.

Time overcurrent time calculations are made with an internal “energy capacity” memory variable. When this variable indicates that the energy capacity has reached 100%, a time overcurrent element will operate. If less than 100% energy capacity is accumulated in this variable and the current falls below the dropout threshold of 97 to 98% of the pickup value, the variable must be reduced. Two methods of this resetting operation are available: “Instantaneous” and “Timed”. The Instantaneous selection is intended for applications with other relays, such as most static relays, which set the energy capacity directly to zero when the current falls below the reset threshold. The Timed selection can be used where the relay must coordinate with electromechanical relays.

IEEE CURVES:

The IEEE time overcurrent curve shapes conform to industry standards and the IEEE C37.112-1996 curve classifications for extremely, very, and moderately inverse. The IEEE curves are derived from the formulae:

$$T = TDM \times \left[\frac{A}{\left(\frac{I}{I_{pickup}}\right)^{p} - 1} + B \right], \; T_{RESET} = TDM \times \left[\frac{t_r}{1 - \left(\frac{I}{I_{pickup}}\right)^{2}} \right] \quad \textbf{(EQ 5.7)}$$

where: T = operate time (in seconds), TDM = Multiplier setting, I = input current, I_{pickup} = Pickup Current setting
A, B, p = constants, T_{RESET} = reset time in seconds (assuming energy capacity is 100% and **RESET** is "Timed"),
t_r = characteristic constant

Table 5–10: IEEE INVERSE TIME CURVE CONSTANTS

IEEE CURVE SHAPE	A	B	P	T_R
IEEE Extremely Inverse	28.2	0.1217	2.0000	29.1
IEEE Very Inverse	19.61	0.491	2.0000	21.6
IEEE Moderately Inverse	0.0515	0.1140	0.02000	4.85

Table 5–11: IEEE CURVE TRIP TIMES (IN SECONDS)

MULTIPLIER (TDM)	CURRENT (I / I_{pickup})									
	1.5	2.0	3.0	4.0	5.0	6.0	7.0	8.0	9.0	10.0
IEEE EXTREMELY INVERSE										
0.5	11.341	4.761	1.823	1.001	0.648	0.464	0.355	0.285	0.237	0.203
1.0	22.682	9.522	3.647	2.002	1.297	0.927	0.709	0.569	0.474	0.407
2.0	45.363	19.043	7.293	4.003	2.593	1.855	1.418	1.139	0.948	0.813
4.0	90.727	38.087	14.587	8.007	5.187	3.710	2.837	2.277	1.897	1.626
6.0	136.090	57.130	21.880	12.010	7.780	5.564	4.255	3.416	2.845	2.439
8.0	181.454	76.174	29.174	16.014	10.374	7.419	5.674	4.555	3.794	3.252
10.0	226.817	95.217	36.467	20.017	12.967	9.274	7.092	5.693	4.742	4.065
IEEE VERY INVERSE										
0.5	8.090	3.514	1.471	0.899	0.654	0.526	0.450	0.401	0.368	0.345
1.0	16.179	7.028	2.942	1.798	1.308	1.051	0.900	0.802	0.736	0.689
2.0	32.358	14.055	5.885	3.597	2.616	2.103	1.799	1.605	1.472	1.378
4.0	64.716	28.111	11.769	7.193	5.232	4.205	3.598	3.209	2.945	2.756
6.0	97.074	42.166	17.654	10.790	7.849	6.308	5.397	4.814	4.417	4.134
8.0	129.432	56.221	23.538	14.387	10.465	8.410	7.196	6.418	5.889	5.513
10.0	161.790	70.277	29.423	17.983	13.081	10.513	8.995	8.023	7.361	6.891
IEEE MODERATELY INVERSE										
0.5	3.220	1.902	1.216	0.973	0.844	0.763	0.706	0.663	0.630	0.603
1.0	6.439	3.803	2.432	1.946	1.688	1.526	1.412	1.327	1.260	1.207
2.0	12.878	7.606	4.864	3.892	3.377	3.051	2.823	2.653	2.521	2.414
4.0	25.756	15.213	9.729	7.783	6.753	6.102	5.647	5.307	5.041	4.827
6.0	38.634	22.819	14.593	11.675	10.130	9.153	8.470	7.960	7.562	7.241
8.0	51.512	30.426	19.458	15.567	13.507	12.204	11.294	10.614	10.083	9.654
10.0	64.390	38.032	24.322	19.458	16.883	15.255	14.117	13.267	12.604	12.068

IEC CURVES

For European applications, the relay offers three standard curves defined in IEC 255-4 and British standard BS142. These are defined as IEC Curve A, IEC Curve B, and IEC Curve C. The formulae for these curves are:

$$T = TDM \times \left[\frac{K}{(I / I_{pickup})^E - 1} \right], \; T_{RESET} = TDM \times \left[\frac{t_r}{1 - (I / I_{pickup})^2} \right] \quad \textbf{(EQ 5.8)}$$

where: T = operate time (in seconds), TDM = Multiplier setting, I = input current, I_{pickup} = Pickup Current setting, K, E = constants, t_r = characteristic constant, and T_{RESET} = reset time in seconds (assuming energy capacity is 100% and **RESET** is "Timed")

Table 5–12: IEC (BS) INVERSE TIME CURVE CONSTANTS

IEC (BS) CURVE SHAPE	K	E	T_R
IEC Curve A (BS142)	0.140	0.020	9.7
IEC Curve B (BS142)	13.500	1.000	43.2
IEC Curve C (BS142)	80.000	2.000	58.2
IEC Short Inverse	0.050	0.040	0.500

Table 5–13: IEC CURVE TRIP TIMES (IN SECONDS)

MULTIPLIER (TDM)	CURRENT (I / I_{pickup})									
	1.5	2.0	3.0	4.0	5.0	6.0	7.0	8.0	9.0	10.0
IEC CURVE A										
0.05	0.860	0.501	0.315	0.249	0.214	0.192	0.176	0.165	0.156	0.149
0.10	1.719	1.003	0.630	0.498	0.428	0.384	0.353	0.330	0.312	0.297
0.20	3.439	2.006	1.260	0.996	0.856	0.767	0.706	0.659	0.623	0.594
0.40	6.878	4.012	2.521	1.992	1.712	1.535	1.411	1.319	1.247	1.188
0.60	10.317	6.017	3.781	2.988	2.568	2.302	2.117	1.978	1.870	1.782
0.80	13.755	8.023	5.042	3.984	3.424	3.070	2.822	2.637	2.493	2.376
1.00	17.194	10.029	6.302	4.980	4.280	3.837	3.528	3.297	3.116	2.971
IEC CURVE B										
0.05	1.350	0.675	0.338	0.225	0.169	0.135	0.113	0.096	0.084	0.075
0.10	2.700	1.350	0.675	0.450	0.338	0.270	0.225	0.193	0.169	0.150
0.20	5.400	2.700	1.350	0.900	0.675	0.540	0.450	0.386	0.338	0.300
0.40	10.800	5.400	2.700	1.800	1.350	1.080	0.900	0.771	0.675	0.600
0.60	16.200	8.100	4.050	2.700	2.025	1.620	1.350	1.157	1.013	0.900
0.80	21.600	10.800	5.400	3.600	2.700	2.160	1.800	1.543	1.350	1.200
1.00	27.000	13.500	6.750	4.500	3.375	2.700	2.250	1.929	1.688	1.500
IEC CURVE C										
0.05	3.200	1.333	0.500	0.267	0.167	0.114	0.083	0.063	0.050	0.040
0.10	6.400	2.667	1.000	0.533	0.333	0.229	0.167	0.127	0.100	0.081
0.20	12.800	5.333	2.000	1.067	0.667	0.457	0.333	0.254	0.200	0.162
0.40	25.600	10.667	4.000	2.133	1.333	0.914	0.667	0.508	0.400	0.323
0.60	38.400	16.000	6.000	3.200	2.000	1.371	1.000	0.762	0.600	0.485
0.80	51.200	21.333	8.000	4.267	2.667	1.829	1.333	1.016	0.800	0.646
1.00	64.000	26.667	10.000	5.333	3.333	2.286	1.667	1.270	1.000	0.808
IEC SHORT TIME										
0.05	0.153	0.089	0.056	0.044	0.038	0.034	0.031	0.029	0.027	0.026
0.10	0.306	0.178	0.111	0.088	0.075	0.067	0.062	0.058	0.054	0.052
0.20	0.612	0.356	0.223	0.175	0.150	0.135	0.124	0.115	0.109	0.104
0.40	1.223	0.711	0.445	0.351	0.301	0.269	0.247	0.231	0.218	0.207
0.60	1.835	1.067	0.668	0.526	0.451	0.404	0.371	0.346	0.327	0.311
0.80	2.446	1.423	0.890	0.702	0.602	0.538	0.494	0.461	0.435	0.415
1.00	3.058	1.778	1.113	0.877	0.752	0.673	0.618	0.576	0.544	0.518

IAC CURVES:

The curves for the General Electric type IAC relay family are derived from the formulae:

$$T = \mathrm{TDM} \times \left(A + \frac{B}{(I/I_{pkp}) - C} + \frac{D}{((I/I_{pkp}) - C)^2} + \frac{E}{((I/I_{pkp}) - C)^3} \right), \quad T_{RESET} = TDM \times \left[\frac{t_r}{1 - (I/I_{pkp})^2} \right] \qquad \textbf{(EQ 5.9)}$$

where: T = operate time (in seconds), TDM = Multiplier setting, I = Input current, I_{pkp} = Pickup Current setting, A to E = constants, t_r = characteristic constant, and T_{RESET} = reset time in seconds (assuming energy capacity is 100% and **RESET** is “Timed”)

Table 5–14: GE TYPE IAC INVERSE TIME CURVE CONSTANTS

IAC CURVE SHAPE	A	B	C	D	E	T_R
IAC Extreme Inverse	0.0040	0.6379	0.6200	1.7872	0.2461	6.008
IAC Very Inverse	0.0900	0.7955	0.1000	–1.2885	7.9586	4.678
IAC Inverse	0.2078	0.8630	0.8000	–0.4180	0.1947	0.990
IAC Short Inverse	0.0428	0.0609	0.6200	–0.0010	0.0221	0.222

Table 5–15: IAC CURVE TRIP TIMES

MULTIPLIER (TDM)	CURRENT (I / I_{pickup})									
	1.5	2.0	3.0	4.0	5.0	6.0	7.0	8.0	9.0	10.0
IAC EXTREMELY INVERSE										
0.5	1.699	0.749	0.303	0.178	0.123	0.093	0.074	0.062	0.053	0.046
1.0	3.398	1.498	0.606	0.356	0.246	0.186	0.149	0.124	0.106	0.093
2.0	6.796	2.997	1.212	0.711	0.491	0.372	0.298	0.248	0.212	0.185
4.0	13.591	5.993	2.423	1.422	0.983	0.744	0.595	0.495	0.424	0.370
6.0	20.387	8.990	3.635	2.133	1.474	1.115	0.893	0.743	0.636	0.556
8.0	27.183	11.987	4.846	2.844	1.966	1.487	1.191	0.991	0.848	0.741
10.0	33.979	14.983	6.058	3.555	2.457	1.859	1.488	1.239	1.060	0.926
IAC VERY INVERSE										
0.5	1.451	0.656	0.269	0.172	0.133	0.113	0.101	0.093	0.087	0.083
1.0	2.901	1.312	0.537	0.343	0.266	0.227	0.202	0.186	0.174	0.165
2.0	5.802	2.624	1.075	0.687	0.533	0.453	0.405	0.372	0.349	0.331
4.0	11.605	5.248	2.150	1.374	1.065	0.906	0.810	0.745	0.698	0.662
6.0	17.407	7.872	3.225	2.061	1.598	1.359	1.215	1.117	1.046	0.992
8.0	23.209	10.497	4.299	2.747	2.131	1.813	1.620	1.490	1.395	1.323
10.0	29.012	13.121	5.374	3.434	2.663	2.266	2.025	1.862	1.744	1.654
IAC INVERSE										
0.5	0.578	0.375	0.266	0.221	0.196	0.180	0.168	0.160	0.154	0.148
1.0	1.155	0.749	0.532	0.443	0.392	0.360	0.337	0.320	0.307	0.297
2.0	2.310	1.499	1.064	0.885	0.784	0.719	0.674	0.640	0.614	0.594
4.0	4.621	2.997	2.128	1.770	1.569	1.439	1.348	1.280	1.229	1.188
6.0	6.931	4.496	3.192	2.656	2.353	2.158	2.022	1.921	1.843	1.781
8.0	9.242	5.995	4.256	3.541	3.138	2.878	2.695	2.561	2.457	2.375
10.0	11.552	7.494	5.320	4.426	3.922	3.597	3.369	3.201	3.072	2.969
IAC SHORT INVERSE										
0.5	0.072	0.047	0.035	0.031	0.028	0.027	0.026	0.026	0.025	0.025
1.0	0.143	0.095	0.070	0.061	0.057	0.054	0.052	0.051	0.050	0.049
2.0	0.286	0.190	0.140	0.123	0.114	0.108	0.105	0.102	0.100	0.099
4.0	0.573	0.379	0.279	0.245	0.228	0.217	0.210	0.204	0.200	0.197
6.0	0.859	0.569	0.419	0.368	0.341	0.325	0.314	0.307	0.301	0.296
8.0	1.145	0.759	0.559	0.490	0.455	0.434	0.419	0.409	0.401	0.394
10.0	1.431	0.948	0.699	0.613	0.569	0.542	0.524	0.511	0.501	0.493

5

I2t CURVES:

The curves for the I^2t are derived from the formulae:

$$T = \text{TDM} \times \left[\frac{100}{\left(\frac{I}{I_{pickup}}\right)^2}\right], \quad T_{RESET} = \text{TDM} \times \left[\frac{100}{\left(\frac{I}{I_{pickup}}\right)^{-2}}\right] \quad \textbf{(EQ 5.10)}$$

where: T = Operate Time (sec.); TDM = Multiplier Setting; I = Input Current; I_{pickup} = Pickup Current Setting; T_{RESET} = Reset Time in sec. (assuming energy capacity is 100% and RESET: Timed)

Table 5–16: I^2T CURVE TRIP TIMES

MULTIPLIER (TDM)	CURRENT (I / I_{pickup})									
	1.5	2.0	3.0	4.0	5.0	6.0	7.0	8.0	9.0	10.0
0.01	0.44	0.25	0.11	0.06	0.04	0.03	0.02	0.02	0.01	0.01
0.10	4.44	2.50	1.11	0.63	0.40	0.28	0.20	0.16	0.12	0.10
1.00	44.44	25.00	11.11	6.25	4.00	2.78	2.04	1.56	1.23	1.00
10.00	444.44	250.00	111.11	62.50	40.00	27.78	20.41	15.63	12.35	10.00
100.00	4444.4	2500.0	1111.1	625.00	400.00	277.78	204.08	156.25	123.46	100.00
600.00	26666.7	15000.0	6666.7	3750.0	2400.0	1666.7	1224.5	937.50	740.74	600.00

FLEXCURVES™:

The custom FlexCurves™ are described in detail in the FlexCurves™ section of this chapter. The curve shapes for the FlexCurves™ are derived from the formulae:

$$T = \text{TDM} \times \left[\text{FlexCurve Time at } \left(\frac{I}{I_{pickup}}\right)\right] \quad \text{when } \left(\frac{I}{I_{pickup}}\right) \geq 1.00 \quad \textbf{(EQ 5.11)}$$

$$T_{RESET} = \text{TDM} \times \left[\text{FlexCurve Time at } \left(\frac{I}{I_{pickup}}\right)\right] \quad \text{when } \left(\frac{I}{I_{pickup}}\right) \leq 0.98 \quad \textbf{(EQ 5.12)}$$

where: T = Operate Time (sec.), TDM = Multiplier setting
I = Input Current, I_{pickup} = Pickup Current setting
T_{RESET} = Reset Time in seconds (assuming energy capacity is 100% and RESET: Timed)

DEFINITE TIME CURVE:

The Definite Time curve shape operates as soon as the pickup level is exceeded for a specified period of time. The base definite time curve delay is in seconds. The curve multiplier of 0.00 to 600.00 makes this delay adjustable from instantaneous to 600.00 seconds in steps of 10 ms.

$$T = \text{TDM} \text{ in seconds, when } I > I_{pickup} \quad \textbf{(EQ 5.13)}$$

$$T_{RESET} = \text{TDM} \text{ in seconds} \quad \textbf{(EQ 5.14)}$$

where: T = Operate Time (sec.), TDM = Multiplier setting
I = Input Current, I_{pickup} = Pickup Current setting
T_{RESET} = Reset Time in seconds (assuming energy capacity is 100% and RESET: Timed)

RECLOSER CURVES:

The D30 uses the FlexCurve™ feature to facilitate programming of 41 recloser curves. Please refer to the FlexCurve™ section in this chapter for additional details.

c) PHASE TIME OVERCURRENT (ANSI 51P)

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨⇩ GROUPED ELEMENTS ⇨ SETTING GROUP 1(6) ⇨ PHASE CURRENT ⇨ PHASE TOC1(2)

■ PHASE TOC1 ■		PHASE TOC1 FUNCTION: Disabled	Range: Disabled, Enabled
	MESSAGE	PHASE TOC1 SIGNAL SOURCE: SRC 1	Range: SRC 1, SRC 2
	MESSAGE	PHASE TOC1 INPUT: Phasor	Range: Phasor, RMS
	MESSAGE	PHASE TOC1 PICKUP: 1.000 pu	Range: 0.000 to 30.000 pu in steps of 0.001
	MESSAGE	PHASE TOC1 CURVE: IEEE Mod Inv	Range: See Overcurrent Curve Types table
	MESSAGE	PHASE TOC1 TD MULTIPLIER: 1.00	Range: 0.00 to 600.00 in steps of 0.01
	MESSAGE	PHASE TOC1 RESET: Instantaneous	Range: Instantaneous, Timed
	MESSAGE	PHASE TOC1 VOLTAGE RESTRAINT: Disabled	Range: Disabled, Enabled
	MESSAGE	PHASE TOC1 BLOCK A: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand
	MESSAGE	PHASE TOC1 BLOCK B: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand
	MESSAGE	PHASE TOC1 BLOCK C: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand
	MESSAGE	PHASE TOC1 TARGET: Self-reset	Range: Self-reset, Latched, Disabled
	MESSAGE	PHASE TOC1 EVENTS: Disabled	Range: Disabled, Enabled

The phase time overcurrent element can provide a desired time-delay operating characteristic versus the applied current or be used as a simple Definite Time element. The phase current input quantities may be programmed as fundamental phasor magnitude or total waveform RMS magnitude as required by the application.

Two methods of resetting operation are available: “Timed” and “Instantaneous” (refer to the Inverse TOC Curves Characteristic sub-section earlier for details on curve setup, trip times and reset operation). When the element is blocked, the time accumulator will reset according to the reset characteristic. For example, if the element reset characteristic is set to “Instantaneous” and the element is blocked, the time accumulator will be cleared immediately.

The **PHASE TOC1 PICKUP** setting can be dynamically reduced by a voltage restraint feature (when enabled). This is accomplished via the multipliers (Mvr) corresponding to the phase-phase voltages of the voltage restraint characteristic curve (see the figure below); the pickup level is calculated as ‘Mvr’ times the **PHASE TOC1 PICKUP** setting. If the voltage restraint feature is disabled, the pickup level always remains at the setting value.

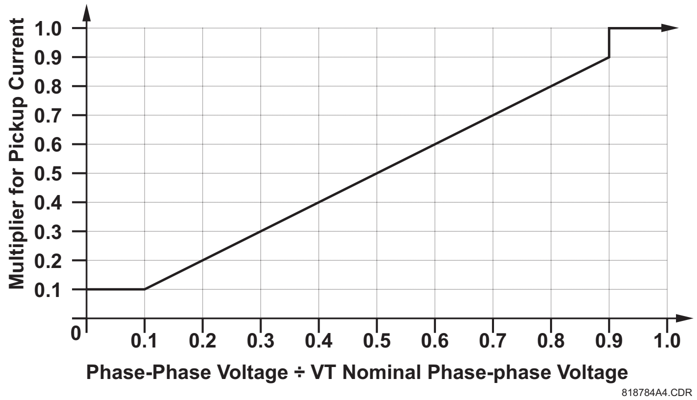


Figure 5–58: PHASE TOC VOLTAGE RESTRAINT CHARACTERISTIC

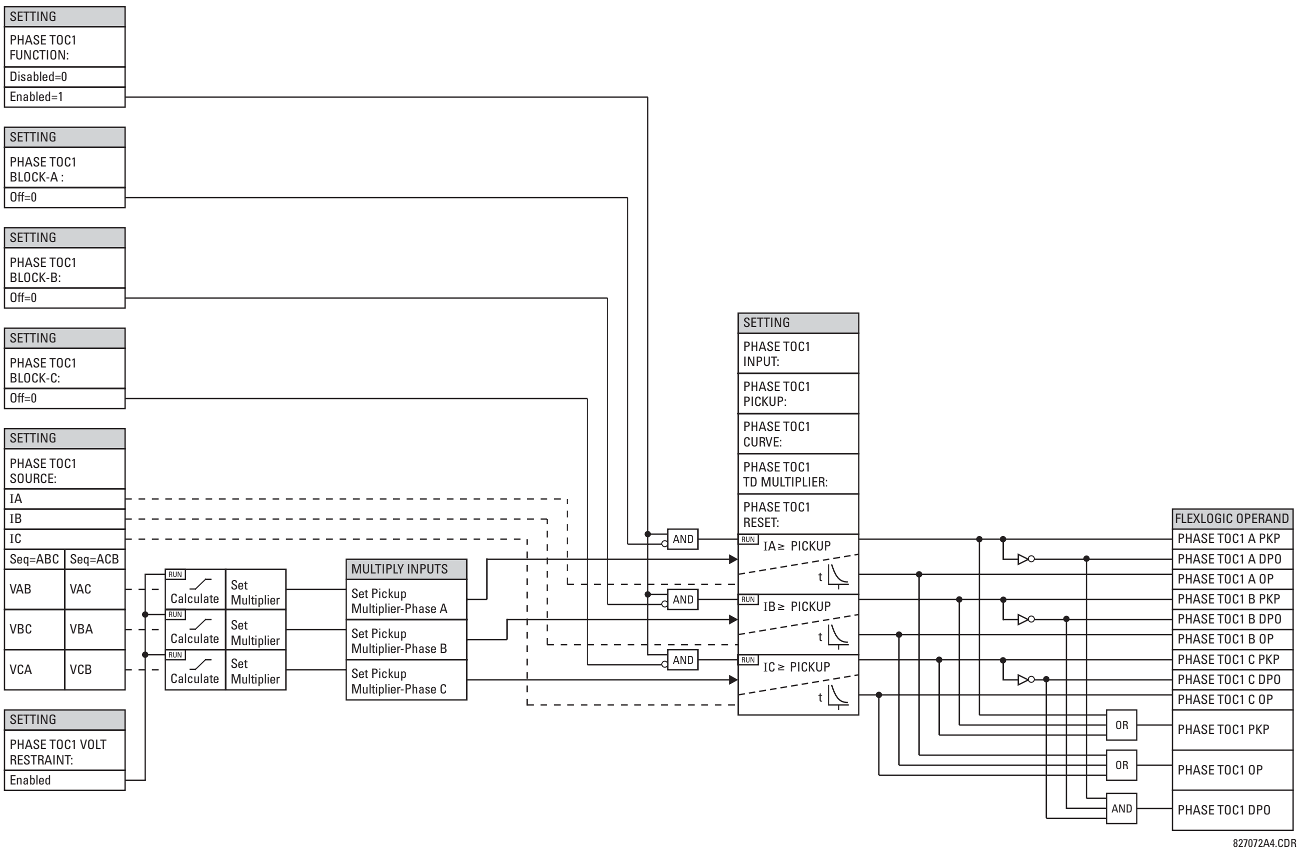


Figure 5–59: PHASE TOC1 SCHEME LOGIC

d) PHASE INSTANTANEOUS OVERCURRENT (ANSI 50P)

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨⇩ GROUPED ELEMENTS ⇨ SETTING GROUP 1(6) ⇨ PHASE CURRENT ⇨ PHASE IOC 1(2)

■ PHASE IOC1 ■	PHASE IOC1 FUNCTION: Disabled	Range: Disabled, Enabled
MESSAGE	PHASE IOC1 SIGNAL SOURCE: SRC 1	Range: SRC 1, SRC 2
MESSAGE	PHASE IOC1 PICKUP: 1.000 pu	Range: 0.000 to 30.000 pu in steps of 0.001
MESSAGE	PHASE IOC1 PICKUP DELAY: 0.00 s	Range: 0.00 to 600.00 s in steps of 0.01
MESSAGE	PHASE IOC1 RESET DELAY: 0.00 s	Range: 0.00 to 600.00 s in steps of 0.01
MESSAGE	PHASE IOC1 BLOCK A: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand
MESSAGE	PHASE IOC1 BLOCK B: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand
MESSAGE	PHASE IOC1 BLOCK C: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand
MESSAGE	PHASE IOC1 TARGET: Self-reset	Range: Self-reset, Latched, Disabled
MESSAGE	PHASE IOC1 EVENTS: Disabled	Range: Disabled, Enabled

5

The phase instantaneous overcurrent element may be used as an instantaneous element with no intentional delay or as a Definite Time element. The input current is the fundamental phasor magnitude.

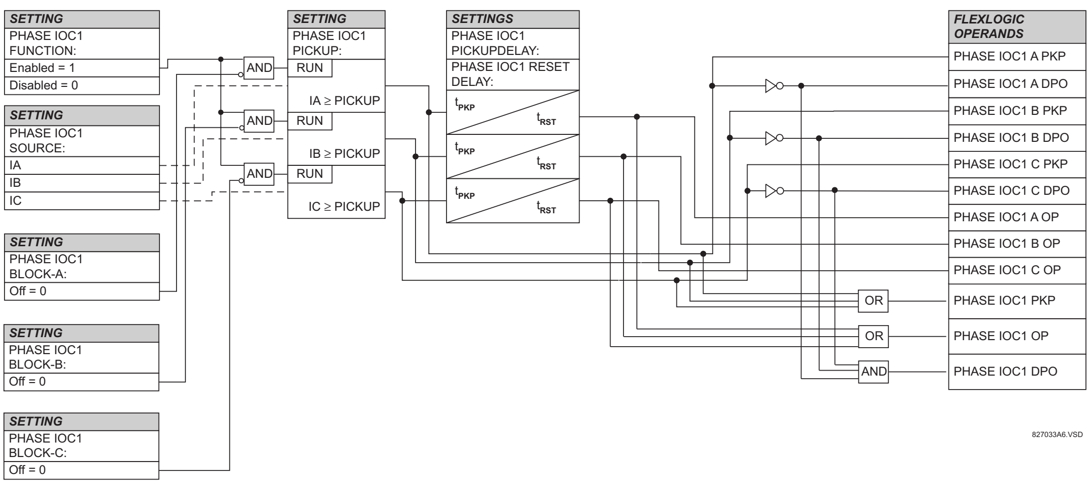


Figure 5–60: PHASE IOC1 SCHEME LOGIC

e) PHASE DIRECTIONAL OVERCURRENT (ANSI 67P)

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨⇩ GROUPED ELEMENTS ⇨ SETTING GROUP 1(6) ⇨ PHASE CURRENT ⇨ PHASE DIRECTIONAL 1(2)

■ PHASE ■ DIRECTIONAL 1	PHASE DIR 1 FUNCTION: Disabled	*Range: Disabled, Enabled*
MESSAGE	PHASE DIR 1 SIGNAL SOURCE: SRC 1	*Range: SRC 1, SRC 2*
MESSAGE	PHASE DIR 1 BLOCK: Off	*Range: FlexLogic™ operand*
MESSAGE	PHASE DIR 1 ECA: 30	*Range: 0 to 359° in steps of 1*
MESSAGE	PHASE DIR POL V1 THRESHOLD: 0.700 pu	*Range: 0.000 to 3.000 pu in steps of 0.001*
MESSAGE	PHASE DIR 1 BLOCK WHEN V MEM EXP: No	*Range: No, Yes*
MESSAGE	PHASE DIR 1 TARGET: Self-reset	*Range: Self-reset, Latched, Disabled*
MESSAGE	PHASE DIR 1 EVENTS: Disabled	*Range: Disabled, Enabled*

The phase directional elements (one for each of phases A, B, and C) determine the phase current flow direction for steady state and fault conditions and can be used to control the operation of the phase overcurrent elements via the **BLOCK** inputs of these elements.

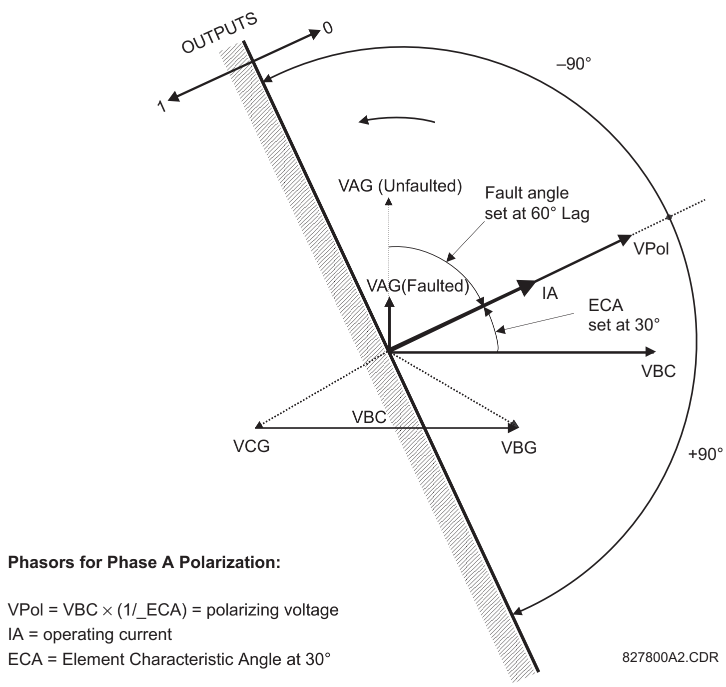


Figure 5–61: PHASE A DIRECTIONAL POLARIZATION

This element is intended to apply a block signal to an overcurrent element to prevent an operation when current is flowing in a particular direction. The direction of current flow is determined by measuring the phase angle between the current from the phase CTs and the line-line voltage from the VTs, based on the 90° or "quadrature" connection. If there is a requirement to supervise overcurrent elements for flows in opposite directions, such as can happen through a bus-tie breaker, two phase directional elements should be programmed with opposite ECA settings.

To increase security for three phase faults very close to the VTs used to measure the polarizing voltage, a ‘voltage memory’ feature is incorporated. This feature stores the polarizing voltage the moment before the voltage collapses, and uses it to determine direction. The voltage memory remains valid for one second after the voltage has collapsed.

The main component of the phase directional element is the phase angle comparator with two inputs: the operating signal (phase current) and the polarizing signal (the line voltage, shifted in the leading direction by the characteristic angle, ECA).

The following table shows the operating and polarizing signals used for phase directional control:

PHASE	OPERATING SIGNAL	POLARIZING SIGNAL V_{pol}	
		ABC PHASE SEQUENCE	ACB PHASE SEQUENCE
A	Angle of IA	Angle of VBC $\times$ (1$\angle$ECA)	Angle of VCB $\times$ (1$\angle$ECA)
B	Angle of IB	Angle of VCA $\times$ (1$\angle$ECA)	Angle of VAC $\times$ 1$\angle$ECA)
C	Angle of IC	Angle of VAB $\times$ (1$\angle$ECA)	Angle of VBA $\times$ (1$\angle$ECA)

MODE OF OPERATION:

- When the function is "Disabled", or the operating current is below 5% $\times$ CT Nominal, the element output is "0".
- When the function is "Enabled", the operating current is above 5% $\times$ CT Nominal, and the polarizing voltage is above the set threshold, the element output is dependent on the phase angle between the operating and polarizing signals:

  – The element output is logic “0” when the operating current is within polarizing voltage ±90°.
  – For all other angles, the element output is logic “1”.
- Once the voltage memory has expired, the phase overcurrent elements under directional control can be set to block or trip on overcurrent as follows: when **BLOCK WHEN V MEM EXP** is set to “Yes”, the directional element will block the operation of any phase overcurrent element under directional control when voltage memory expires. When set to “No”, the directional element allows tripping of Phase OC elements under directional control when voltage memory expires.

In all cases, directional blocking will be permitted to resume when the polarizing voltage becomes greater than the "polarizing voltage threshold".

SETTINGS:

- **PHASE DIR 1 SIGNAL SOURCE:** This setting is used to select the source for the operating and polarizing signals. The operating current for the phase directional element is the phase current for the selected current source. The polarizing voltage is the line voltage from the phase VTs, based on the 90° or “quadrature” connection and shifted in the leading direction by the Element Characteristic Angle (ECA).
- **PHASE DIR 1 ECA:** This setting is used to select the Element Characteristic Angle, i.e. the angle by which the polarizing voltage is shifted in the leading direction to achieve dependable operation. In the design of UR elements, a block is applied to an element by asserting logic 1 at the blocking input. This element should be programmed via the ECA setting so that the output is **logic 1 for current in the non-tripping direction**.
- **PHASE DIR 1 POL V THRESHOLD:** This setting is used to establish the minimum level of voltage for which the phase angle measurement is reliable. The setting is based on VT accuracy. The default value is "0.700 pu".
- **PHASE DIR 1 BLOCK WHEN V MEM EXP:** This setting is used to select the required operation upon expiration of voltage memory. When set to "Yes", the directional element blocks the operation of any phase overcurrent element under directional control, when voltage memory expires; when set to "No", the directional element allows tripping of phase overcurrent elements under directional control.

NOTE

The Phase Directional element responds to the forward load current. In the case of a following reverse fault, the element needs some time – in the order of 8 msec – to establish a blocking signal. Some protection elements such as instantaneous overcurrent may respond to reverse faults before the blocking signal is established. Therefore, a coordination time of at least 10 msec must be added to all the instantaneous protection elements under the supervision of the Phase Directional element. If current reversal is of a concern, a longer delay – in the order of 20 msec – may be needed.

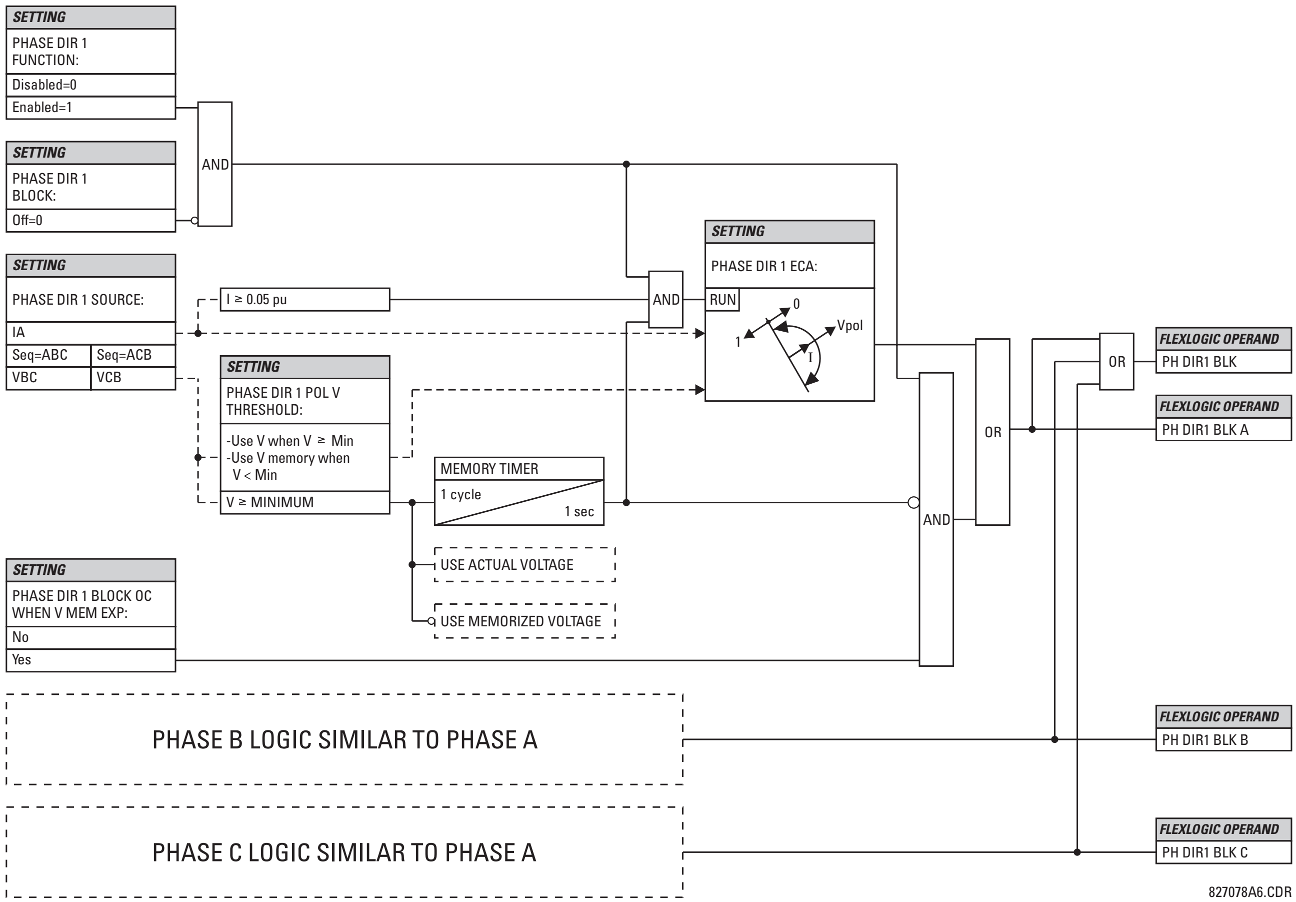


Figure 5–62: PHASE DIRECTIONAL SCHEME LOGIC

5.5.8 NEUTRAL CURRENT

a) MAIN MENU

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨⇩ GROUPED ELEMENTS ⇨ SETTING GROUP 1(6) ⇨⇩ NEUTRAL CURRENT

■ NEUTRAL CURRENT ■		■ NEUTRAL TOC1 ■	See page 5–106.
	MESSAGE	■ NEUTRAL TOC2 ■	See page 5–106.
	MESSAGE	■ NEUTRAL IOC1 ■	See page 5–107.
	MESSAGE	■ NEUTRAL IOC2 ■	See page 5–107.
	MESSAGE	■ NEUTRAL ■ DIRECTIONAL 1	See page 5–108.
	MESSAGE	■ NEUTRAL ■ DIRECTIONAL 2	See page 5–108.

b) NEUTRAL TIME OVERCURRENT (ANSI 51N)

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨⇩ GROUPED ELEMENTS ⇨ SETTING GROUP 1(6) ⇨⇩ NEUTRAL CURRENT ⇨ NEUTRAL TOC1(2)

■ NEUTRAL TOC1 ■	NEUTRAL TOC1 FUNCTION: Disabled	Range: Disabled, Enabled
MESSAGE	NEUTRAL TOC1 SIGNAL SOURCE: SRC 1	Range: SRC 1, SRC 2
MESSAGE	NEUTRAL TOC1 INPUT: Phasor	Range: Phasor, RMS
MESSAGE	NEUTRAL TOC1 PICKUP: 1.000 pu	Range: 0.000 to 30.000 pu in steps of 0.001
MESSAGE	NEUTRAL TOC1 CURVE: IEEE Mod Inv	Range: See OVERCURRENT CURVE TYPES table
MESSAGE	NEUTRAL TOC1 TD MULTIPLIER: 1.00	Range: 0.00 to 600.00 in steps of 0.01
MESSAGE	NEUTRAL TOC1 RESET: Instantaneous	Range: Instantaneous, Timed
MESSAGE	NEUTRAL TOC1 BLOCK: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand
MESSAGE	NEUTRAL TOC1 TARGET: Self-reset	Range: Self-reset, Latched, Disabled
MESSAGE	NEUTRAL TOC1 EVENTS: Disabled	Range: Disabled, Enabled

5

The Neutral Time Overcurrent element can provide a desired time-delay operating characteristic versus the applied current or be used as a simple Definite Time element. The neutral current input value is a quantity calculated as 3Io from the phase currents and may be programmed as fundamental phasor magnitude or total waveform RMS magnitude as required by the application.

Two methods of resetting operation are available: “Timed” and “Instantaneous” (refer to the Inverse TOC Curve Characteristics section for details on curve setup, trip times and reset operation). When the element is blocked, the time accumulator will reset according to the reset characteristic. For example, if the element reset characteristic is set to “Instantaneous” and the element is blocked, the time accumulator will be cleared immediately.

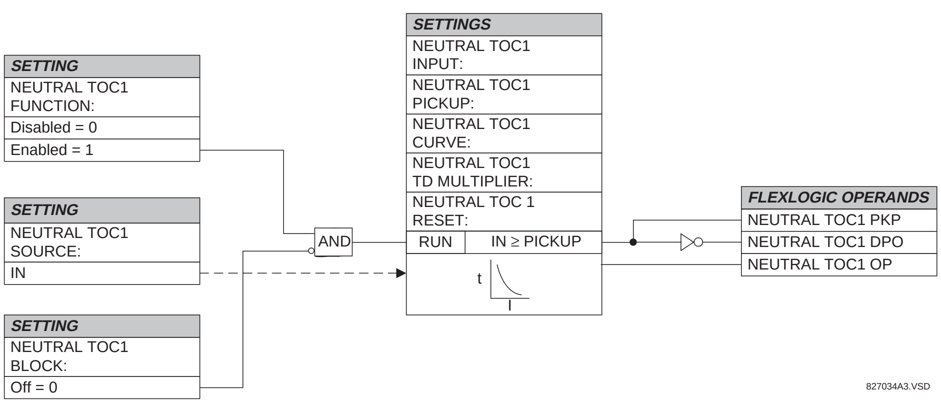


Figure 5–63: NEUTRAL TOC1 SCHEME LOGIC

c) NEUTRAL INSTANTANEOUS OVERCURRENT (ANSI 50N)

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨⇩ GROUPED ELEMENTS ⇨ SETTING GROUP 1(6) ⇨⇩ NEUTRAL CURRENT ⇨⇩ NEUTRAL IOC1(2)

■ NEUTRAL IOC1 ■	NEUTRAL IOC1 FUNCTION: Disabled	Range: Disabled, Enabled
MESSAGE	NEUTRAL IOC1 SIGNAL SOURCE: SRC 1	Range: SRC 1, SRC 2
MESSAGE	NEUTRAL IOC1 PICKUP: 1.000 pu	Range: 0.000 to 30.000 pu in steps of 0.001
MESSAGE	NEUTRAL IOC1 PICKUP DELAY: 0.00 s	Range: 0.00 to 600.00 s in steps of 0.01
MESSAGE	NEUTRAL IOC1 RESET DELAY: 0.00 s	Range: 0.00 to 600.00 s in steps of 0.01
MESSAGE	NEUTRAL IOC1 BLOCK: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand
MESSAGE	NEUTRAL IOC1 TARGET: Self-reset	Range: Self-reset, Latched, Disabled
MESSAGE	NEUTRAL IOC1 EVENTS: Disabled	Range: Disabled, Enabled

The Neutral Instantaneous Overcurrent element may be used as an instantaneous function with no intentional delay or as a Definite Time function. The element essentially responds to the magnitude of a neutral current fundamental frequency phasor calculated from the phase currents. A “positive-sequence restraint” is applied for better performance. A small portion (6.25%) of the positive-sequence current magnitude is subtracted from the zero-sequence current magnitude when forming the operating quantity of the element as follows:

5

$$I_{op} = 3 \times (|I\_0| - K \cdot |I\_1|) \quad \text{where } K = 1/16 \qquad \textbf{(EQ 5.15)}$$

The positive-sequence restraint allows for more sensitive settings by counterbalancing spurious zero-sequence currents resulting from:

- system unbalances under heavy load conditions
- transformation errors of current transformers (CTs) during double-line and three-phase faults
- switch-off transients during double-line and three-phase faults

The positive-sequence restraint must be considered when testing for pickup accuracy and response time (multiple of pickup). The operating quantity depends on how test currents are injected into the relay (single-phase injection: $I_{op} = 0.9375 \cdot I_{injected}$; three-phase pure zero-sequence injection: $I_{op} = 3 \times I_{injected}$).

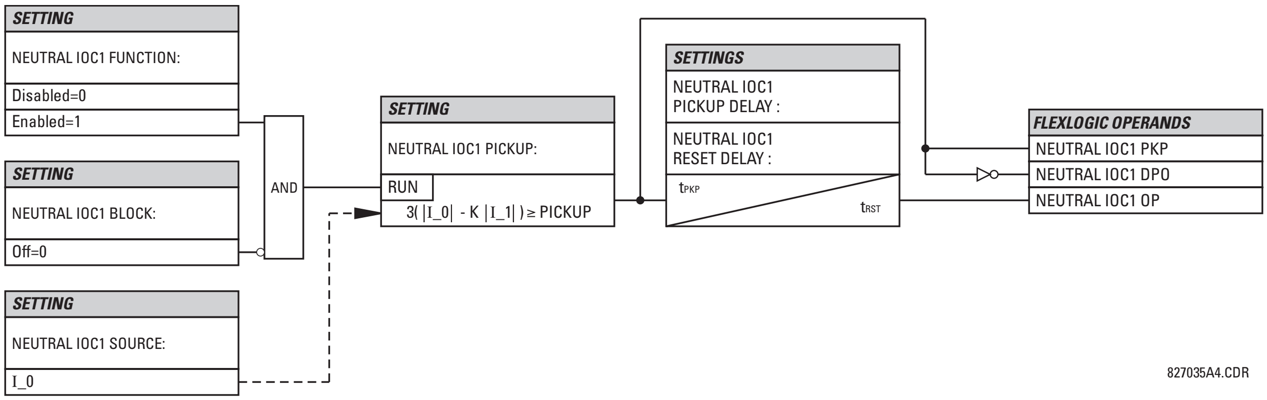


Figure 5–64: NEUTRAL IOC1 SCHEME LOGIC

d) NEUTRAL DIRECTIONAL OVERCURRENT (ANSI 67N)

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨⇩ GROUPED ELEMENTS ⇨ SETTING GROUP 1(6) ⇨ NEUTRAL CURRENT ⇨⇩ NEUTRAL DIRECTIONAL OC1(2)

■ NEUTRAL ■ DIRECTIONAL OC1	NEUTRAL DIR OC1 FUNCTION: Disabled	Range: Disabled, Enabled
MESSAGE	NEUTRAL DIR OC1 SOURCE: SRC 1	Range: SRC 1, SRC 2
MESSAGE	NEUTRAL DIR OC1 POLARIZING: Voltage	Range: Voltage, Current, Dual
MESSAGE	NEUTRAL DIR OC1 POL VOLT: Calculated V0	Range: Calculated V0, Measured VX
MESSAGE	NEUTRAL DIR OC1 OP CURR: Calculated 3I0	Range: Calculated 3I0, Measured IG
MESSAGE	NEUTRAL DIR OC1 OFFSET: 0.00 Ω	Range: 0.00 to 250.00 Ω in steps of 0.01
MESSAGE	NEUTRAL DIR OC1 FWD ECA: 75° Lag	Range: –90 to 90° in steps of 1
MESSAGE	NEUTRAL DIR OC1 FWD LIMIT ANGLE: 90°	Range: 40 to 90° in steps of 1
MESSAGE	NEUTRAL DIR OC1 FWD PICKUP: 0.050 pu	Range: 0.002 to 30.000 pu in steps of 0.001
MESSAGE	NEUTRAL DIR OC1 REV LIMIT ANGLE: 90°	Range: 40 to 90° in steps of 1
MESSAGE	NEUTRAL DIR OC1 REV PICKUP: 0.050 pu	Range: 0.002 to 30.000 pu in steps of 0.001
MESSAGE	NEUTRAL DIR OC1 BLK: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand
MESSAGE	NEUTRAL DIR OC1 TARGET: Self-reset	Range: Self-reset, Latched, Disabled
MESSAGE	NEUTRAL DIR OC1 EVENTS: Disabled	Range: Disabled, Enabled

There are two Neutral Directional Overcurrent protection elements available. The element provides both forward and reverse fault direction indications the NEUTRAL DIR OC1 FWD and NEUTRAL DIR OC1 REV operands, respectively. The output operand is asserted if the magnitude of the operating current is above a pickup level (overcurrent unit) and the fault direction is seen as “forward or “reverse”, respectively (directional unit).

The **overcurrent unit** responds to the magnitude of a fundamental frequency phasor of the either the neutral current calculated from the phase currents or the ground current. There are two separate pickup settings for the forward- and reverse-looking functions, respectively. If set to use the calculated 3I_0, the element applies a “positive-sequence restraint” for better performance: a small portion (6.25%) of the positive–sequence current magnitude is subtracted from the zero-sequence current magnitude when forming the operating quantity.

$$I_{op} = 3 \times (|I\_0| - K \times |I\_1|) \quad \text{where } K = 1/16 \qquad \textbf{(EQ 5.16)}$$

The positive-sequence restraint allows for more sensitive settings by counterbalancing spurious zero-sequence currents resulting from:

- System unbalances under heavy load conditions.
- Transformation errors of Current Transformers (CTs) during double-line and three-phase faults.
- Switch-off transients during double-line and three-phase faults.

The positive-sequence restraint must be considered when testing for pickup accuracy and response time (multiple of pickup). The operating quantity depends on the way the test currents are injected into the relay (single-phase injection: $I_{op} = 0.9375 \times I_{injected}$; three-phase pure zero-sequence injection: $I_{op} = 3 \times I_{injected}$).

The positive-sequence restraint is removed for low currents. If the positive-sequence current is below 0.8 pu, the restraint is removed by changing the constant *K* to zero. This facilitates better response to high-resistance faults when the unbalance is very small and there is no danger of excessive CT errors as the current is low.

The **directional unit** uses the zero-sequence current (I_0) or ground current (IG) for fault direction discrimination and may be programmed to use either zero-sequence voltage ("Calculated V0" or "Measured VX"), ground current (IG), or both for polarizing. The following tables define the Neutral Directional Overcurrent element.

Table 5–17: QUANTITIES FOR "CALCULATED 3I0" CONFIGURATION

DIRECTIONAL UNIT				OVERCURRENT UNIT
POLARIZING MODE	DIRECTION	COMPARED PHASORS		
Voltage	Forward	–V_0 + Z_offset × I_0	I_0 × 1∠ECA	$I_{op} = 3 \times (\lvert I\_0 \rvert - K \times \lvert I\_1 \rvert)$ if $\lvert I_1 \rvert > 0.8$ pu $I_{op} = 3 \times (\lvert I\_0 \rvert)$ if $\lvert I_1 \rvert \le 0.8$ pu
	Reverse	–V_0 + Z_offset × I_0	–I_0 × 1∠ECA	
Current	Forward	IG	I_0	
	Reverse	IG	–I_0	
Dual	Forward	–V_0 + Z_offset × I_0	I_0 × 1∠ECA	
		or		
		IG	I_0	
	Reverse	–V_0 + Z_offset × I_0	–I_0 × 1∠ECA	
		or		
		IG	–I_0	

Table 5–18: QUANTITIES FOR "MEASURED IG" CONFIGURATION

DIRECTIONAL UNIT				OVERCURRENT UNIT
POLARIZING MODE	DIRECTION	COMPARED PHASORS		
Voltage	Forward	–V_0 + Z_offset × IG/3	IG × 1∠ECA	$I_{op} = \lvert IG \rvert$
	Reverse	–V_0 + Z_offset × IG/3	–IG × 1∠ECA	

where: $V\_0 = \frac{1}{3}(VAG + VBG + VCG) = \text{zero sequence voltage}$,

$I\_0 = \frac{1}{3}IN = \frac{1}{3}(IA + IB + IC) = \text{zero sequence current}$,

ECA = element characteristic angle and IG = ground current

When **NEUTRAL DIR OC1 POL VOLT** is set to “Measured VX”, one-third of this voltage is used in place of V_0. The following figure explains the usage of the voltage polarized directional unit of the element.

The figure below shows the voltage-polarized phase angle comparator characteristics for a Phase A to ground fault, with:

ECA = 90° (Element Characteristic Angle = centerline of operating characteristic)
FWD LA = 80° (Forward Limit Angle = the ± angular limit with the ECA for operation)
REV LA = 80° (Reverse Limit Angle = the ± angular limit with the ECA for operation)

The element incorporates a current reversal logic: if the reverse direction is indicated for at least 1.25 of a power system cycle, the prospective forward indication will be delayed by 1.5 of a power system cycle. The element is designed to emulate an electromechanical directional device. Larger operating and polarizing signals will result in faster directional discrimination bringing more security to the element operation.

The forward-looking function is designed to be more secure as compared to the reverse-looking function, and therefore, should be used for the tripping direction. The reverse-looking function is designed to be faster as compared to the forward-looking function and should be used for the blocking direction. This allows for better protection coordination.

The above bias should be taken into account when using the Neutral Directional Overcurrent element to directionalize other protection elements.

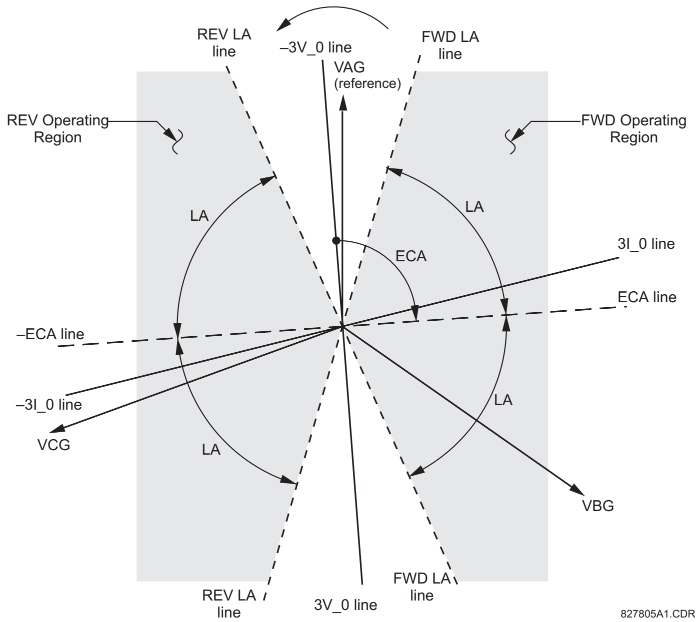


Figure 5–65: NEUTRAL DIRECTIONAL VOLTAGE-POLARIZED CHARACTERISTICS

5

- **NEUTRAL DIR OC1 POLARIZING:** This setting selects the polarizing mode for the directional unit.
  - If “Voltage” polarizing is selected, the element uses the zero-sequence voltage angle for polarization. The user can use either the zero-sequence voltage V_0 calculated from the phase voltages, or the zero-sequence voltage supplied externally as the auxiliary voltage Vx, both from the **NEUTRAL DIR OC1 SOURCE**.

    The calculated V_0 can be used as polarizing voltage only if the voltage transformers are connected in Wye. The auxiliary voltage can be used as the polarizing voltage provided **SYSTEM SETUP** ⇨ **AC INPUTS** ⇨⇩ **VOLTAGE BANK** ⇨⇩ **AUXILIARY VT CONNECTION** is set to "Vn" and the auxiliary voltage is connected to a zero-sequence voltage source (such as open delta connected secondary of VTs).

    The zero-sequence (V_0) or auxiliary voltage (Vx), accordingly, must be higher than 0.02 pu nominal voltage to be validated as a polarizing signal. If the polarizing signal is invalid, neither forward nor reverse indication is given.
  - If “Current” polarizing is selected, the element uses the ground current angle connected externally and configured under **NEUTRAL OC1 SOURCE** for polarization. The Ground CT must be connected between the ground and neutral point of an adequate local source of ground current. The ground current must be higher than 0.05 pu to be validated as a polarizing signal. If the polarizing signal is not valid, neither forward nor reverse indication is given.

    For a choice of current polarizing, it is recommended that the polarizing signal be analyzed to ensure that a known direction is maintained irrespective of the fault location. For example, if using an autotransformer neutral current as a polarizing source, it should be ensured that a reversal of the ground current does not occur for a high-side fault. The low-side system impedance should be assumed minimal when checking for this condition. A similar situation arises for a Wye/Delta/Wye transformer, where current in one transformer winding neutral may reverse when faults on both sides of the transformer are considered.
  - If "Dual" polarizing is selected, the element performs both directional comparisons as described above. A given direction is confirmed if either voltage or current comparators indicate so. If a conflicting (simultaneous forward and reverse) indication occurs, the forward direction overrides the reverse direction.
- **NEUTRAL DIR OC1 POL VOLT:** Selects the polarizing voltage used by the directional unit when "Voltage" or "Dual" polarizing mode is set. The polarizing voltage can be programmed to be either the zero-sequence voltage calculated from the phase voltages ("Calculated V0") or supplied externally as an auxiliary voltage ("Measured VX").
- **NEUTRAL DIR OC1 OP CURR:** This setting indicates whether the 3I_0 current calculated from the phase currents, or the ground current shall be used by this protection. This setting acts as a switch between the neutral and ground modes of operation (67N and 67G). If set to “Calculated 3I0” the element uses the phase currents and applies the positive-sequence restraint; if set to “Measured IG” the element uses ground current supplied to the ground CT of the CT bank configured as **NEUTRAL DIR OC1 SOURCE**. If this setting is “Measured IG”, then the **NEUTRAL DIR OC1 POLARIZING**

setting must be “Voltage”, as it is not possible to use the ground current as an operating and polarizing signal simultaneously.

- **NEUTRAL DIR OC1 OFFSET:** This setting specifies the offset impedance used by this protection. The primary application for the offset impedance is to guarantee correct identification of fault direction on series compensated lines. See the Chapter 9 for information on how to calculate this setting. In regular applications, the offset impedance ensures proper operation even if the zero-sequence voltage at the relaying point is very small. If this is the intent, the offset impedance shall not be larger than the zero-sequence impedance of the protected circuit. Practically, it shall be several times smaller. See Chapter 8 for additional details. The offset impedance shall be entered in secondary ohms.
- **NEUTRAL DIR OC1 FWD ECA:** This setting defines the characteristic angle (ECA) for the forward direction in the "Voltage" polarizing mode. The "Current" polarizing mode uses a fixed ECA of 0°. The ECA in the reverse direction is the angle set for the forward direction shifted by 180°.
- **NEUTRAL DIR OC1 FWD LIMIT ANGLE:** This setting defines a symmetrical (in both directions from the ECA) limit angle for the forward direction.
- **NEUTRAL DIR OC1 FWD PICKUP:** This setting defines the pickup level for the overcurrent unit of the element in the forward direction. When selecting this setting it must be kept in mind that the design uses a "positive-sequence restraint" technique for the "Calculated 3I0" mode of operation.
- **NEUTRAL DIR OC1 REV LIMIT ANGLE:** This setting defines a symmetrical (in both directions from the ECA) limit angle for the reverse direction.
- **NEUTRAL DIR OC1 REV PICKUP:** This setting defines the pickup level for the overcurrent unit of the element in the reverse direction. When selecting this setting it must be kept in mind that the design uses a "positive-sequence restraint" technique for the "Calculated 3I0" mode of operation.

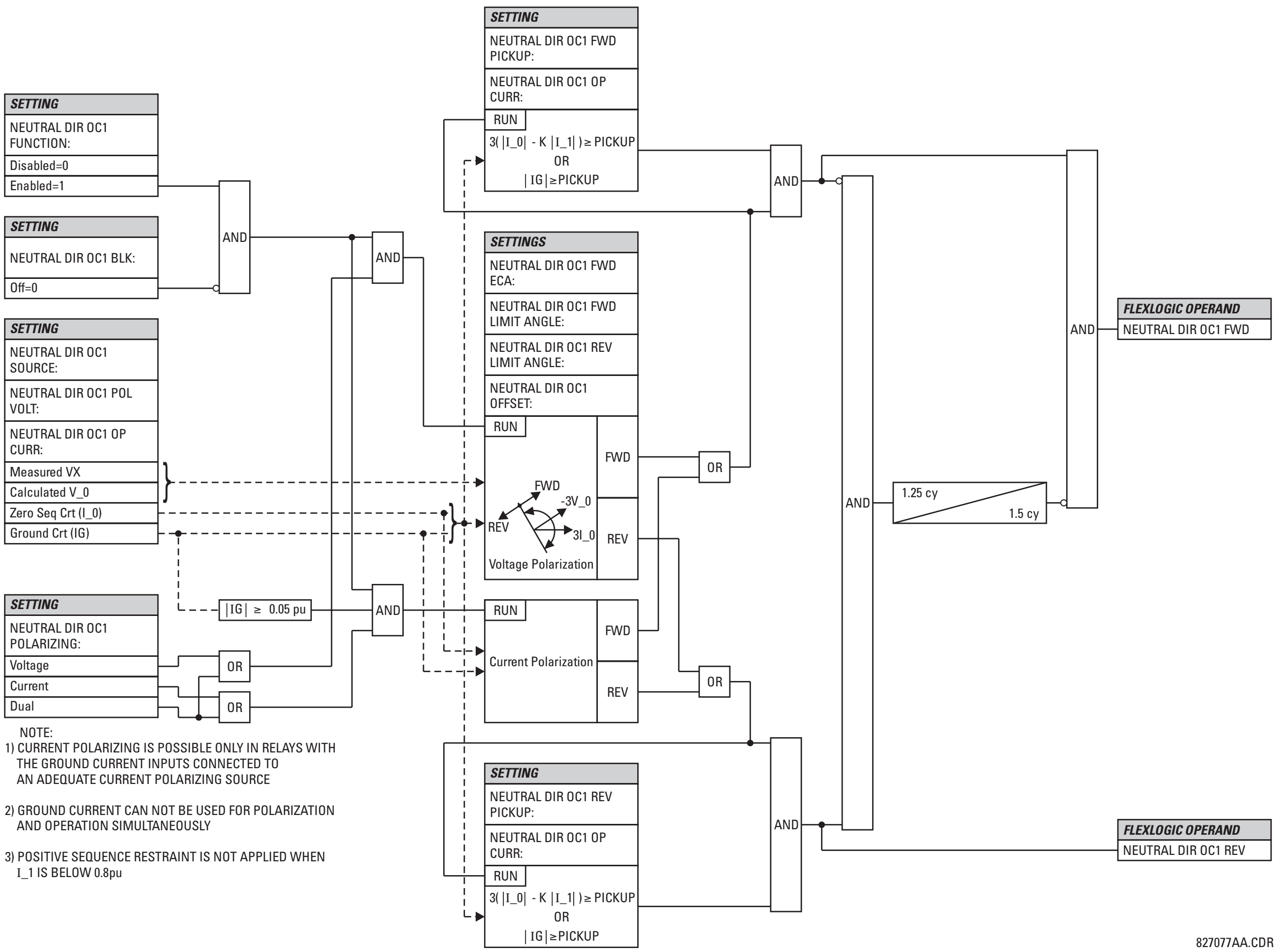


Figure 5–66: NEUTRAL DIRECTIONAL OC1 SCHEME LOGIC

5.5.9 GROUND CURRENT

a) GROUND TIME OVERCURRENT (ANSI 51G)

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨⇩ GROUPED ELEMENTS ⇨ SETTING GROUP 1(6) ⇨⇩ GROUND CURRENT ⇨ GROUND TOC1(2)

■ GROUND TOC1 ■	GROUND TOC1 FUNCTION: Disabled	Range: Disabled, Enabled
MESSAGE	GROUND TOC1 SIGNAL SOURCE: SRC 1	Range: SRC 1, SRC 2
MESSAGE	GROUND TOC1 INPUT: Phasor	Range: Phasor, RMS
MESSAGE	GROUND TOC1 PICKUP: 1.000 pu	Range: 0.000 to 30.000 pu in steps of 0.001
MESSAGE	GROUND TOC1 CURVE: IEEE Mod Inv	Range: see the Overcurrent Curve Types table
MESSAGE	GROUND TOC1 TD MULTIPLIER: 1.00	Range: 0.00 to 600.00 in steps of 0.01
MESSAGE	GROUND TOC1 RESET: Instantaneous	Range: Instantaneous, Timed
MESSAGE	GROUND TOC1 BLOCK: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand
MESSAGE	GROUND TOC1 TARGET: Self-reset	Range: Self-reset, Latched, Disabled
MESSAGE	GROUND TOC1 EVENTS: Disabled	Range: Disabled, Enabled

This element can provide a desired time-delay operating characteristic versus the applied current or be used as a simple Definite Time element. The ground current input value is the quantity measured by the ground input CT and is the fundamental phasor or RMS magnitude. Two methods of resetting operation are available; "Timed" and "Instantaneous" (refer to the Inverse TOC Characteristics section for details). When the element is blocked, the time accumulator will reset according to the reset characteristic. For example, if the element reset characteristic is set to "Instantaneous" and the element is blocked, the time accumulator will be cleared immediately.

NOTE: These elements measure the current that is connected to the ground channel of a CT/VT module. This channel may be equipped with a standard or sensitive input. The conversion range of a standard channel is from 0.02 to 46 times the CT rating. The conversion range of a sensitive channel is from 0.002 to 4.6 times the CT rating.

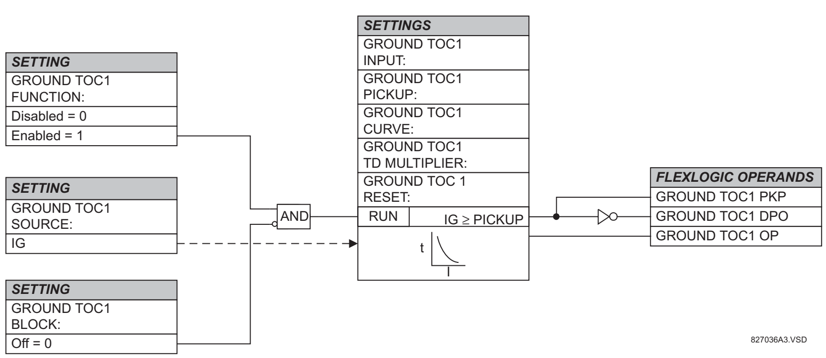


Figure 5–67: GROUND TOC1 SCHEME LOGIC

b) GROUND INSTANTANEOUS OVERCURRENT (ANSI 50G)

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨⇩ GROUPED ELEMENTS ⇨ SETTING GROUP 1(6) ⇨⇩ GROUND CURRENT ⇨⇩ GROUND IOC1(2)

■ GROUND IOC1 ■	GROUND IOC1 FUNCTION: Disabled	Range: *Disabled, Enabled*
MESSAGE	GROUND IOC1 SIGNAL SOURCE: SRC 1	Range: *SRC 1, SRC 2*
MESSAGE	GROUND IOC1 PICKUP: 1.000 pu	Range: *0.000 to 30.000 pu in steps of 0.001*
MESSAGE	GROUND IOC1 PICKUP DELAY: 0.00 s	Range: *0.00 to 600.00 s in steps of 0.01*
MESSAGE	GROUND IOC1 RESET DELAY: 0.00 s	Range: *0.00 to 600.00 s in steps of 0.01*
MESSAGE	GROUND IOC1 BLOCK: Off	Range: *FlexLogic™ operand*
MESSAGE	GROUND IOC1 TARGET: Self-reset	Range: *Self-reset, Latched, Disabled*
MESSAGE	GROUND IOC1 EVENTS: Disabled	Range: *Disabled, Enabled*

The Ground IOC element may be used as an instantaneous element with no intentional delay or as a Definite Time element. The ground current input is the quantity measured by the ground input CT and is the fundamental phasor magnitude.

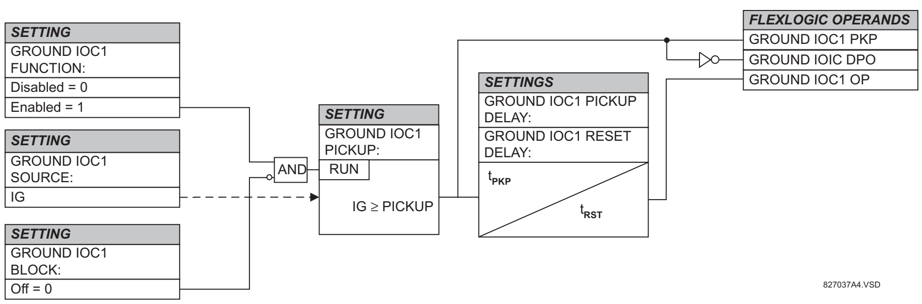


Figure 5–68: GROUND IOC1 SCHEME LOGIC

NOTE

These elements measure the current that is connected to the ground channel of a CT/VT module. This channel may be equipped with a standard or sensitive input. The conversion range of a standard channel is from 0.02 to 46 times the CT rating. The conversion range of a sensitive channel is from 0.002 to 4.6 times the CT rating.

5.5.10 NEGATIVE SEQUENCE CURRENT

a) MAIN MENU

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨⇩ GROUPED ELEMENTS ⇨ SETTING GROUP 1(6) ⇨⇩ PHASE CURRENT

■ NEGATIVE SEQUENCE ■ CURRENT		■ NEG SEQ TOC1 ■	See page 5–115.
MESSAGE		■ NEG SEQ TOC2 ■	
MESSAGE		■ NEG SEQ IOC1 ■	See page 5–116.
MESSAGE		■ NEG SEQ IOC2 ■	
MESSAGE		■ NEG SEQ DIR OC1 ■	See page 5–117.
MESSAGE		■ NEG SEQ DIR OC2 ■	

The D30 relay provides two (2) Negative Sequence Time Overcurrent elements, two (2) Negative Sequence Instantaneous Overcurrent elements, and two (2) Negative Sequence Directional Overcurrent elements. For additional information on the Negative Sequence Time Overcurrent curves, refer to the Inverse TOC Curves section earlier.

b) NEGATIVE SEQUENCE TIME OVERCURRENT (ANSI 51_2)

PATH: SETTINGS ⇩ GROUPED ELEMENTS ⇨⇩ SETTING GROUP 1(6) ⇨⇩ NEGATIVE SEQUENCE CURRENT ⇨ NEG SEQ TOC1(2)

■ NEG SEQ TOC1 ■	NEG SEQ TOC1 FUNCTION: Disabled	Range: Disabled, Enabled
MESSAGE	NEG SEQ TOC1 SIGNAL SOURCE: SRC 1	Range: SRC 1, SRC 2
MESSAGE	NEG SEQ TOC1 PICKUP: 1.000 pu	Range: 0.000 to 30.000 pu in steps of 0.001
MESSAGE	NEG SEQ TOC1 CURVE: IEEE Mod Inv	Range: see OVERCURRENT CURVE TYPES table
MESSAGE	NEG SEQ TOC1 TD MULTIPLIER: 1.00	Range: 0.00 to 600.00 in steps of 0.01
MESSAGE	NEG SEQ TOC1 RESET: Instantaneous	Range: Instantaneous, Timed
MESSAGE	NEG SEQ TOC1 BLOCK: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand
MESSAGE	NEG SEQ TOC1 TARGET: Self-reset	Range: Self-reset, Latched, Disabled
MESSAGE	NEG SEQ TOC1 EVENTS: Disabled	Range: Disabled, Enabled

The negative sequence time overcurrent element may be used to determine and clear unbalance in the system. The input for calculating negative sequence current is the fundamental phasor value.

Two methods of resetting operation are available; “Timed” and “Instantaneous” (refer to the Inverse TOC Characteristics sub-section for details on curve setup, trip times and reset operation). When the element is blocked, the time accumulator will reset according to the reset characteristic. For example, if the element reset characteristic is set to “Instantaneous” and the element is blocked, the time accumulator will be cleared immediately.

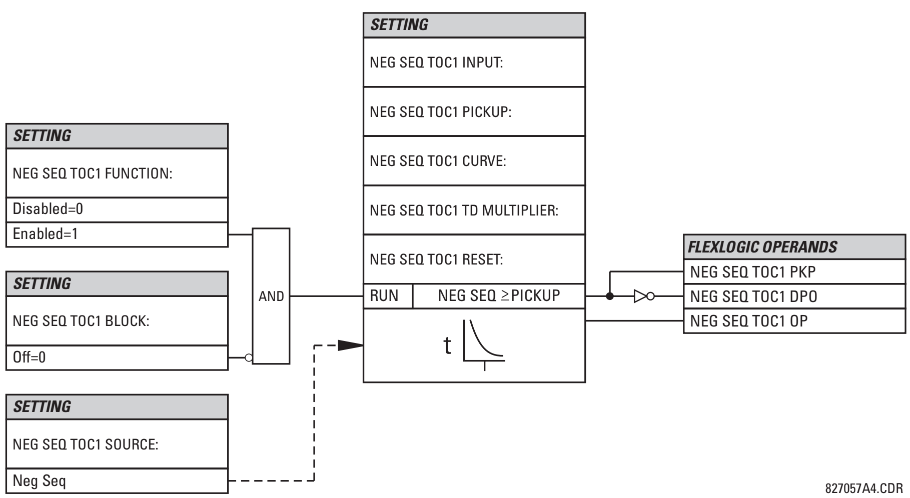


Figure 5–69: NEGATIVE SEQUENCE TOC1 SCHEME LOGIC

c) NEGATIVE SEQUENCE INSTANTANEOUS OVERCURRENT (ANSI 50_2)

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨⇩ GROUPED ELEMENTS ⇨ SETTING GROUP 1(6) ⇨⇩ NEGATIVE SEQUENCE CURRENT ⇨⇩ NEG SEQ OC1(2)

■ NEG SEQ IOC1 ■		NEG SEQ IOC1 FUNCTION: Disabled	Range: Disabled, Enabled
	MESSAGE	NEG SEQ IOC1 SIGNAL SOURCE: SRC 1	Range: SRC 1, SRC 2
	MESSAGE	NEG SEQ IOC1 PICKUP: 1.000 pu	Range: 0.000 to 30.000 pu in steps of 0.001
	MESSAGE	NEG SEQ IOC1 PICKUP DELAY: 0.00 s	Range: 0.00 to 600.00 s in steps of 0.01
	MESSAGE	NEG SEQ IOC1 RESET DELAY: 0.00 s	Range: 0.00 to 600.00 s in steps of 0.01
	MESSAGE	NEG SEQ IOC1 BLOCK: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand
	MESSAGE	NEG SEQ IOC1 TARGET: Self-reset	Range: Self-reset, Latched, Disabled
	MESSAGE	NEG SEQ IOC1 EVENTS: Disabled	Range: Disabled, Enabled

The Negative Sequence Instantaneous Overcurrent element may be used as an instantaneous function with no intentional delay or as a Definite Time function. The element responds to the negative-sequence current fundamental frequency phasor magnitude (calculated from the phase currents) and applies a “positive-sequence” restraint for better performance: a small portion (12.5%) of the positive-sequence current magnitude is subtracted from the negative-sequence current magnitude when forming the operating quantity:

$$I_{op} = |I\_2| - K \cdot |I\_1| \quad \text{where } K = 1/8 \qquad \textbf{(EQ 5.17)}$$

The positive-sequence restraint allows for more sensitive settings by counterbalancing spurious negative-sequence currents resulting from:

- system unbalances under heavy load conditions
- transformation errors of current transformers (CTs) during three-phase faults
- fault inception and switch-off transients during three-phase faults

The positive-sequence restraint must be considered when testing for pickup accuracy and response time (multiple of pickup). The operating quantity depends on the way the test currents are injected into the relay (single phase injection: $I_{op} = 0.2917 \cdot I_{injected}$; three phase injection, opposite rotation: $I_{op} = I_{injected}$).

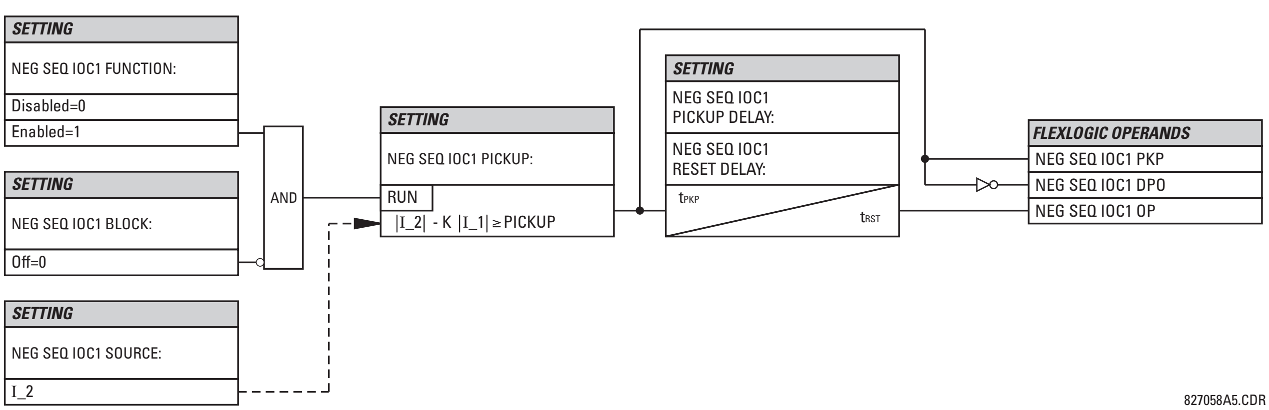


Figure 5–70: NEGATIVE SEQUENCE IOC1 SCHEME LOGIC

d) NEGATIVE SEQUENCE DIRECTIONAL OVERCURRENT (ANSI 67_2)

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨⇩ GROUPED ELEMENTS ⇨ SETTING GROUP 1(6) ⇨⇩ NEGATIVE SEQUENCE CURRENT ⇨⇩ NEG SEQ DIR OC1(2)

■ NEG SEQ DIR OC1 ■		NEG SEQ DIR OC1 FUNCTION: Disabled	Range: Disabled, Enabled
MESSAGE		NEG SEQ DIR OC1 SOURCE: SRC 1	Range: SRC 1, SRC 2
MESSAGE		NEG SEQ DIR OC1 OFFSET: 0.00 Ω	Range: 0.00 to 250.00 Ω in steps of 0.01
MESSAGE		NEG SEQ DIR OC1 TYPE: Neg Sequence	Range: Neg Sequence, Zero Sequence
MESSAGE		NEG SEQ DIR OC1 FWD ECA: 75° Lag	Range: 0 to 90° Lag in steps of 1
MESSAGE		NEG SEQ DIR OC1 FWD LIMIT ANGLE: 90°	Range: 40 to 90° in steps of 1
MESSAGE		NEG SEQ DIR OC1 FWD PICKUP: 0.05 pu	Range: 0.05 to 30.00 pu in steps of 0.01
MESSAGE		NEG SEQ DIR OC1 REV LIMIT ANGLE: 90°	Range: 40 to 90° in steps of 1
MESSAGE		NEG SEQ DIR OC1 REV PICKUP: 0.05 pu	Range: 0.05 to 30.00 pu in steps of 0.01
MESSAGE		NEG SEQ DIR OC1 BLK: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand
MESSAGE		NEG SEQ DIR OC1 TARGET: Self-reset	Range: Self-reset, Latched, Disabled
MESSAGE		NEG SEQ DIR OC1 EVENTS: Disabled	Range: Disabled, Enabled

There are two Negative Sequence Directional Overcurrent protection elements available. The element provides both forward and reverse fault direction indications through its output operands NEG SEQ DIR OC1 FWD and NEG SEQ DIR OC1 REV, respectively. The output operand is asserted if the magnitude of the operating current is above a pickup level (overcurrent unit) and the fault direction is seen as 'forward' or 'reverse', respectively (directional unit).

The **overcurrent unit** of the element essentially responds to the magnitude of a fundamental frequency phasor of either the negative-sequence or zero-sequence current as per user selection. The zero-sequence current should not be mistaken with the neutral current (factor 3 difference).

A "positive-sequence restraint" is applied for better performance: a small portion (12.5% for negative-sequence and 6.25% for zero-sequence) of the positive–sequence current magnitude is subtracted from the negative- or zero-sequence current magnitude, respectively, when forming the element operating quantity.

$$I_{op} = |I\_2| - K \times |I\_1|, \text{ where } K = 1/8 \quad \text{or} \quad I_{op} = |I\_0| - K \times |I\_1|, \text{ where } K = 1/16 \qquad \textbf{(EQ 5.18)}$$

The positive-sequence restraint allows for more sensitive settings by counterbalancing spurious negative- and zero-sequence currents resulting from:

- System unbalances under heavy load conditions.
- Transformation errors of Current Transformers (CTs).
- Fault inception and switch-off transients.

The positive-sequence restraint must be considered when testing for pick-up accuracy and response time (multiple of pickup). The operating quantity depends on the way the test currents are injected into the relay:

- single-phase injection: $I_{op} = 0.2917 \times I_{injected}$ (negative-sequence mode); $I_{op} = 0.3125 \times I_{injected}$ (zero-sequence mode)

- three-phase pure zero- or negative-sequence injection, respectively: $I_{op} = I_{injected}$.
- the directional unit uses the negative-sequence current and voltage for fault direction discrimination

The following table defines the Negative Sequence Directional Overcurrent element.

OVERCURRENT UNIT		DIRECTIONAL UNIT		
MODE	**OPERATING CURRENT**	**DIRECTION**	**COMPARED PHASORS**	
Negative-Sequence	I_{op} = |I_2| – K × I_1|	Forward	–V_2 + Z_offset × I_2	I_2 × 1∠ECA
		Reverse	–V_2 + Z_offset × I_2	–(I_2 × 1∠ECA)
Zero-Sequence	I_{op} = |I_0| – K × |I_1|	Forward	–V_2 + Z_offset × I_2	I_2 × 1∠ECA
		Reverse	–V_2 + Z_offset × I_2	–(I_2 × 1∠ECA)

The negative-sequence voltage must be higher than the **PRODUCT SETUP ⇨⇩ DISPLAY PROPERTIES ⇨⇩ VOLTAGE CUT-OFF LEVEL** value to be validated for use as a polarizing signal. If the polarizing signal is not validated neither forward nor reverse indication is given. The following figure explains the usage of the voltage polarized directional unit of the element.

The figure below shows the phase angle comparator characteristics for a Phase A to ground fault, with settings of:

ECA = 75° (Element Characteristic Angle = centerline of operating characteristic)
FWD LA = 80° (Forward Limit Angle = ± the angular limit with the ECA for operation)
REV LA = 80° (Reverse Limit Angle = ± the angular limit with the ECA for operation)

The element incorporates a current reversal logic: if the reverse direction is indicated for at least 1.25 of a power system cycle, the prospective forward indication will be delayed by 1.5 of a power system cycle. The element is designed to emulate an electromechanical directional device. Larger operating and polarizing signals will result in faster directional discrimination bringing more security to the element operation.

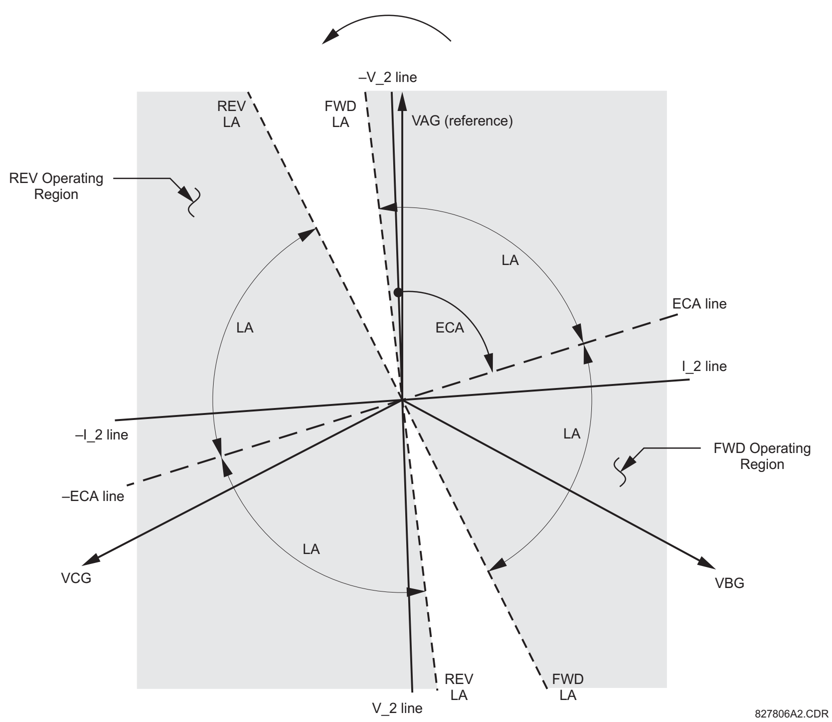


Figure 5–71: NEG SEQ DIRECTIONAL CHARACTERISTICS

The forward-looking function is designed to be more secure as compared to the reverse-looking function, and therefore, should be used for the tripping direction. The reverse-looking function is designed to be faster as compared to the forward-looking function and should be used for the blocking direction. This allows for better protection coordination. The above bias should be taken into account when using the Negative Sequence Directional Overcurrent element to 'directionalize' other protection elements.

- **NEG SEQ DIR OC1 OFFSET:** This setting specifies the offset impedance used by this protection. The primary application for the offset impedance is to guarantee correct identification of fault direction on series compensated lines (see the Application of Settings chapter for information on how to calculate this setting). In regular applications, the offset impedance ensures proper operation even if the negative-sequence voltage at the relaying point is very small. If this is the intent, the offset impedance shall not be larger than the negative-sequence impedance of the protected circuit. Practically, it shall be several times smaller. The offset impedance shall be entered in secondary ohms. See the Theory of Operation chapter for additional details.
- **NEG SEQ DIR OC1 TYPE:** This setting selects the operating mode for the overcurrent unit of the element. The choices are "Neg Sequence" and "Zero Sequence". In some applications it is advantageous to use a directional negative-sequence overcurrent function instead of a directional zero-sequence overcurrent function as inter-circuit mutual effects are minimized.
- **NEG SEQ DIR OC1 FWD ECA:** This setting select the element characteristic angle (ECA) for the forward direction. The element characteristic angle in the reverse direction is the angle set for the forward direction shifted by 180°.
- **NEG SEQ DIR OC1 FWD LIMIT ANGLE:** This setting defines a symmetrical (in both directions from the ECA) limit angle for the forward direction.
- **NEG SEQ DIR OC1 FWD PICKUP:** This setting defines the pickup level for the overcurrent unit in the forward direction. Upon **NEG SEQ DIR OC1 TYPE** selection, this pickup threshold applies to zero- or negative-sequence current. When selecting this setting it must be kept in mind that the design uses a 'positive-sequence restraint' technique.
- **NEG SEQ DIR OC1 REV LIMIT ANGLE:** This setting defines a symmetrical (in both directions from the ECA) limit angle for the reverse direction.
- **NEG SEQ DIR OC1 REV PICKUP:** This setting defines the pickup level for the overcurrent unit in the reverse direction. Upon **NEG SEQ DIR OC1 TYPE** selection, this pickup threshold applies to zero- or negative-sequence current. When selecting this setting it must be kept in mind that the design uses a 'positive-sequence restraint' technique.

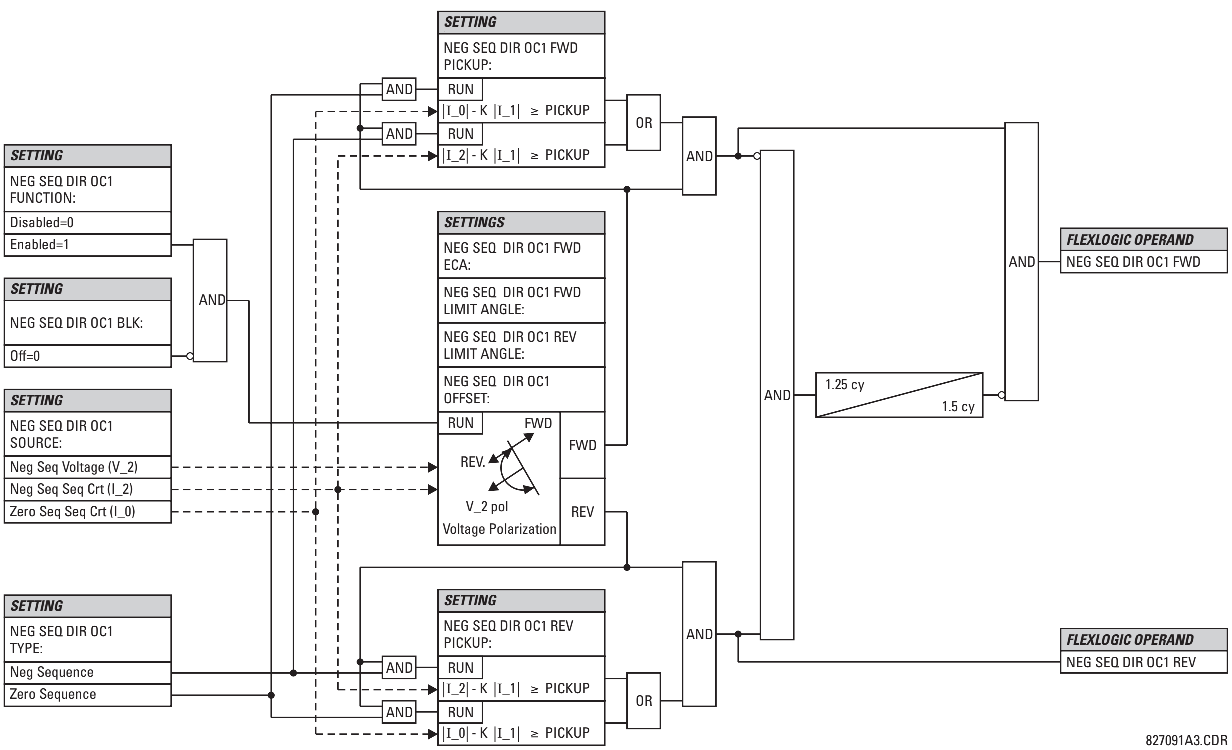


Figure 5–72: NEG SEQ DIRECTIONAL OC1 SCHEME LOGIC

5.5.11 VOLTAGE ELEMENTS

a) MAIN MENU

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨⇩ GROUPED ELEMENTS ⇨ SETTING GROUP 1(6) ⇨⇩ VOLTAGE ELEMENTS

■ VOLTAGE ELEMENTS ■		■ PHASE ■ UNDERVOLTAGE1	See page 5–121.
	MESSAGE	■ PHASE ■ UNDERVOLTAGE2	See page 5–121.
	MESSAGE	■ PHASE ■ OVERVOLTAGE1	See page 5–122.
	MESSAGE	■ NEUTRAL OV1 ■	See page 5–123.
	MESSAGE	■ NEG SEQ OV ■	See page 5–124.
	MESSAGE	■ AUXILIARY UV1 ■	See page 5–125.
	MESSAGE	■ AUXILIARY OV1 ■	See page 5–126.

5

These protection elements can be used for a variety of applications such as:

Undervoltage Protection: For voltage sensitive loads, such as induction motors, a drop in voltage increases the drawn current which may cause dangerous overheating in the motor. The undervoltage protection feature can be used to either cause a trip or generate an alarm when the voltage drops below a specified voltage setting for a specified time delay.

Permissive Functions: The undervoltage feature may be used to block the functioning of external devices by operating an output relay when the voltage falls below the specified voltage setting. The undervoltage feature may also be used to block the functioning of other elements through the block feature of those elements.

Source Transfer Schemes: In the event of an undervoltage, a transfer signal may be generated to transfer a load from its normal source to a standby or emergency power source.

The undervoltage elements can be programmed to have a Definite Time delay characteristic. The Definite Time curve operates when the voltage drops below the pickup level for a specified period of time. The time delay is adjustable from 0 to 600.00 seconds in steps of 10 ms. The undervoltage elements can also be programmed to have an inverse time delay characteristic. The undervoltage delay setting defines the family of curves shown below.

$$T = \frac{D}{\left(1 - \frac{V}{V_{pickup}}\right)}$$

where: T = Operating Time
D = Undervoltage Delay Setting
(D = 0.00 operates instantaneously)
V = Secondary Voltage applied to the relay
V_{pickup} = Pickup Level

NOTE **At 0% of pickup, the operating time equals the UNDERVOLTAGE DELAY setting.**

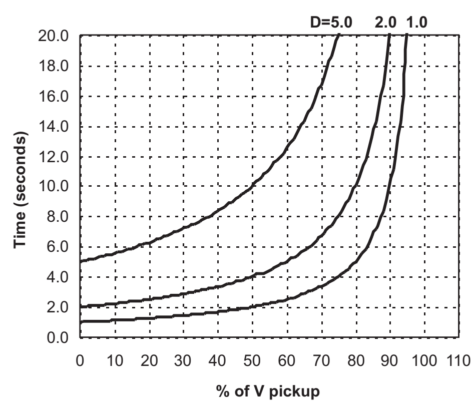


Figure 5–73: INVERSE TIME UNDERVOLTAGE CURVES

b) PHASE UNDERVOLTAGE (ANSI 27P)

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨⇩ GROUPED ELEMENTS ⇨ SETTING GROUP 1(6) ⇨⇩ VOLTAGE ELEMENTS ⇨ PHASE UNDERVOLTAGE1(2)

■ PHASE ■ UNDERVOLTAGE1	PHASE UV1 FUNCTION: Disabled	Range: Disabled, Enabled
MESSAGE	PHASE UV1 SIGNAL SOURCE: SRC 1	Range: SRC 1, SRC 2
MESSAGE	PHASE UV1 MODE: Phase to Ground	Range: Phase to Ground, Phase to Phase
MESSAGE	PHASE UV1 PICKUP: 1.000 pu	Range: 0.000 to 3.000 pu in steps of 0.001
MESSAGE	PHASE UV1 CURVE: Definite Time	Range: Definite Time, Inverse Time
MESSAGE	PHASE UV1 DELAY: 1.00 s	Range: 0.00 to 600.00 s in steps of 0.01
MESSAGE	PHASE UV1 MINIMUM VOLTAGE: 0.100 pu	Range: 0.000 to 3.000 pu in steps of 0.001
MESSAGE	PHASE UV1 BLOCK: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand
MESSAGE	PHASE UV1 TARGET: Self-reset	Range: Self-reset, Latched, Disabled
MESSAGE	PHASE UV1 EVENTS: Disabled	Range: Disabled, Enabled

This element may be used to give a desired time-delay operating characteristic versus the applied fundamental voltage (phase-to-ground or phase-to-phase for Wye VT connection, or phase-to-phase for Delta VT connection) or as a Definite Time element. The element resets instantaneously if the applied voltage exceeds the dropout voltage. The delay setting selects the minimum operating time of the phase undervoltage. The minimum voltage setting selects the operating voltage below which the element is blocked (a setting of “0” will allow a dead source to be considered a fault condition).

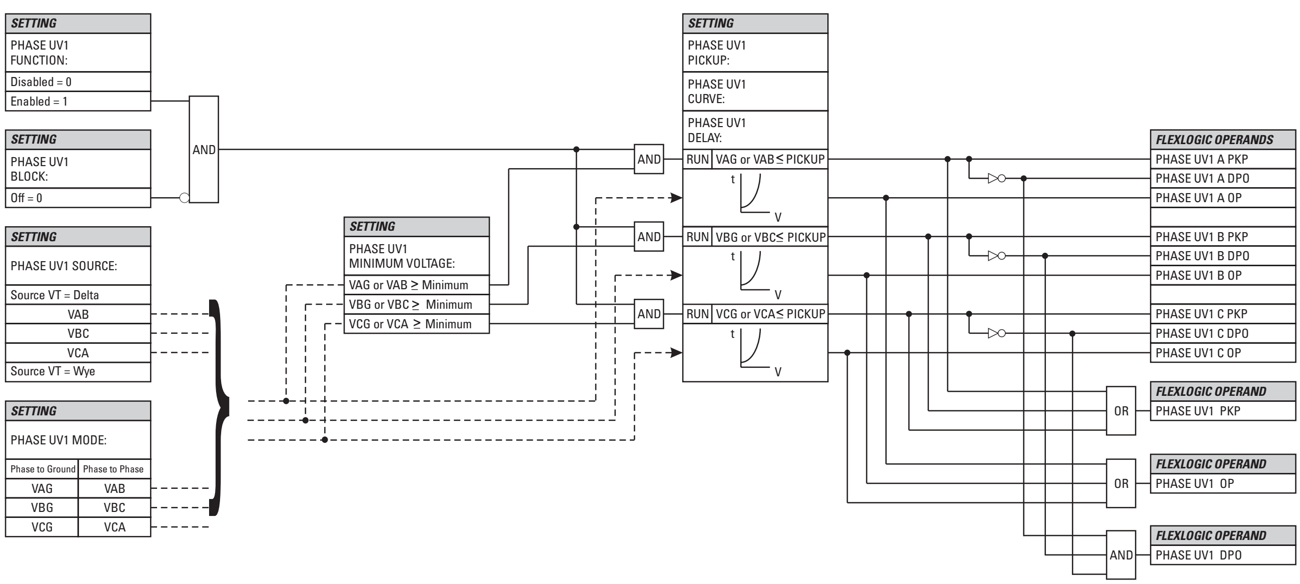


Figure 5–74: PHASE UNDERVOLTAGE1 SCHEME LOGIC

c) PHASE OVERVOLTAGE (ANSI 59P)

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨⇩ GROUPED ELEMENTS ⇨ SETTING GROUP 1(6) ⇨⇩ VOLTAGE ELEMENTS ⇨⇩ PHASE OVERVOLTAGE1

■ PHASE ■ OVERVOLTAGE1	PHASE OV1 FUNCTION: Disabled	Range: Disabled, Enabled
MESSAGE	PHASE OV1 SIGNAL SOURCE: SRC 1	Range: SRC 1, SRC 2
MESSAGE	PHASE OV1 PICKUP: 1.000 pu	Range: 0.000 to 3.000 pu in steps of 0.001
MESSAGE	PHASE OV1 PICKUP DELAY: 1.00 s	Range: 0.00 to 600.00 s in steps of 0.01
MESSAGE	PHASE OV1 RESET DELAY: 1.00 s	Range: 0.00 to 600.00 s in steps of 0.01
MESSAGE	PHASE OV1 BLOCK: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ Operand
MESSAGE	PHASE OV1 TARGET: Self-reset	Range: Self-reset, Latched, Disabled
MESSAGE	PHASE OV1 EVENTS: Disabled	Range: Disabled, Enabled

5

The phase overvoltage element may be used as an instantaneous element with no intentional time delay or as a Definite Time element. The input voltage is the phase-to-phase voltage, either measured directly from Delta-connected VTs or as calculated from phase-to-ground (Wye) connected VTs. The specific voltages to be used for each phase are shown below.

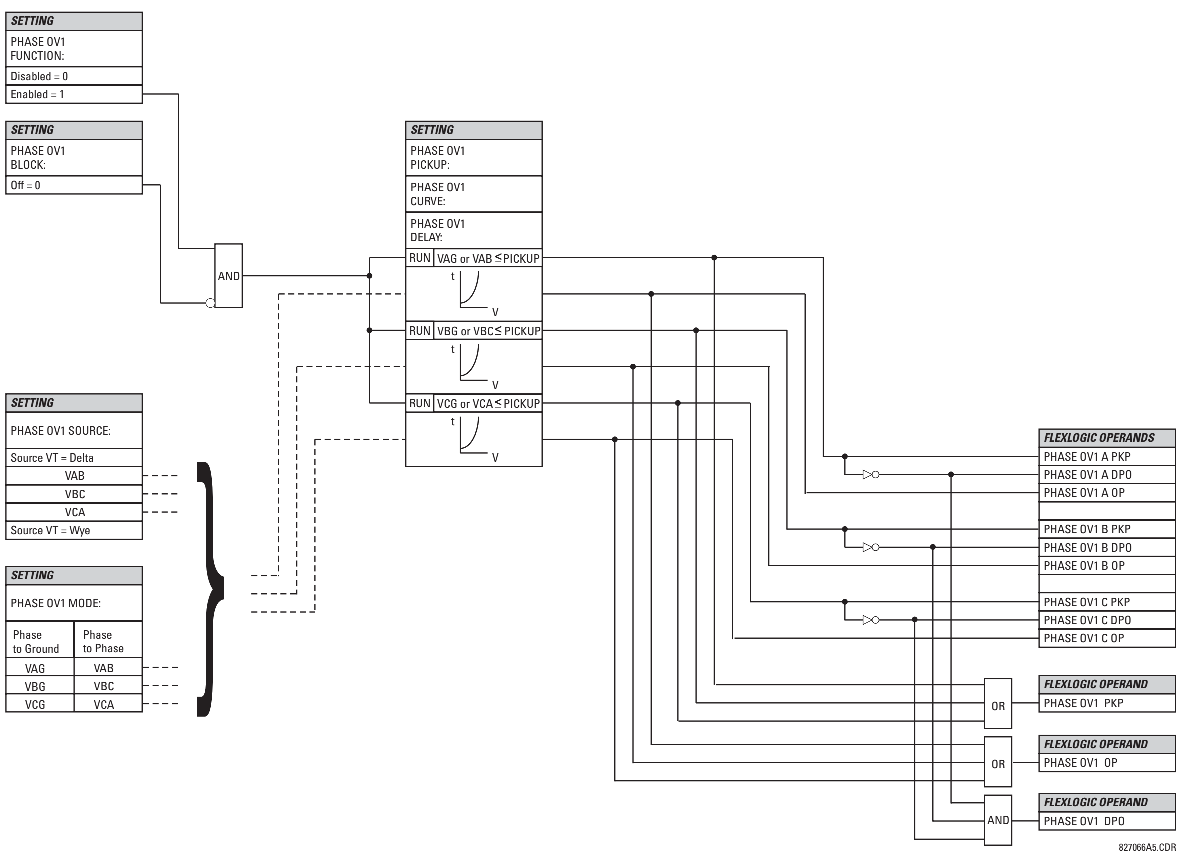


Figure 5–75: PHASE OV SCHEME LOGIC

d) NEUTRAL OVERVOLTAGE (ANSI 59N)

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨⇩ GROUPED ELEMENTS ⇨ SETTING GROUP 1(6) ⇨⇩ VOLTAGE ELEMENTS ⇨⇩ NEUTRAL OV1

■ NEUTRAL OV1 ■	◄►	NEUTRAL OV1 FUNCTION: Disabled	*Range: Disabled, Enabled*
MESSAGE	▲▼	NEUTRAL OV1 SIGNAL SOURCE: SRC 1	*Range: SRC 1, SRC 2*
MESSAGE	▲▼	NEUTRAL OV1 PICKUP: 0.300 pu	*Range: 0.000 to 1.250 pu in steps of 0.001*
MESSAGE	▲▼	NEUTRAL OV1 PICKUP: DELAY: 1.00 s	*Range: 0.00 to 600.00 s in steps of 0.01*
MESSAGE	▲▼	NEUTRAL OV1 RESET: DELAY: 1.00 s	*Range: 0.00 to 600.00 s in steps of 0.01*
MESSAGE	▲▼	NEUTRAL OV1 BLOCK: Off	*Range: FlexLogic™ operand*
MESSAGE	▲▼	NEUTRAL OV1 TARGET: Self-reset	*Range: Self-reset, Latched, Disabled*
MESSAGE	▲	NEUTRAL OV1 EVENTS: Disabled	*Range: Disabled, Enabled*

The Neutral Overvoltage element can be used to detect asymmetrical system voltage condition due to a ground fault or to the loss of one or two phases of the source. The element responds to the system neutral voltage (3V_0), calculated from the phase voltages. The nominal secondary voltage of the phase voltage channels entered under **SETTINGS ⇨⇩ SYSTEM SETUP ⇨ AC INPUTS ⇨⇩ VOLTAGE BANK ⇨ PHASE VT SECONDARY** is the p.u. base used when setting the pickup level.

VT errors and normal voltage unbalance must be considered when setting this element. This function requires the VTs to be Wye connected.

5

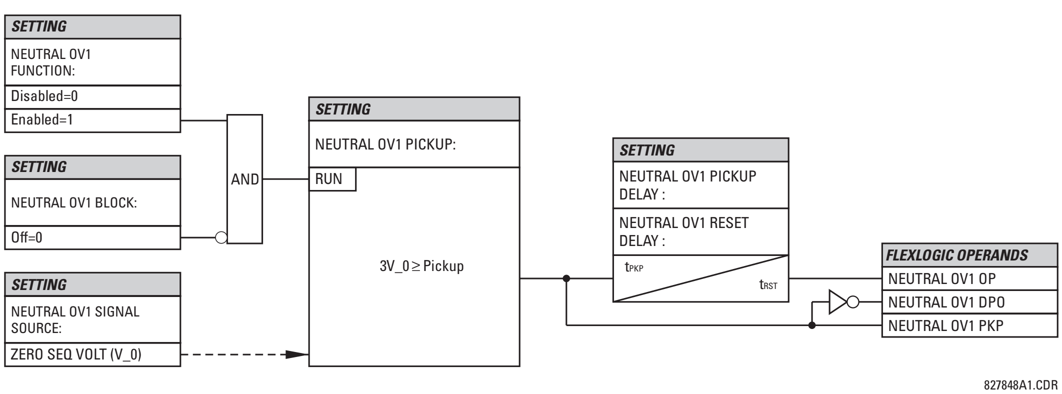


Figure 5–76: NEUTRAL OVERVOLTAGE1 SCHEME LOGIC

e) NEGATIVE SEQUENCE OVERVOLTAGE (ANSI 59_2)

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨⇩ GROUPED ELEMENTS ⇨ SETTING GROUP 1(6) ⇨⇩ VOLTAGE ELEMENTS ⇨⇩ NEG SEQ OV

		Range
■ NEG SEQ OV ■	NEG SEQ OV FUNCTION: Disabled	Range: *Disabled, Enabled*
MESSAGE	NEG SEQ OV SIGNAL SOURCE: SRC 1	Range: *SRC 1, SRC 2*
MESSAGE	NEG SEQ OV PICKUP: 0.300 pu	Range: *0.000 to 1.250 pu in steps of 0.001*
MESSAGE	NEG SEQ OV PICKUP DELAY: 0.50 s	Range: *0.00 to 600.00 s in steps of 0.01*
MESSAGE	NEG SEQ OV RESET DELAY: 0.50 s	Range: *0.00 to 600.00 s in steps of 0.01*
MESSAGE	NEG SEQ OV BLOCK: Off	Range: *FlexLogic™ operand*
MESSAGE	NEG SEQ OV TARGET: Self-reset	Range: *Self-reset, Latched, Disabled*
MESSAGE	NEG SEQ OV EVENTS: Disabled	Range: *Disabled, Enabled*

The negative sequence overvoltage element may be used to detect loss of one or two phases of the source, a reversed phase sequence of voltage, or a non-symmetrical system voltage condition.

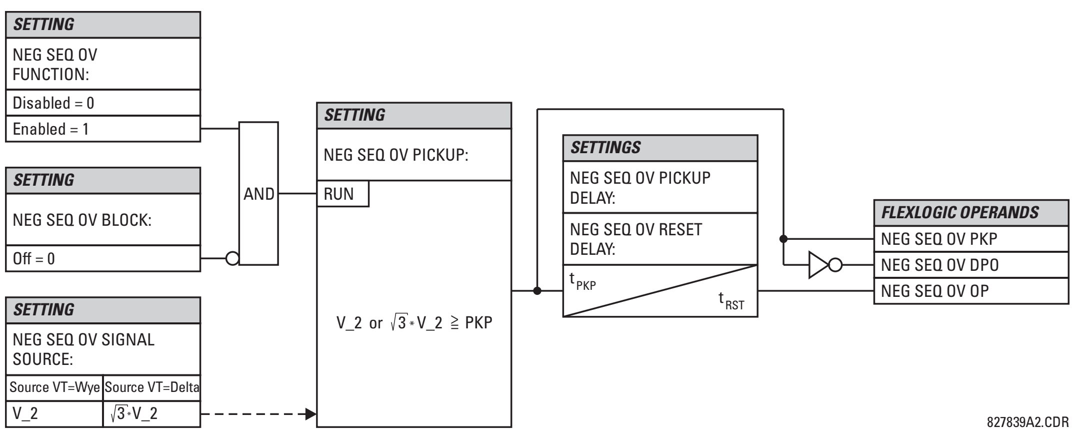


Figure 5–77: NEG SEQ OV SCHEME LOGIC

f) AUXILIARY UNDERVOLTAGE (ANSI 27X)

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨⇩ GROUPED ELEMENTS ⇨ SETTING GROUP 1(6) ⇨⇩ VOLTAGE ELEMENTS ⇨⇩ AUXILIARY UV1

■ AUXILIARY UV1 ■	AUX UV1 FUNCTION: Disabled	*Range: Disabled, Enabled*
MESSAGE	AUX UV1 SIGNAL SOURCE: SRC 1	*Range: SRC 1, SRC 2*
MESSAGE	AUX UV1 PICKUP: 0.700 pu	*Range: 0.000 to 3.000 pu in steps of 0.001*
MESSAGE	AUX UV1 CURVE: Definite Time	*Range: Definite Time, Inverse Time*
MESSAGE	AUX UV1 DELAY: 1.00 s	*Range: 0.00 to 600.00 s in steps of 0.01*
MESSAGE	AUX UV1 MINIMUM: VOLTAGE: 0.100 pu	*Range: 0.000 to 3.000 pu in steps of 0.001*
MESSAGE	AUX UV1 BLOCK: Off	*Range: FlexLogic™ operand*
MESSAGE	AUX UV1 TARGET: Self-reset	*Range: Self-reset, Latched, Disabled*
MESSAGE	AUX UV1 EVENTS: Disabled	*Range: Disabled, Enabled*

This element is intended for monitoring undervoltage conditions of the auxiliary voltage. The **AUX UV1 PICKUP** selects the voltage level at which the time undervoltage element starts timing. The nominal secondary voltage of the auxiliary voltage channel entered under **SETTINGS ⇨⇩ SYSTEM SETUP ⇨ AC INPUTS ⇨⇩ VOLTAGE BANK X5 ⇨⇩ AUXILIARY VT X5 SECONDARY** is the p.u. base used when setting the pickup level.

The **AUX UV1 DELAY** setting selects the minimum operating time of the auxiliary undervoltage element. Both **AUX UV1 PICKUP** and **AUX UV1 DELAY** settings establish the operating curve of the undervoltage element. The auxiliary undervoltage element can be programmed to use either Definite Time Delay or Inverse Time Delay characteristics. The operating characteristics and equations for both Definite and Inverse Time Delay are as for the Phase Undervoltage element.

The element resets instantaneously. The minimum voltage setting selects the operating voltage below which the element is blocked.

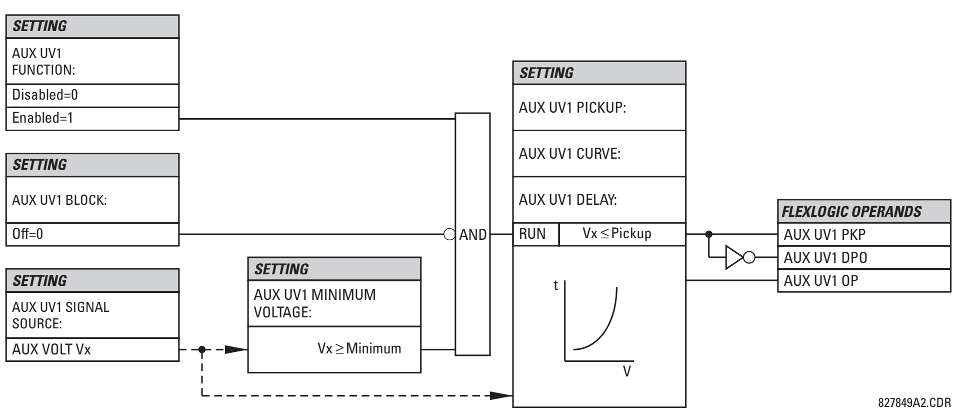


Figure 5–78: AUXILIARY UNDERVOLTAGE SCHEME LOGIC

g) AUXILIARY OVERVOLTAGE (ANSI 59X)

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨⇩ GROUPED ELEMENTS ⇨ SETTING GROUP 1(6) ⇨⇩ VOLTAGE ELEMENTS ⇨⇩ AUXILIARY OV1

■ AUXILIARY OV1 ■		AUX OV1 FUNCTION: Disabled	*Range: Disabled, Enabled*
	MESSAGE	AUX OV1 SIGNAL SOURCE: SRC 1	*Range: SRC 1, SRC 2*
	MESSAGE	AUX OV1 PICKUP: 0.300 pu	*Range: 0.000 to 3.000 pu in steps of 0.001*
	MESSAGE	AUX OV1 PICKUP DELAY: 1.00 s	*Range: 0.00 to 600.00 s in steps of 0.01*
	MESSAGE	AUX OV1 RESET DELAY: 1.00 s	*Range: 0.00 to 600.00 s in steps of 0.01*
	MESSAGE	AUX OV1 BLOCK: Off	*Range: FlexLogic™ operand*
	MESSAGE	AUX OV1 TARGET: Self-reset	*Range: Self-reset, Latched, Disabled*
	MESSAGE	AUX OV1 EVENTS: Disabled	*Range: Disabled, Enabled*

This element is intended for monitoring overvoltage conditions of the auxiliary voltage. A typical application for this element is monitoring the zero-sequence voltage (3V_0) supplied from an open-corner-delta VT connection. The nominal secondary voltage of the auxiliary voltage channel entered under **SYSTEM SETUP ⇨ AC INPUTS ⇩⇨ VOLTAGE BANK X5 ⇩⇨ AUXILIARY VT X5 SECONDARY** is the p.u. base used when setting the pickup level.

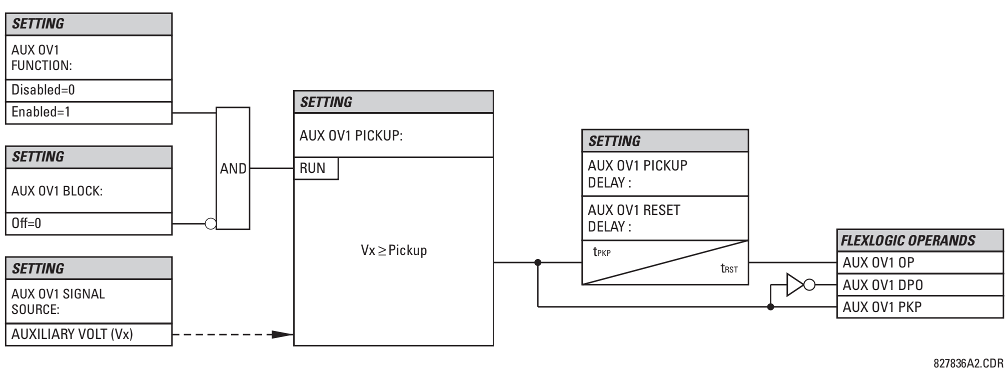


Figure 5–79: AUXILIARY OVERVOLTAGE SCHEME LOGIC

5.6.1 OVERVIEW

Control elements are generally used for control rather than protection. See the Introduction to Elements section at the beginning of this chapter for further information.

5.6.2 SETTING GROUPS

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨⇩ CONTROL ELEMENTS ⇨ SETTINGS GROUPS

■ SETTING GROUPS ■		
	SETTING GROUPS FUNCTION: Disabled	Range: Disabled, Enabled
MESSAGE	SETTING GROUPS BLK: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand
MESSAGE	GROUP 2 ACTIVATE ON: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand
	↓	
MESSAGE	GROUP 6 ACTIVATE ON: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand
MESSAGE	SETTING GROUP EVENTS: Disabled	Range: Disabled, Enabled

The Setting Groups menu controls the activation/deactivation of up to six possible groups of settings in the **GROUPED ELEMENTS** settings menu. The faceplate 'Settings in Use' LEDs indicate which active group (with a non-flashing energized LED) is in service.

The **SETTING GROUPS BLK** setting prevents the active setting group from changing when the FlexLogic™ parameter is set to "On". This can be useful in applications where it is undesirable to change the settings under certain conditions, such as the breaker being open.

Each **GROUP n ACTIVATE ON** setting selects a FlexLogic™ operand which, when set, will make the particular setting group active for use by any grouped element. A priority scheme ensures that only one group is active at a given time – the highest-numbered group which is activated by its **GROUP n ACTIVATE ON** parameter takes priority over the lower-numbered groups. There is no "activate on" setting for Group 1 (the default active group), because Group 1 automatically becomes active if no other group is active.

The relay can be set up via a FlexLogic™ equation to receive requests to activate or de-activate a particular non-default settings group. The following FlexLogic™ equation (see the figure below) illustrates requests via remote communications (e.g. VIRTUAL INPUT 1) or from a local contact input (e.g. H7a) to initiate the use of a particular settings group, and requests from several overcurrent pickup measuring elements to inhibit the use of the particular settings group. The assigned VIRTUAL OUTPUT 1 operand is used to control the "On" state of a particular settings group.

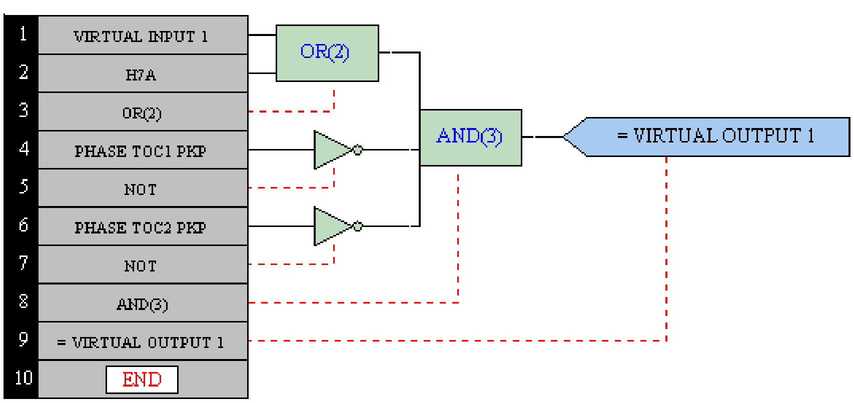


Figure 5–80: EXAMPLE FLEXLOGIC™ CONTROL OF A SETTINGS GROUP

5

5.6.3 SELECTOR SWITCH

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨⇩ CONTROL ELEMENTS ⇨⇩ SELECTOR SWITCH ⇨ SELECTOR SWITCH 1(2)

■ SELECTOR SWITCH 1 ■		SELECTOR 1 FUNCTION: Disabled	Range: Disabled, Enabled
MESSAGE		SELECTOR 1 FULL RANGE: 7	Range: 1 to 7 in steps of 1
MESSAGE		SELECTOR 1 TIME-OUT: 5.0 s	Range: 3.0 to 60.0 s in steps of 0.1
MESSAGE		SELECTOR 1 STEP-UP: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand
MESSAGE		SELECTOR 1 STEP-UP MODE: Time-out	Range: Time-out, Acknowledge
MESSAGE		SELECTOR 1 ACK: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand
MESSAGE		SELECTOR 1 3BIT A0: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand
MESSAGE		SELECTOR 1 3BIT A1: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand
MESSAGE		SELECTOR 1 3BIT A2: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand
MESSAGE		SELECTOR 1 3BIT MODE: Time-out	Range: Time-out, Acknowledge
MESSAGE		SELECTOR 1 3BIT ACK: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand
MESSAGE		SELECTOR 1 POWER-UP MODE: Restore	Range: Restore, Synchronize, Synch/Restore
MESSAGE		SELECTOR 1 TARGETS: Self-reset	Range: Self-reset, Latched, Disabled
MESSAGE		SELECTOR 1 EVENTS: Disabled	Range: Disabled, Enabled

The Selector Switch element is intended to replace a mechanical selector switch. Typical applications include setting group control or control of multiple logic sub-circuits in user-programmable logic.

The element provides for two control inputs. The step-up control allows stepping through selector position one step at a time with each pulse of the control input, such as a user-programmable pushbutton. The 3-bit control input allows setting the selector to the position defined by a 3-bit word.

The element allows pre-selecting a new position without applying it. The pre-selected position gets applied either after time-out or upon acknowledgement via separate inputs (user setting). The selector position is stored in non-volatile memory. Upon power-up, either the previous position is restored or the relay synchronizes to the current 3-bit word (user setting). Basic alarm functionality alerts the user under abnormal conditions; e.g. the 3-bit control input being out of range.

- **SELECTOR 1 FULL RANGE**: This setting defines the upper position of the selector. When stepping up through available positions of the selector, the upper position wraps up to the lower position (Position 1). When using a direct 3-bit control word for programming the selector to a desired position, the change would take place only if the control word is within the range of 1 to the **SELECTOR FULL RANGE**. If the control word is outside the range, an alarm is established by setting the SELECTOR ALARM FlexLogic™ operand for 3 seconds.
- **SELECTOR 1 TIME-OUT:** This setting defines the time-out period for the selector. This value is used by the relay in the following two ways. When the **SELECTOR STEP-UP MODE** is “Time-out”, the setting specifies the required period of

inactivity of the control input after which the pre-selected position is automatically applied. When the **SELECTOR STEP-UP MODE** is “Acknowledge”, the setting specifies the period of time for the acknowledging input to appear. The timer is re-started by any activity of the control input. The acknowledging input must come before the **SELECTOR 1 TIME-OUT** timer expires; otherwise, the change will not take place and an alarm will be set.

- **SELECTOR 1 STEP-UP**: This setting specifies a control input for the selector switch. The switch is shifted to a new position at each rising edge of this signal. The position changes incrementally, wrapping up from the last (**SELECTOR 1 FULL RANGE**) to the first (Position 1). Consecutive pulses of this control operand must not occur faster than every 50 ms. After each rising edge of the assigned operand, the time-out timer is restarted and the **SELECTOR SWITCH 1: POS Z CHNG INITIATED** target message is displayed, where ***Z*** the pre-selected position. The message is displayed for the time specified by the **FLASH MESSAGE TIME** setting. The pre-selected position is applied after the selector times out (“Time-out” mode), or when the acknowledging signal appears before the element times out (“Acknowledge” mode). When the new position is applied, the relay displays the **SELECTOR SWITCH 1: POSITION Z IN USE** message. Typically, a user-programmable pushbutton is configured as the stepping up control input.
- **SELECTOR 1 STEP-UP MODE**: This setting defines the selector mode of operation. When set to “Time-out”, the selector will change its position after a pre-defined period of inactivity at the control input. The change is automatic and does not require any explicit confirmation of the intent to change the selector's position. When set to “Acknowledge”, the selector will change its position only after the intent is confirmed through a separate acknowledging signal. If the acknowledging signal does not appear within a pre-defined period of time, the selector does not accept the change and an alarm is established by setting the SELECTOR STP ALARM output FlexLogic™ operand for 3 seconds.
- **SELECTOR 1 ACK**: This setting specifies an acknowledging input for the stepping up control input. The pre-selected position is applied on the rising edge of the assigned operand. This setting is active only under “Acknowledge” mode of operation. The acknowledging signal must appear within the time defined by the **SELECTOR 1 TIME-OUT** setting after the last activity of the control input. A user-programmable pushbutton is typically configured as the acknowledging input.
- **SELECTOR 1 3BIT A0, A1, and A2**: These settings specify a 3-bit control input of the selector. The 3-bit control word pre-selects the position using the following encoding convention:

A2	A1	A0	POSITION
0	0	0	rest
0	0	1	1
0	1	0	2
0	1	1	3
1	0	0	4
1	0	1	5
1	1	0	6
1	1	1	7

The “rest” position (0, 0, 0) does not generate an action and is intended for situations when the device generating the 3-bit control word is having a problem. When **SELECTOR 1 3BIT MODE** is “Time-out”, the pre-selected position is applied in **SELECTOR 1 TIME-OUT** seconds after the last activity of the 3-bit input. When **SELECTOR 1 3BIT MODE** is “Acknowledge”, the pre-selected position is applied on the rising edge of the **SELECTOR 1 3BIT ACK** acknowledging input.

The stepping up control input (**SELECTOR 1 STEP-UP**) and the 3-bit control inputs (**SELECTOR 1 3BIT A0** through **A2**) lock-out mutually: once the stepping up sequence is initiated, the 3-bit control input is inactive; once the 3-bit control sequence is initiated, the stepping up input is inactive.

- **SELECTOR 1 3BIT MODE**: This setting defines the selector mode of operation. When set to “Time-out”, the selector changes its position after a pre-defined period of inactivity at the control input. The change is automatic and does not require explicit confirmation to change the selector position. When set to “Acknowledge”, the selector changes its position only after confirmation via a separate acknowledging signal. If the acknowledging signal does not appear within a pre-defined period of time, the selector rejects the change and an alarm established by invoking the SELECTOR BIT ALARM FlexLogic™ operand for 3 seconds.
- **SELECTOR 1 3BIT ACK**: This setting specifies an acknowledging input for the 3-bit control input. The pre-selected position is applied on the rising edge of the assigned FlexLogic™ operand. This setting is active only under the “Acknowledge” mode of operation. The acknowledging signal must appear within the time defined by the **SELECTOR TIME-OUT** setting after the last activity of the 3-bit control inputs. Note that the stepping up control input and 3-bit control input have independent acknowledging signals (**SELECTOR 1 ACK** and **SELECTOR 1 3BIT ACK**, accordingly).

- **SELECTOR 1 POWER-UP MODE**: This setting specifies the element behavior on power up of the relay.

  When set to “Restore”, the last position of the selector (stored in the non-volatile memory) is restored after powering up the relay. If the position restored from memory is out of range, position 0 (no output operand selected) is applied and an alarm is set (SELECTOR 1 PWR ALARM).

  When set to “Synchronize” selector switch acts as follows. For two power cycles, the selector applies position 0 to the switch and activates SELECTOR 1 PWR ALARM. After two power cycles expire, the selector synchronizes to the position dictated by the 3-bit control input. This operation does not wait for time-out or the acknowledging input. When the synchronization attempt is unsuccessful (i.e., the 3-bit input is not available (0,0,0) or out of range) then the selector switch output is set to position 0 (no output operand selected) and an alarm is established (SELECTOR 1 PWR ALARM).

  The operation of “Synch/Restore” mode is similar to the “Synchronize” mode. The only difference is that after an unsuccessful synchronization attempt, the switch will attempt to restore the position stored in the relay memory. The “Synch/Restore” mode is useful for applications where the selector switch is employed to change the setting group in redundant (two relay) protection schemes.

- **SELECTOR 1 EVENTS**: If enabled, the following events are logged:

EVENT NAME	DESCRIPTION
SELECTOR 1 POS Z	Selector 1 changed its position to Z.
SELECTOR 1 STP ALARM	The selector position pre-selected via the stepping up control input has not been confirmed before the time out.
SELECTOR 1 BIT ALARM	The selector position pre-selected via the 3-bit control input has not been confirmed before the time out.

The following figures illustrate the operation of the Selector Switch. In these diagrams, “T” represents a time-out setting.

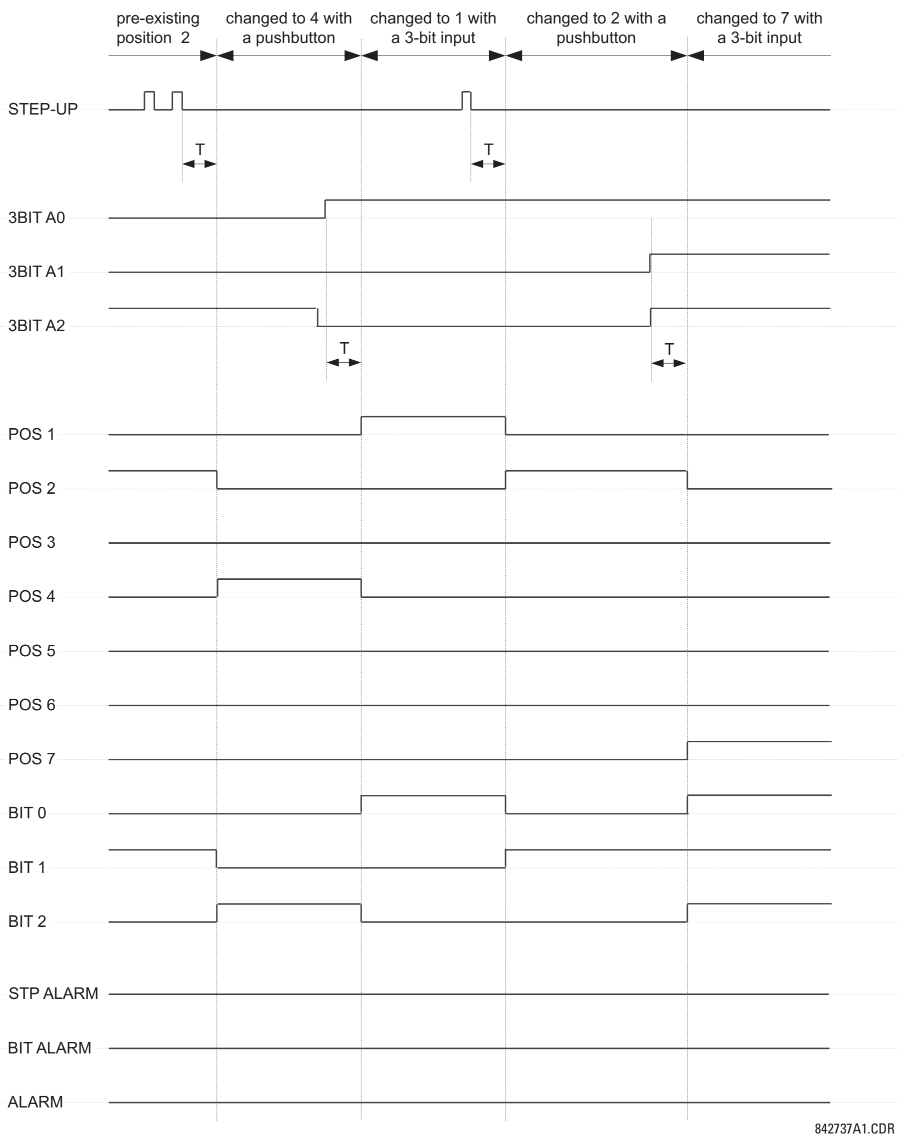


Figure 5–81: TIME-OUT MODE

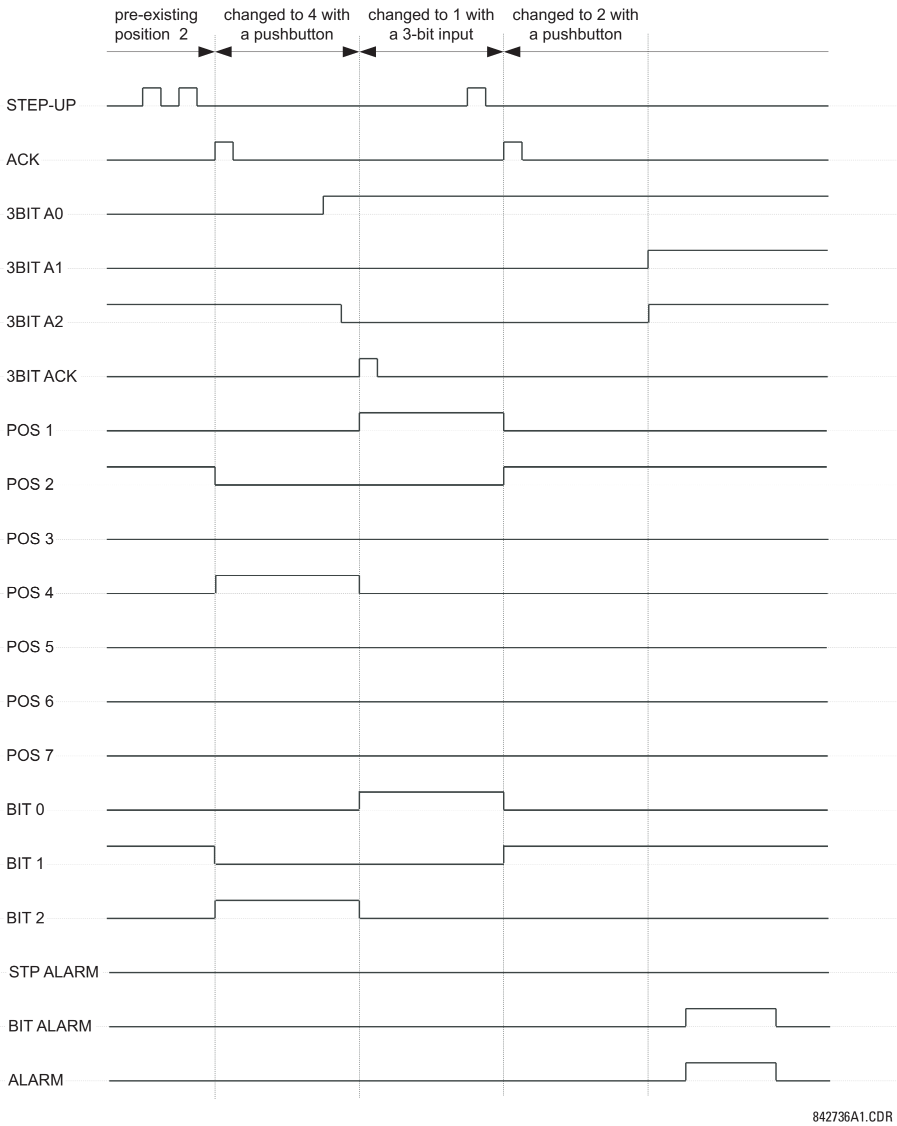


Figure 5–82: ACKNOWLEDGE MODE

APPLICATION EXAMPLE

Consider an application where the selector switch is used to control Setting Groups 1 through 4 in the relay. The setting groups are to be controlled from both User-Programmable Pushbutton 1 and from an external device via Contact Inputs 1 through 3. The active setting group shall be available as an encoded 3-bit word to the external device and SCADA via output contacts 1 through 3. The pre-selected setting group shall be applied automatically after 5 seconds of inactivity of the control inputs. When the relay powers up, it should synchronize the setting group to the 3-bit control input.

Make the following changes to Setting Group Control in the **SETTINGS ⇨⇩ CONTROL ELEMENTS ⇨ SETTING GROUPS** menu:

SETTING GROUPS FUNCTION: “Enabled”
SETTING GROUPS BLK: “Off”
GROUP 2 ACTIVATE ON: “SELECTOR 1 POS 2"
GROUP 3 ACTIVATE ON: “SELECTOR 1 POS 3"
GROUP 4 ACTIVATE ON: “SELECTOR 1 POS 4"
GROUP 5 ACTIVATE ON: “Off”
GROUP 6 ACTIVATE ON: “Off”

Make the following changes to Selector Switch element in the **SETTINGS ⇨⇩ CONTROL ELEMENTS ⇨⇩ SELECTOR SWITCH ⇨ SELECTOR SWITCH 1** menu to assign control to User Programmable Pushbutton 1 and Contact Inputs 1 through 3:

SELECTOR 1 FUNCTION: “Enabled”
SELECTOR 1 FULL-RANGE: “4”
SELECTOR 1 STEP-UP MODE: “Time-out”
SELECTOR 1 TIME-OUT: “5.0 s”
SELECTOR 1 STEP-UP: “PUSHBUTTON 1 ON”
SELECTOR 1 ACK: “Off”
SELECTOR 1 3BIT A0: “CONT IP 1 ON”
SELECTOR 1 3BIT A1: “CONT IP 2 ON”
SELECTOR 1 3BIT A2: “CONT IP 3 ON”
SELECTOR 1 3BIT MODE: “Time-out”
SELECTOR 1 3BIT ACK: “Off”
SELECTOR 1 POWER-UP MODE: “Synchronize”

Now, assign the contact output operation (assume the H6E module) to the Selector Switch element by making the following changes in the **SETTINGS ⇨⇩ INPUTS/OUTPUTS ⇨⇩ CONTACT OUTPUTS** menu:

OUTPUT H1 OPERATE: “SELECTOR 1 BIT 0"
OUTPUT H2 OPERATE: “SELECTOR 1 BIT 1"
OUTPUT H3 OPERATE: “SELECTOR 1 BIT 2"

Finally, assign configure User-Programmable Pushbutton 1 by making the following changes in the **SETTINGS ⇨ PRODUCT SETUP ⇨⇩ USER-PROGRAMMABLE PUSHBUTTONS ⇨ USER PUSHBUTTON 1** menu:

PUSHBUTTON 1 FUNCTION: “Self-reset”
PUSHBUTTON 1 DROP-OUT TIME: “0.10 s”

The logic for the selector switch is shown below:

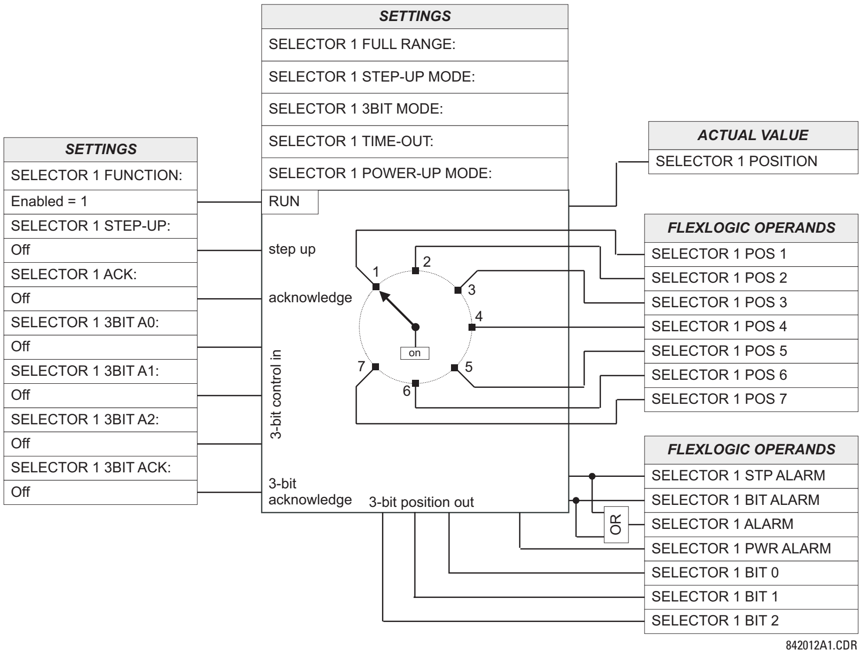


Figure 5–83: SELECTOR SWITCH LOGIC

5.6.4 SYNCHROCHECK

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨⇩ CONTROL ELEMENTS ⇨⇩ SYNCHROCHECK ⇨ SYNCHROCHECK 1(2)

■ SYNCHROCHECK 1 ■	SYNCHK1 FUNCTION: Disabled	Range: Disabled, Enabled
MESSAGE	SYNCHK1 BLOCK: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand
MESSAGE	SYNCHK1 V1 SOURCE: SRC 1	Range: SRC 1, SRC 2
MESSAGE	SYNCHK1 V2 SOURCE: SRC 2	Range: SRC 1, SRC 2
MESSAGE	SYNCHK1 MAX VOLT DIFF: 10000 V	Range: 0 to 100000 V in steps of 1
MESSAGE	SYNCHK1 MAX ANGLE DIFF: 30°	Range: 0 to 100° in steps of 1
MESSAGE	SYNCHK1 MAX FREQ DIFF: 1.00 Hz	Range: 0.00 to 2.00 Hz in steps of 0.01
MESSAGE	SYNCHK1 MAX FREQ HYSTERESIS: 0.06 Hz	Range: 0.00 to 0.10 Hz in steps of 0.01
MESSAGE	SYNCHK1 DEAD SOURCE SELECT: LV1 and DV2	Range: None, LV1 and DV2, DV1 and LV2, DV1 or DV2, DV1 Xor DV2, DV1 and DV2
MESSAGE	SYNCHK1 DEAD V1 MAX VOLT: 0.30 pu	Range: 0.00 to 1.25 pu in steps of 0.01
MESSAGE	SYNCHK1 DEAD V2 MAX VOLT: 0.30 pu	Range: 0.00 to 1.25 pu in steps of 0.01
MESSAGE	SYNCHK1 LIVE V1 MIN VOLT: 0.70 pu	Range: 0.00 to 1.25 pu in steps of 0.01
MESSAGE	SYNCHK1 LIVE V2 MIN VOLT: 0.70 pu	Range: 0.00 to 1.25 pu in steps of 0.01
MESSAGE	SYNCHK1 TARGET: Self-reset	Range: Self-reset, Latched, Disabled
MESSAGE	SYNCHK1 EVENTS: Disabled	Range: Disabled, Enabled

The are two identical synchrocheck elements available, numbered 1 and 2.

The synchronism check function is intended for supervising the paralleling of two parts of a system which are to be joined by the closure of a circuit breaker. The synchrocheck elements are typically used at locations where the two parts of the system are interconnected through at least one other point in the system.

Synchrocheck verifies that the voltages (V1 and V2) on the two sides of the supervised circuit breaker are within set limits of magnitude, angle and frequency differences. The time that the two voltages remain within the admissible angle difference is determined by the setting of the phase angle difference $\Delta\Phi$ and the frequency difference ΔF (slip frequency). It can be defined as the time it would take the voltage phasor V1 or V2 to traverse an angle equal to $2 \times \Delta\Phi$ at a frequency equal to the frequency difference ΔF. This time can be calculated by:

$$T = \frac{1}{\frac{360°}{2 \times \Delta\Phi} \times \Delta F} \qquad \textbf{(EQ 5.19)}$$

where: $\Delta\Phi$ = phase angle difference in degrees; ΔF = frequency difference in Hz.

As an example; for the default values ($\Delta\Phi$ = 30°, ΔF = 0.1 Hz), the time while the angle between the two voltages will be less than the set value is:

$$T = \frac{1}{\frac{360°}{2 \times \Delta\Phi} \times \Delta F} = \frac{1}{\frac{360°}{2 \times 30°} \times 0.1\text{ Hz}} = 1.66\text{ sec.} \quad \textbf{(EQ 5.20)}$$

If one or both sources are de-energized, the synchrocheck programming can allow for closing of the circuit breaker using undervoltage control to by-pass the synchrocheck measurements (Dead Source function).

- **SYNCHK1 V1 SOURCE**: This setting selects the source for voltage V1 (see NOTES below).
- **SYNCHK1 V2 SOURCE**: This setting selects the source for voltage V2, which must not be the same as used for the V1 (see NOTES below).
- **SYNCHK1 MAX VOLT DIFF**: This setting selects the maximum primary voltage difference in ‘kV’ between the two sources. A primary voltage magnitude difference between the two input voltages below this value is within the permissible limit for synchronism.
- **SYNCHK1 MAX ANGLE DIFF:** This setting selects the maximum angular difference in degrees between the two sources. An angular difference between the two input voltage phasors below this value is within the permissible limit for synchronism.
- **SYNCHK1 MAX FREQ DIFF:** This setting selects the maximum frequency difference in ‘Hz’ between the two sources. A frequency difference between the two input voltage systems below this value is within the permissible limit for synchronism.
- **SYNCHK1 MAX FREQ HYSTERESIS**: This setting specifies the required hysteresis for the maximum frequency difference condition. The condition becomes satisfied when the frequency difference becomes lower than **SYNCHK1 MAX FREQ DIFF**. Once the Synchrocheck element has operated, the frequency difference must increase above the **SYNCHK1 MAX FREQ DIFF** + **SYNCHK1 MAX FREQ HYSTERESIS** sum to drop out (assuming the other two conditions, voltage and angle, remain satisfied).
- **SYNCHK1 DEAD SOURCE SELECT:** This setting selects the combination of dead and live sources that will by-pass synchronism check function and permit the breaker to be closed when one or both of the two voltages (V1 or/and V2) are below the maximum voltage threshold. A dead or live source is declared by monitoring the voltage level. Six options are available:

None:	Dead Source function is disabled
LV1 and DV2:	Live V1 and Dead V2
DV1 and LV2:	Dead V1 and Live V2
DV1 or DV2:	Dead V1 or Dead V2
DV1 Xor DV2:	Dead V1 exclusive-or Dead V2 (one source is Dead and the other is Live)
DV1 and DV2:	Dead V1 and Dead V2

- **SYNCHK1 DEAD V1 MAX VOLT:** This setting establishes a maximum voltage magnitude for V1 in 1 ‘pu’. Below this magnitude, the V1 voltage input used for synchrocheck will be considered “Dead” or de-energized.
- **SYNCHK1 DEAD V2 MAX VOLT**: This setting establishes a maximum voltage magnitude for V2 in ‘pu’. Below this magnitude, the V2 voltage input used for synchrocheck will be considered “Dead” or de-energized.
- **SYNCHK1 LIVE V1 MIN VOLT**: This setting establishes a minimum voltage magnitude for V1 in ‘pu’. Above this magnitude, the V1 voltage input used for synchrocheck will be considered “Live” or energized.
- **SYNCHK1 LIVE V2 MIN VOLT**: This setting establishes a minimum voltage magnitude for V2 in ‘pu’. Above this magnitude, the V2 voltage input used for synchrocheck will be considered “Live” or energized.

NOTES ON THE SYNCHROCHECK FUNCTION:

1. The selected Sources for synchrocheck inputs V1 and V2 (which must not be the same Source) may include both a three-phase and an auxiliary voltage. The relay will automatically select the specific voltages to be used by the synchrocheck element in accordance with the following table.

NO.	V1 OR V2 (SOURCE Y)	V2 OR V1 (SOURCE Z)	AUTO-SELECTED COMBINATION		AUTO-SELECTED VOLTAGE
			SOURCE Y	SOURCE Z	
1	Phase VTs and Auxiliary VT	Phase VTs and Auxiliary VT	Phase	Phase	VAB
2	Phase VTs and Auxiliary VT	Phase VT	Phase	Phase	VAB
3	Phase VT	Phase VT	Phase	Phase	VAB
4	Phase VT and Auxiliary VT	Auxiliary VT	Phase	Auxiliary	V auxiliary (as set for Source z)
5	Auxiliary VT	Auxiliary VT	Auxiliary	Auxiliary	V auxiliary (as set for selected sources)

The voltages V1 and V2 will be matched automatically so that the corresponding voltages from the two Sources will be used to measure conditions. A phase to phase voltage will be used if available in both sources; if one or both of the Sources have only an auxiliary voltage, this voltage will be used. For example, if an auxiliary voltage is programmed to VAG, the synchrocheck element will automatically select VAG from the other Source. If the comparison is required on a specific voltage, the user can externally connect that specific voltage to auxiliary voltage terminals and then use this "Auxiliary Voltage" to check the synchronism conditions.

If using a single CT/VT module with both phase voltages and an auxiliary voltage, ensure that only the auxiliary voltage is programmed in one of the Sources to be used for synchrocheck.

NOTE

Exception: Synchronism cannot be checked between Delta connected phase VTs and a Wye connected auxiliary voltage.

2. The relay measures frequency and Volts/Hz from an input on a given Source with priorities as established by the configuration of input channels to the Source. The relay will use the phase channel of a three-phase set of voltages if programmed as part of that Source. The relay will use the auxiliary voltage channel only if that channel is programmed as part of the Source and a three-phase set is not.

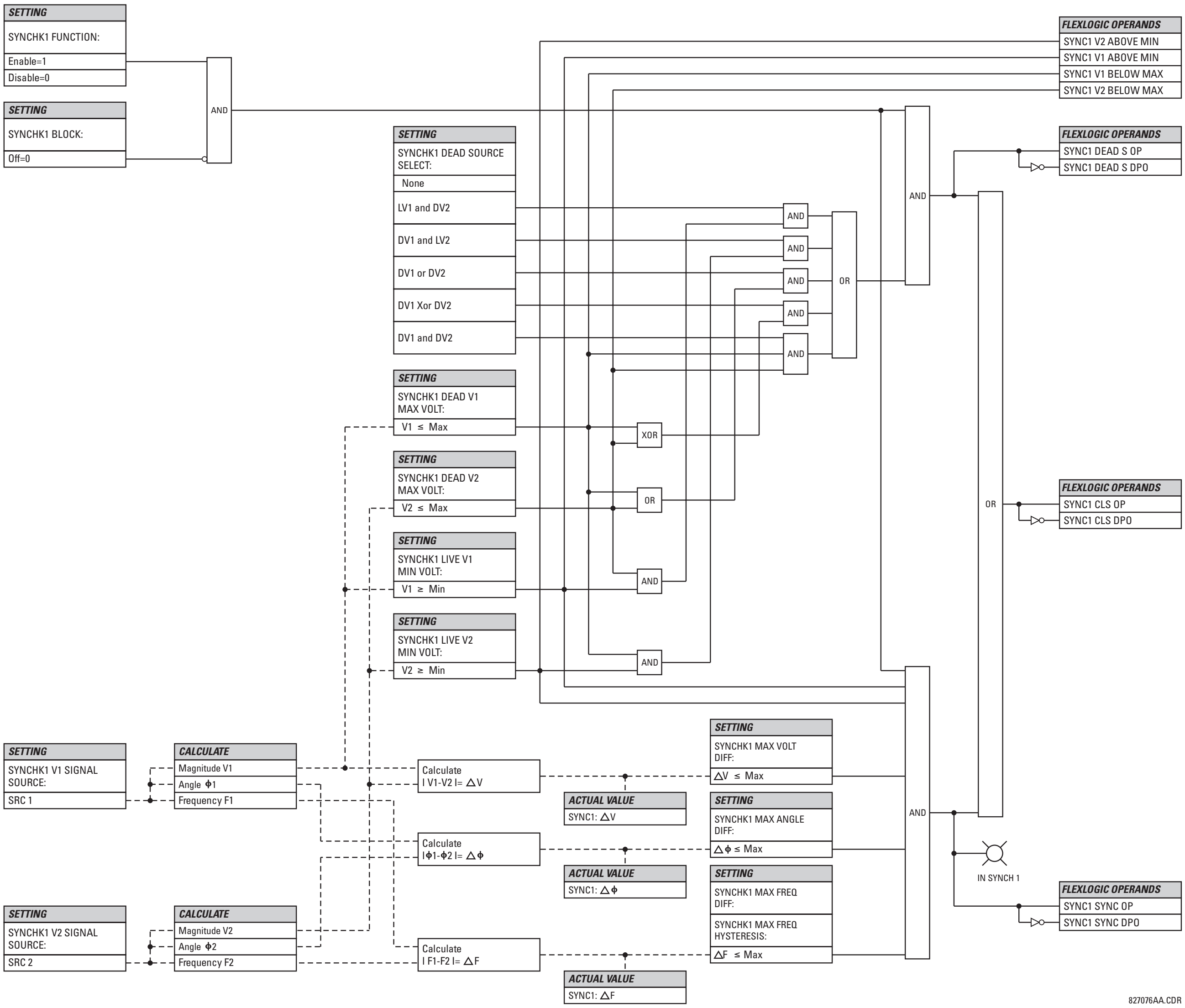


Figure 5–84: SYNCHROCHECK SCHEME LOGIC

5

5.6.5 AUTORECLOSE

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨⇩ CONTROL ELEMENTS ⇨⇩ AUTORECLOSE ⇨ AUTORECLOSE 1

■ AUTORECLOSE 1 ■	AR1 FUNCTION: Disabled	Range: Disabled, Enabled
MESSAGE	AR1 INITIATE: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand
MESSAGE	AR1 BLOCK: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand
MESSAGE	AR1 MAX NUMBER OF SHOTS: 1	Range: 1, 2, 3, 4
MESSAGE	AR1 REDUCE MAX TO 1: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand
MESSAGE	AR1 REDUCE MAX TO 2: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand
MESSAGE	AR1 REDUCE MAX TO 3: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand
MESSAGE	AR1 MANUAL CLOSE: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand
MESSAGE	AR1 MNL RST FRM LO: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand
MESSAGE	AR1 RESET LOCKOUT IF BREAKER CLOSED: Off	Range: Off, On
MESSAGE	AR1 RESET LOCKOUT ON MANUAL CLOSE: Off	Range: Off, On
MESSAGE	AR1 BKR CLOSED: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand
MESSAGE	AR1 BKR OPEN: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand
MESSAGE	AR1 BLK TIME UPON MNL CLS: 10.000 s	Range: 0.00 to 655.35 s in steps of 0.01
MESSAGE	AR1 DEAD TIME 1: 1.000 s	Range: 0.00 to 655.35 s in steps of 0.01
MESSAGE	AR1 DEAD TIME 2: 2.000 s	Range: 0.00 to 655.35 s in steps of 0.01
MESSAGE	AR1 DEAD TIME 3: 3.000 s	Range: 0.00 to 655.35 s in steps of 0.01
MESSAGE	AR1 DEAD TIME 4: 4.000 s	Range: 0.00 to 655.35 s in steps of 0.01
MESSAGE	AR1 ADD DELAY 1: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand
MESSAGE	AR1 DELAY 1: 0.000 s	Range: 0.00 to 655.35 s in steps of 0.01
MESSAGE	AR1 ADD DELAY 2: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand

MESSAGE	▲▼	AR1 DELAY 2: 0.000 s	Range: 0.00 to 655.35 s in steps of 0.01
MESSAGE	▲▼	AR1 RESET LOCKOUT DELAY: 60.000	Range: 0.00 to 655.35 s in steps of 0.01
MESSAGE	▲▼	AR1 RESET TIME: 60.000 s	Range: 0.00 to 655.35 s in steps of 0.01
MESSAGE	▲▼	AR1 INCOMPLETE SEQ TIME: 5.000 s	Range: 0.00 to 655.35 s in steps of 0.01
MESSAGE	▲	AR1 EVENTS: Disabled	Range: Disabled, Enabled

The autoreclosure feature is intended for use with transmission and distribution lines, in three-pole tripping schemes for single breaker applications. Up to four selectable reclosures "shots" are possible prior to locking out. Each shot has an independently settable dead time. The protection settings can be changed between shots if so desired, using FlexLogic™. Logic inputs are available for disabling or blocking the scheme.

Faceplate panel LEDs indicate the state of the autoreclose scheme as follows:

- RECLOSE ENABLED: The scheme is enabled and may reclose if initiated.
- RECLOSE DISABLED: The scheme is disabled.
- RECLOSE IN PROGRESS: An autoreclosure has been initiated but the breaker has not yet been signaled to close.
- RECLOSE LOCKED OUT: The scheme has generated the maximum number of breaker closures allowed and, as the fault persists, will not close the breaker again; known as "Lockout". The scheme may also be sent in "Lockout" when the incomplete sequence timer times out or when a block signal occurs while in "Reclose in Progress". The scheme must be reset from Lockout in order to perform reclose for further faults.

The reclosure scheme is considered *enabled* when all of the following conditions are true:

- The "AR Function" is set to Enabled.
- The scheme is not in the "Lockout" state.
- The "Block" input is not asserted.
- The "AR Block Time Upon Manual Close" timer is not active.

The autoreclose scheme is initiated by a trip signal from any selected protection feature operand. The scheme is initiated provided the circuit breaker is in the closed state before protection operation.

The Reclose-In-Progress (RIP) is set when a reclosing cycle begins following a reclose initiate signal. Once the cycle is successfully initiated, the RIP signal will seal-in and the scheme will continue through its sequence until one of the following conditions is satisfied:

- The close signal is issued when the dead timer times out, or
- The scheme goes to lockout.

While RIP is active, the scheme checks that the breaker is open and the shot number is below the limit, and then begins measuring the dead time.

Each of the four possible shots has an independently settable dead time. Two additional timers can be used to increase the initial set dead times 1 to 4 by a delay equal to **AR1 DELAY 1** or **AR1 DELAY 2** or the sum of these two delays depending on the selected settings. This offers enhanced setting flexibility using FlexLogic™ operands to turn the two additional timers "on" and "off". These operands may possibly include "AR x SHOT CNT =n", "SETTING GROUP ACT x", etc. The autoreclose provides up to maximum 4 selectable shots. Maximum number of shots can be dynamically modified through the settings **AR1 REDUCE MAX TO 1 (2, 3)**, using the appropriate FlexLogic™ operand.

Scheme lockout blocks all phases of the reclosing cycle, preventing automatic reclosure, if any of the following occurs:

- The maximum shot number was reached.
- A "Block" input is in effect (for instance; Breaker Failure, bus differential protection operated, etc.).
- The "Incomplete Sequence" timer times out.

The recloser will be latched in the Lockout state until a "Reset from lockout" signal is asserted, either from a manual close of the breaker or from a manual reset command (local or remote). The reset from lockout can be accomplished by operator command, by manually closing the breaker, or whenever the breaker has been closed and stays closed for a preset time.

After the dead time elapses, the scheme issues the close signal. The close signal is latched until the breaker closes or the scheme goes to Lockout.

A reset timer output resets the recloser following a successful reclosure sequence. The reset time is based on the breaker "reclaim time" which is the minimum time required between successive reclose sequences.

SETTINGS:

- **AR1 INITIATE:** Selects the FlexLogic™ operand that initiates the scheme, typically the trip signal from protection.
- **AR1 BLOCK:** Selects the FlexLogic™ operand that blocks the Autoreclosure initiate (it could be from the Breaker Failure, Bus differential protection, etc.).
- **AR1 MAX NUMBER OF SHOTS:** Specifies the number of reclosures that can be attempted before reclosure goes to “Lockout” because the fault is permanent.
- **AR1 REDUCE MAX TO 1(3):** Selects the FlexLogic™ operand that changes the maximum number of shots from the initial setting to 1, 2, or 3, respectively.
- **AR1 MANUAL CLOSE:** Selects the logic input set when the breaker is manually closed.
- **AR1 MNL RST FRM LO:** Selects the FlexLogic™ operand that resets the autoreclosure from Lockout condition. Typically this is a manual reset from lockout, local or remote.
- **AR1 RESET LOCKOUT IF BREAKER CLOSED:** This setting allows the autoreclose scheme to reset from Lockout if the breaker has been manually closed and stays closed for a preset time. In order for this setting to be effective, the next setting (AR1 RESET LOCKOUT ON MANUAL CLOSE) should be disabled.

5

- **AR 1 RESET LOCKOUT ON MANUAL CLOSE:** This setting allows the autoreclose scheme to reset from Lockout when the breaker is manually closed regardless if the breaker remains closed or not. This setting overrides the previous setting (**AR1 RESET LOCKOUT IF BREAKER CLOSED**).
- **AR1 BLK TIME UPON MNL CLS:** The autoreclose scheme can be disabled for a programmable time delay after the associated circuit breaker is manually closed. This prevents reclosing onto a fault after a manual close. This delay must be longer than the slowest expected trip from any protection not blocked after manual closing. If no overcurrent trips occur after a manual close and this time expires, the autoreclose scheme is enabled.
- **AR1 DEAD TIME 1 to AR DEAD TIME 4:** These are the intentional delays before first, second, third, and fourth breaker automatic reclosures (1st, 2nd, and 3rd shots), respectively, and should be set longer than the estimated deionizing time following a three pole trip.
- **AR1 ADD DELAY 1:** This setting selects the FlexLogic™ operand that introduces an additional delay (DELAY 1) to the initial set Dead Time (1 to 4). When this setting is “Off”, DELAY 1 is by-passed.
- **AR1 DELAY 1:** This setting establishes the extent of the additional dead time DELAY 1.
- **AR1 ADD DELAY 2:** This setting selects the FlexLogic™ operand that introduces an additional delay (DELAY 2) to the initial set Dead Time (1 to 4). When this setting is “Off”, DELAY 2 is by-passed.
- **AR1 DELAY 2:** This setting establishes the extent of the additional dead time DELAY 2.
- **AR1 RESET LOCKOUT DELAY:** This setting establishes how long the breaker should stay closed after a manual close command, in order for the autorecloser to reset from Lockout.
- **AR1 RESET TIME**: A reset timer output resets the recloser following a successful reclosure sequence. The setting is based on the breaker “reclaim time” which is the minimum time required between successive reclose sequences.
- **AR1 INCOMPLETE SEQ TIME**: This timer defines the maximum time interval allowed for a single reclose shot. It is started whenever a reclosure is initiated and is active when the scheme is in the “RECLOSE IN PROGRESS” state. If all conditions allowing a breaker closure are not satisfied when this time expires, the scheme goes to “Lockout”.

NOTE

This timer must be set to a delay less than the reset timer.

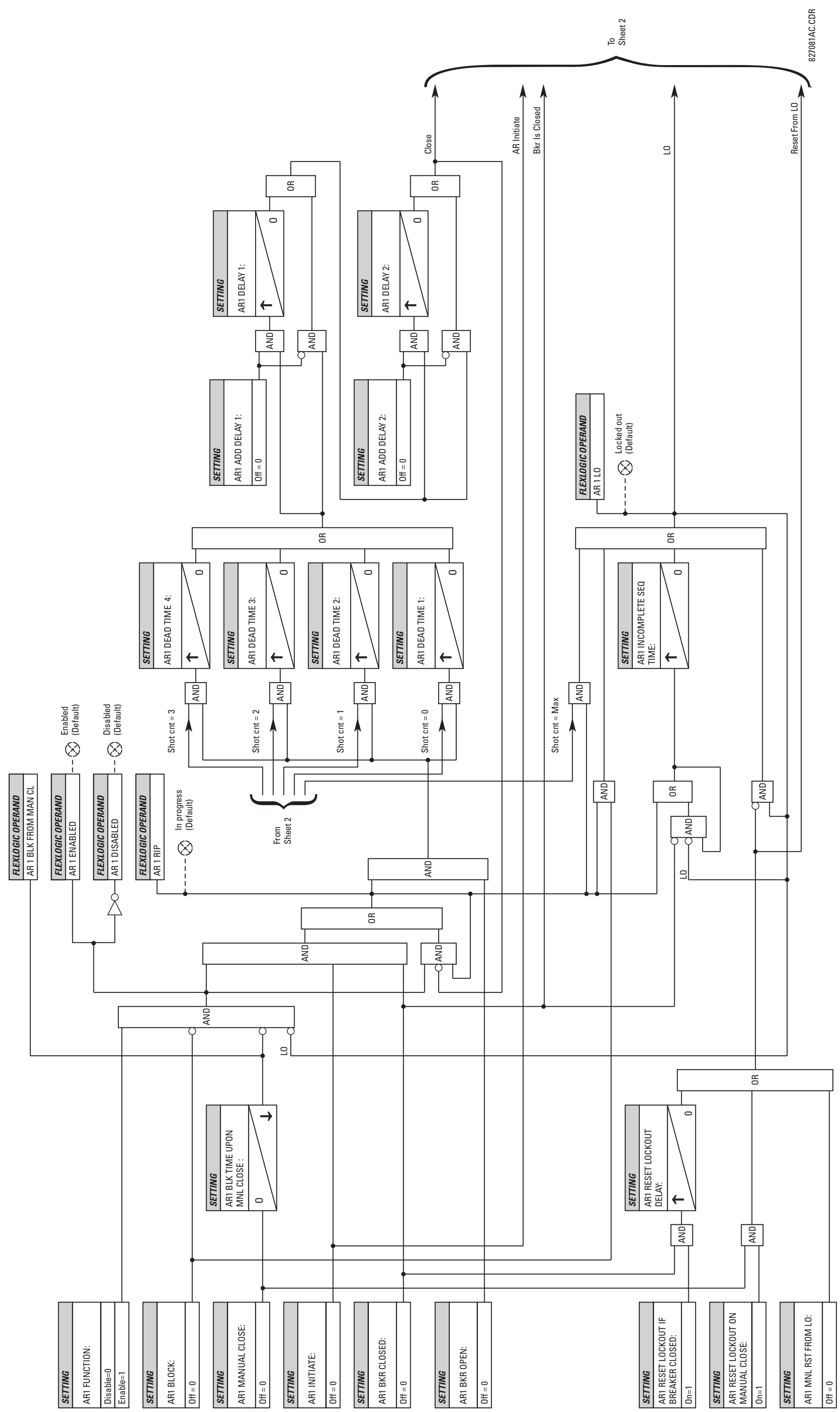


Figure 5–85: AUTORECLOSURE SCHEME LOGIC (Sheet 1 *of* 2)

5

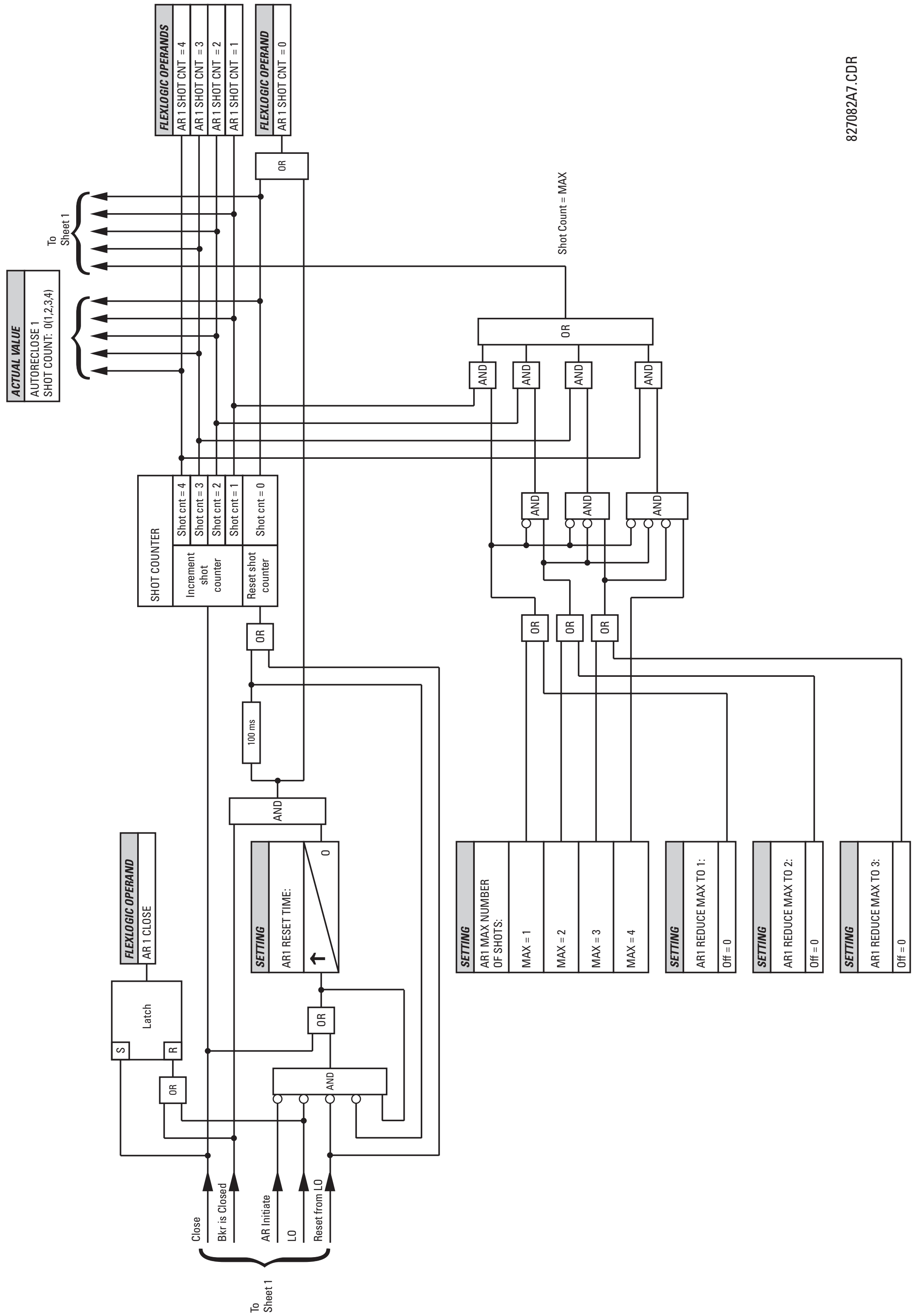


Figure 5–86: AUTORECLOSURE SCHEME LOGIC (Sheet 2 of 2)

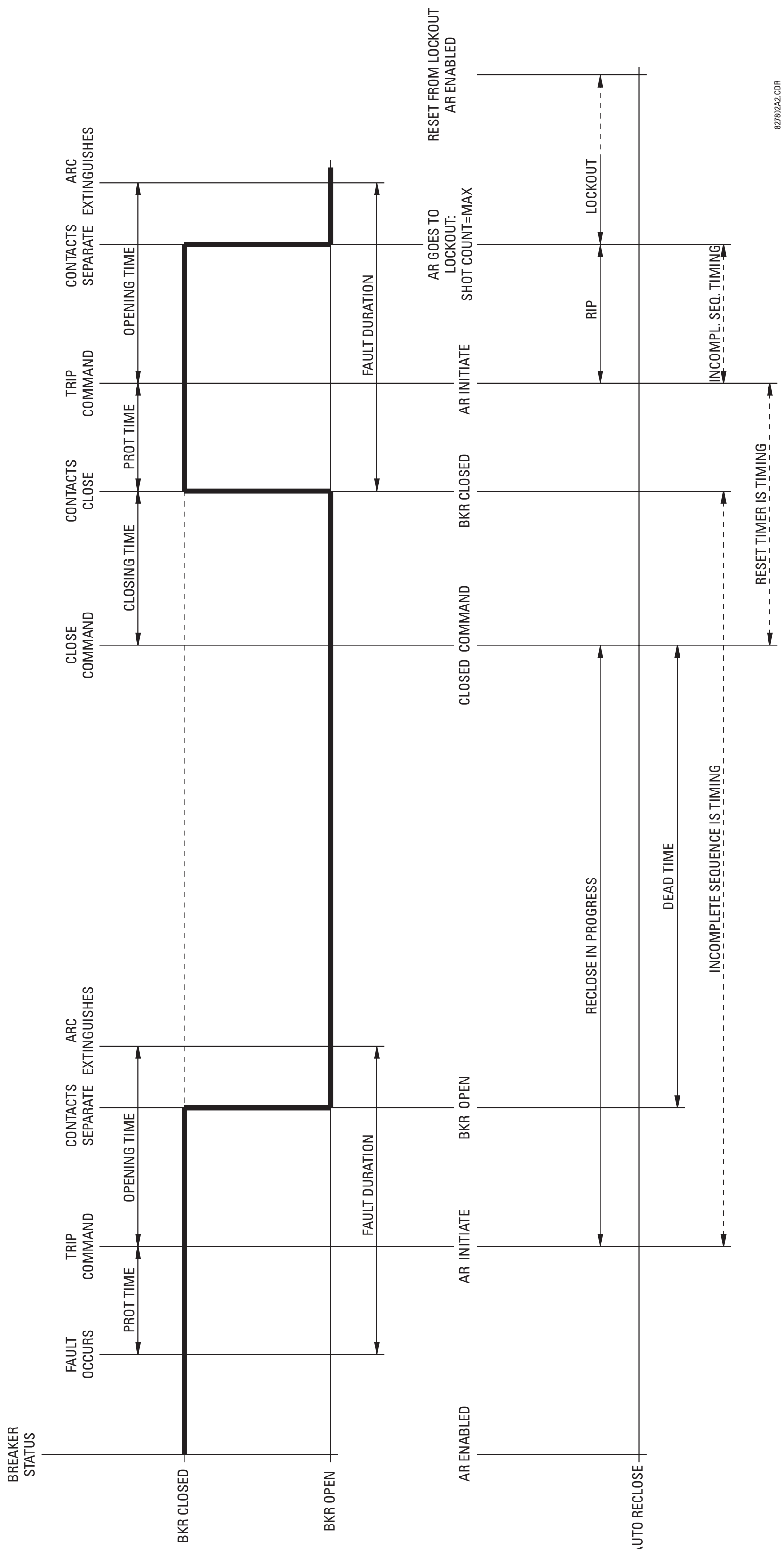


Figure 5–87: SINGLE SHOT AUTORECLOSING SEQUENCE - PERMANENT FAULT

5.6.6 DIGITAL ELEMENTS

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨⇩ CONTROL ELEMENTS ⇨⇩ DIGITAL ELEMENTS ⇨ DIGITAL ELEMENT 1(16)

■ DIGITAL ELEMENT 1 ■	DIGITAL ELEMENT 1 FUNCTION: Disabled	*Range: Disabled, Enabled*
MESSAGE	DIG ELEM 1 NAME: Dig Element 1	*Range: 16 alphanumeric characters*
MESSAGE	DIG ELEM 1 INPUT: Off	*Range: FlexLogic™ operand*
MESSAGE	DIG ELEM 1 PICKUP DELAY: 0.000 s	*Range: 0.000 to 999999.999 s in steps of 0.001*
MESSAGE	DIG ELEM 1 RESET DELAY: 0.000 s	*Range: 0.000 to 999999.999 s in steps of 0.001*
MESSAGE	DIG ELEM 1 BLOCK: Off	*Range: FlexLogic™ operand*
MESSAGE	DIGITAL ELEMENT 1 TARGET: Self-reset	*Range: Self-reset, Latched, Disabled*
MESSAGE	DIGITAL ELEMENT 1 EVENTS: Disabled	*Range: Disabled, Enabled*

5

There are 16 identical Digital Elements available, numbered 1 to 16. A Digital Element can monitor any FlexLogic™ operand and present a target message and/or enable events recording depending on the output operand state. The digital element settings include a ‘name’ which will be referenced in any target message, a blocking input from any selected FlexLogic™ operand, and a timer for pickup and reset delays for the output operand.

- **DIGITAL ELEMENT 1 INPUT:** Selects a FlexLogic™ operand to be monitored by the Digital Element.
- **DIGITAL ELEMENT 1 PICKUP DELAY:** Sets the time delay to pickup. If a pickup delay is not required, set to "0".
- **DIGITAL ELEMENT 1 RESET DELAY:** Sets the time delay to reset. If a reset delay is not required, set to “0”.

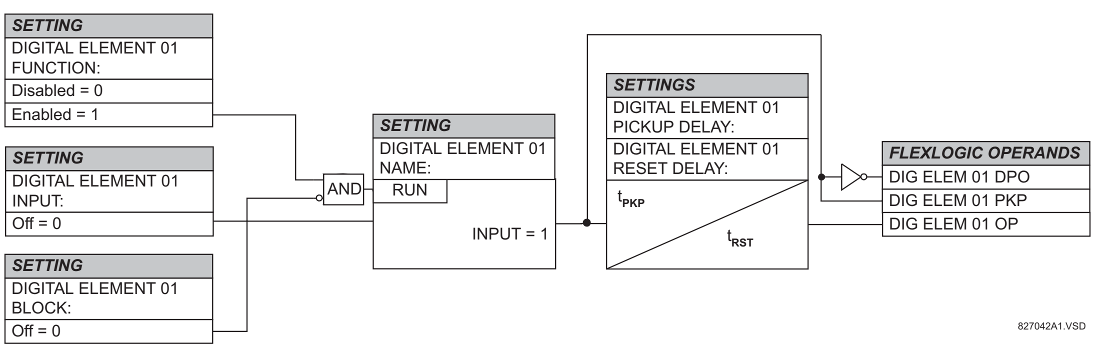


Figure 5–88: DIGITAL ELEMENT SCHEME LOGIC

CIRCUIT MONITORING APPLICATIONS:

Some versions of the digital input modules include an active Voltage Monitor circuit connected across Form-A contacts. The Voltage Monitor circuit limits the trickle current through the output circuit (see Technical Specifications for Form-A).

As long as the current through the Voltage Monitor is above a threshold (see Technical Specifications for Form-A), the FlexLogic™ operand "Cont Op # VOn" will be set. (# represents the output contact number). If the output circuit has a high resistance or the DC current is interrupted, the trickle current will drop below the threshold and the FlexLogic™ operand "Cont Op # VOff" will be set. Consequently, the state of these operands can be used as indicators of the integrity of the circuits in which Form-A contacts are inserted.

EXAMPLE 1: BREAKER TRIP CIRCUIT INTEGRITY MONITORING

In many applications it is desired to monitor the breaker trip circuit integrity so problems can be detected before a trip operation is required. The circuit is considered to be healthy when the Voltage Monitor connected across the trip output contact detects a low level of current, well below the operating current of the breaker trip coil. If the circuit presents a high resistance, the trickle current will fall below the monitor threshold and an alarm would be declared.

In most breaker control circuits, the trip coil is connected in series with a breaker auxiliary contact which is open when the breaker is open (see diagram below). To prevent unwanted alarms in this situation, the trip circuit monitoring logic must include the breaker position.

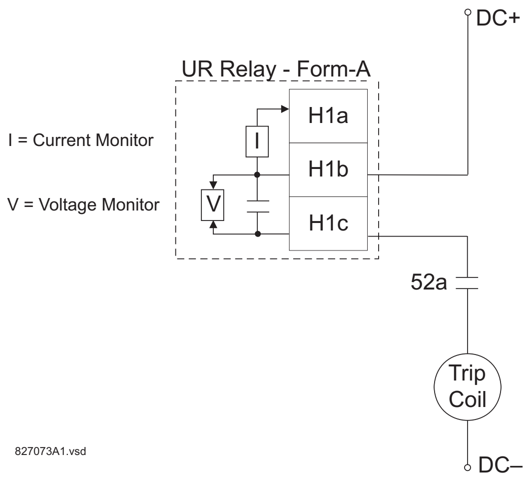


Figure 5–89: TRIP CIRCUIT EXAMPLE 1

Assume the output contact H1 is a trip contact. Using the contact output settings, this output will be given an ID name, e.g. “Cont Op 1". Assume a 52a breaker auxiliary contact is connected to contact input H7a to monitor breaker status. Using the contact input settings, this input will be given an ID name, e.g. “Cont Ip 1" and will be set “ON” when the breaker is closed. Using Digital Element 1 to monitor the breaker trip circuit, the settings will be:

■ DIGITAL ELEMENT 1 ■	DIGITAL ELEMENT 1 FUNCTION: Enabled
MESSAGE	DIG ELEM 1 NAME: Bkr Trip Cct Out
MESSAGE	DIG ELEM 1 INPUT: Cont Op 1 VOff
MESSAGE	DIG ELEM 1 PICKUP DELAY: 0.200 s
MESSAGE	DIG ELEM 1 RESET DELAY: 0.100 s
MESSAGE	DIG ELEM 1 BLOCK: Cont Ip 1 Off
MESSAGE	DIGITAL ELEMENT 1 TARGET: Self-reset
MESSAGE	DIGITAL ELEMENT 1 EVENTS: Enabled

NOTE

The PICKUP DELAY setting should be greater than the operating time of the breaker to avoid nuisance alarms.

EXAMPLE 2: BREAKER TRIP CIRCUIT INTEGRITY MONITORING

If it is required to monitor the trip circuit continuously, independent of the breaker position (open or closed), a method to maintain the monitoring current flow through the trip circuit when the breaker is open must be provided (as shown in the figure below). This can be achieved by connecting a suitable resistor (see figure below) across the auxiliary contact in the trip circuit. In this case, it is not required to supervise the monitoring circuit with the breaker position – the **BLOCK** setting is selected to “Off”. In this case, the settings will be:

```
■ DIGITAL ELEMENT  1            DIGITAL ELEMENT  1
■                               FUNCTION: Enabled

                    MESSAGE     DIG ELEM  1 NAME:
                                Bkr Trip Cct Out

                    MESSAGE     DIG ELEM  1 INPUT:
                                Cont Op 1 VOff

                    MESSAGE     DIG ELEM  1 PICKUP
                                DELAY:       0.200 s

                    MESSAGE     DIG ELEM  1 RESET
                                DELAY:       0.100 s

                    MESSAGE     DIG ELEM  1 BLOCK:
                                Off

                    MESSAGE     DIGITAL ELEMENT  1
                                TARGET: Self-reset

                    MESSAGE     DIGITAL ELEMENT  1
                                EVENTS: Enabled
```

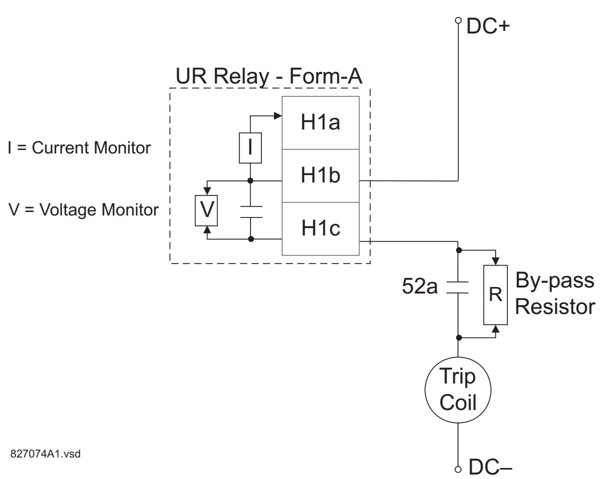



Table 5–19: VALUES OF RESISTOR ‘R’

POWER SUPPLY (V DC)	RESISTANCE (OHMS)	POWER (WATTS)
24	1000	2
30	5000	2
48	10000	2
110	25000	5
125	25000	5
250	50000	5

Figure 5–90: TRIP CIRCUIT EXAMPLE 2

5.6.7 DIGITAL COUNTERS

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨⇩ CONTROL ELEMENTS ⇨⇩ DIGITAL COUNTERS ⇨ COUNTER 1(8)

■ COUNTER 1 ■		COUNTER 1 FUNCTION: Disabled	Range: Disabled, Enabled
	MESSAGE	COUNTER 1 NAME: Counter 1	Range: 12 alphanumeric characters
	MESSAGE	COUNTER 1 UNITS:	Range: 6 alphanumeric characters
	MESSAGE	COUNTER 1 PRESET: 0	Range: –2,147,483,648 to +2,147,483,647
	MESSAGE	COUNTER 1 COMPARE: 0	Range: –2,147,483,648 to +2,147,483,647
	MESSAGE	COUNTER 1 UP: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand
	MESSAGE	COUNTER 1 DOWN: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand
	MESSAGE	COUNTER 1 BLOCK: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand
	MESSAGE	CNT1 SET TO PRESET: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand
	MESSAGE	COUNTER 1 RESET: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand
	MESSAGE	COUNT1 FREEZE/RESET: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand
	MESSAGE	COUNT1 FREEZE/COUNT: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand

There are 8 identical digital counters, numbered from 1 to 8. A digital counter counts the number of state transitions from Logic 0 to Logic 1. The counter is used to count operations such as the pickups of an element, the changes of state of an external contact (e.g. breaker auxiliary switch), or pulses from a watt-hour meter.

- **COUNTER 1 UNITS:** Assigns a label to identify the unit of measure pertaining to the digital transitions to be counted. The units label will appear in the corresponding Actual Values status.
- **COUNTER 1 PRESET:** Sets the count to a required preset value before counting operations begin, as in the case where a substitute relay is to be installed in place of an in-service relay, or while the counter is running.
- **COUNTER 1 COMPARE:** Sets the value to which the accumulated count value is compared. Three FlexLogic™ output operands are provided to indicate if the present value is ‘more than (HI)’, ‘equal to (EQL)’, or ‘less than (LO)’ the set value.
- **COUNTER 1 UP:** Selects the FlexLogic™ operand for incrementing the counter. If an enabled UP input is received when the accumulated value is at the limit of +2,147,483,647 counts, the counter will rollover to –2,147,483,648.
- **COUNTER 1 DOWN:** Selects the FlexLogic™ operand for decrementing the counter. If an enabled DOWN input is received when the accumulated value is at the limit of –2,147,483,648 counts, the counter will rollover to +2,147,483,647.
- **COUNTER 1 BLOCK:** Selects the FlexLogic™ operand for blocking the counting operation. All counter operands are blocked.

- **CNT1 SET TO PRESET:** Selects the FlexLogic™ operand used to set the count to the preset value. The counter will be set to the preset value in the following situations:
  1. When the counter is enabled and the **CNT1 SET TO PRESET** operand has the value 1 (when the counter is enabled and **CNT1 SET TO PRESET** operand is 0, the counter will be set to 0).
  2. When the counter is running and the **CNT1 SET TO PRESET** operand changes the state from 0 to 1 (**CNT1 SET TO PRESET** changing from 1 to 0 while the counter is running has no effect on the count).
  3. When a reset or reset/freeze command is sent to the counter and the **CNT1 SET TO PRESET** operand has the value 1 (when a reset or reset/freeze command is sent to the counter and the **CNT1 SET TO PRESET** operand has the value 0, the counter will be set to 0).
- **COUNTER 1 RESET:** Selects the FlexLogic™ operand for setting the count to either "0" or the preset value depending on the state of the **CNT1 SET TO PRESET** operand.
- **COUNTER 1 FREEZE/RESET:** Selects the FlexLogic™ operand for capturing (freezing) the accumulated count value into a separate register with the date and time of the operation, and resetting the count to "0".
- **COUNTER 1 FREEZE/COUNT:** Selects the FlexLogic™ operand for capturing (freezing) the accumulated count value into a separate register with the date and time of the operation, and continuing counting. The present accumulated value and captured frozen value with the associated date/time stamp are available as actual values. If control power is interrupted, the accumulated and frozen values are saved into non-volatile memory during the power down operation.

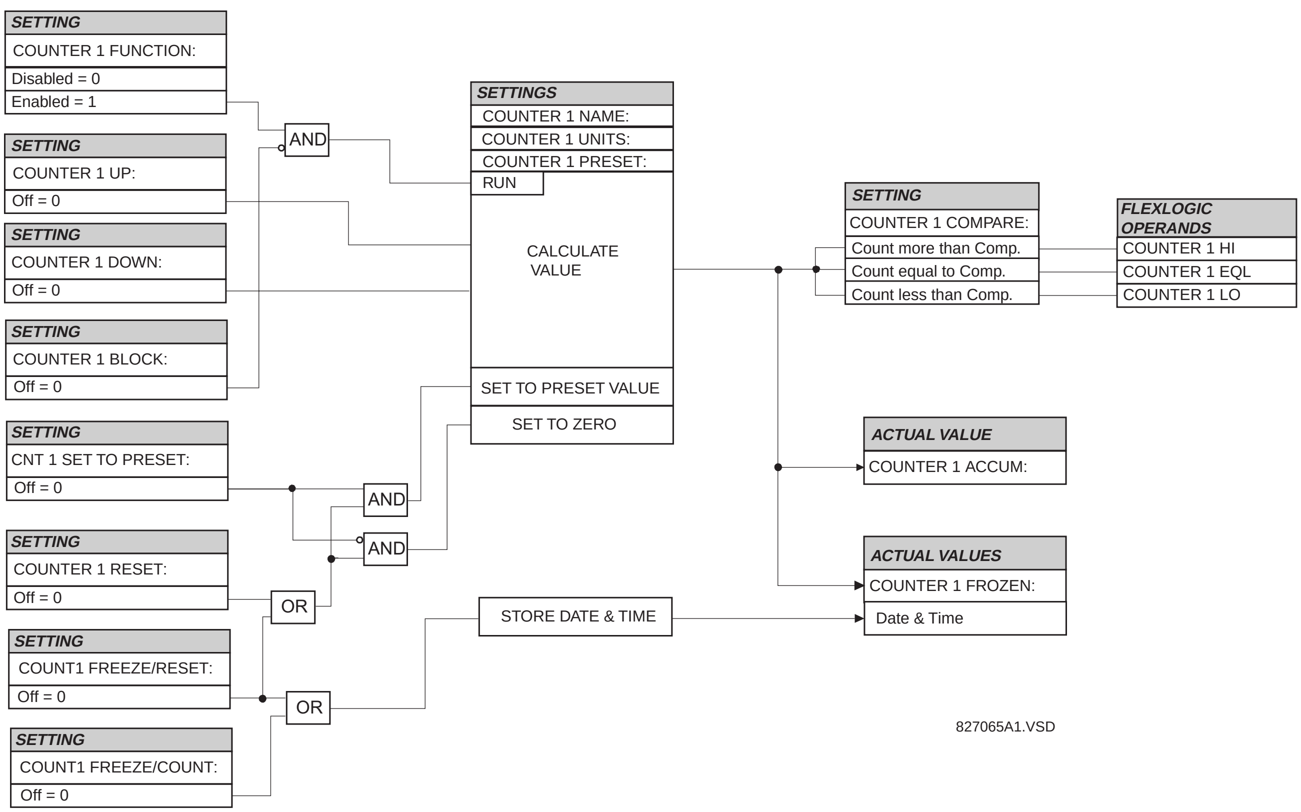


Figure 5–91: DIGITAL COUNTER SCHEME LOGIC

5.6.8 MONITORING ELEMENTS

a) MAIN MENU

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨⇩ CONTROL ELEMENTS ⇨⇩ MONITORING ELEMENTS

■ MONITORING ■ ELEMENTS		■ BREAKER 1 ■ ARCING CURRENT	See below.
MESSAGE		■ BREAKER 2 ■ ARCING CURRENT	See below.
MESSAGE		■ VT FUSE FAILURE 1 ■	See page 5-151.
MESSAGE		■ VT FUSE FAILURE 2 ■	See page 5-151.

b) BREAKER ARCING CURRENT

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨⇩ CONTROL ELEMENTS ⇨⇩ MONITORING ELEMENTS ⇨ BREAKER 1(2) ARCING CURRENT

■ BREAKER 1 ■ ARCING CURRENT		BKR 1 ARC AMP FUNCTION: Disabled	*Range: Disabled, Enabled*
MESSAGE		BKR 1 ARC AMP SOURCE: SRC 1	*Range: SRC 1, SRC 2*
MESSAGE		BKR 1 ARC AMP INIT: Off	*Range: FlexLogic™ operand*
MESSAGE		BKR 1 ARC AMP DELAY: 0.000 s	*Range: 0.000 to 65.535 s in steps of 0.001*
MESSAGE		BKR 1 ARC AMP LIMIT: 1000 kA2-cyc	*Range: 0 to 50000 kA^2-cycle in steps of 1*
MESSAGE		BKR 1 ARC AMP BLOCK: Off	*Range: FlexLogic™ operand*
MESSAGE		BKR 1 ARC AMP TARGET: Self-reset	*Range: Self-reset, Latched, Disabled*
MESSAGE		BKR 1 ARC AMP EVENTS: Disabled	*Range: Disabled, Enabled*

There are 2 identical Breaker Arcing Current features available for Breakers 1 and 2. This element calculates an estimate of the per-phase wear on the breaker contacts by measuring and integrating the current squared passing through the breaker contacts as an arc. These per-phase values are added to accumulated totals for each phase and compared to a programmed threshold value. When the threshold is exceeded in any phase, the relay can set an output operand to “1”. The accumulated value for each phase can be displayed as an actual value.

The operation of the scheme is shown in the following logic diagram. The same output operand that is selected to operate the output relay used to trip the breaker, indicating a tripping sequence has begun, is used to initiate this feature. A time delay is introduced between initiation and the starting of integration to prevent integration of current flow through the breaker before the contacts have parted. This interval includes the operating time of the output relay, any other auxiliary relays and the breaker mechanism. For maximum measurement accuracy, the interval between change-of-state of the operand (from 0 to 1) and contact separation should be measured for the specific installation. Integration of the measured current continues for 100 ms, which is expected to include the total arcing period.

- **BKR 1(2) ARC AMP INIT:** Selects the same output operand that is selected to operate the output relay used to trip the breaker.
- **BKR 1(2) ARC AMP DELAY:** This setting is used to program the delay interval between the time the tripping sequence is initiated and the time the breaker contacts are expected to part, starting the integration of the measured current.

- **BKR 1(2) ARC AMP LIMIT:** Selects the threshold value above which the output operand is set.

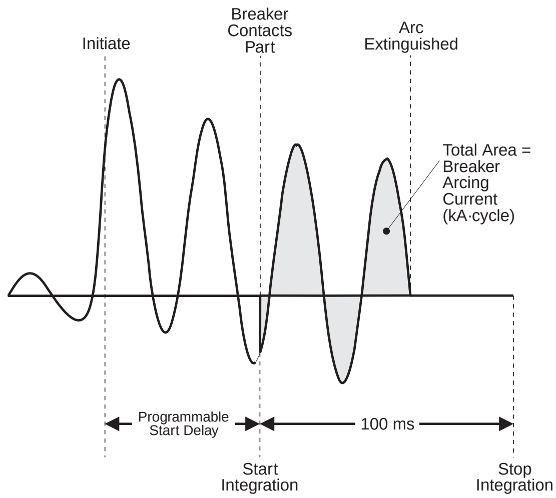


Figure 5–92: ARCING CURRENT MEASUREMENT

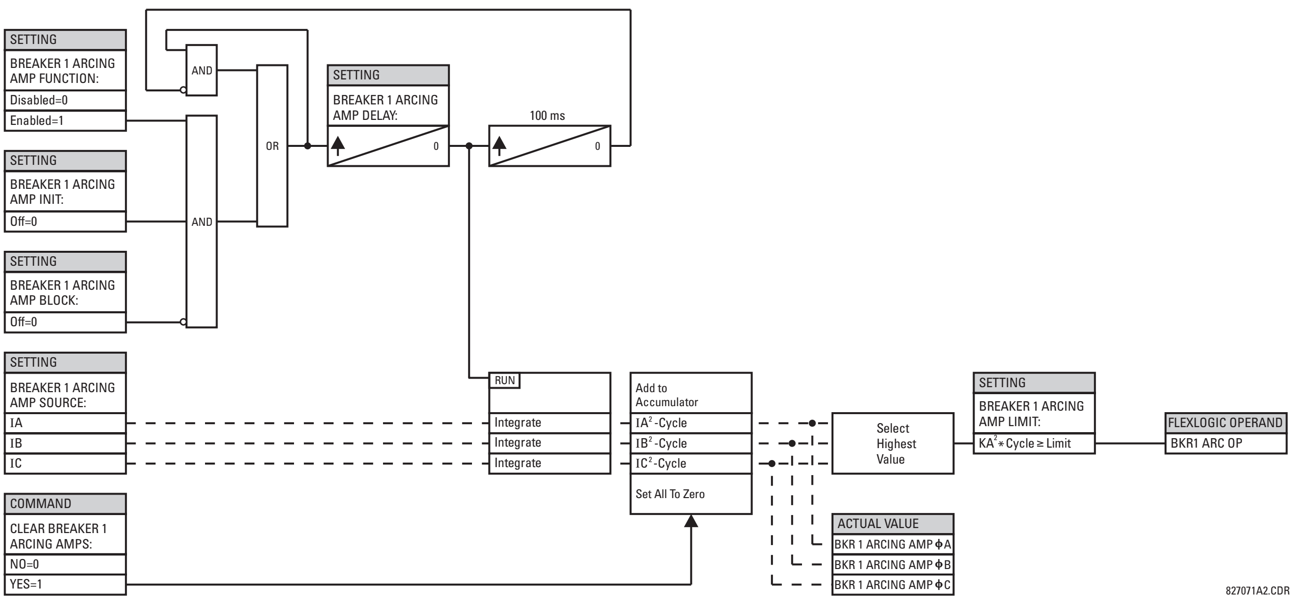


Figure 5–93: BREAKER ARCING CURRENT SCHEME LOGIC

c) VT FUSE FAILURE

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨⇩ CONTROL ELEMENTS ⇨⇩ MONITORING ELEMENTS ⇨⇩ VT FUSE FAILURE 1(2)

■ VT FUSE FAILURE 1 ■	VT FUSE FAILURE FUNCTION: Disabled	*Range: Disabled, Enabled*

Every signal source includes a fuse failure scheme.

The VT fuse failure detector can be used to raise an alarm and/or block elements that may operate incorrectly for a full or partial loss of AC potential caused by one or more blown fuses. Some elements that might be blocked (via the BLOCK input) are distance, voltage restrained overcurrent, and directional current.

There are two classes of fuse failure that may occur:

Class A: Loss of one or two phases.
Class B: Loss of all three phases.

Different means of detection are required for each class. An indication of Class A failures is a significant level of negative sequence voltage, whereas an indication of Class B failures is when positive sequence current is present and there is an insignificant amount of positive sequence voltage. These noted indications of fuse failure could also be present when faults are present on the system, so a means of detecting faults and inhibiting fuse failure declarations during these events is provided. Once the fuse failure condition is declared, it will be sealed-in until the cause that generated it disappears.

An additional condition is introduced to inhibit a fuse failure declaration when the monitored circuit is de-energized; positive sequence voltage and current are both below threshold levels.

The **VT FUSE FAILURE FUNCTION** setting enables/disables the fuse failure feature for each source.

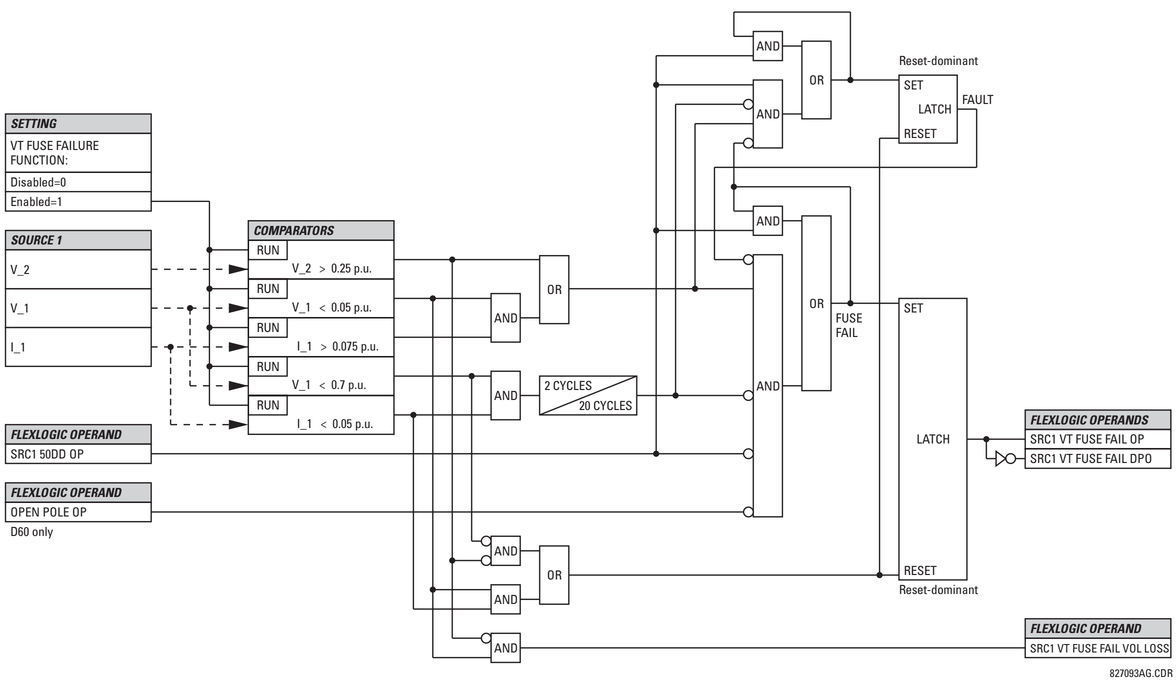


Figure 5–94: VT FUSE FAIL SCHEME LOGIC

5.7.1 CONTACT INPUTS

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨⇩ INPUTS/OUTPUTS ⇨ CONTACT INPUTS

		■ CONTACT INPUTS ■	
	◀▶	■ CONTACT INPUT H5a ■	
MESSAGE	◀▶	CONTACT INPUT H5a ID: Cont Ip 1	*Range: up to 12 alphanumeric characters*
MESSAGE	▲▼	CONTACT INPUT H5a DEBNCE TIME: 2.0 ms	*Range: 0.0 to 16.0 ms in steps of 0.5*
MESSAGE	▲	CONTACT INPUT H5a EVENTS: Disabled	*Range: Disabled, Enabled*
		↓	
	▲▼	■ CONTACT INPUT xxx ■	
	▲	■ CONTACT INPUT ■ THRESHOLDS	
MESSAGE	◀▶	Ips H5a,H5c,H6a,H6c THRESHOLD: 33 Vdc	*Range: 17, 33, 84, 166 Vdc*
MESSAGE	▲▼	Ips H7a,H7c,H8a,H8c THRESHOLD: 33 Vdc	*Range: 17, 33, 84, 166 Vdc*
		↓	
MESSAGE	▲	Ips xxx,xxx,xxx,xxx THRESHOLD: 33 Vdc	*Range: 17, 33, 84, 166 Vdc*

The contact inputs menu contains configuration settings for each contact input as well as voltage thresholds for each group of four contact inputs. Upon startup, the relay processor determines (from an assessment of the installed modules) which contact inputs are available and then display settings for only those inputs.

An alphanumeric ID may be assigned to a contact input for diagnostic, setting, and event recording purposes. The CONTACT IP X On" (Logic 1) FlexLogic™ operand corresponds to contact input "X" being closed, while CONTACT IP X Off corresponds to contact input "X" being open. The **CONTACT INPUT DEBNCE TIME** defines the time required for the contact to overcome 'contact bouncing' conditions. As this time differs for different contact types and manufacturers, set it as a maximum contact debounce time (per manufacturer specifications) plus some margin to ensure proper operation. If **CONTACT INPUT EVENTS** is set to "Enabled", every change in the contact input state will trigger an event.

A raw status is scanned for all Contact Inputs synchronously at the constant rate of 0.5 ms as shown in the figure below. The DC input voltage is compared to a user-settable threshold. A new contact input state must be maintained for a user-settable debounce time in order for the D30 to validate the new contact state. In the figure below, the debounce time is set at 2.5 ms; thus the 6th sample in a row validates the change of state (mark no. 1 in the diagram). Once validated (debounced), the contact input asserts a corresponding FlexLogic™ operand and logs an event as per user setting.

A time stamp of the first sample in the sequence that validates the new state is used when logging the change of the contact input into the Event Recorder (mark no. 2 in the diagram).

Protection and control elements, as well as FlexLogic™ equations and timers, are executed eight times in a power system cycle. The protection pass duration is controlled by the frequency tracking mechanism. The FlexLogic™ operand reflecting the debounced state of the contact is updated at the protection pass following the validation (marks no. 3 and 4 on the figure below). The update is performed at the beginning of the protection pass so all protection and control functions, as well as FlexLogic™ equations, are fed with the updated states of the contact inputs.

The FlexLogic™ operand response time to the contact input change is equal to the debounce time setting plus up to one protection pass (variable and depending on system frequency if frequency tracking enabled). If the change of state occurs just after a protection pass, the recognition is delayed until the subsequent protection pass; that is, by the entire duration of the protection pass. If the change occurs just prior to a protection pass, the state is recognized immediately. Statistically a delay of half the protection pass is expected. Owing to the 0.5 ms scan rate, the time resolution for the input contact is below 1msec.

For example, 8 protection passes per cycle on a 60 Hz system correspond to a protection pass every 2.1 ms. With a contact debounce time setting of 3.0 ms, the FlexLogic™ operand-assert time limits are: 3.0 + 0.0 = 3.0 ms and 3.0 + 2.1 = 5.1 ms. These time limits depend on how soon the protection pass runs after the debouncing time.

Regardless of the contact debounce time setting, the contact input event is time-stamped with a 1 μs accuracy using the time of the first scan corresponding to the new state (mark no. 2 below). Therefore, the time stamp reflects a change in the DC voltage across the contact input terminals that was not accidental as it was subsequently validated using the debounce timer. Keep in mind that the associated FlexLogic™ operand is asserted/de-asserted later, after validating the change.

The debounce algorithm is symmetrical: the same procedure and debounce time are used to filter the LOW-HIGH (marks no.1, 2, 3, and 4 in the figure below) and HIGH-LOW (marks no. 5, 6, 7, and 8 below) transitions.

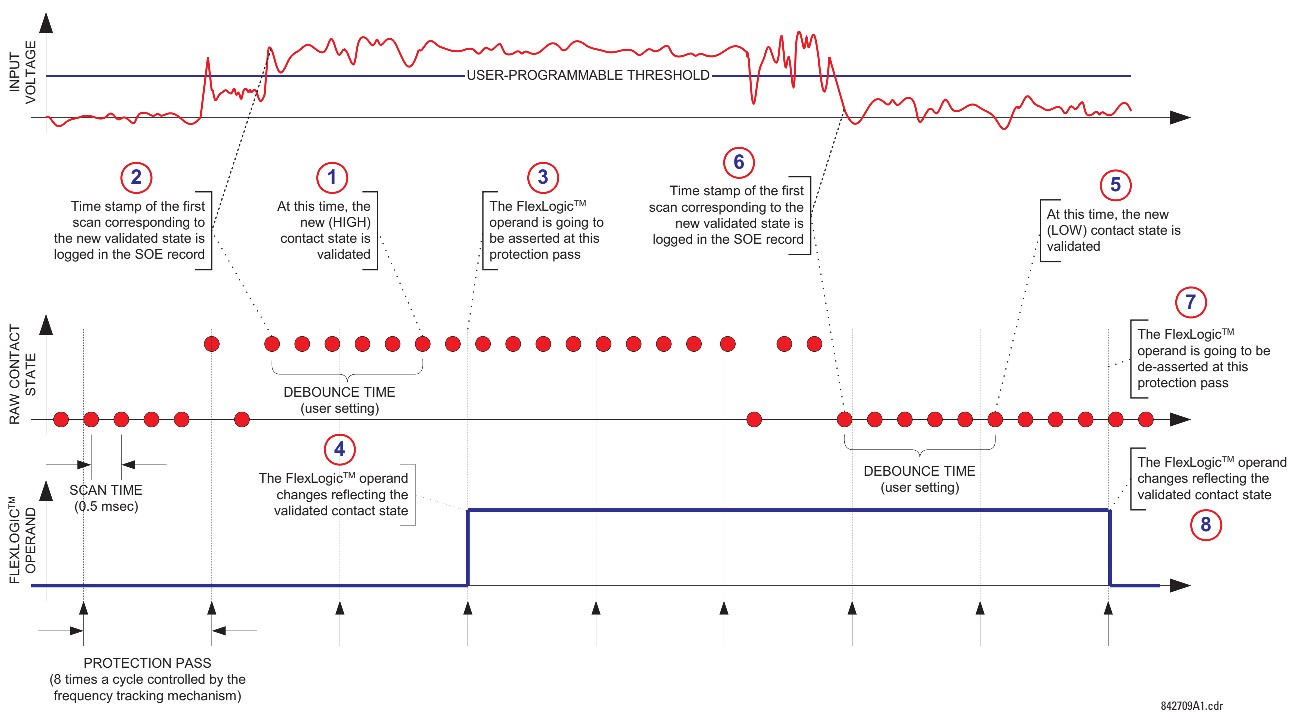


Figure 5–95: INPUT CONTACT DEBOUNCING MECHANISM AND TIME-STAMPING SAMPLE TIMING

Contact inputs are isolated in groups of four to allow connection of wet contacts from different voltage sources for each group. The **CONTACT INPUT THRESHOLDS** determine the minimum voltage required to detect a closed contact input. This value should be selected according to the following criteria: 17 for 24 V sources, 33 for 48 V sources, 84 for 110 to 125 V sources and 166 for 250 V sources.

For example, to use contact input H5a as a status input from the breaker 52b contact to seal-in the trip relay and record it in the Event Records menu, make the following settings changes:

CONTACT INPUT H5A ID: "Breaker Closed (52b)"
CONTACT INPUT H5A EVENTS: "Enabled"

Note that the 52b contact is closed when the breaker is open and open when the breaker is closed.

5.7.2 VIRTUAL INPUTS

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨⇩ INPUTS/OUTPUTS ⇨⇩ VIRTUAL INPUTS ⇨

```
■ VIRTUAL INPUT  1          VIRTUAL INPUT  1          Range: Disabled, Enabled
■                           FUNCTION: Disabled

                 MESSAGE    VIRTUAL INPUT  1 ID:      Range: Up to 12 alphanumeric characters
                            Virt Ip 1

                 MESSAGE    VIRTUAL INPUT  1          Range: Self-Reset, Latched
                            TYPE: Latched

                 MESSAGE    VIRTUAL INPUT  1          Range: Disabled, Enabled
                            EVENTS: Disabled

■ VIRTUAL INPUT  2          As above for Virtual Input 1
■
        ↓                              ↓
■ VIRTUAL INPUT  32         As above for Virtual Input 1
■

■ UCA SBO TIMER             UCA SBO TIMEOUT:          Range: 1 to 60 s in steps of 1
■                             30 s
```

There are 32 virtual inputs that can be individually programmed to respond to input signals from the keypad (COMMANDS menu) and communications protocols. All virtual input operands are defaulted to OFF = 0 unless the appropriate input signal is received. **Virtual input states are preserved through a control power loss**.

If the **VIRTUAL INPUT x FUNCTION** is to "Disabled", the input will be forced to 'OFF' (Logic 0) regardless of any attempt to alter the input. If set to "Enabled", the input operates as shown on the logic diagram and generates output FlexLogic™ operands in response to received input signals and the applied settings.

There are two types of operation: Self-Reset and Latched. If **VIRTUAL INPUT x TYPE** is "Self-Reset", when the input signal transits from OFF = 0 to ON = 1, the output operand will be set to ON = 1 for only one evaluation of the FlexLogic™ equations and then return to OFF = 0. If set to "Latched", the virtual input sets the state of the output operand to the same state as the most recent received input, ON =1 or OFF = 0.

NOTE

The "Self-Reset" operating mode generates the output operand for a single evaluation of the FlexLogic™ equations. If the operand is to be used anywhere other than internally in a FlexLogic™ equation, it will likely have to be lengthened in time. A FlexLogic™ timer with a delayed reset can perform this function.

The Select-Before-Operate timer sets the interval from the receipt of an Operate signal to the automatic de-selection of the virtual input, so that an input does not remain selected indefinitely (used only with the UCA Select-Before-Operate feature).

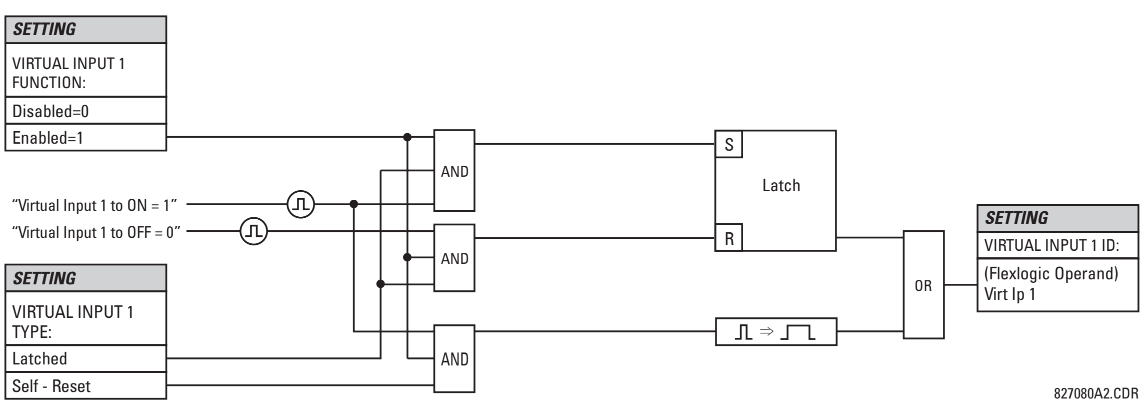


Figure 5–96: VIRTUAL INPUTS SCHEME LOGIC

5.7.3 CONTACT OUTPUTS

a) DIGITAL OUTPUTS

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨⇩ INPUTS/OUTPUTS ⇨⇩ CONTACT OUTPUTS ⇨ CONTACT OUTPUT H1

■ CONTACT OUTPUT H1 ■		CONTACT OUTPUT H1 ID Cont Op 1	Range: Up to 12 alphanumeric characters
MESSAGE		OUTPUT H1 OPERATE: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand
MESSAGE		OUTPUT H1 SEAL-IN: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand
MESSAGE		CONTACT OUTPUT H1 EVENTS: Enabled	Range: Disabled, Enabled

Upon startup of the relay, the main processor will determine from an assessment of the modules installed in the chassis which contact outputs are available and present the settings for only these outputs.

An ID may be assigned to each contact output. The signal that can OPERATE a contact output may be any FlexLogic™ operand (virtual output, element state, contact input, or virtual input). An additional FlexLogic™ operand may be used to SEAL-IN the relay. Any change of state of a contact output can be logged as an Event if programmed to do so.

EXAMPLE:

The trip circuit current is monitored by providing a current threshold detector in series with some Form-A contacts (see the Trip Circuit Example in the Digital Elements section). The monitor will set a flag (see the Specifications for Form-A). The name of the FlexLogic™ operand set by the monitor, consists of the output relay designation, followed by the name of the flag; e.g. 'Cont Op 1 IOn' or 'Cont Op 1 IOff'.

In most breaker control circuits, the trip coil is connected in series with a breaker auxiliary contact used to interrupt current flow after the breaker has tripped, to prevent damage to the less robust initiating contact. This can be done by monitoring an auxiliary contact on the breaker which opens when the breaker has tripped, but this scheme is subject to incorrect operation caused by differences in timing between breaker auxiliary contact change-of-state and interruption of current in the trip circuit. The most dependable protection of the initiating contact is provided by directly measuring current in the tripping circuit, and using this parameter to control resetting of the initiating relay. This scheme is often called "trip seal-in".

This can be realized in the UR using the 'Cont Op 1 IOn' FlexLogic™ operand to seal-in the Contact Output as follows:

CONTACT OUTPUT H1 ID: "Cont Op 1"
OUTPUT H1 OPERATE: *any suitable FlexLogic™ operand*
OUTPUT H1 SEAL-IN: "Cont Op 1 IOn"
CONTACT OUTPUT H1 EVENTS: "Enabled"

b) LATCHING OUTPUTS

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨⇩ INPUTS/OUTPUTS ⇨⇩ CONTACT OUTPUTS ⇨ CONTACT OUTPUT H1a

■ CONTACT ■ OUTPUT H1a		OUTPUT H1a ID L-Cont Op 1	Range: Up to 12 alphanumeric characters
MESSAGE		OUTPUT H1a OPERATE: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand
MESSAGE		OUTPUT H1a RESET: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand
MESSAGE		OUTPUT H1a TYPE: Operate-dominant	Range: Operate-dominant, Reset-dominant
MESSAGE		OUTPUT H1a EVENTS: Disabled	Range: Disabled, Enabled

The D30 latching output contacts are mechanically bi-stable and controlled by two separate (open and close) coils. As such they retain their position even if the relay is not powered up. The relay recognizes all latching output contact cards and populates the setting menu accordingly. On power up, the relay reads positions of the latching contacts from the hardware before executing any other functions of the relay (such as protection and control features or FlexLogic™).

The latching output modules, either as a part of the relay or as individual modules, are shipped from the factory with all latching contacts opened. It is highly recommended to double-check the programming and positions of the latching contacts when replacing a module.

Since the relay asserts the output contact and reads back its position, it is possible to incorporate self-monitoring capabilities for the latching outputs. If any latching outputs exhibits a discrepancy, the **LATCHING OUTPUT ERROR** self-test error is declared. The error is signaled by the LATCHING OUT ERROR FlexLogic™ operand, event, and target message.

- **OUTPUT H1a OPERATE**: This setting specifies a FlexLogic™ operand to operate the 'close coil' of the contact. The relay will seal-in this input to safely close the contact. Once the contact is closed and the **RESET** input is logic 0 (off), any activity of the **OPERATE** input, such as subsequent chattering, will not have any effect. With both the **OPERATE** and **RESET** inputs active (logic 1), the response of the latching contact is specified by the **OUTPUT H1A TYPE** setting.
- **OUTPUT H1a RESET**: This setting specifies a FlexLogic™ operand to operate the 'trip coil' of the contact. The relay will seal-in this input to safely open the contact. Once the contact is opened and the **OPERATE** input is logic 0 (off), any activity of the **RESET** input, such as subsequent chattering, will not have any effect. With both the **OPERATE** and **RESET** inputs active (logic 1), the response of the latching contact is specified by the **OUTPUT H1A TYPE** setting.
- **OUTPUT H1a TYPE**: This setting specifies the contact response under conflicting control inputs; that is, when both the **OPERATE** and **RESET** signals are applied. With both control inputs applied simultaneously, the contact will close if set to "Operate-dominant" and will open if set to "Reset-dominant".

5

Application Example 1:

A latching output contact H1a is to be controlled from two user-programmable pushbuttons (buttons number 1 and 2). The following settings should be applied.

Program the Latching Outputs by making the following changes in the **SETTINGS ⇨⇩ INPUTS/OUTPUTS ⇨⇩ CONTACT OUTPUTS ⇨ CONTACT OUTPUT H1a** menu (assuming an H4L module):

OUTPUT H1a OPERATE: "PUSHBUTTON 1 ON"
OUTPUT H1a RESET: "PUSHBUTTON 2 ON"

Program the pushbuttons by making the following changes in the **PRODUCT SETUP ⇨⇩ USER-PROGRAMMABLE PUSHBUTTONS ⇨⇩ USER PUSHBUTTON 1** and **USER PUSHBUTTON 2** menus:

PUSHBUTTON 1 FUNCTION: "Self-reset"
PUSHBTN 1 DROP-OUT TIME: "0.00 s"

PUSHBUTTON 2 FUNCTION: "Self-reset"
PUSHBTN 2 DROP-OUT TIME: "0.00 s"

Application Example 2:

A relay, having two latching contacts H1a and H1c, is to be programmed. The H1a contact is to be a Type-a contact, while the H1c contact is to be a Type-b contact (Type-a means closed after exercising the operate input; Type-b means closed after exercising the reset input). The relay is to be controlled from virtual outputs: VO1 to operate and VO2 to reset.

Program the Latching Outputs by making the following changes in the **SETTINGS ⇨⇩ INPUTS/OUTPUTS ⇨⇩ CONTACT OUTPUTS ⇨ CONTACT OUTPUT H1a** and **CONTACT OUTPUT H1c** menus (assuming an H4L module):

OUTPUT H1a OPERATE: "VO1"
OUTPUT H1a RESET: "VO2"

OUTPUT H1c OPERATE: "VO2"
OUTPUT H1c RESET: "VO1"

Since the two physical contacts in this example are mechanically separated and have individual control inputs, they will not operate at exactly the same time. A discrepancy in the range of a fraction of a maximum operating time may occur. Therefore, a pair of contacts programmed to be a multi-contact relay will not guarantee any specific sequence of operation (such as make before break). If required, the sequence of operation must be programmed explicitly by delaying some of the control inputs as shown in the next application example.

Application Example 3:

A make before break functionality must be added to the preceding example. An overlap of 20 ms is required to implement this functionality as described below:

Write the following FlexLogic™ equation (EnerVista UR Setup example shown):

FlexLogic Equation Editor // D60 with Pushbuttons.urs : C:\Prog...

FLEXLOGIC ENTRY	TYPE	SYNTAX
View Graphic	View	View
FlexLogic Entry 1	Read Virtual Outputs On	Virt Op 1 On (VO1)
FlexLogic Entry 2	TIMER	Timer 1
FlexLogic Entry 3	Write Virtual Output[Assign]	= Virt Op 3 (VO3)
FlexLogic Entry 4	Read Virtual Outputs On	Virt Op 2 On (VO2)
FlexLogic Entry 5	TIMER	Timer 2
FlexLogic Entry 6	Write Virtual Output[Assign]	= Virt Op 4 (VO4)
FlexLogic Entry 7	End of List	

D60 with Pushbuttons.urs FlexLogic

Both timers (Timer 1 and Timer 2) should be set to 20 ms pickup and 0 ms dropout.

Program the Latching Outputs by making the following changes in the **SETTINGS ⇨⇩ INPUTS/OUTPUTS ⇨⇩ CONTACT OUTPUTS ⇨ CONTACT OUTPUT H1a** and **CONTACT OUTPUT H1c** menus (assuming an H4L module):

OUTPUT H1a OPERATE: “VO1”
OUTPUT H1a RESET: “VO4”

OUTPUT H1c OPERATE: “VO2”
OUTPUT H1c RESET: “VO3”

Application Example 4:

A latching contact H1a is to be controlled from a single virtual output VO1. The contact should stay closed as long as VO1 is high, and should stay opened when VO1 is low. Program the relay as follows.

Write the following FlexLogic™ equation (EnerVista UR Setup example shown):

FlexLogic Equation Editor // D60 with Pushbuttons.urs : C:\Prog...

FLEXLOGIC ENTRY	TYPE	SYNTAX
View Graphic	View	View
FlexLogic Entry 1	Read Virtual Outputs On	Virt Op 1 On (VO1)
FlexLogic Entry 2	NOT	1 Input
FlexLogic Entry 3	Write Virtual Output[Assign]	= Virt Op 2 (VO2)
FlexLogic Entry 4	End of List	

D60 with Pushbuttons.urs FlexLogic

Program the Latching Outputs by making the following changes in the **SETTINGS ⇨⇩ INPUTS/OUTPUTS ⇨⇩ CONTACT OUTPUTS ⇨ CONTACT OUTPUT H1a** menu (assuming an H4L module):

OUTPUT H1a OPERATE: “VO1”
OUTPUT H1a RESET: “VO2”

5.7.4 VIRTUAL OUTPUTS

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨⇩ INPUTS/OUTPUTS ⇨⇩ VIRTUAL OUTPUTS ⇨ VIRTUAL OUTPUT 1(64)

```
■ VIRTUAL OUTPUT  1
■
```

```
VIRTUAL OUTPUT  1 ID
Virt Op 1
```
Range: Up to 12 alphanumeric characters

MESSAGE
```
VIRTUAL OUTPUT  1
EVENTS: Disabled
```
Range: Disabled, Enabled

There are 64 virtual outputs that may be assigned via FlexLogic™. If not assigned, the output will be forced to ‘OFF’ (Logic 0). An ID may be assigned to each virtual output. Virtual outputs are resolved in each pass through the evaluation of the FlexLogic™ equations. Any change of state of a virtual output can be logged as an event if programmed to do so.

For example, if Virtual Output 1 is the trip signal from FlexLogic™ and the trip relay is used to signal events, the settings would be programmed as follows:

VIRTUAL OUTPUT 1 ID: "Trip"
VIRTUAL OUTPUT 1 EVENTS: "Disabled"

5.7.5 REMOTE DEVICES

a) REMOTE I/O OVERVIEW

Remote inputs and outputs, which are a means of exchanging information regarding the state of digital points between remote devices, are provided in accordance with the Electric Power Research Institute's (EPRI) UCA2 "Generic Object Oriented Substation Event (GOOSE)" specifications.

NOTE **The UCA2 specification requires that communications between devices be implemented on Ethernet communications facilities. For UR relays, Ethernet communications is provided only on the type 9C and 9D versions of the CPU module.**

The sharing of digital point state information between GOOSE equipped relays is essentially an extension to FlexLogic™ to allow distributed FlexLogic™ by making operands available to/from devices on a common communications network. In addition to digital point states, GOOSE messages identify the originator of the message and provide other information required by the communication specification. All devices listen to network messages and capture data from only those messages that have originated in selected devices.

GOOSE messages are designed to be short, high priority and with a high level of reliability. The GOOSE message structure contains space for 128 bit pairs representing digital point state information. The UCA specification provides 32 "DNA" bit pairs, which are status bits representing pre-defined events. All remaining bit pairs are "UserSt" bit pairs, which are status bits representing user-definable events. The UR implementation provides 32 of the 96 available UserSt bit pairs.

The UCA2 specification includes features that are used to cope with the loss of communication between transmitting and receiving devices. Each transmitting device will send a GOOSE message upon a successful power-up, when the state of any included point changes, or after a specified interval (the "default update" time) if a change-of-state has not occurred. The transmitting device also sends a "hold time" which is set to three times the programmed default time, which is required by the receiving device.

Receiving devices are constantly monitoring the communications network for messages they require, as recognized by the identification of the originating device carried in the message. Messages received from remote devices include the message "hold" time for the device. The receiving relay sets a timer assigned to the originating device to the "hold" time interval, and if it has not received another message from this device at time-out, the remote device is declared to be non-communicating, so it will use the programmed default state for all points from that specific remote device. This mechanism allows a receiving device to fail to detect a single transmission from a remote device which is sending messages at the slowest possible rate, as set by its "default update" timer, without reverting to use of the programmed default states. If a message is received from a remote device before the "hold" time expires, all points for that device are updated to the states contained in the message and the hold timer is restarted. The status of a remote device, where 'Offline' indicates 'non-communicating', can be displayed.

The GOOSE facility provides for 32 remote inputs and 64 remote outputs.

b) LOCAL DEVICES: ID OF DEVICE FOR TRANSMITTING GOOSE MESSAGES

In a UR relay, the device ID that identifies the originator of the message is programmed in the **SETTINGS ⇨ PRODUCT SETUP ⇨⇩ INSTALLATION ⇨⇩ RELAY NAME** setting.

c) REMOTE DEVICES: ID OF DEVICE FOR RECEIVING GOOSE MESSAGES

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨⇩ INPUTS/OUTPUTS ⇨⇩ REMOTE DEVICES ⇨ REMOTE DEVICE 1(16)

```
■ REMOTE DEVICE   1          REMOTE DEVICE  1 ID:
■                            Remote Device 1
```

Range: up to 20 alphanumeric characters

Sixteen Remote Devices, numbered from 1 to 16, can be selected for setting purposes. A receiving relay must be programmed to capture messages from only those originating remote devices of interest. This setting is used to select specific remote devices by entering (bottom row) the exact identification (ID) assigned to those devices.

5.7.6 REMOTE INPUTS

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨⇩ INPUTS/OUTPUTS ⇨⇩ REMOTE INPUTS ⇨ REMOTE INPUT 1(32)

■ REMOTE INPUT 1 ■		REMOTE IN 1 DEVICE: Remote Device 1	Range: 1 to 16 inclusive
	MESSAGE	REMOTE IN 1 BIT PAIR: None	Range: None, DNA-1 to DNA-32, UserSt-1 to UserSt-32
	MESSAGE	REMOTE IN 1 DEFAULT STATE: Off	Range: On, Off, Latest/On, Latest/Off
	MESSAGE	REMOTE IN 1 EVENTS: Disabled	Range: Disabled, Enabled

Remote Inputs which create FlexLogic™ operands at the receiving relay, are extracted from GOOSE messages originating in remote devices. The relay provides 32 remote inputs, each of which can be selected from a list consisting of 64 selections: DNA-1 through DNA-32 and UserSt-1 through UserSt-32. The function of DNA inputs is defined in the UCA2 specifications and is presented in the UCA2 DNA Assignments table in the Remote Outputs section. The function of UserSt inputs is defined by the user selection of the FlexLogic™ operand whose state is represented in the GOOSE message. A user must program a DNA point from the appropriate FlexLogic™ operand.

Remote Input 1 must be programmed to replicate the logic state of a specific signal from a specific remote device for local use. This programming is performed via the three settings shown above.

REMOTE IN 1 DEVICE selects the number (1 to 16) of the remote device which originates the required signal, as previously assigned to the remote device via the setting **REMOTE DEVICE NN ID** (see the Remote Devices section). **REMOTE IN 1 BIT PAIR** selects the specific bits of the GOOSE message required.

The **REMOTE IN 1 DEFAULT STATE** setting selects the logic state for this point if the local relay has just completed startup or the remote device sending the point is declared to be non-communicating. The following choices are available:

- Setting **REMOTE IN 1 DEFAULT STATE** to “On” value defaults the input to Logic 1.
- Setting **REMOTE IN 1 DEFAULT STATE** to “Off” value defaults the input to Logic 0.
- Setting **REMOTE IN 1 DEFAULT STATE** to “Latest/On” freezes the input in case of lost communications. If the latest state is not known, such as after relay power-up but before the first communication exchange, the input will default to Logic 1. When communication resumes, the input becomes fully operational.
- Setting **REMOTE IN 1 DEFAULT STATE** to “Latest/Off” freezes the input in case of lost communications. If the latest state is not known, such as after relay power-up but before the first communication exchange, the input will default to Logic 0. When communication resumes, the input becomes fully operational.

NOTE

For additional information on the GOOSE specification, refer to the Remote Devices section in this chapter and to Appendix C: UCA/MMS Communications.

5

5.7.7 REMOTE OUTPUTS

a) DNA BIT PAIRS

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨⇩ INPUTS/OUTPUTS ⇨⇩ REMOTE OUTPUTS DNA BIT PAIRS ⇨ REMOTE OUPUTS DNA- 1(32) BIT PAIR

```
■ REMOTE OUTPUTS          DNA- 1 OPERAND:        Range: FlexLogic™ Operand
■ DNA- 1 BIT PAIR         Off

               MESSAGE    DNA- 1 EVENTS:         Range: Disabled, Enabled
                          Disabled
```

Remote Outputs (1 to 32) are FlexLogic™ operands inserted into GOOSE messages that are transmitted to remote devices on a LAN. Each digital point in the message must be programmed to carry the state of a specific FlexLogic™ operand. The above operand setting represents a specific DNA function (as shown in the following table) to be transmitted.

Table 5–20: UCA DNA2 ASSIGNMENTS

DNA	DEFINITION	INTENDED FUNCTION	LOGIC 0	LOGIC 1
1	OperDev		Trip	Close
2	Lock Out		LockoutOff	LockoutOn
3	Initiate Reclosing	Initiate remote reclose sequence	InitRecloseOff	InitRecloseOn
4	Block Reclosing	Prevent/cancel remote reclose sequence	BlockOff	BlockOn
5	Breaker Failure Initiate	Initiate remote breaker failure scheme	BFIOff	BFIOn
6	Send Transfer Trip	Initiate remote trip operation	TxXfrTripOff	TxXfrTripOn
7	Receive Transfer Trip	Report receipt of remote transfer trip command	RxXfrTripOff	RxXfrTripOn
8	Send Perm	Report permissive affirmative	TxPermOff	TxPermOn
9	Receive Perm	Report receipt of permissive affirmative	RxPermOff	RxPermOn
10	Stop Perm	Override permissive affirmative	StopPermOff	StopPermOn
11	Send Block	Report block affirmative	TxBlockOff	TxBlockOn
12	Receive Block	Report receipt of block affirmative	RxBlockOff	RxBlockOn
13	Stop Block	Override block affirmative	StopBlockOff	StopBlockOn
14	BkrDS	Report breaker disconnect 3-phase state	Open	Closed
15	BkrPhsADS	Report breaker disconnect phase A state	Open	Closed
16	BkrPhsBDS	Report breaker disconnect phase B state	Open	Closed
17	BkrPhsCDS	Report breaker disconnect phase C state	Open	Closed
18	DiscSwDS		Open	Closed
19	Interlock DS		DSLockOff	DSLockOn
20	LineEndOpen	Report line open at local end	Open	Closed
21	Status	Report operating status of local GOOSE device	Offline	Available
22	Event		EventOff	EventOn
23	Fault Present		FaultOff	FaultOn
24	Sustained Arc	Report sustained arc	SustArcOff	SustArcOn
25	Downed Conductor	Report downed conductor	DownedOff	DownedOn
26	Sync Closing		SyncClsOff	SyncClsOn
27	Mode	Report mode status of local GOOSE device	Normal	Test
28→32	Reserved			

NOTE

For more information on GOOSE specifications, see the Remote I/O Overview in the Remote Devices section.

b) USERST BIT PAIRS

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨⇩ INPUTS/OUTPUTS ⇨⇩ REMOTE OUTPUTS UserSt BIT PAIRS ⇨ REMOTE OUTPUTS UserSt- 1(32) BIT PAIR

■ REMOTE OUTPUTS ■ UserSt- 1 BIT PAIR		UserSt- 1 OPERAND: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand
	MESSAGE	UserSt- 1 EVENTS: Disabled	Range: Disabled, Enabled

Remote Outputs 1 to 32 originate as GOOSE messages to be transmitted to remote devices. Each digital point in the message must be programmed to carry the state of a specific FlexLogic™ operand. The setting above is used to select the operand which represents a specific UserSt function (as selected by the user) to be transmitted.

The following setting represents the time between sending GOOSE messages when there has been no change of state of any selected digital point. This setting is located in the PRODUCT SETUP ⇨⇩ COMMUNICATIONS ⇨⇩ UCA/MMS PROTOCOL settings menu.

DEFAULT GOOSE UPDATE TIME: 60 s	Range: 1 to 60 s in steps of 1

NOTE

For more information on GOOSE specifications, see the Remote I/O Overview in the Remote Devices section.

5.7.8 RESETTING

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨⇩ INPUTS/OUTPUTS ⇨⇩ RESETTING

■ RESETTING ■	RESET OPERAND: Off	Range: FlexLogic™ operand

Some events can be programmed to latch the faceplate LED event indicators and the target message on the display. Once set, the latching mechanism will hold all of the latched indicators or messages in the set state after the initiating condition has cleared until a RESET command is received to return these latches (not including FlexLogic™ latches) to the reset state. The RESET command can be sent from the faceplate Reset button, a remote device via a communications channel, or any programmed operand.

When the RESET command is received by the relay, two FlexLogic™ operands are created. These operands, which are stored as events, reset the latches if the initiating condition has cleared. The three sources of RESET commands each create the RESET OP FlexLogic™ operand. Each individual source of a RESET command also creates its individual operand RESET OP (PUSHBUTTON), RESET OP (COMMS) or RESET OP (OPERAND) to identify the source of the command. The setting shown above selects the operand that will create the RESET OP (OPERAND) operand.

5.7.9 DIRECT INPUTS/OUTPUTS

a) DIRECT INPUTS

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨⇩ INPUTS/OUTPUTS ⇨⇩ DIRECT INPUTS ⇨ DIRECT INPUT 1(32)

■ DIRECT INPUT 1 ■		DIRECT INPUT 1 DEVICE ID: 1	Range: 1 to 16
	MESSAGE	DIRECT INPUT 1 BIT NUMBER: 1	Range: 1 to 32
	MESSAGE	DIRECT INPUT 1 DEFAULT STATE: Off	Range: On, Off, Latest/On, Latest/Off
	MESSAGE	DIRECT INPUT 1 EVENTS: Disabled	Range: Enabled, Disabled

These settings specify how the Direct Input information is processed. The **DIRECT INPUT DEVICE ID** represents the source of this Direct Input. The specified Direct Input is driven by the device identified here.

The **DIRECT INPUT 1 BIT NUMBER** is the bit number to extract the state for this Direct Input. Direct Input *x* is driven by the bit identified here as **DIRECT INPUT 1 BIT NUMBER**. This corresponds to the Direct Output Number of the sending device.

The **DIRECT INPUT 1 DEFAULT STATE** represents the state of the Direct Input when the associated Direct Device is offline. The following choices are available:

- Setting **DIRECT INPUT 1 DEFAULT STATE** to “On” value defaults the input to Logic 1.
- Setting **DIRECT INPUT 1 DEFAULT STATE** to “Off” value defaults the input to Logic 0.
- Setting **DIRECT INPUT 1 DEFAULT STATE** to “Latest/On” freezes the input in case of lost communications. If the latest state is not known, such as after relay power-up but before the first communication exchange, the input will default to Logic 1. When communication resumes, the input becomes fully operational.
- Setting **DIRECT INPUT 1 DEFAULT STATE** to “Latest/Off” freezes the input in case of lost communications. If the latest state is not known, such as after relay power-up but before the first communication exchange, the input will default to Logic 0. When communication resumes, the input becomes fully operational.

b) DIRECT OUTPUTS

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨⇩ INPUTS/OUTPUTS ⇨⇩ DIRECT OUTPUTS ⇨ DIRECT OUTPUT 1(32)

■ DIRECT OUTPUT 1 ■	◁▷	DIRECT OUT 1 OPERAND: Off	*Range: FlexLogic™ operand*
MESSAGE	△	DIRECT OUTPUT 1 EVENTS: Disabled	*Range: Enabled, Disabled*

The **DIR OUT 1 OPERAND** is the FlexLogic™ operand that determines the state of this Direct Output.

5

c) APPLICATION EXAMPLES

The examples introduced in the Product Setup section for Direct I/Os are continued below to illustrate usage of the Direct Inputs and Outputs.

EXAMPLE 1: EXTENDING I/O CAPABILITIES OF A D30 RELAY

Consider an application that requires additional quantities of digital inputs and/or output contacts and/or lines of programmable logic that exceed the capabilities of a single UR-series chassis. The problem is solved by adding an extra UR-series IED, such as the C30, to satisfy the additional I/Os and programmable logic requirements. The two IEDs are connected via single-channel digital communication cards as shown below.

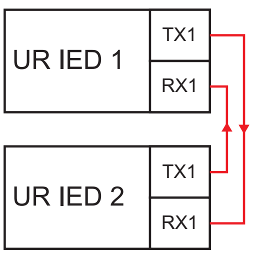


Figure 5–97: INPUT/OUTPUT EXTENSION VIA DIRECT I/OS

Assume Contact Input 1 from UR IED 2 is to be used by UR IED 1. The following settings should be applied (Direct Input 5 and bit number 12 are used, as an example):

UR IED 1:	**DIRECT INPUT 5 DEVICE ID** = “2” **DIRECT INPUT 5 BIT NUMBER** = “12”	UR IED 2:	**DIRECT OUT 12 OPERAND** = “Cont Ip 1 On”

The Cont Ip 1 On operand of UR IED 2 is now available in UR IED 1 as DIRECT INPUT 5 ON.

EXAMPLE 2: INTERLOCKING BUSBAR PROTECTION

A simple interlocking busbar protection scheme can be accomplished by sending a blocking signal from downstream devices, say 2, 3 and 4, to the upstream device that monitors a single incomer of the busbar, as shown in the figure below.

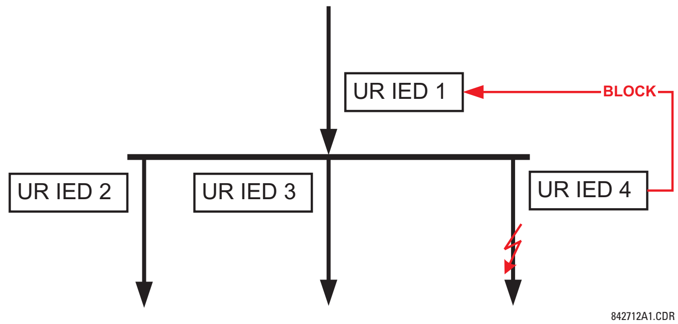


Figure 5–98: SAMPLE INTERLOCKING BUSBAR PROTECTION SCHEME

Assume that Phase IOC1 is used by Devices 2, 3, and 4 to block Device 1. If not blocked, Device 1 would trip the bus upon detecting a fault and applying a short coordination time delay.

The following settings should be applied (assume Bit 3 is used by all 3 devices to sent the blocking signal and Direct Inputs 7, 8, and 9 are used by the receiving device to monitor the three blocking signals):

UR IED 2: **DIRECT OUT 3 OPERAND**: "PHASE IOC1 OP"

UR IED 3: **DIRECT OUT 3 OPERAND**: "PHASE IOC1 OP"

UR IED 4: **DIRECT OUT 3 OPERAND**: "PHASE IOC1 OP"

UR IED 1: **DIRECT INPUT 7 DEVICE ID**: "2"
DIRECT INPUT 7 BIT NUMBER: "3"
DIRECT INPUT 7 DEFAULT STATE: select "On" for security, select "Off" for dependability

DIRECT INPUT 8 DEVICE ID: "3"
DIRECT INPUT 8 BIT NUMBER: "3"
DIRECT INPUT 8 DEFAULT STATE: select "On" for security, select "Off" for dependability

DIRECT INPUT 9 DEVICE ID: "4"
DIRECT INPUT 9 BIT NUMBER: "3"
DIRECT INPUT 9 DEFAULT STATE: select "On" for security, select "Off" for dependability

Now the three blocking signals are available in UR IED 1 as DIRECT INPUT 7 ON, DIRECT INPUT 8 ON, and DIRECT INPUT 9 ON. Upon losing communications or a device, the scheme is inclined to block (if any default state is set to “On”), or to trip the bus on any overcurrent condition (all default states set to “Off”).

EXAMPLE 2: PILOT-AIDED SCHEMES

Consider a three-terminal line protection application shown in the figure below.

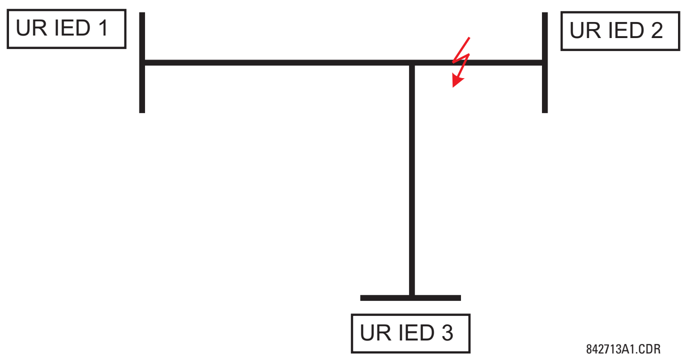


Figure 5–99: THREE-TERMINAL LINE APPLICATION

Assume the Hybrid Permissive Overreaching Transfer Trip (Hybrid POTT) scheme is applied using the architecture shown below. The scheme output operand HYB POTT TX1 is used to key the permission.

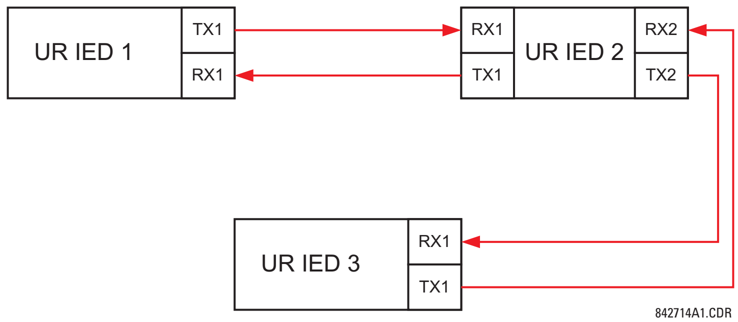


Figure 5–100: SINGLE-CHANNEL OPEN-LOOP CONFIGURATION

In the above architecture, Devices 1 and 3 do not communicate directly. Therefore, Device 2 must act as a 'bridge'. The following settings should be applied:

UR IED 1:
DIRECT OUT 2 OPERAND: "HYB POTT TX1"
DIRECT INPUT 5 DEVICE ID: "2"
DIRECT INPUT 5 BIT NUMBER: "2" (this is a message from IED 2)
DIRECT INPUT 6 DEVICE ID: "2"
DIRECT INPUT 6 BIT NUMBER: "4" (effectively, this is a message from IED 3)

UR IED 3:
DIRECT OUT 2 OPERAND: "HYB POTT TX1"
DIRECT INPUT 5 DEVICE ID: "2"
DIRECT INPUT 5 BIT NUMBER: "2" (this is a message from IED 2)
DIRECT INPUT 6 DEVICE ID: "2"
DIRECT INPUT 6 BIT NUMBER: "3" (effectively, this is a message from IED 1)

UR IED 2:
DIRECT INPUT 5 DEVICE ID: "1"
DIRECT INPUT 5 BIT NUMBER: "2"
DIRECT INPUT 6 DEVICE ID: "3"
DIRECT INPUT 6 BIT NUMBER: "2"
DIRECT OUT 2 OPERAND: "HYB POTT TX1"
DIRECT OUT 3 OPERAND: "DIRECT INPUT 5" (forward a message from 1 to 3)
DIRECT OUT 4 OPERAND: "DIRECT INPUT 6" (forward a message from 3 to 1)

Signal flow between the three IEDs is shown in the figure below:

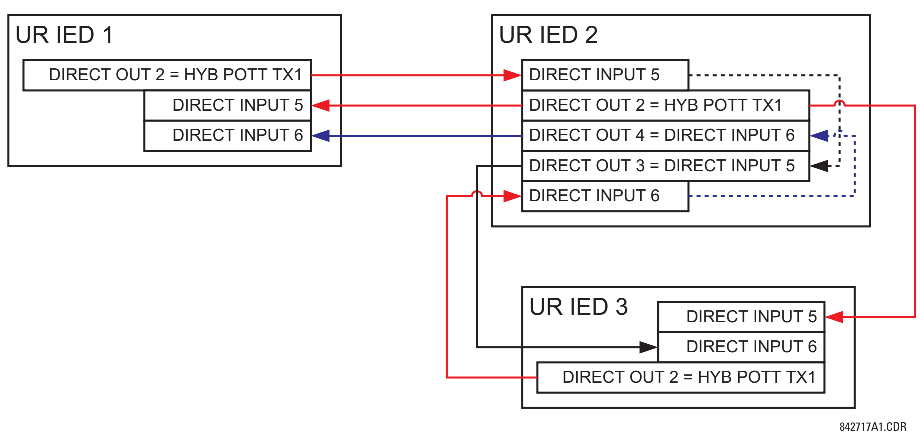


Figure 5–101: SIGNAL FLOW FOR DIRECT I/O EXAMPLE 3

In three-terminal applications, both the remote terminals must grant permission to trip. Therefore, at each terminal, Direct Inputs 5 and 6 should be ANDed in FlexLogic™ and the resulting operand configured as the permission to trip (**HYB POTT RX1** setting).

5.8.1 DCMA INPUTS

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨⇩ TRANSDUCER I/O ⇨⇩ DCMA INPUTS

```
■ DCMA INPUTS          ◄►   ■ DCMA INPUT H1
■                           ■
                              ↓
                              ↓
             MESSAGE   ▲    ■ DCMA INPUT U8
                            ■
```

Hardware and software is provided to receive signals from external transducers and convert these signals into a digital format for use as required. The relay will accept inputs in the range of –1 to +20 mA DC, suitable for use with most common transducer output ranges; all inputs are assumed to be linear over the complete range. Specific hardware details are contained in Chapter 3.

Before the dcmA input signal can be used, the value of the signal measured by the relay must be converted to the range and quantity of the external transducer primary input parameter, such as DC voltage or temperature. The relay simplifies this process by internally scaling the output from the external transducer and displaying the actual primary parameter.

dcmA input channels are arranged in a manner similar to CT and VT channels. The user configures individual channels with the settings shown here.

The channels are arranged in sub-modules of two channels, numbered from 1 through 8 from top to bottom. On power-up, the relay will automatically generate configuration settings for every channel, based on the order code, in the same general manner that is used for CTs and VTs. Each channel is assigned a slot letter followed by the row number, 1 through 8 inclusive, which is used as the channel number. The relay generates an actual value for each available input channel.

Settings are automatically generated for every channel available in the specific relay as shown below for the first channel of a type 5F transducer module installed in slot M.

```
■ DCMA INPUT M1        ◄►   DCMA INPUT M1            Range: Disabled, Enabled
■                           FUNCTION: Disabled

             MESSAGE   ▲▼   DCMA INPUT M1 ID:        Range: up to 20 alphanumeric characters
                            DCMA Ip 1

             MESSAGE   ▲▼   DCMA INPUT M1            Range: 6 alphanumeric characters
                            UNITS: µA

             MESSAGE   ▲▼   DCMA INPUT M1            Range: 0 to –1 mA, 0 to +1 mA, –1 to +1 mA, 0 to 5 mA,
                            RANGE: 0 to -1 mA               0 to 10mA, 0 to 20 mA, 4 to 20 mA

             MESSAGE   ▲▼   DCMA INPUT M1 MIN        Range: –9999.999 to +9999.999 in steps of 0.001
                            VALUE:     0.000

             MESSAGE   ▲    DCMA INPUT M1 MAX        Range: –9999.999 to +9999.999 in steps of 0.001
                            VALUE:     0.000
```

The function of the channel may be either “Enabled” or “Disabled.” If “Disabled”, no actual values are created for the channel. An alphanumeric “ID” is assigned to each channel; this ID will be included in the channel actual value, along with the programmed units associated with the parameter measured by the transducer, such as Volt, °C, MegaWatts, etc. This ID is also used to reference the channel as the input parameter to features designed to measure this type of parameter. The **DCMA INPUT XX RANGE** setting specifies the mA DC range of the transducer connected to the input channel.

The **DCMA INPUT XX MIN VALUE** and **DCMA INPUT XX MAX VALUE** settings are used to program the span of the transducer in primary units. For example, a temperature transducer might have a span from 0 to 250°C; in this case the **DCMA INPUT XX MIN VALUE** value is “0” and the **DCMA INPUT XX MAX VALUE** value is “250”. Another example would be a Watt transducer with a span from –20 to +180 MW; in this case the **DCMA INPUT XX MIN VALUE** value would be “–20” and the **DCMA INPUT XX MAX VALUE** value “180”. Intermediate values between the min and max values are scaled linearly.

5

5.8.2 RTD INPUTS

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨⇩ TRANSDUCER I/O ⇨⇩ RTD INPUTS

```
■ RTD INPUTS          ◀▶   ■ RTD INPUT H1
■                          ■
                                 ↓
                                 ↓
           MESSAGE    ▲    ■ RTD INPUT U8
                           ■
```

Hardware and software is provided to receive signals from external Resistance Temperature Detectors and convert these signals into a digital format for use as required. These channels are intended to be connected to any of the RTD types in common use. Specific hardware details are contained in Chapter 3.

RTD input channels are arranged in a manner similar to CT and VT channels. The user configures individual channels with the settings shown here.

The channels are arranged in sub-modules of two channels, numbered from 1 through 8 from top to bottom. On power-up, the relay will automatically generate configuration settings for every channel, based on the order code, in the same general manner that is used for CTs and VTs. Each channel is assigned a slot letter followed by the row number, 1 through 8 inclusive, which is used as the channel number. The relay generates an actual value for each available input channel.

Settings are automatically generated for every channel available in the specific relay as shown below for the first channel of a type 5C transducer module installed in slot M.


```
■ RTD INPUT M5        ◀▶   RTD INPUT M5               Range: Disabled, Enabled
■                          FUNCTION: Disabled

           MESSAGE    ▲▼   RTD INPUT M5 ID:           Range: Up to 20 alphanumeric characters
                           RTD Ip 1

           MESSAGE    ▲    RTD INPUT M5 TYPE:         Range: 100Ω Nickel, 10Ω Copper, 100Ω Platinum,
                           100Ω Nickel                       120Ω Nickel
```

The function of the channel may be either “Enabled” or “Disabled.” If Disabled, there will not be an actual value created for the channel. An alphanumeric “ID” is assigned to the channel; this ID will be included in the channel actual values. It is also used to reference the channel as the input parameter to features designed to measure this type of parameter. Selecting the type of RTD connected to the channel configures the channel.

Actions based on RTD overtemperature, such as trips or alarms, are done in conjunction with the FlexElements™ feature. In FlexElements™, the operate level is scaled to a base of 100°C. For example, a trip level of 150°C is achieved by setting the operate level at 1.5 pu. FlexElement™ operands are available to FlexLogic™ for further interlocking or to operate an output contact directly.

5.9.1 TEST MODE

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨⇩ TESTING ⇨ TEST MODE

```
■■ SETTINGS            TEST MODE                Range: Disabled, Enabled
■■ TESTING             FUNCTION: Disabled

            MESSAGE    TEST MODE INITIATE:      Range: FlexLogic™ operand
                       On
```

The relay provides test settings to verify that functionality using simulated conditions for contact inputs and outputs. The Test Mode is indicated on the relay faceplate by a flashing Test Mode LED indicator.

To initiate the Test mode, the **TEST MODE FUNCTION** setting must be “Enabled” and the **TEST MODE INITIATE** setting must be set to Logic 1. In particular:

- To initiate Test Mode through relay settings, set **TEST MODE INITIATE** to “On”. The Test Mode starts when the **TEST MODE FUNCTION** setting is changed from “Disabled” to “Enabled”.
- To initiate Test Mode through a user-programmable condition, such as FlexLogic™ operand (pushbutton, digital input, communication-based input, or a combination of these), set **TEST MODE FUNCTION** to “Enabled” and set **TEST MODE INITIATE** to the desired operand. The Test Mode starts when the selected operand assumes a Logic 1 state.

When in Test Mode, the D30 remains fully operational, allowing for various testing procedures. In particular, the protection and control elements, FlexLogic™, and communication-based inputs and outputs function normally.

The only difference between the normal operation and the Test Mode is the behavior of the input and output contacts. The former can be forced to report as open or closed or remain fully operational; the latter can be forced to open, close, freeze, or remain fully operational. The response of the digital input and output contacts to the Test Mode is programmed individually for each input and output using the Force Contact Inputs and Force Contact Outputs test functions described in the following sections.

5

5.9.2 FORCE CONTACT INPUTS

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨⇩ TESTING ⇨⇩ FORCE CONTACT INPUTS

```
■ FORCE CONTACT        FORCE Cont Ip 1          Range: Disabled, Open, Closed
■ INPUTS               :Disabled

            MESSAGE    FORCE Cont Ip 2          Range: Disabled, Open, Closed
                       :Disabled
                              ↓
            MESSAGE    FORCE Cont Ip xx         Range: Disabled, Open, Closed
                       :Disabled
```

The relay digital inputs (contact inputs) could be pre-programmed to respond to the Test Mode in the following ways:

- If set to “Disabled”, the input remains fully operational. It is controlled by the voltage across its input terminals and can be turned on and off by external circuitry. This value should be selected if a given input must be operational during the test. This includes, for example, an input initiating the test, or being a part of a user pre-programmed test sequence.
- If set to “Open”, the input is forced to report as opened (Logic 0) for the entire duration of the Test Mode regardless of the voltage across the input terminals.
- If set to “Closed”, the input is forced to report as closed (Logic 1) for the entire duration of the Test Mode regardless of the voltage across the input terminals.

The Force Contact Inputs feature provides a method of performing checks on the function of all contact inputs. Once enabled, the relay is placed into Test Mode, allowing this feature to override the normal function of contact inputs. The Test Mode LED will be On, indicating that the relay is in Test Mode. The state of each contact input may be programmed as “Disabled”, “Open”, or “Closed”. All contact input operations return to normal when all settings for this feature are disabled.

5.9.3 FORCE CONTACT OUTPUTS

PATH: SETTINGS ⇨⇩ TESTING ⇨⇩ FORCE CONTACT OUTPUTS

■ FORCE CONTACT ■ OUTPUTS		FORCE Cont Op 1 :Disabled	Range: Disabled, Energized, De-energized, Freeze
MESSAGE		FORCE Cont Op 2 :Disabled	Range: Disabled, Energized, De-energized, Freeze
		↓	
MESSAGE		FORCE Cont Op xx :Disabled	Range: Disabled, Energized, De-energized, Freeze

The relay contact outputs can be pre-programmed to respond to the Test Mode.

If set to “Disabled”, the contact output remains fully operational. If operates when its control operand is Logic 1 and will resets when its control operand is Logic 0. If set to “Energize”, the output will close and remain closed for the entire duration of the Test Mode, regardless of the status of the operand configured to control the output contact. If set to “De-energize”, the output will open and remain opened for the entire duration of the Test Mode regardless of the status of the operand configured to control the output contact. If set to “Freeze”, the output retains its position from before entering the Test Mode, regardless of the status of the operand configured to control the output contact.

These settings are applied two ways. First, external circuits may be tested by energizing or de-energizing contacts. Second, by controlling the output contact state, relay logic may be tested and undesirable effects on external circuits avoided.

5

Example 1: Initiating a Test from User-Programmable Pushbutton 1

The Test Mode should be initiated from User-Programmable Pushbutton 1. The pushbutton will be programmed as “Latched” (pushbutton pressed to initiate the test, and pressed again to terminate the test). During the test, Digital Input 1 should remain operational, Digital Inputs 2 and 3 should open, and Digital Input 4 should close. Also, Contact Output 1 should freeze, Contact Output 2 should open, Contact Output 3 should close, and Contact Output 4 should remain fully operational. The required settings are shown below.

To enable User-Programmable Pushbutton 1 to initiate the Test mode, make the following changes in the **SETTINGS ⇨⇩ TESTING ⇨ TEST MODE** menu:

TEST MODE FUNCTION: “Enabled” and **TEST MODE INITIATE:** “PUSHBUTTON 1 ON”

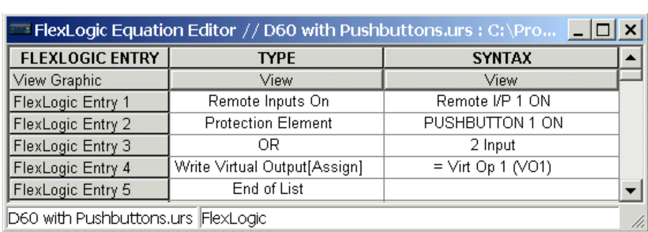
Make the following changes to configure the Contact I/Os. In the **SETTINGS ⇨⇩ TESTING ⇨⇩ FORCE CONTACT INPUTS** and **FORCE CONTACT INPUTS** menus, set:

FORCE Cont Ip 1: “Disabled”, **FORCE Cont Ip 2:** “Open”, **FORCE Cont Ip 3:** “Open”, and **FORCE Cont Ip 4:** “Closed”
FORCE Cont Op 1: “Freeze”, **FORCE Cont Op 2:** “De-energized”, **FORCE Cont Op 3:** “Open”, and **FORCE Cont Op 4:** “Disabled”

Example 2: Initiating a Test from User-Programmable Pushbutton 1 or through Remote Input 1

The Test should be initiated locally from User-Programmable Pushbutton 1 or remotely through Remote Input 1. Both the pushbutton and the remote input will be programmed as “Latched”. The required settings are shown below.

Write the following FlexLogic™ equation (EnerVista UR Setup example shown):


FlexLogic Equation Editor // D60 with Pushbuttons.urs : C:\Pro...

FLEXLOGIC ENTRY	TYPE	SYNTAX
View Graphic	View	View
FlexLogic Entry 1	Remote Inputs On	Remote I/P 1 ON
FlexLogic Entry 2	Protection Element	PUSHBUTTON 1 ON
FlexLogic Entry 3	OR	2 Input
FlexLogic Entry 4	Write Virtual Output[Assign]	= Virt Op 1 (VO1)
FlexLogic Entry 5	End of List	

D60 with Pushbuttons.urs FlexLogic

Set the User Programmable Pushbutton as latching by changing **SETTINGS ⇨ PRODUCT SETUP ⇨⇩ USER-PROGRAMMABLE PUSHBUTTONS ⇨ USER PUSHBUTTON 1 ⇨ PUSHBUTTON 1 FUNCTION** to “Latched”. To enable either Pushbutton 1 or Remote Input 1 to initiate the Test mode, make the following changes in the **SETTINGS ⇨⇩ TESTING ⇨ TEST MODE** menu:

TEST MODE FUNCTION: “Enabled” and **TEST MODE INITIATE:** “VO1”

6.1.1 ACTUAL VALUES MAIN MENU

```
■■ ACTUAL VALUES
■■ STATUS
```

■ CONTACT INPUTS ■	See page 6-3.
■ VIRTUAL INPUTS ■	See page 6-3.
■ REMOTE INPUTS ■	See page 6-3.
■ CONTACT OUTPUTS ■	See page 6-4.
■ VIRTUAL OUTPUTS ■	See page 6-4.
■ AUTORECLOSE ■	See page 6-4.
■ REMOTE DEVICES ■ STATUS	See page 6-4.
■ REMOTE DEVICES ■ STATISTICS	See page 6-5.
■ DIGITAL COUNTERS ■	See page 6-5.
■ SELECTOR SWITCHES ■	See page 6-5.
■ FLEX STATES ■	See page 6-5.
■ ETHERNET ■	See page 6-6.
■ DIRECT INPUTS ■	See page 6-6.
■ DIRECT DEVICES ■ STATUS	See page 6-7.

```
■■ ACTUAL VALUES
■■ METERING
```

■ SOURCE SRC 1 ■	See page 6-11.
■ SOURCE SRC 2 ■	
■ SYNCHROCHECK ■	See page 6-12.
■ TRACKING FREQUENCY ■	See page 6-13.
■ FLEXELEMENTS ■	See page 6-13.
■ TRANSDUCER I/O ■ DCMA INPUTS	See page 6-13.
■ TRANSDUCER I/O ■ RTD INPUTS	See page 6-13.

6

■■ ACTUAL VALUES ■■ RECORDS	■ FAULT REPORTS ■	See page 6-14.
	■ EVENT RECORDS ■	See page 6-16.
	■ OSCILLOGRAPHY ■	See page 6-16.
	■ MAINTENANCE ■	See page 6-16.
■■ ACTUAL VALUES ■■ PRODUCT INFO	■ MODEL INFORMATION ■	See page 6-17.
	■ FIRMWARE REVISIONS ■	See page 6-17.

6

NOTE

For status reporting, ‘On’ represents Logic 1 and ‘Off’ represents Logic 0.

6.2.1 CONTACT INPUTS

PATH: ACTUAL VALUES ⇨ STATUS ⇨ CONTACT INPUTS

```
■ CONTACT INPUTS        Cont Ip 1
■                       Off
                        ↓
MESSAGE                 Cont Ip xx
                        Off
```

The present status of the contact inputs is shown here. The first line of a message display indicates the ID of the contact input. For example, ‘Cont Ip 1’ refers to the contact input in terms of the default name-array index. The second line of the display indicates the logic state of the contact input.

6.2.2 VIRTUAL INPUTS

PATH: ACTUAL VALUES ⇨ STATUS ⇨⇩ VIRTUAL INPUTS

```
■ VIRTUAL INPUTS        Virt Ip 1
■                       Off
                        ↓
MESSAGE                 Virt Ip 32
                        Off
```

The present status of the 32 virtual inputs is shown here. The first line of a message display indicates the ID of the virtual input. For example, ‘Virt Ip 1’ refers to the virtual input in terms of the default name-array index. The second line of the display indicates the logic state of the virtual input.

6.2.3 REMOTE INPUTS

PATH: ACTUAL VALUES ⇨ STATUS ⇨⇩ REMOTE INPUTS

```
■ REMOTE INPUTS         REMOTE INPUT  1      Range: On, Off
■                       STATUS: Off
                        ↓
MESSAGE                 REMOTE INPUT 32      Range: On, Off
                        STATUS: Off
```

The present state of the remote inputs is shown here.

The state displayed will be that of the remote point unless the remote device has been established to be “Offline” in which case the value shown is the programmed default state for the remote input.

6

6.2.4 CONTACT OUTPUTS

PATH: ACTUAL VALUES ⇨ STATUS ⇨⇩ CONTACT OUTPUTS

```
■ CONTACT OUTPUTS        Cont Op 1
■                        Off
                              ↓
MESSAGE                  Cont Op xx
                         Off
```

The present state of the contact outputs is shown here. The first line of a message display indicates the ID of the contact output. For example, 'Cont Op 1' refers to the contact output in terms of the default name-array index. The second line of the display indicates the logic state of the contact output.

NOTE

For Form-A outputs, the state of the voltage(V) and/or current(I) detectors will show as: Off, VOff, IOff, On, VOn, and/or IOn. For Form-C outputs, the state will show as Off or On.

6.2.5 VIRTUAL OUTPUTS

PATH: ACTUAL VALUES ⇨ STATUS ⇨⇩ VIRTUAL OUTPUTS

```
■ VIRTUAL OUTPUTS        Virt Op 1
■                        Off
                              ↓
MESSAGE                  Virt Op 64
                         Off
```

The present state of up to 64 virtual outputs is shown here. The first line of a message display indicates the ID of the virtual output. For example, 'Virt Op 1' refers to the virtual output in terms of the default name-array index. The second line of the display indicates the logic state of the virtual output, as calculated by the FlexLogic™ equation for that output.

6

6.2.6 AUTORECLOSE

PATH: ACTUAL VALUES ⇨ STATUS ⇨⇩ AUTORECLOSE ⇨ AUTORECLOSE 1

```
■ AUTORECLOSE 1          AUTORECLOSE 1             Range: 0, 1, 2
■                        SHOT COUNT:       0
```

The automatic reclosure shot count is shown here.

6.2.7 REMOTE DEVICES

a) STATUS

PATH: ACTUAL VALUES ⇨ STATUS ⇨⇩ REMOTE DEVICES STATUS

```
■ REMOTE DEVICES         All REMOTE DEVICES        Range: Yes, No
■ STATUS                 ONLINE: No

MESSAGE                  REMOTE DEVICE  1          Range: Online, Offline
                         STATUS: Offline
                              ↓
MESSAGE                  REMOTE DEVICE 16          Range: Online, Offline
                         STATUS: Offline
```

The present state of up to 16 programmed Remote Devices is shown here. The **ALL REMOTE DEVICES ONLINE** message indicates whether or not all programmed Remote Devices are online. If the corresponding state is "No", then at least one required Remote Device is not online.

b) STATISTICS

PATH: ACTUAL VALUES ⇨ STATUS ⇨⇩ REMOTE DEVICES STATISTICS ⇨ REMOTE DEVICE 1(16)

```
■ REMOTE DEVICE  1          REMOTE DEVICE  1
■                           StNum:           0

                MESSAGE     REMOTE DEVICE  1
                            SqNum:           0
```

Statistical data (2 types) for up to 16 programmed Remote Devices is shown here.

The **StNum** number is obtained from the indicated Remote Device and is incremented whenever a change of state of at least one DNA or UserSt bit occurs. The **SqNum** number is obtained from the indicated Remote Device and is incremented whenever a GOOSE message is sent. This number will rollover to zero when a count of 4,294,967,295 is incremented.

6.2.8 DIGITAL COUNTERS

PATH: ACTUAL VALUES ⇨ STATUS ⇨⇩ DIGITAL COUNTERS ⇨ DIGITAL COUNTERS Counter 1(8)

```
■ DIGITAL COUNTERS          Counter 1      ACCUM:
■ Counter 1                          0

                MESSAGE     Counter 1     FROZEN:
                                     0

                MESSAGE     Counter 1     FROZEN:
                            YYYY/MM/DD HH:MM:SS

                MESSAGE     Counter 1     MICROS:
                                     0
```

The present status of the 8 digital counters is shown here. The status of each counter, with the user-defined counter name, includes the accumulated and frozen counts (the count units label will also appear). Also included, is the date/time stamp for the frozen count. The **Counter n MICROS** value refers to the microsecond portion of the time stamp.

6

6.2.9 SELECTOR SWITCHES

PATH: ACTUAL VALUES ⇨ STATUS ⇨⇩ SELECTOR SWITCHES

```
■ SELECTOR SWITCHES         SELECTOR SWITCH 1     Range: Current Position / 7
■                           POSITION: 0/7

                MESSAGE     SELECTOR SWITCH 2     Range: Current Position / 7
                            POSITION: 0/7
```

The display shows both the current position and the full range. The current position only (an integer from 0 through 7) is the actual value.

6.2.10 FLEX STATES

PATH: ACTUAL VALUES ⇨ STATUS ⇨⇩ FLEX STATES

```
■ FLEX STATES               PARAM   1: Off        Range: Off, On
■                           Off
                                 ↓
                MESSAGE     PARAM 256: Off        Range: Off, On
                            Off
```

There are 256 FlexState bits available. The second line value indicates the state of the given FlexState bit.

6.2.11 ETHERNET

PATH: ACTUAL VALUES ⇨ STATUS ⇨⇩ ETHERNET

■ ETHERNET ■	◁▷	ETHERNET PRI LINK STATUS: OK	*Range: Fail, OK*
MESSAGE	△	ETHERNET SEC LINK STATUS: OK	*Range: Fail, OK*

6.2.12 DIRECT INPUTS

PATH: ACTUAL VALUES ⇨ STATUS ⇨⇩ DIRECT INPUTS

■ DIRECT INPUTS ■	◁▷	AVG MSG RETURN TIME CH1: 0 ms
MESSAGE	△▽	UNRETURNED MSG COUNT CH1: 0
MESSAGE	△▽	CRC FAIL COUNT CH1: 0
MESSAGE	△▽	AVG MSG RETURN TIME CH2: 0 ms
MESSAGE	△▽	UNRETURNED MSG COUNT CH2: 0
MESSAGE	△▽	CRC FAIL COUNT CH2: 0
MESSAGE	△▽	DIRECT INPUT 1: On
		↓
MESSAGE	△	DIRECT INPUT 3296: On

The **AVERAGE MSG RETURN TIME** is the time taken for Direct Output messages to return to the sender in a Direct I/O ring configuration (this value is not applicable for non-ring configurations). This is a rolling average calculated for the last 10 messages. There are two return times for dual-channel communications modules.

The **UNRETURNED MSG COUNT** values (one per communications channel) count the Direct Output messages that do not make the trip around the communications ring. The **CRC FAIL COUNT** values (one per communications channel) count the Direct Output messages that have been received but fail the CRC check. High values for either of these counts may indicate on a problem with wiring, the communication channel, or the relay(s). The **UNRETURNED MSG COUNT** and **CRC FAIL COUNT** values can be cleared using the **CLEAR DIRECT I/O COUNTERS** command.

The **DIRECT INPUT x** values represent the state of the *x*-th Direct Input.

6.2.13 DIRECT DEVICES STATUS

PATH: ACTUAL VALUES ⇨ STATUS ⇨⇩ DIRECT DEVICES STATUS

```
■ DIRECT DEVICES              DIRECT DEVICE 1
■ STATUS                      STATUS: Offline

                    MESSAGE   DIRECT DEVICE 2
                              STATUS: Offline
                                     ↓
                    MESSAGE   DIRECT DEVICE 16
                              STATUS: Offline
```

These actual values represent the state of direct devices 1 through 16.

6

6.3.1 METERING CONVENTIONS

a) UR CONVENTION FOR MEASURING POWER AND ENERGY

The following figure illustrates the conventions established for use in UR-series relays.

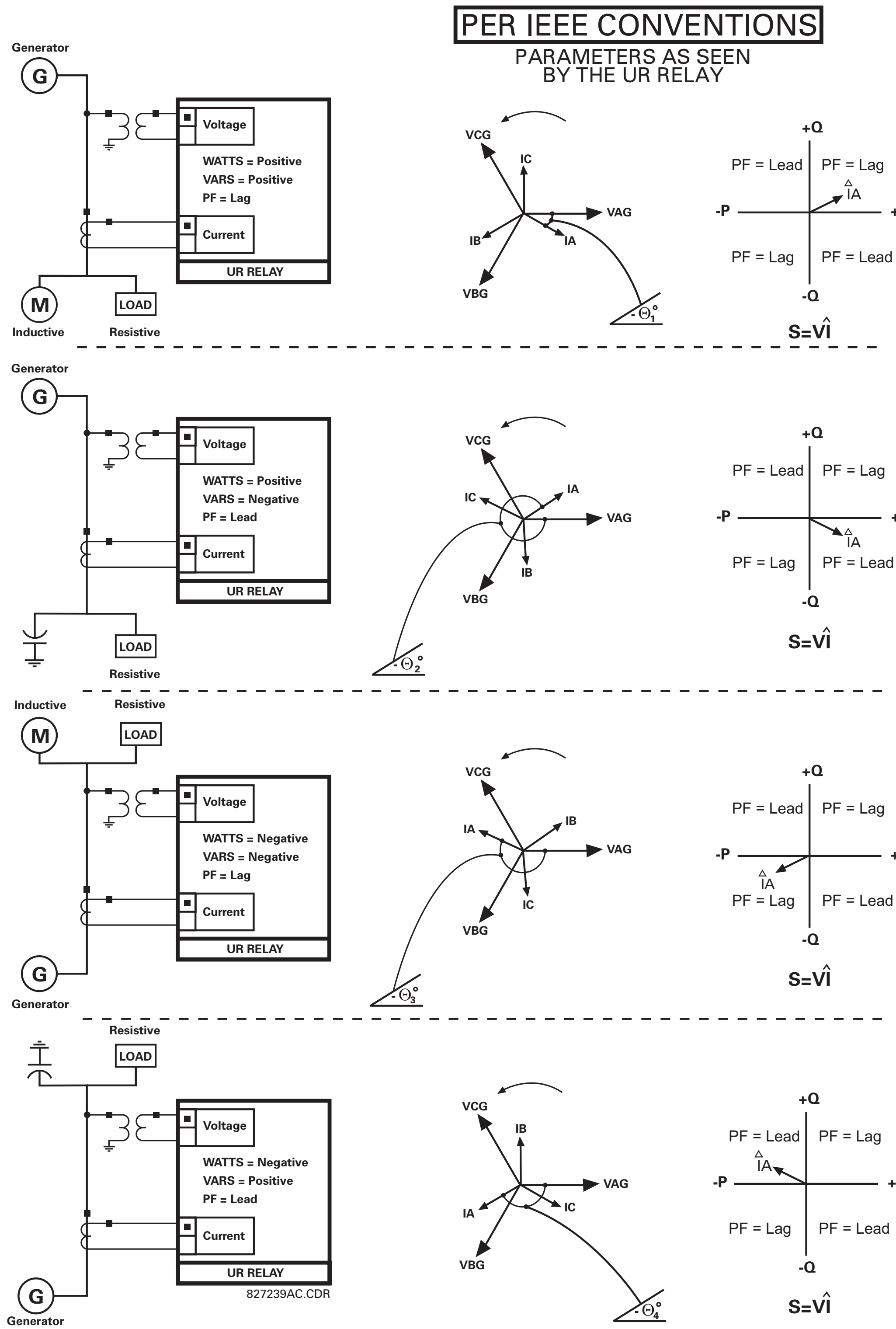


Figure 6–1: FLOW DIRECTION OF SIGNED VALUES FOR WATTS AND VARS

b) UR CONVENTION FOR MEASURING PHASE ANGLES

All phasors calculated by UR-series relays and used for protection, control and metering functions are rotating phasors that maintain the correct phase angle relationships with each other at all times.

For display and oscillography purposes, all phasor angles in a given relay are referred to an AC input channel pre-selected by the **SETTINGS ⇨⇩ SYSTEM SETUP ⇨⇩ POWER SYSTEM ⇨⇩ FREQUENCY AND PHASE REFERENCE** setting. This setting defines a particular to be used as the reference.

If the AC signal pre-selected by the relay upon configuration is not measurable, the phase angles are not referenced. The phase angles are assigned as positive in the leading direction, and are presented as negative in the lagging direction, to more closely align with power system metering conventions. This is illustrated below.

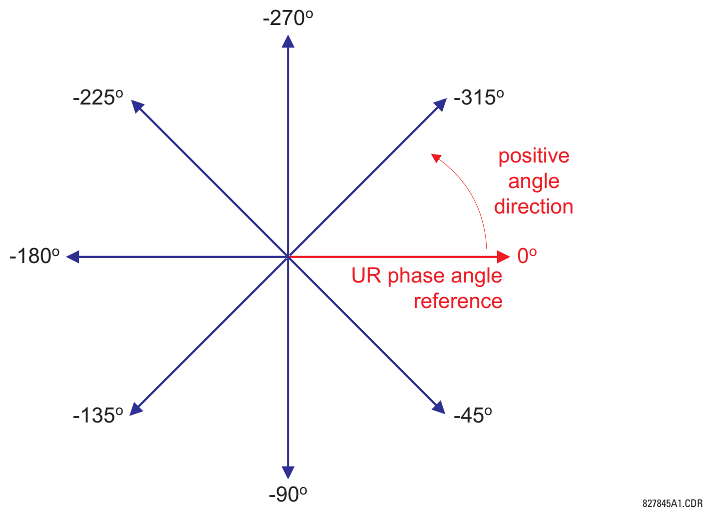


Figure 6–2: UR PHASE ANGLE MEASUREMENT CONVENTION

c) UR CONVENTION FOR MEASURING SYMMETRICAL COMPONENTS

The UR-series of relays calculate voltage symmetrical components for the power system phase A line-to-neutral voltage, and symmetrical components of the currents for the power system phase A current. Owing to the above definition, phase angle relations between the symmetrical currents and voltages stay the same irrespective of the connection of instrument transformers. This is important for setting directional protection elements that use symmetrical voltages.

For display and oscillography purposes the phase angles of symmetrical components are referenced to a common reference as described in the previous sub-section.

WYE-Connected Instrument Transformers:

- ABC phase rotation:

$$V\_0 = \frac{1}{3}(V_{AG} + V_{BG} + V_{CG})$$

$$V\_1 = \frac{1}{3}(V_{AG} + aV_{BG} + a^2V_{CG})$$

$$V\_2 = \frac{1}{3}(V_{AG} + a^2V_{BG} + aV_{CG})$$

- ACB phase rotation:

$$V\_0 = \frac{1}{3}(V_{AG} + V_{BG} + V_{CG})$$

$$V\_1 = \frac{1}{3}(V_{AG} + a^2V_{BG} + aV_{CG})$$

$$V\_2 = \frac{1}{3}(V_{AG} + aV_{BG} + a^2V_{CG})$$

The above equations apply to currents as well.

DELTA-Connected Instrument Transformers:

- ABC phase rotation:

$$V\_0 = N/A$$

$$V\_1 = \frac{1\angle -30°}{3\sqrt{3}}(V_{AB} + aV_{BC} + a^2V_{CA})$$

$$V\_2 = \frac{1\angle 30°}{3\sqrt{3}}(V_{AB} + a^2V_{BC} + aV_{CA})$$

- ACB phase rotation:

$$V\_0 = N/A$$

$$V\_1 = \frac{1\angle 30°}{3\sqrt{3}}(V_{AB} + a^2V_{BC} + aV_{CA})$$

$$V\_2 = \frac{1\angle -30°}{3\sqrt{3}}(V_{AB} + aV_{BC} + a^2V_{CA})$$

The zero-sequence voltage is not measurable under the Delta connection of instrument transformers and is defaulted to zero. The table below shows an example of symmetrical components calculations for the ABC phase rotation.

Table 6–1: SYMMETRICAL COMPONENTS CALCULATION EXAMPLE

SYSTEM VOLTAGES, SEC. V *						VT CONN.	UR INPUTS, SEC. V			SYMM. COMP, SEC. V		
V_{AG}	V_{BG}	V_{CG}	V_{AB}	V_{BC}	V_{CA}		F5AC	F6AC	F7AC	V_0	V_1	V_2
13.9 ∠0°	76.2 ∠–125°	79.7 ∠–250°	84.9 ∠–313°	138.3 ∠–97°	85.4 ∠–241°	WYE	13.9 ∠0°	76.2 ∠–125°	79.7 ∠–250°	19.5 ∠–192°	56.5 ∠–7°	23.3 ∠–187°
UNKNOWN (only V_1 and V_2 can be determined)			84.9 ∠0°	138.3 ∠–144°	85.4 ∠–288°	DELTA	84.9 ∠0°	138.3 ∠–144°	85.4 ∠–288°	N/A	56.5 ∠–54°	23.3 ∠–234°

* The power system voltages are phase-referenced – for simplicity – to *VAG* and *VAB*, respectively. This, however, is a relative matter. It is important to remember that the UR displays are always referenced as specified under **SETTINGS ⇨⇩ SYSTEM SETUP ⇨⇩ POWER SYSTEM ⇨⇩ FREQUENCY AND PHASE REFERENCE**.

The example above is illustrated in the following figure.

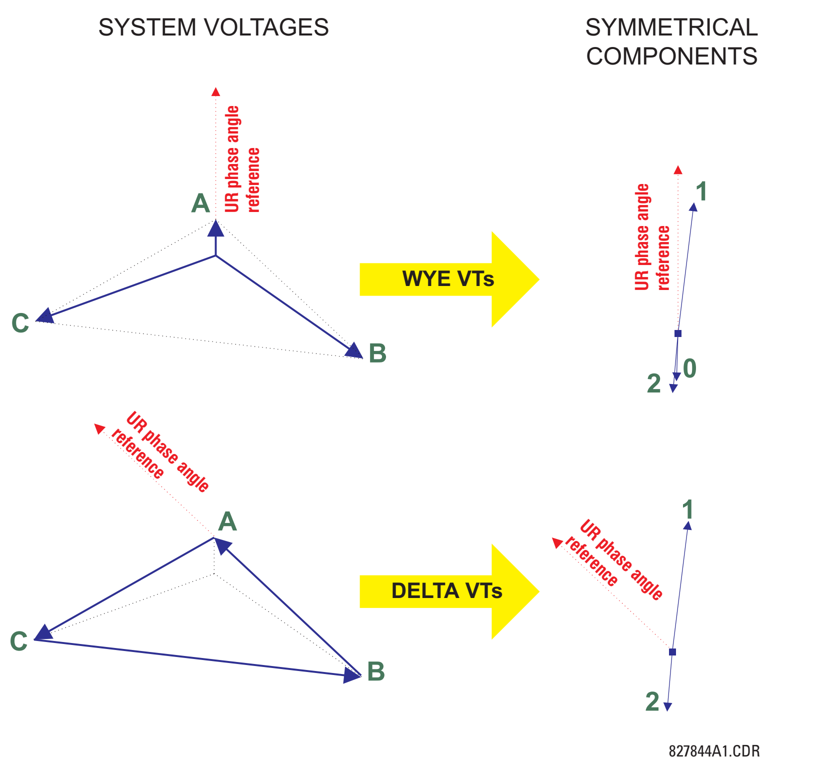


Figure 6–3: MEASUREMENT CONVENTION FOR SYMMETRICAL COMPONENTS

6.3.2 SOURCES

PATH: ACTUAL VALUES ⇨⇩ METERING ⇨ SOURCE SRC 1 ⇨

■ PHASE CURRENT ■ SRC 1		◁▷	SRC 1 RMS Ia: 0.000 b: 0.000 c: 0.000 A
	MESSAGE	△▽	SRC 1 RMS Ia: 0.000 A
	MESSAGE	△▽	SRC 1 RMS Ib: 0.000 A
	MESSAGE	△▽	SRC 1 RMS Ic: 0.000 A
	MESSAGE	△▽	SRC 1 RMS In: 0.000 A
	MESSAGE	△▽	SRC 1 PHASOR Ia: 0.000 A 0.0°
	MESSAGE	△▽	SRC 1 PHASOR Ib: 0.000 A 0.0°
	MESSAGE	△▽	SRC 1 PHASOR Ic: 0.000 A 0.0°
	MESSAGE	△▽	SRC 1 PHASOR In: 0.000 A 0.0°
	MESSAGE	△▽	SRC 1 ZERO SEQ I0: 0.000 A 0.0°
	MESSAGE	△▽	SRC 1 POS SEQ I1: 0.000 A 0.0°
	MESSAGE	△	SRC 1 NEG SEQ I2: 0.000 A 0.0°
△			
■ GROUND CURRENT ■ SRC 1		◁▷	SRC 1 RMS Ig: 0.000 A
	MESSAGE	△▽	SRC 1 PHASOR Ig: 0.000 A 0.0°
	MESSAGE	△	SRC 1 PHASOR Igd: 0.000 A 0.0°
△			
■ PHASE VOLTAGE ■ SRC 1		◁▷	SRC 1 RMS Vag: 0.000 V
	MESSAGE	△▽	SRC 1 RMS Vbg: 0.000 V
	MESSAGE	△▽	SRC 1 RMS Vcg: 0.000 V
	MESSAGE	△▽	SRC 1 PHASOR Vag: 0.000 V 0.0°
	MESSAGE	△▽	SRC 1 PHASOR Vbg: 0.000 V 0.0°

MESSAGE	▲▼	SRC 1 PHASOR Vcg: 0.000 V 0.0°
MESSAGE	▲▼	SRC 1 RMS Vab: 0.000 V
MESSAGE	▲▼	SRC 1 RMS Vbc: 0.000 V
MESSAGE	▲▼	SRC 1 RMS Vca: 0.000 V
MESSAGE	▲▼	SRC 1 PHASOR Vab: 0.000 V 0.0°
MESSAGE	▲▼	SRC 1 PHASOR Vbc: 0.000 V 0.0°
MESSAGE	▲▼	SRC 1 PHASOR Vca: 0.000 V 0.0°
MESSAGE	▲▼	SRC 1 ZERO SEQ V0: 0.000 V 0.0°
MESSAGE	▲▼	SRC 1 POS SEQ V1: 0.000 V 0.0°
MESSAGE	▲	SRC 1 NEG SEQ V2: 0.000 V 0.0°
■ AUXILIARY VOLTAGE ■ SRC 1	◄►	SRC 1 RMS Vx: 0.000 V
MESSAGE	▲	SRC 1 PHASOR Vx: 0.000 V 0.0°

Two identical Source menus are available. The "SRC 1" text will be replaced by whatever name was programmed by the user for the associated source (see **SETTINGS ⇨⇩ SYSTEM SETUP ⇨⇩ SIGNAL SOURCES**).

SOURCE FREQUENCY is measured via software-implemented zero-crossing detection of an AC signal. The signal is either a Clarke transformation of three-phase voltages or currents, auxiliary voltage, or ground current as per source configuration (see the **SYSTEM SETUP ⇨⇩ POWER SYSTEM** settings). The signal used for frequency estimation is low-pass filtered. The final frequency measurement is passed through a validation filter that eliminates false readings due to signal distortions and transients.

6.3.3 SYNCHROCHECK

PATH: ACTUAL VALUES ⇨⇩ METERING ⇨⇩ SYNCHROCHECK ⇨ SYNCHROCHECK 1(2)

■ SYNCHROCHECK 1 ■	◄►	SYNCHROCHECK 1 DELTA VOLT: 0.000 V
MESSAGE	▲▼	SYNCHROCHECK 1 DELTA PHASE: 0.0°
MESSAGE	▲	SYNCHROCHECK 1 DELTA FREQ: 0.00 Hz

The Actual Values menu for Synchrocheck 2 is identical to that of Synchrocheck 1. If a Synchrocheck function setting is set to "Disabled", the corresponding actual values menu item will not be displayed.

6.3.4 TRACKING FREQUENCY

PATH: ACTUAL VALUES ⇨⇩ METERING ⇨⇩ TRACKING FREQUENCY

■ TRACKING FREQUENCY ■	◁▷	TRACKING FREQUENCY: 60.00 Hz

The tracking frequency is displayed here. The frequency is tracked based on configuration of the reference source. The **TRACKING FREQUENCY** is based upon positive sequence current phasors from all line terminals and is synchronously adjusted at all terminals. If currents are below 0.125 pu, then the **NOMINAL FREQUENCY** is used.

6.3.5 FLEXELEMENTS™

PATH: ACTUAL VALUES ⇨⇩ METERING ⇨⇩ FLEXELEMENTS ⇨ FLEXELEMENT 1(8)

■ FLEXELEMENT 1 ■	◁▷	FLEXELEMENT 1 OpSig: 0.000 pu

The operating signals for the FlexElements are displayed in pu values using the following definitions of the base units.

Table 6–2: FLEXELEMENT™ BASE UNITS

BREAKER ARCING AMPS (Brk X Arc Amp A, B, and C)	BASE = 2000 $kA^2 \times$ cycle
dcmA	BASE = maximum value of the **DCMA INPUT MAX** setting for the two transducers configured under the +IN and –IN inputs.
FREQUENCY	f_{BASE} = 1 Hz
PHASE ANGLE	φ_{BASE} = 360 degrees (see the UR angle referencing convention)
POWER FACTOR	PF_{BASE} = 1.00
RTDs	BASE = 100°C
SOURCE CURRENT	I_{BASE} = maximum nominal primary RMS value of the +IN and –IN inputs
SOURCE POWER	P_{BASE} = maximum value of $V_{BASE} \times I_{BASE}$ for the +IN and –IN inputs
SOURCE VOLTAGE	V_{BASE} = maximum nominal primary RMS value of the +IN and –IN inputs

6.3.6 TRANSDUCER I/O

PATH: ACTUAL VALUES ⇨⇩ METERING ⇨⇩ TRANSDUCER I/O DCMA INPUTS ⇨ DCMA INPUT xx

■ DCMA INPUT xx ■	◁▷	DCMA INPUT xx 0.000 mA

Actual values for each dcmA input channel that is Enabled are displayed with the top line as the programmed Channel "ID" and the bottom line as the value followed by the programmed units.

PATH: ACTUAL VALUES ⇨⇩ METERING ⇨⇩ TRANSDUCER I/O RTD INPUTS ⇨ RTD INPUT xx

■ RTD INPUT xx ■	◁▷	RTD INPUT xx -50 °C

Actual values for each RTD input channel that is Enabled are displayed with the top line as the programmed Channel "ID" and the bottom line as the value.

6.4.1 FAULT REPORTS

PATH: ACTUAL VALUES ⇨⇩ RECORDS ⇨ FAULT REPORTS

```
NO FAULTS TO REPORT
```

or

■ FAULT REPORT # ■		
	FAULT # DATE: 2000/08/11	Range: YYYY/MM/DD
MESSAGE	FAULT # TIME: 00:00:00.000000	Range: HH:MM:SS.ssssss
MESSAGE	FAULT # TYPE: ABG	Range: where applicable; not seen if the source VTs are in the "Delta" configuration
MESSAGE	FAULT # LOCATION 00.0 km	Range: where applicable; not seen if the source VTs are in the "Delta" configuration
MESSAGE	FAULT # RECLOSE SHOT: 0	Range: where applicable

The latest 10 fault reports can be stored. The most recent fault location calculation (when applicable) is displayed in this menu, along with the date and time stamp of the event which triggered the calculation. See the **SETTINGS ⇨ PRODUCT SETUP ⇨⇩ FAULT REPORT** menu for assigning the Source and Trigger for fault calculations. Refer to the **COMMANDS ⇨⇩ CLEAR RECORDS** menu for clearing fault reports.

Fault Type determination is required for calculation of Fault Location – the algorithm uses the angle between the negative and positive sequence components of the relay currents. To improve accuracy and speed of operation, the fault components of the currents are used, i.e., the pre-fault phasors are subtracted from the measured current phasors. In addition to the angle relationships, certain extra checks are performed on magnitudes of the negative and zero sequence currents.

The single-ended fault location method assumes that the fault components of the currents supplied from the local (A) and remote (B) systems are in phase. The figure below shows an equivalent system for fault location.

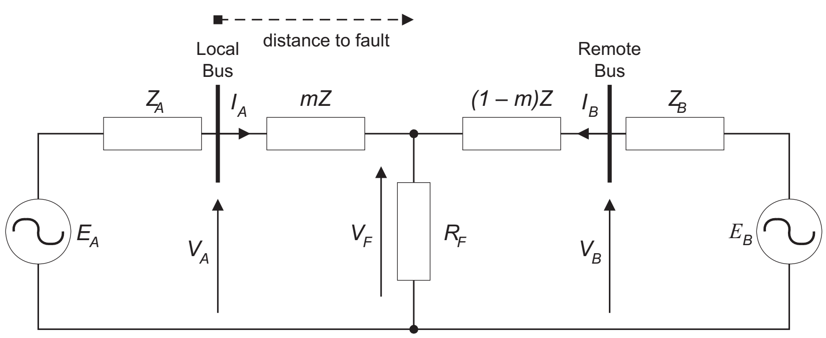


Figure 6–4: EQUIVALENT SYSTEM FOR FAULT LOCATION

The following equations hold true for this equivalent system.

$$V_A = m \cdot Z \cdot I_A + R_F \cdot (I_A + I_B) \quad \textbf{(EQ 6.1)}$$

where: m = sought pu distance to fault, Z = positive sequence impedance of the line.

The currents from the local and remote systems can be parted between their fault (F) and pre-fault load (pre) components:

$$I_A = I_{AF} + I_{Apre} \quad \textbf{(EQ 6.2)}$$

and neglecting shunt parameters of the line:

$$I_B = I_{BF} - I_{Apre} \quad \textbf{(EQ 6.3)}$$

Inserting Equations 6.2 and 6.3 into Equation 6.1 and solving for the fault resistance yields:

$$R_F = \frac{V_A - m \cdot Z \cdot I_A}{I_{AF} \cdot \left(1 + \frac{I_{BF}}{I_{AF}}\right)} \qquad \textbf{(EQ 6.4)}$$

Assuming the fault components of the currents, I_{AF} and I_{BF} are in phase, and observing that the fault resistance, as impedance, does not have any imaginary part gives:

$$\mathrm{Im}\left(\frac{V_A - m \cdot Z \cdot I_A}{I_{AF}}\right) = 0 \qquad \textbf{(EQ 6.5)}$$

where: Im() represents the imaginary part of a complex number. Equation 6.5 solved for the unknown m creates the following fault location algorithm:

$$m = \frac{\mathrm{Im}(V_A \cdot I_{AF}^*)}{\mathrm{Im}(Z \cdot I_A \cdot I_{AF}^*)} \qquad \textbf{(EQ 6.6)}$$

where: ***** denotes the complex conjugate and

$$I_{AF} = I_A - I_{Apre} \qquad \textbf{(EQ 6.7)}$$

Depending on the fault type, appropriate voltage and current signals are selected from the phase quantities before applying Equations 6.6 and 6.7 (the superscripts denote phases, the subscripts denote stations):

- For AG faults: $V_A = V_A^A, \quad I_A = I_A^A + K_0 \cdot I_{0A}$
- For BG faults: $V_A = V_A^B, \quad I_A = I_A^B + K_0 \cdot I_{0A}$
- For CG faults: $V_A = V_A^C, \quad I_A = I_A^{BC} + K_0 \cdot I_{0A}$
- For AB and ABG faults: $V_A = V_A^A - V_A^B, \quad I_A = I_A^A - I_A^B$
- For BC and BCG faults: $V_A = V_A^B - V_A^C, \quad I_A = I_A^B - I_A^C$
- For CA and CAG faults: $V_A = V_A^C - V_A^A, \quad I_A = I_A^C - I_A^A$
  where K_0 is the zero sequence compensation factor (for the first six equations above)
- For ABC faults, all three AB, BC, and CA loops are analyzed and the final result is selected based upon consistency of the results

The element calculates the distance to the fault (with m in miles or kilometers) and the phases involved in the fault.

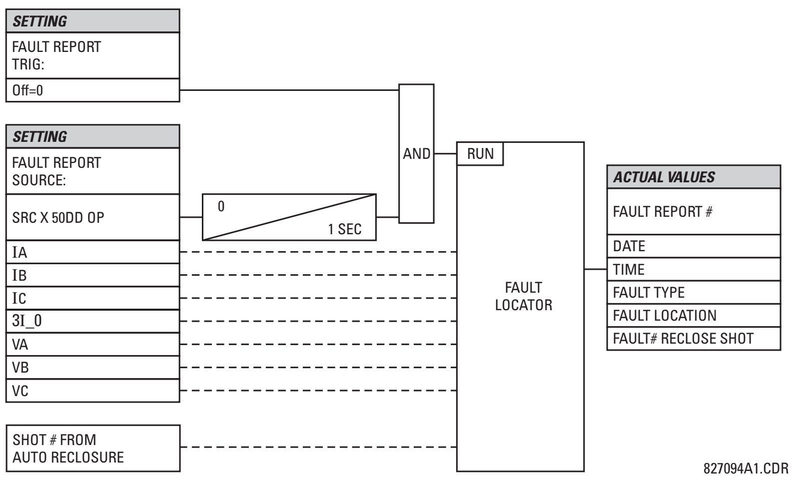


Figure 6–5: FAULT LOCATOR SCHEME

NOTE

Since the Fault Locator algorithm is based on the single-end measurement method, in 3-terminal configuration the estimation of fault location may not be correct at all 3 terminals especially if fault occurs behind the line's tap respective to the given relay.

6.4.2 EVENT RECORDS

PATH: ACTUAL VALUES ⇨⇩ RECORDS ⇨ EVENT RECORDS

```
■ EVENT RECORDS          ◁▷   EVENT: XXXX
■                             RESET OP(PUSHBUTTON)
                                      ↓
              MESSAGE    △▽   EVENT: 3              ◁▷   ▽  EVENT 3
                              POWER ON                      DATE: 2000/07/14
              MESSAGE    △▽   EVENT: 2                   △  EVENT 3
                              POWER OFF                     TIME: 14:53:00.03405
              MESSAGE    △    EVENT: 1                      Date and Time Stamps
                              EVENTS CLEARED
```

The Event Records menu shows the contextual data associated with up to the last 1024 events, listed in chronological order from most recent to oldest. If all 1024 event records have been filled, the oldest record will be removed as a new record is added. Each event record shows the event identifier/sequence number, cause, and date/time stamp associated with the event trigger. Refer to the **COMMANDS ⇩ CLEAR RECORDS** menu for clearing event records.

6.4.3 OSCILLOGRAPHY

PATH: ACTUAL VALUES ⇨⇩ RECORDS ⇨⇩ OSCILLOGRAPHY

```
■ OSCILLOGRAPHY          ◁▷   FORCE TRIGGER?            Range: No, Yes
■                             No
              MESSAGE    △▽   NUMBER OF TRIGGERS:
                                  0
              MESSAGE    △▽   AVAILABLE RECORDS:
                                  0
              MESSAGE    △▽   CYCLES PER RECORD:
                                0.0
              MESSAGE    △    LAST CLEARED DATE:
                              2000/07/14  15:40:16
```

This menu allows the user to view the number of triggers involved and number of oscillography traces available. The ‘cycles per record’ value is calculated to account for the fixed amount of data storage for oscillography. See the Oscillography section of Chapter 5 for further details.

A trigger can be forced here at any time by setting "Yes" to the **FORCE TRIGGER?** command. Refer to the **COMMANDS ⇨⇩ CLEAR RECORDS** menu for clearing the oscillography records.

6.4.4 BREAKER MAINTENANCE

PATH: ACTUAL VALUES ⇨⇩ RECORDS ⇨⇩ MAINTENANCE ⇨ BREAKER 1(2)

```
■ BREAKER 1              ◁▷   BKR 1 ARCING AMP φA:
■                             0.00 kA2-cyc
              MESSAGE    △▽   BKR 1 ARCING AMP φB:
                              0.00 kA2-cyc
              MESSAGE    △    BKR 1 ARCING AMP φC:
                              0.00 kA2-cyc
```

There is an identical Actual Value menu for each of the 2 Breakers. The **BKR 1 ARCING AMP** values are in units of kA^2-cycles. Refer to the **COMMANDS ⇨⇩ CLEAR RECORDS** menu for clearing breaker arcing current records.

6.5.1 MODEL INFORMATION

PATH: ACTUAL VALUES ⇨⇩ PRODUCT INFO ⇨ MODEL INFORMATION

■ MODEL INFORMATION ■	◁▷	ORDER CODE LINE 1: D30-A00-HCL-F8A-H6H	*Example code shown*
MESSAGE	△▽	ORDER CODE LINE 2:	
MESSAGE	△▽	ORDER CODE LINE 3:	
MESSAGE	△▽	ORDER CODE LINE 4:	
MESSAGE	△▽	SERIAL NUMBER:	
MESSAGE	△▽	ETHERNET MAC ADDRESS 000000000000	
MESSAGE	△▽	MANUFACTURING DATE: 0	*Range: YYYY/MM/DD HH:MM:SS*
MESSAGE	△	OPERATING TIME: 0:00:00	

The product order code, serial number, Ethernet MAC address, date/time of manufacture, and operating time are shown here.

6.5.2 FIRMWARE REVISIONS

PATH: ACTUAL VALUES ⇨⇩ PRODUCT INFO ⇨⇩ FIRMWARE REVISIONS

■ FIRMWARE REVISIONS ■	◁▷	D30 Line Relay REVISION: 3.40	*Range: 0.00 to 655.35* *Revision number of the application firmware.*
MESSAGE	△▽	MODIFICATION FILE NUMBER: 0	*Range: 0 to 65535 (ID of the MOD FILE)* *Value is 0 for each standard firmware release.*
MESSAGE	△▽	BOOT PROGRAM REVISION: 1.13	*Range: 0.00 to 655.35* *Revision number of the boot program firmware.*
MESSAGE	△▽	FRONT PANEL PROGRAM REVISION: 0.08	*Range: 0.00 to 655.35* *Revision number of faceplate program firmware.*
MESSAGE	△▽	COMPILE DATE: 2003/11/20 04:55:16	*Range: Any valid date and time.* *Date and time when product firmware was built.*
MESSAGE	△	BOOT DATE: 2003/11/20 16:41:32	*Range: Any valid date and time.* *Date and time when the boot program was built.*

The shown data is illustrative only. A modification file number of 0 indicates that, currently, no modifications have been installed.

7.1.1 COMMANDS MENU

```
                                MENU
                          COMMANDS

                              ⇩
MESSAGE  ⊽          ■■ COMMANDS
                    ■■ VIRTUAL INPUTS
MESSAGE  ⊼⊽         ■■ COMMANDS
                    ■■ CLEAR RECORDS
MESSAGE  ⊼⊽         ■■ COMMANDS
                    ■■ SET DATE AND TIME
MESSAGE  ⊼          ■■ COMMANDS
                    ■■ RELAY MAINTENANCE
```

The Commands menu contains relay directives intended for operations personnel. All commands can be protected from unauthorized access via the Command Password; see the Password Security section of Chapter 5. The following flash message appears after successfully command entry:

```
COMMAND
EXECUTED
```

7.1.2 VIRTUAL INPUTS

PATH: COMMANDS ⇩ COMMANDS VIRTUAL INPUTS

```
■■ COMMANDS          ◁▷   Virt Ip 1         Range:  Off, On
■■ VIRTUAL INPUTS         Off
                            ↓
                            ↓
MESSAGE              ⊼    Virt Ip 32        Range:  Off, On
                          Off
```

The states of up to 32 virtual inputs are changed here. The first line of the display indicates the ID of the virtual input. The second line indicates the current or selected status of the virtual input. This status will be a logical state ‘Off’ (0) or ‘On’ (1).

7.1.3 CLEAR RECORDS

PATH: COMMANDS ⇩ COMMANDS CLEAR RECORDS

■■ COMMANDS ■■ CLEAR RECORDS	CLEAR FAULT REPORTS? No	*Range: No, Yes*
	CLEAR EVENT RECORDS? No	*Range: No, Yes*
	CLEAR OSCILLOGRAPHY? No	*Range: No, Yes*
	CLEAR BREAKER 1 ARCING AMPS? No	*Range: No, Yes*
	CLEAR BREAKER 2 ARCING AMPS? No	*Range: No, Yes*
	CLEAR UNAUTHORIZED ACCESS? No	*Range: No, Yes*
	CLEAR DIRECT I/O COUNTERS? No	*Range: No, Yes* *Valid only for units with Direct I/O module.*
	CLEAR ALL RELAY RECORDS? No	*Range: No, Yes*

This menu contains commands for clearing historical data such as the Event Records. Data is cleared by changing a command setting to “Yes” and pressing the ENTER key. After clearing data, the command setting automatically reverts to “No”.

7.1.4 SET DATE AND TIME

PATH: COMMANDS ⇩ SET DATE AND TIME

■■ COMMANDS ■■ SET DATE AND TIME	SET DATE AND TIME: 2000/01/14 13:47:03	*(YYYY/MM/DD HH:MM:SS)*

The date and time can be entered here via the faceplate keypad only if the IRIG-B or SNTP signal is not in use. The time setting is based on the 24-hour clock. The complete date, as a minimum, must be entered to allow execution of this command. The new time will take effect at the moment the ENTER key is clicked.

7.1.5 RELAY MAINTENANCE

PATH: COMMANDS ⇩ RELAY MAINTENANCE

■■ COMMANDS ■■ RELAY MAINTENANCE	PERFORM LAMPTEST? No	*Range: No, Yes*
	UPDATE ORDER CODE? No	*Range: No, Yes*

This menu contains commands for relay maintenance purposes. Commands are activated by changing a command setting to “Yes” and pressing the ENTER key. The command setting will then automatically revert to “No”.

The **PERFORM LAMPTEST** command turns on all faceplate LEDs and display pixels for a short duration. The **UPDATE ORDER CODE** command causes the relay to scan the backplane for the hardware modules and update the order code to match. If an update occurs, the following message is shown.

```
UPDATING...
PLEASE WAIT
```

There is no impact if there have been no changes to the hardware modules. When an update does not occur, the **ORDER CODE NOT UPDATED** message will be shown.

7.2.1 TARGETS MENU

MENU

TARGETS

MESSAGE	DIGITAL ELEMENT 1: LATCHED	*Displayed only if targets for this element are active. Example shown.*
MESSAGE	DIGITAL ELEMENT 16: LATCHED	*Displayed only if targets for this element are active. Example shown.*
MESSAGE	↓	

The status of any active targets will be displayed in the Targets menu. If no targets are active, the display will read **No Active Targets**:

7.2.2 TARGET MESSAGES

When there are no active targets, the first target to become active will cause the display to immediately default to that message. If there are active targets and the user is navigating through other messages, and when the default message timer times out (i.e. the keypad has not been used for a determined period of time), the display will again default back to the target message.

The range of variables for the target messages is described below. Phase information will be included if applicable. If a target message status changes, the status with the highest priority will be displayed.

Table 7–1: TARGET MESSAGE PRIORITY STATUS

PRIORITY	ACTIVE STATUS	DESCRIPTION
1	OP	element operated and still picked up
2	PKP	element picked up and timed out
3	LATCHED	element had operated but has dropped out

If a self test error is detected, a message appears indicating the cause of the error. For example **UNIT NOT PROGRAMMED** indicates that the minimal relay settings have not been programmed.

7

7.2.3 RELAY SELF-TESTS

The relay performs a number of self-test diagnostic checks to ensure device integrity. The two types of self-tests (major and minor) are listed in the tables below. When either type of self-test error occurs, the Trouble LED Indicator will turn on and a target message displayed. All errors record an event in the event recorder. Latched errors can be cleared by pressing the RESET key, providing the condition is no longer present.

Major self-test errors also result in the following:

- the critical fail relay on the power supply module is de-energized
- all other output relays are de-energized and are prevented from further operation
- the faceplate In Service LED indicator is turned off
- a RELAY OUT OF SERVICE event is recorded

Most of the minor self-test errors can be disabled. Refer to the settings in the User-Programmable Self-Tests section in Chapter 5 for additional details.

Table 7–2: MAJOR SELF-TEST ERROR MESSAGES

SELF-TEST ERROR MESSAGE	LATCHED TARGET MESSAGE?	DESCRIPTION OF PROBLEM	HOW OFTEN THE TEST IS PERFORMED	WHAT TO DO
DSP ERRORS: A/D Calibration, A/D Interrupt, A/D Reset, Inter DSP Rx, Sample Int, Rx Interrupt, Tx Interrupt, Rx Sample Index, Invalid Settings, Rx Checksum	Yes	CT/VT module with digital signal processor may have a problem.	Every 1/8th of a cycle.	Cycle the control power (if the problem recurs, contact the factory).
DSP ERROR: INVALID REVISION	Yes	One or more DSP modules in a multiple DSP unit has Rev. C hardware	Rev. C DSP needs to be replaced with a Rev. D DSP.	Contact the factory
EQUIPMENT MISMATCH with 2nd-line detail message	No	Configuration of modules does not match the order code stored in the CPU.	On power up; thereafter, the backplane is checked for missing cards every 5 seconds.	Check all modules against the order code, ensure they are inserted properly, and cycle control power (if problem persists, contact factory).
FLEXLOGIC ERR TOKEN with 2nd-line detail message	No	FlexLogic™ equations do not compile properly.	Event driven; whenever Flex-Logic™ equations are modified.	Finish all equation editing and use self test to debug any errors.
LATCHING OUTPUT ERROR	No	Discrepancy in the position of a latching contact between relay firmware and hardware has been detected.	Every 1/8th of a cycle.	Latching output module failed. Replace the Module.
PROGRAM MEMORY Test Failed	Yes	Error was found while checking Flash memory.	Once flash is uploaded with new firmware.	Contact the factory.
UNIT NOT CALIBRATED	No	Settings indicate the unit is not calibrated.	On power up.	Contact the factory.
UNIT NOT PROGRAMMED	No	**PRODUCT SETUP** ⇨⇩ **INSTALLATION** setting indicates relay is not in a programmed state.	On power up and whenever the **RELAY PROGRAMMED** setting is altered.	Program all settings (especially those under **PRODUCT SETUP** ⇨⇩ **INSTALLATION**).

Table 7–3: MINOR SELF-TEST ERROR MESSAGES

SELF-TEST ERROR MESSAGE	LATCHED TARGET MESSAGE	DESCRIPTION OF PROBLEM	HOW OFTEN THE TEST IS PERFORMED	WHAT TO DO
BATTERY FAIL	Yes	Battery is not functioning.	Monitored every 5 seconds. Reported after 1 minute if problem persists.	Replace the battery located in the power supply module (1H or 1L).
DIRECT RING BREAK	No	Direct I/O settings configured for a ring, but the connection is not in a ring.	Every second.	Check Direct I/O configuration and/or wiring.
DIRECT DEVICE OFF	No	Direct Device is configured but not connected	Every second.	Check Direct I/O configuration and/or wiring.
EEPROM DATA ERROR	Yes	The non-volatile memory has been corrupted.	On power up only.	Contact the factory.
IRIG-B FAILURE	No	Bad IRIG-B input signal.	Monitored whenever an IRIG-B signal is received.	Ensure IRIG-B cable is connected, check cable functionality (i.e. look for physical damage or perform continuity test), ensure IRIG-B receiver is functioning, and check input signal level (it may be less than specification). If none of these apply, contact the factory.
LATCHING OUT ERROR	Yes	Latching output failure.	Event driven.	Contact the factory.
LOW ON MEMORY	Yes	Memory is close to 100% capacity	Monitored every 5 seconds.	Contact the factory.
PRI ETHERNET FAIL	Yes	Primary Ethernet connection failed	Monitored every 2 seconds	Check connections.
PROTOTYPE FIRMWARE	Yes	A prototype version of the firmware is loaded.	On power up only.	Contact the factory.
REMOTE DEVICE OFF	No	One or more GOOSE devices are not responding	Event driven. Occurs when a device programmed to receive GOOSE messages stops receiving. Every 1 to 60 s., depending on GOOSE packets.	Check GOOSE setup
SEC ETHERNET FAIL	Yes	Sec. Ethernet connection failed	Monitored every 2 seconds	Check connections.
SNTP FAILURE	No	SNTP server not responding.	10 to 60 seconds.	Check SNTP configuration and/or network connections.
SYSTEM EXCEPTION	Yes	Abnormal restart from modules being removed/inserted when powered-up, abnormal DC supply, or internal relay failure.	Event driven.	Contact the factory.
WATCHDOG ERROR	No	Some tasks are behind schedule	Event driven.	Contact the factory.

8.1.1 INTRODUCTION

The distance elements use memory voltage for polarization. Additional supervising functions – different for ground and phase distance zones – complement a classical mho characteristic to enhance directional integrity and reach accuracy:

- To avoid overreaching during resistive faults under heavy pre-fault load conditions, the ground distance elements utilize a load-adaptive (zero-sequence polarized) reactance characteristic to supervise the base mho characteristic.
- Both negative and zero-sequence currents are compared with the memory voltage to enhance directional integrity of the ground distance elements.
- It is well known that ground distance elements – as per the principle of distance relaying – may have limited accuracy during double-line-to-ground faults. In order to prevent maloperation in such cases the ground elements are blocked by an extra "fault-type comparator" that utilizes the phase angle between the negative- and zero-sequence currents.
- The phase distance elements use reactance and memory polarized directional characteristics to supervise the mho characteristic.
- Both ground and phase distance elements have the current supervision functions built-in.

The quadrilateral distance characteristic uses the reactance, directional, and current supervising functions as described above. Right and left blinders adjustable as to both the resistive and angular positions complete the characteristic.

More information regarding the distance characteristics is found in the Distance Characteristics section. An example of analysis of the steady-state operation of the distance elements is found in the Distance Elements Analysis section.

The relay provides three four zones of distance protection. All zones are identical in terms of settings. However, Zone 1 has extra adaptive mechanisms built-in to enhance the transient reach accuracy even when the voltage signals are supplied from poor quality voltage sources such as Capacitive Voltage Transformers (CVTs). Ground Zones 12 through 34, in turn, have an extra zero-sequence directional supervision implemented for their time-delayed operation after the memory expires. Consequently, Zone 1 is recommended as an underreaching element, and Zones 2 through 34 are recommended as overreaching elements and for time-delayed tripping.

The relay uses offset ground directional overcurrent functions as an optional supplement of the ground distance protection for pilot-aided schemes. The elements are described in more details in the Ground Directional Overcurrent section.

The relay provides for an adaptive distance reach control to cope with the overreaching and sub-synchronous oscillations when applied to, or in a near vicinity of series compensated lines. More details can be found in the Application on Series Compensated Lines section.

The distance elements use phase angle comparators to shape their characteristics as described in the Distance Characteristics section. The voltage and current phasors are estimated using optimized techniques as explained in the next section.

8.1.2 PHASOR ESTIMATION

The relay samples its input AC signals at 64 samples per power system cycle. A fast and accurate frequency tracking mechanism ensures accurate filtering and phasor estimation during off-nominal frequency conditions.

The phasor estimation process for both currents and voltages is based on the commonly used Fourier algorithm. Due to a different nature of signal distortions in the current and voltage signals digital pre-filtering algorithms have been, however, designed and optimized separately for the current and voltage channels.

The current signals are pre-filtered using an improved digital MIMIC filter. The filter removes effectively the DC component(s) guaranteeing transient overshoot below 2% regardless of the initial magnitude and time constant of the dc component(s). The filter has significantly better frequency response for higher frequencies as compared with a classical MIMIC filter. This was possible without introducing any significant phase delay thanks to the high sampling rate used by the relay.

The voltage signals are pre-filtered using a special digital filter designed to cope with CVT transients. The patented filter combines filtering and memory actions enabling the relay to cope with CVT noise under high Source Impedance Ratios (SIRs). The filter controls underestimation of the fault voltage magnitude to less than 1% of the nominal and prevents certain phase angle anomalies that can be encountered under heavy CVT noise and high SIRs.

8.1.3 DISTANCE CHARACTERISTICS

a) DEFINITIONS

The relay shapes its distance characteristics using phase angle comparators and voltage and current phasors estimated as described in the previous section.

The following definitions pertain to all of the distance functions:

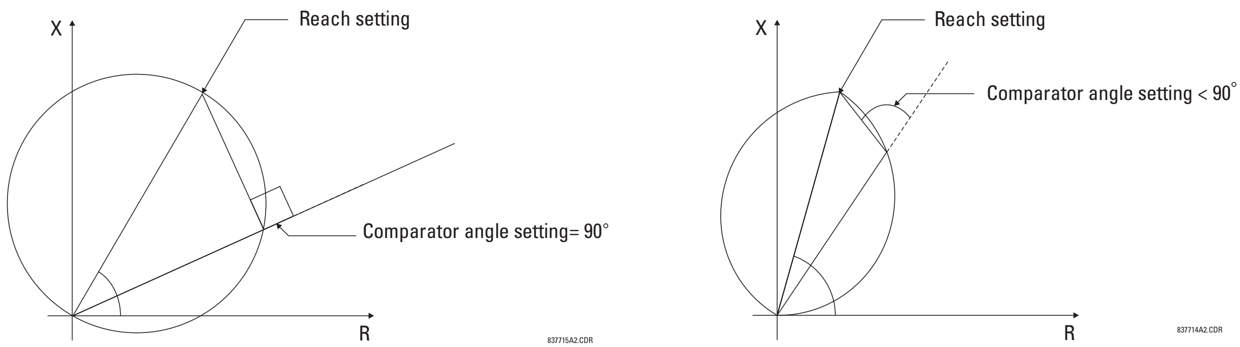
I_A, I_B, I_C	Phase A, B, and C current phasors
I_G	ground current from a parallel line
V_A, V_B, V_C	Phase A to ground, Phase B to ground, and Phase C to ground voltage phasors
()_1	positive-sequence phasor of () derived from the phase quantities
()_2	negative-sequence phasor of () derived from the phase quantities
()_0	zero-sequence phasor of () derived from the phase quantities
()M	memorized value of ()
Z	reach impedance (**REACH** ∠ **RCA**)
Z_D	directional characteristic impedance (1 ∠ **DIR RCA**)
Z_R	right blinder characteristic impedance: Z_R = **RGT BLD** × sin (**RGT BLD RCA**) × 1∠ (**RGT BLD RCA** – 90°)
Z_L	left blinder characteristic impedance: Z_L = **LFT BLD** × sin (**LFT BLD RCA**) × 1∠ (**LFT BLD RCA** + 90°)
K0	zero-sequence compensating factor: K0 = (**Z0/Z1 MAG** ∠ **Z0/Z1 ANG**) – 1
K0M	mutual zero-sequence compensating factor: K0M = 1/3 x **Z0M/Z1 MAG** ∠ **Z0M/Z1 ANG**

b) MHO CHARACTERISTIC

The dynamic 100% memory polarized mho characteristic is achieved by checking the angle between:

AB phase element:	$(I_A - I_B) \times Z - (V_A - V_B)$	**and**	$(V_A - V_B)$_1M
BC phase element:	$(I_B - I_C) \times Z - (V_B - V_C)$	**and**	$(V_B - V_C)$_1M
CA phase element:	$(I_C - I_A) \times Z - (V_C - V_A)$	**and**	$(V_C - V_A)$_1M
A ground element:	$I_A \times Z + I\_0 \times K0 \times Z + I_G \times K0M \times Z - V_A$	**and**	V_A_1M
B ground element:	$I_B \times Z + I\_0 \times K0 \times Z + I_G \times K0M \times Z - V_B$	**and**	V_B_1M
C ground element:	$I_C \times Z + I\_0 \times K0 \times Z + I_G \times K0M \times Z - V_C$	**and**	V_C_1M

The limit angle of the comparator is adjustable enabling the user to shape the characteristic as a mho or a lens as shown in the figures below.The memory-polarized mho characteristic has an excellent directional integrity built-in as explained in the Memory Polarization section.



MHO CHARACTERISTIC **LENS CHARACTERISTIC**

Figure 8–1: MHO AND LENS CHARACTERISTICS

c) REACTANCE CHARACTERISTIC

The reactance characteristic is achieved by checking the angle between:

AB phase element:	$(I_A - I_B) \times Z - (V_A - V_B)$	**and**	$(I_A - I_B) \times Z$
BC phase element:	$(I_B - I_C) \times Z - (V_B - V_C)$	**and**	$(I_B - I_C) \times Z$
CA phase element:	$(I_C - I_A) \times Z - (V_C - V_A)$	**and**	$(I_C - I_A) \times Z$

A ground element: $I_A \times Z + I\_0 \times K0 \times Z + I_G \times K0M \times Z - V_A$ **and** $I\_0 \times Z$
B ground element: $I_B \times Z + I\_0 \times K0 \times Z + I_G \times K0M \times Z - V_B$ **and** $I\_0 \times Z$
C ground element: $I_C \times Z + I\_0 \times K0 \times Z + I_G \times K0M \times Z - V_C$ **and** $I\_0 \times Z$

If the MHO characteristic is selected, the limit angle of the comparator is adjustable concurrently with the limit angle of the mho characteristic, resulting in a tent shape complementing the lens characteristic being effectively applied. If the Quad characteristic is selected, the reactance comparator constitutes the upper boundary of the operating region.

The reactance characteristic enables the relay to avoid overreaching on resistive faults during heavy load conditions.

d) DIRECTIONAL CHARACTERISTIC

The directional characteristic is achieved by checking the angle between:

AB phase element: $(I_A - I_B) \times Z_D$ **and** $(V_A - V_B)\_1M$
BC phase element: $(I_B - I_C) \times Z_D$ **and** $(V_B - V_C)\_1M$
CA phase element: $(I_C - I_A) \times Z_D$ **and** $(V_C - V_A)\_1M$
A ground element: $I\_0 \times Z_D$ **and** V_A_1M
$I_A\_2 \times Z_D$ **and** V_A_1M
B ground element: $I\_0 \times Z_D$ **and** V_B_1M
$I_B\_2 \times Z_D$ **and** V_B_1M
C ground element: $I\_0 \times Z_D$ **and** V_C_1M
$I_C\_2 \times Z_D$ **and** V_C_1M

The characteristic and limit angles of the directional comparator are adjustable independently from the mho and reactance comparators. The directional characteristic improves directional integrity of the distance functions.

e) RIGHT BLINDER

The right blinder characteristic is achieved by checking the angle between the following signals:

AB phase element: $(I_A - I_B) \times Z_R - (V_A - V_B)$ **and** $(I_A - I_B) \times Z_R$
BC phase element: $(I_B - I_C) \times Z_R - (V_B - V_C)$ **and** $(I_B - I_C) \times Z_R$
CA phase element: $(I_C - I_A) \times Z_R - (V_C - V_A)$ **and** $(I_C - I_A) \times Z_R$
A ground element: $I_A \times Z_R + I\_0 \times K0 \times Z_R + I_G \times K0M \times Z_R - V_A$ **and** $I_A \times Z_R + I\_0 \times K0 \times Z_R + I_G \times K0M \times Z_R$
B ground element: $I_B \times Z_R + I\_0 \times K0 \times Z_R + I_G \times K0M \times Z_R - V_B$ **and** $I_B \times Z_R + I\_0 \times K0 \times Z_R + I_G \times K0M \times Z_R$
C ground element: $I_C \times Z_R + I\_0 \times K0 \times Z_R + I_G \times K0M \times Z_R - V_C$ **and** $I_C \times Z_R + I\_0 \times K0 \times Z_R + I_G \times K0M \times Z_R$

The blinders apply to the Quad characteristic only.

f) LEFT BLINDER

The left blinder characteristic is achieved by checking the angle between the following signals:

AB phase element: $(I_A - I_B) \times Z_L - (V_A - V_B)$ **and** $(I_A - I_B) \times Z_L$
BC phase element: $(I_B - I_C) \times Z_L - (V_B - V_C)$ **and** $(I_B - I_C) \times Z_L$
CA phase element: $(I_C - I_A) \times Z_L - (V_C - V_A)$ **and** $(I_C - I_A) \times Z_L$
A ground element: $I_A \times Z_L + I\_0 \times K0 \times Z_L + I_G \times K0M \times Z_L - V_A$ **and** $I_A \times Z_L + I\_0 \times K0 \times Z_L + I_G \times K0M \times Z_L$
B ground element: $I_B \times Z_L + I\_0 \times K0 \times Z_L + I_G \times K0M \times Z_L - V_B$ **and** $I_B \times Z_L + I\_0 \times K0 \times Z_L + I_G \times K0M \times Z_L$
C ground element: $I_C \times Z_L + I\_0 \times K0 \times Z_L + I_G \times K0M \times Z_L - V_C$ **and** $I_C \times Z_L + I\_0 \times K0 \times Z_L + I_G \times K0M \times Z_L$

The blinders apply to the Quad characteristic only.

8

g) FAULT-TYPE CHARACTERISTIC

The fault-type characteristic applies to ground elements only and is achieved by checking the angle between:

A ground element: I_0 **and** I_A_2;
B ground element: I_0 **and** I_B_2
C ground element: I_0 **and** I_C_2

The limit angle of the comparator is not adjustable and equals 50°. The fault-type characteristic is intended to block the ground distance elements during double-line-to-ground faults.

h) ZERO-SEQUENCE DIRECTIONAL CHARACTERISTIC

The extra zero-sequence characteristic applies to ground Zones 2 to 4 only and is achieved by checking angles between:

A ground element: $I\_0 \times Z_D$ **and** $-V\_0$
B ground element: $I\_0 \times Z_D$ **and** $-V\_0$
C ground element: $I\_0 \times Z_D$ **and** $-V\_0$

The limit angle of the comparator is not adjustable and equals 90°. The zero-sequence directional characteristic improves directional integrity for time-delayed operations after the memory expires.

i) OVERCURRENT SUPERVISION

The overcurrent supervision responds to the following currents:

AB phase element: $(I_A - I_B) / \sqrt{3}$
BC phase element: $(I_B - I_C) / \sqrt{3}$
CA phase element: $(I_C - I_A) / \sqrt{3}$
A, B, C ground element: $3 \times I\_0$

The following tables summarize the characteristics of the distance elements

Table 8–1: MHO PHASE DISTANCE FUNCTIONS

CHARACTERISTIC	COMPARATOR INPUTS		LIMIT ANGLE
Variable MHO	$I \times Z - V$	V_1M	COMP LIMIT
Reactance	$I \times Z - V$	$I \times Z$	COMP LIMIT
Directional	$I \times Z_D$	V_1M	DIR COMP LIMIT

Table 8–2: MHO GROUND DISTANCE FUNCTIONS

CHARACTERISTIC	COMPARATOR INPUTS		LIMIT ANGLE
Variable MHO	$I \times Z - V$	V_1M	COMP LIMIT
Reactance	$I \times Z - V$	$I\_0 \times Z$	COMP LIMIT
Directional	$I\_0 \times Z_D$	V_1M	DIR COMP LIMIT
Directional	$I\_2 \times Z_D$	V_1M	DIR COMP LIMIT
Fault-type	I_0	I_2	50° (removed during open pole conditions)
Zero-sequence	$I\_0 \times Z_D$	–V_0	90° (Zones 2, 3 and 4 only; removed for Zones 2 and 3 during open pole conditions)

Table 8–3: QUAD PHASE DISTANCE FUNCTIONS

CHARACTERISTIC	COMPARATOR INPUTS		LIMIT ANGLE
Reactance	$I \times Z - V$	$I \times Z$	COMP LIMIT
Directional	$I \times Z_D$	V_1M	DIR COMP LIMIT
Right Blinder	$I \times Z_R - V$	$I \times Z_R$	90°
Left Blinder	$I \times Z_L - V$	$I \times Z_L$	90°

Table 8–4: QUAD GROUND DISTANCE FUNCTIONS

CHARACTERISTIC	COMPARATOR INPUTS		LIMIT ANGLE
Reactance	$I \times Z - V$	$I\_0 \times Z$	COMP LIMIT
Directional	$I\_0 \times Z_D$	V_1M	DIR COMP LIMIT
Directional	$I\_2 \times Z_D$	V_1M	DIR COMP LIMIT
Right Blinder	$I \times Z_R - V$	$I \times Z_R$	90°
Left Blinder	$I \times Z_L - V$	$I \times Z_L$	90°
Fault-type	I_0	I_2	50° (removed during open pole conditions)
Zero-sequence	$I\_0 \times Z_D$	–V_0	90° (Zones 2, 3, and 4 only; removed for Zones 2 and 3 during open pole conditions)

8.1.4 MEMORY POLARIZATION

All distance functions use memory polarization. The positive-sequence voltage – either memorized or actual – is used as a polarizing signal. The memory is established when the positive-sequence voltage remains above 80% of its nominal value for five power system cycles. The memory voltage is a three-cycle old voltage.

Once established, the memory is applied for the user-specified time interval. The memory timer is started when the voltage drops below 80% of nominal. After the memory expires, the relay checks the magnitude of the actual positive-sequence voltage. If it is higher than 10% of nominal, the actual voltage is used; if lower, the memory voltage continues to be used.

The memory-polarized mho has an extra directional integrity built-in as illustrated below. The self-polarized mho characteristic is shifted in the reverse direction for a forward fault by an amount proportional to the source impedance, and in the forward direction for a reverse fault.

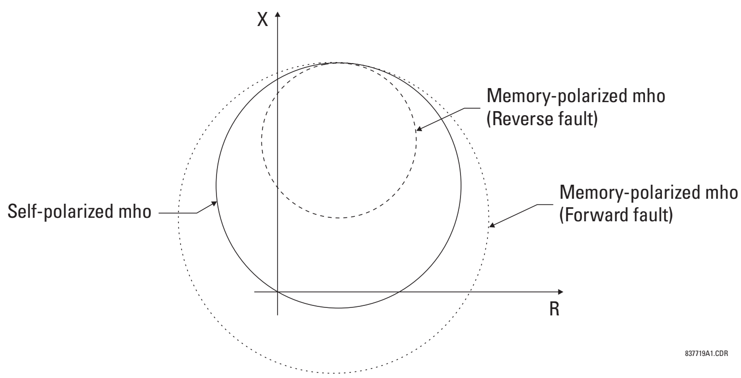


Figure 8–2: DYNAMIC SHIFT OF THE MHO CHARACTERISTIC

The same desirable effect of memory polarization applies to the directional comparator of the Quad characteristic.

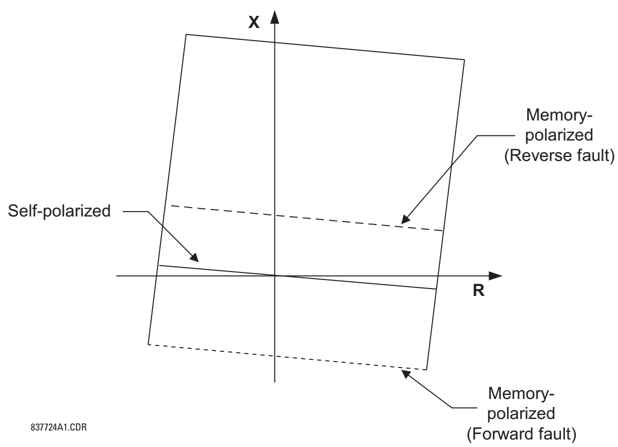


Figure 8–3: DYNAMIC SHIFT OF THE MEMORY-POLARIZED DIRECTIONAL CHARACTERISTIC

Mutual zero-sequence compensation may raise concerns regarding directional integrity on reverse faults in the situation when the relay gets “overcompensated”. This problem does not affect the D60 because its ground distance elements use zero-sequence and negative-sequence currents in extra directional comparators. Both the currents are from the protected line and are not affected by any compensation as the latter applies only to the reach defining comparators: the mho, reactance and blinder characteristics.

8.1.5 DISTANCE ELEMENTS ANALYSIS

a) DESCRIPTION

This subsection shows how to analyze the operation of the distance elements in steady states using the results of short circuit studies. All quantities are secondary ohms, volts, and amperes. Ground phase A and phase AB distance elements are analyzed.

Assume the following settings have been entered:

Phase Rotation: ABC
Right Blinder Reach: 10 Ω
Nominal Secondary Voltage: 69.28 V
Right Blinder RCA: 88°
Distance Reach: 14 Ω
Left Blinder Reach: 5 Ω
Distance RCA: 88°
Left Blinder RCA: 88°
Directional RCA: 88°
Z0/Z1 Magnitude: 4.55
Overcurrent supervision: 3 A
Z0/Z1 Angle: –12°
Distance Comparator limit angle: 75°
Z0M/Z1 Magnitude: 0
Directional Comparator limit angle: 75°

Assume the following signals are injected to the relay:

V_A = 64.71 V ∠0.0° (pre-fault)
V_A = 25.43 V ∠–19.9°
V_B = 80.22 V ∠–133.5°
V_C = 77.33 V ∠135.7°
I_A = 4.47 A ∠–107.8°
I_B = 2.92 A ∠68.9°
I_C = 2.93 A ∠–51.1°

Based on the entered setting the relay calculates:

K0 = 3.58 ∠–15.2°
K0M= 0
Z = 14.00 Ω ∠88°
Z_D = 1 Ω ∠88°
Z_R = 9.99 Ω ∠2°
Z_L = 4.99 Ω ∠178°

For the assumed steady-state injection the relay calculates:

V_A_1 = 58.83 V ∠–2.1°
V_A_1M = 64.71 V ∠0.0°
I_0 = 1.37 A ∠–68.2°
I_A_2 = 1.37 A ∠–68.1°
–V_0 = 29.18 V ∠8.4°
(V_A–V_B)_1 = 93.35 V ∠32.0°
(V_A–V_B)_1M = 112.08 V ∠30.0°
I_A–I_B = 7.39 A ∠–109.1°

b) MHO PHASE A TO GROUND ELEMENT (BEFORE MEMORY EXPIRES)

I_A × Z + I_0 × K0 × Z + I_A × K0M × Z – V_A = 103.33 V ∠–3.9°
V_A_1M = 64.71 V ∠0.0°
I_A_2 × Z_D = 1.37 V ∠19.8°
I_0 × Z = 19.11 V ∠19.8°
I_0 × Z_D = 1.37 V ∠19.8°

- Overcurrent supervision: | 3 × I_0 | = 4.09 A > 3 A
- Mho difference angle = | –3.9° – 0° | = 3.9° < 75°
- Reactance difference angle = | –3.9° – 19.8° | = 23.7° < 75°
- Zero-sequence directional difference angle = | 19.8° – 0.0° | = 19.8° < 75°
- Negative-sequence directional difference angle = | 19.8° – 0.0° | = 19.8° < 75°
- Fault-type comparator difference angle = | 19.8° – 19.8° | = 0.0° < 50°

All four comparators and the overcurrent supervision are satisfied.

The MHO phase A ground element will operate for this fault.

c) MHO PHASE A TO GROUND ELEMENT (AFTER MEMORY EXPIRES)

After the memory expires, the relay checks the actual positive-sequence voltage and compares it with 10% of the nominal voltage:

$| V_{A}\_1 | = 58.83 \text{ V} > 0.1 \times 69.28 \text{ V}$

After the memory expires the relay will use the actual voltage for polarization.

$I_A \times Z + I\_0 \times K0 \times Z + I_G \times K0M \times Z - V_A = 103.33 \text{ V} \angle{-3.9°}$

$V_A\_1 = 58.83 \text{ V} \angle{-2.1°}$

$I_A\_2 \times Z_D = 1.37 \text{ V} \angle 19.8°$

$I\_0 \times Z = 19.11 \text{ V} \angle 19.8°$

$I\_0 \times Z_D = 1.37 \text{ V} \angle 19.8°$

- Overcurrent supervision: $| 3 \times I\_0 | = 4.09 \text{ A} > 3 \text{ A}$
- Mho difference angle = $| -3.9° - (-2.1°) | = 1.8° < 75°$
- Reactance difference angle = $| -3.9° - 19.8° | = 23.7° < 75°$
- Zero-sequence directional difference angle = $| 19.8° - (-2.1°) | = 21.9° < 75°$
- Negative-sequence directional difference angle = $| 19.8° - (-2.1°) | = 21.9° < 75°$
- Fault-type comparator difference angle = $| 19.8° - 19.8° | = 0.0° < 50°$

All four comparators and the overcurrent supervision are satisfied.

The Zone 1 MHO phase A ground element will operate for this fault.

- Zero-sequence directional difference angle for Zones 2 through 34 (phase A) = $| 19.8° - 8.4° | = 11.4° < 90°$.

Zones 2 through 34 phase A ground elements will pick-up, time-out and operate.

d) MHO AB PHASE ELEMENT

$(I_A - I_B) \times Z - (V_A - V_B) = 88.65 \text{ V} \angle{-78.7°}$

$(V_A - V_B)\_1M = 112.08 \text{ V} \angle 30.0°$

$(I_A - I_B) \times Z = 103.50 \text{ V} \angle{-21.2°}$

$(I_A - I_B) \times Z_D = 7.39 \text{ V} \angle{-21.2°}$

- Overcurrent supervision: $| (I_A - I_B) / \sqrt{3} | = 4.27 \text{ A} > 3 \text{ A}$
- Mho difference angle = $| -78.7° - 30.0° | = 108.7° > 75°$
- Reactance difference angle = $| -78.7° - (-21.2°) | = 57.5° < 75°$
- Directional difference angle = $| -21.2° - 30.0° | = 51.2° < 75°$

The mho comparator is not satisfied.

The MHO AB phase element will not operate for this fault.

Repeating the above analysis one concludes that out of the six distance elements only the ground element in phase A will operate for this fault.

8

e) QUAD PHASE A TO GROUND ELEMENT (BEFORE MEMORY EXPIRES)

$I_A \times Z + I\_0 \times K0 \times Z + I_G \times K0M \times Z - V_A = 103.33\text{ V} \angle{-3.9°}$

$V_A\_1M = 64.71\text{ V} \angle 0.0°$

$I\_0 \times Z = 19.11\text{ V} \angle 19.8°$

$I_A\_2 \times Z_D = 1.37\text{ V} \angle 19.8°$

$I\_0 \times Z_D = 1.37\text{ V} \angle 19.8°$

$I_A \times Z_R + I\_0 \times K0 \times Z_R + I_G \times K0M \times Z_R - V_A = 87.6\text{ V} \angle{-109.2°}$

$I_A \times Z_R + I\_0 \times K0 \times Z_R = 91.5\text{ V} \angle{-93.0°}$

$I_A \times Z_L + I\_0 \times K0 \times Z_L + I_G \times K0M \times Z_L - V_A = 57.0\text{ V} \angle 108.7°$

$I_A \times Z_L + I\_0 \times K0 \times Z_L = 45.8\text{ V} \angle 82.9°$

- Overcurrent supervision: $| 3 \times I\_0 | = 4.09\text{ A} > 3\text{ A}$
- Reactance difference angle = $| -3.9° - 19.8° | = 23.7° < 75°$
- Zero-sequence difference angle = $| -19.8° - 0.0° | = 19.8° < 75°$
- Negative-sequence directional difference angle = $| -19.8° - 0.0° | = 19.8° < 75°$
- Right blinder difference angle = $| -93.0° - (-109.2°) | = 16.2° < 90°$
- Left blinder difference angle = $| 82.9° - 108.7° | = 25.8° < 90°$
- Fault-type comparator difference angle = $| 19.8° - 19.8° | = 0.0° < 50°$

All six comparators and the overcurrent supervision are satisfied.

The Quad Phase A ground element will operate for this fault.

8

8.2.1 DESCRIPTION

As a Wye-Delta transformer introduces discontinuity for the zero-sequence circuit, the ground distance protection cannot be applied, except special circumstances, to respond to faults behind the transformer.

The phase distance elements, however, could be developed so that both accurate reach and correct fault phase identification is retained for faults behind the power transformer as seen from the relaying point. Without appropriate compensation, the relay's reach would depend on a type of fault, creating considerable difficulties in applying the relay.

The D30 provides for any location of the VTs and CTs with respect to the involved power transformer and the direction of any given zone.

In the following equations, the VT and CT locations are referenced as “None” if the transformer is not present between the CT/VT and the intended reach point. Otherwise, the location is to be selected as a type of a transformer as seen from the VT/CT position towards the intended reach point. The following figure explains the adopted rules.

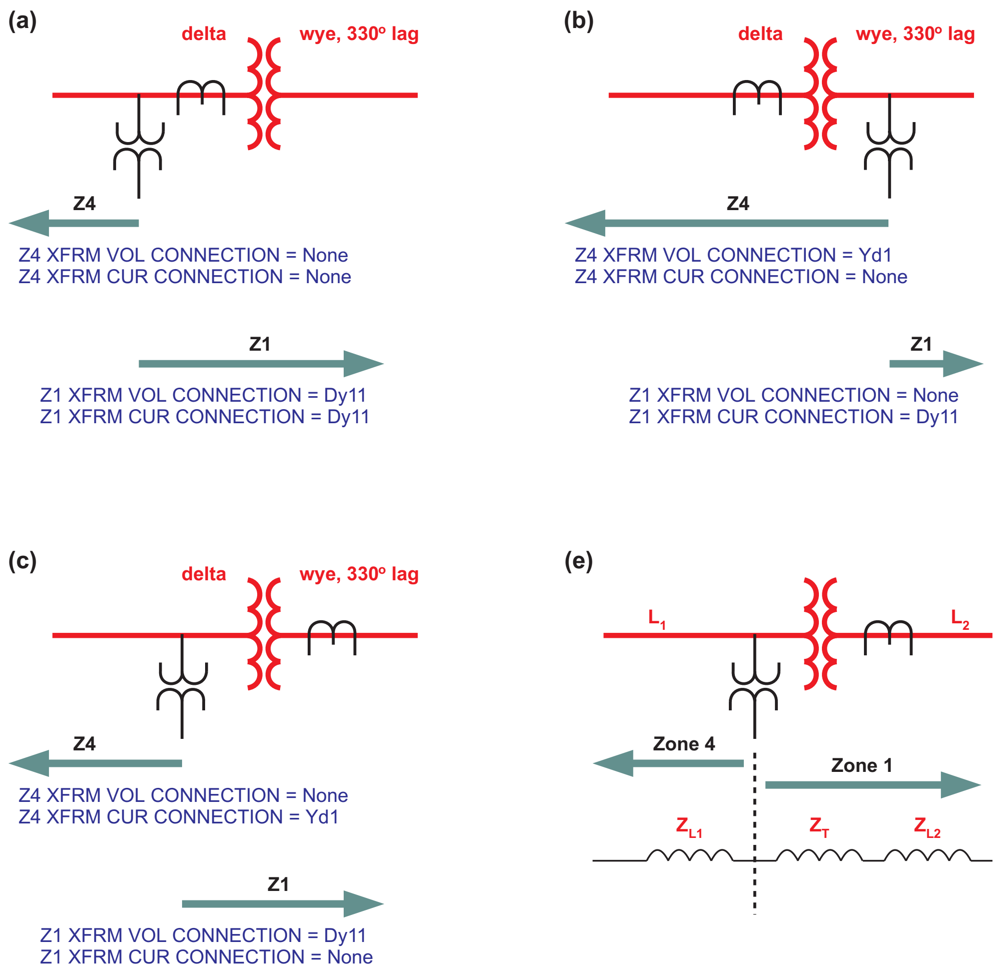


Figure 8–4: APPLICATIONS OF THE “PHS DIST XFMR VOL/CUR CONNECTION” SETTINGS

8

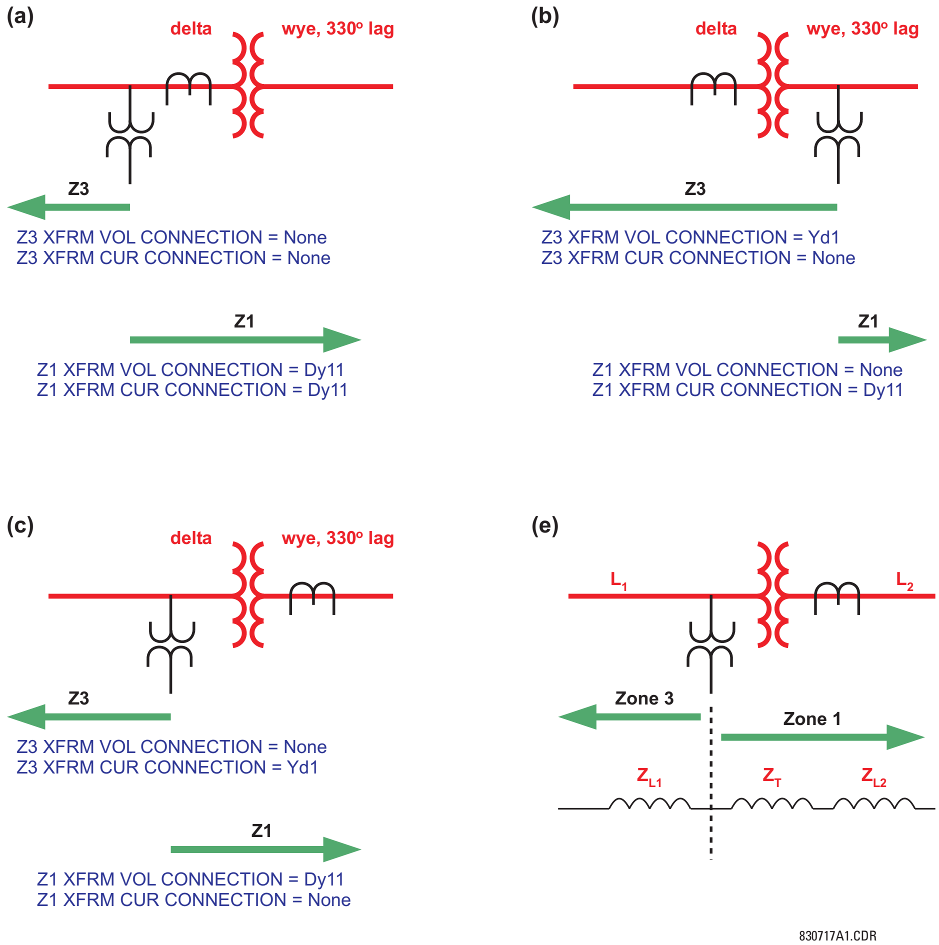


Figure 8–5: APPLICATIONS OF THE "PHS DIST XFMR VOL/CUR CONNECTION" SETTINGS

8

Table 8–5: PHASE DISTANCE INPUT SIGNALS FOR DELTA-WYE TRANSFORMERS

TRANSFORMER CONNECTION	LOOP	CURRENT TRANSFORMATION	VOLTAGE TRANSFORMATION
None	AB	$I_A - I_B$	V_{AB}
	BC	$I_B - I_C$	V_{BC}
	CA	$I_C - I_A$	V_{CA}
Dy1	AB	$\sqrt{3}I_A$	$\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}(V_{AB} - V_{CA})$
	BC	$\sqrt{3}I_B$	$\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}(V_{BC} - V_{AB})$
	CA	$\sqrt{3}I_C$	$\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}(V_{CA} - V_{BC})$
Dy3	AB	$I_{AB\_21P} = -\sqrt{3}I_C$	$V_{AB\_21P} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}(V_{BC} - V_{CA})$
	BC	$I_{BC\_21P} = -\sqrt{3}I_A$	$V_{BC\_21P} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}(V_{CA} - V_{AB})$
	CA	$I_{CA\_21P} = -\sqrt{3}I_B$	$V_{CA\_21P} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}(V_{AB} - V_{BC})$
Dy5	AB	$I_{AB\_21P} = -\sqrt{3}I_B$	$V_{AB\_21P} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}(V_{BC} - V_{AB})$
	BC	$I_{BC\_21P} = -\sqrt{3}I_C$	$V_{BC\_21P} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}(V_{CA} - V_{BC})$
	CA	$I_{CA\_21P} = -\sqrt{3}I_A$	$V_{CA\_21P} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}(V_{AB} - V_{CA})$
Dy7	AB	$I_{AB\_21P} = -\sqrt{3}I_A$	$V_{AB\_21P} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}(V_{CA} - V_{AB})$
	BC	$I_{BC\_21P} = -\sqrt{3}I_B$	$V_{BC\_21P} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}(V_{AB} - V_{BC})$
	CA	$I_{CA\_21P} = -\sqrt{3}I_C$	$V_{CA\_21P} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}(V_{BC} - V_{CA})$
Dy9	AB	$I_{AB\_21P} = -\sqrt{3}I_C$	$V_{AB\_21P} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}(V_{CA} - V_{BC})$
	BC	$I_{BC\_21P} = -\sqrt{3}I_A$	$V_{BC\_21P} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}(V_{AB} - V_{CA})$
	CA	$I_{CA\_21P} = -\sqrt{3}I_B$	$V_{CA\_21P} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}(V_{BC} - V_{AB})$
Dy11	AB	$I_{AB\_21P} = -\sqrt{3}I_B$	$V_{AB\_21P} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}(V_{AB} - V_{BC})$
	BC	$I_{BC\_21P} = -\sqrt{3}I_C$	$V_{BC\_21P} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}(V_{BC} - V_{CA})$
	CA	$I_{CA\_21P} = -\sqrt{3}I_A$	$V_{CA\_21P} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}(V_{CA} - V_{AB})$

Table 8–6: PHASE DISTANCE INPUT SIGNALS FOR WYE-DELTA TRANSFORMERS

TRANSFORMER CONNECTION	LOOP	CURRENT TRANSFORMATION	VOLTAGE TRANSFORMATION
Yd1	AB	$I_{AB\_21P} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}(2I_A - I_B - I_C)$	$V_{AB\_21P} = \sqrt{3}V_A$
	BC	$I_{BC\_21P} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}(2I_B - I_A - I_C)$	$V_{BC\_21P} = \sqrt{3}V_B$
	CA	$I_{CA\_21P} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}(2I_C - I_A - I_B)$	$V_{CA\_21P} = \sqrt{3}V_C$
Yd3	AB	$I_{AB\_21P} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}(I_A + I_B - 2I_C)$	$V_{AB\_21P} = -\sqrt{3}V_C$
	BC	$I_{BC\_21P} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}(I_B + I_C - 2I_A)$	$V_{BC\_21P} = -\sqrt{3}V_A$
	CA	$I_{CA\_21P} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}(I_A + I_C - 2I_B)$	$V_{CA\_21P} = -\sqrt{3}V_B$
Yd5	AB	$I_{AB\_21P} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}(2I_B - I_A - I_C)$	$V_{AB\_21P} = \sqrt{3}V_B$
	BC	$I_{BC\_21P} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}(2I_C - I_A - I_B)$	$V_{BC\_21P} = \sqrt{3}V_C$
	CA	$I_{CA\_21P} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}(2I_A - I_B - I_C)$	$V_{CA\_21P} = \sqrt{3}V_A$
Yd7	AB	$I_{AB\_21P} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}(I_B + I_C - 2I_A)$	$V_{AB\_21P} = -\sqrt{3}V_A$
	BC	$I_{BC\_21P} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}(I_A + I_C - 2I_B)$	$V_{BC\_21P} = -\sqrt{3}V_B$
	CA	$I_{CA\_21P} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}(I_A + I_B - 2I_C)$	$V_{CA\_21P} = -\sqrt{3}V_C$
Yd9	AB	$I_{AB\_21P} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}(2I_C - I_A - I_B)$	$V_{AB\_21P} = \sqrt{3}V_C$
	BC	$I_{BC\_21P} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}(2I_A - I_B - I_C)$	$V_{BC\_21P} = \sqrt{3}V_A$
	CA	$I_{CA\_21P} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}(2I_B - I_A - I_C)$	$V_{CA\_21P} = \sqrt{3}V_B$
Yd11	AB	$I_{AB\_21P} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}(I_A + I_C - 2I_B)$	$V_{AB\_21P} = -\sqrt{3}V_B$
	BC	$I_{BC\_21P} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}(I_A + I_B - 2I_C)$	$V_{BC\_21P} = -\sqrt{3}V_C$
	CA	$I_{CA\_21P} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}(I_B + I_C - 2I_A)$	$V_{CA\_21P} = -\sqrt{3}V_A$

Equations from the "Current Transformation" and "Voltage Transformation" columns are used to derive inputs to the three (AB, BC, and CA) phase distance elements. For example, if the CTs are located at the delta side of the Delta-Wye 11 transformer, and a given zone is set to look through the transformer into the system connected to the Wye winding, the CT location setting for that zone shall be set to Dy11 and the relay would use $-\sqrt{3}I_B$ instead of a traditional $I_A - I_B$ for the AB phase distance element.

The current supervision pickup setting applies to the currents specified in the "Current Transformation" columns.

A distance zone originates at the location of the VTs (regardless of the location of the CTs). For more information on settings please refer to Chapter 9: Application of Settings.

8.2.2 EXAMPLE

Consider the system shown below:

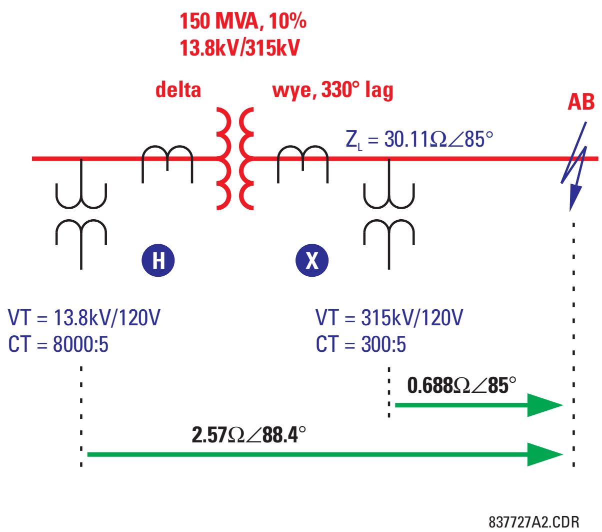


Figure 8–6: SAMPLE SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

Normally, in order to respond to the fault shown in the figure, a distance relay shall be applied at the relaying point X. The relay input signals at this location are shown in the following table.

INPUT	PRIMARY	SECONDARY
VA	100.4 kV ∠–7.32°	38.25 V ∠–7.32°
VB	97.23 kV ∠–53.4°	37.04 V ∠–53.4°
VC	181.8 kV ∠–150.0°	69.26 V ∠–150.0°
IA	1.288 kA ∠–27.6°	21.47 A ∠–27.6°
IB	1.288 kA ∠152.4°	21.47 A ∠152.4°
IC	0	0

If installed at the location X, the relay would use the following input signals for its phase AB distance element:

$V = V_{AB}$ = 77.402 kV ∠57.5° primary or 29.49 V ∠57.5° secondary
$I = I_A - I_B$ = 2.576 kA ∠–27.6° primary or 42.93 A ∠–27.6° secondary

And consequently it would see an apparent impedance of:

$Z_{app} = V / I$ = 30.05 Ω ∠85° primary or 0.687 Ω ∠85° secondary

8

If applied at location H, the relay sees the following input signals:

INPUT	PRIMARY	SECONDARY
VA	7.584 kV ∠–5.59°	69.95 V ∠–5.59°
VB	6.269 kV ∠–120.1°	54.52 V ∠–120.1°
VC	7.751 kV ∠125.5°	65.84 V ∠125.5°
IA	16.976 kA ∠–27.6°	10.61 A ∠–27.6°
IB	33.952 kA ∠152.4°	21.22 A ∠152.4°
IC	16.976 kA ∠–27.6°	10.61 A ∠–27.6°

The relay is set as follows:

XFMR VOL CONNECTION = “Dy11”
XFMR CUR CONNECTION = “Dy11”

Consequently, the following signals are applied to the phase AB distance element:

$$V = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}V_{AB} - V_{BC} = 10.861\text{ kV}\angle 59.9^\circ \text{ primary or } 94.45\text{ V}\angle 59.9^\circ \text{ secondary} \quad \textbf{(EQ 8.1)}$$

$$I = -\sqrt{3}I_B = 58.860\text{ kA}\angle -27.6^\circ \text{ primary or } 36.75\text{ A}\angle -27.6^\circ \text{ secondary} \quad \textbf{(EQ 8.2)}$$

This results in the following apparent impedance:

$$Z_{app} = \frac{V}{I} = \frac{94.45\text{ kV}\angle 59.9^\circ}{36.75\text{ kA}\angle -27.6^\circ} = 2.570\ \Omega\angle 87.5^\circ \text{ secondary} \quad \textbf{(EQ 8.3)}$$

The above value is a correct measure of the distance from the VT location to the fault. For relay location 2, this certainly includes the positive-sequence impedance of the transformer:

$$\begin{aligned} Z_T(\text{at } 13.8\text{ kV}) &= \frac{10}{100} \times \frac{(13.8\text{ kV})^2}{150\text{ MVA}} = 0.127\Omega\angle 90^\circ \\ Z_L(\text{at } 13.8\text{ kV}) &= 30.11 \times \left(\frac{13.8}{315}\right)^2 = 0.05779\Omega\angle 85^\circ \end{aligned} \quad \textbf{(EQ 8.4)}$$

Thus, 0.127 Ω ∠90° + 0.05779 Ω ∠85° = 0.1847 Ω ∠88.4° primary side or 2.569 Ω ∠88.4° on the secondary side.

The above example illustrates how the relay maintains correct reach for fault behind power transformers. When installed at X, the relay shall be set to 0.687 Ω ∠85° secondary in order to reach to the fault shown in the figure. When installed at H, the relay shall be set to 2.569 Ω ∠88.4° to ensure exactly same coverage.

See Chapter 9: Application of Settings for more information on setting calculations.

8.3.1 DESCRIPTION

Consider the negative-sequence directional overcurrent element. As illustrated below, the negative-sequence voltage could be low during internal fault conditions.

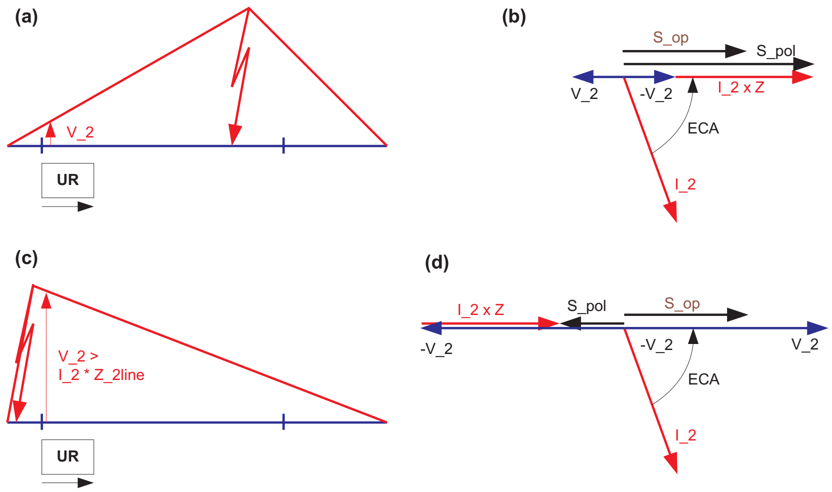


Figure 8–7: OFFSET IMPEDANCE AUGMENTATION

In order to ensure operation of the element under such circumstances the angle comparator uses a polarizing voltage augmented by the negative-sequence current as per following equations:

- Forward-looking element: $S\_pol = -V\_2 + I\_2 \times Z\_offset \times 1\angle ECA$
  $S\_op = I\_2 \times 1\angle ECA$
- Reverse-looking element: $S\_pol = -V\_2 + I\_2 \times Z\_offset \times 1\angle ECA$
  $S\_op = -I\_2 \times 1\angle ECA$

where: ECA = forward ECA angle (maximum torque angle); Z_offset = offset impedance

The effect of the augmentation for forward and reverse fault is shown in the figures above. As long as the offset impedance is not higher than the negative-sequence line impedance the element will ensure correct and fast fault direction identification for both forward and reverse faults. The same principle applies to the neutral directional overcurrent element.

8.3.2 EXAMPLE

Consider relay input signals as in the Distance Elements Analysis section and assume an offset impedance of 4 Ω and ECA and limit angles of 88° and 90°, respectively. The relay calculates the following negative-sequence quantities:

$V\_2 = 6.39\text{ V} \angle -159.6°$; $I\_2 = 1.37\text{ A} \angle -68.1°$; $I\_1 = 2.94\text{ A} \angle -144.2°$

and the following signals for the directional unit of the negative-sequence directional overcurrent element:

- Forward-looking element: $S\_pol = 11.87\text{ V}\angle 20.2°$
  $S\_op = 1.37\text{ V}\angle 20.2°$
- Reverse-looking element: $S\_pol = 11.87\text{ V}\angle 20.2°$
  $S\_op = 1.37\text{ V}\angle -160.0°$

After comparing the angles, a solid forward indication is given.

Assume further the pickup setting of 0.25 A for both forward and reverse directions, and the “Negative-sequence” mode setting entered for the overcurrent unit of the element. The relay calculates the operating signal using the positive-sequence restraint:

$I\_op = |I\_2| - |I\_1| / 8 = 1.003\text{ A} > 0.25\text{ A}.$

The overcurrent unit will pickup and the element will operate in the forward direction.

8.4.1 DESCRIPTION

Faults on or in a close vicinity of series compensated lines may create problems for distance protection:

- Voltage and/or current inversion may lead to false direction discrimination by directional elements. This may potentially include both a failure to operate on a forward in-zone fault as well as misoperation on a reverse fault. Both distance and overcurrent directional elements can be affected.
- Series-capacitors and their overvoltage protection equipment (air gaps and/or Metal-Oxide Varistors) have a steady-state overreaching effect on the apparent impedance seen by the relay - a forward fault may appear much closer to the relay as compared with the actual fault location. The apparent impedance may be shifted towards the relay by as much as the total reactance of the series capacitors placed between the potential source of the relay and the fault point. This extreme steady-state overreach happens during low-current faults when the air-gaps do not flashover or the MOVs do not conduct any significant current.
- In addition to the above steady-state overreach effect; sub-synchronous oscillations in both currents and voltages may cause significant transient overreach.

Distance protection elements of the D30 deal with the problem of voltage inversion by using 100% memory polarized directional comparators. As the memory duration is set longer that the slowest fault clearing time for reverse faults, it is guaranteed that the distance element would not pick-up on reverse faults should the voltage inversion happen.

At the same time, it is guaranteed that the distance elements would pick-up for all forward faults regardless of any voltage inversion as long as the memory voltage is used. Before the memory expires the relay would respond to any fault on the protected line. Stepped distance backup zones operate after the memory voltage expires. But the backup protection responds to distant faults that do not cause any inversion of the positive-sequence voltage. As a result, the time-delayed stepped-distance zones are guaranteed to operate.

Distance protection elements of the D30 deal with the problem of current inversion by using a multi-input-comparator approach as described in the Distance Characteristics subsection. Should the current inversion happen, the distance elements are secure on reverse faults because multiple conditions involving fault-loop, negative-sequence and zero-sequence currents and the memory voltage are checked prior to declaring a forward fault.

On close-in forward faults beyond the series capacitors as seen from the relaying point, the current inversion phenomenon may take place for a short period of time. The condition cannot sustain for a long time as very high fault currents would occur causing large voltage drops across the series capacitors and prompting the overvoltage protection of the capacitors to operate quickly. This would effectively remove the series compensation and eliminate the current inversion. However, when the currents used by distance comparator (fault-loop current for ground and phase distance protection, and the negative- and zero-sequence currents for ground elements) stay shifted by more than 90 degrees from their natural fault position determined by the user as the element characteristic angle, the distance elements may fail to pick-up on such a forward fault for the brief period of current inversion. This is an inherent attribute of the 100% memory polarized mho element, and not a weakness particular to the D30 relay.

Therefore, for dependability, it is recommended to use high-set phase overcurrent protection for direct tripping on close-in faults potentially causing current inversion, and overreaching ground fault directional overcurrent functions (such as negative-sequence, ground or neutral) for communication-aided schemes.

8

The problem of steady-state overreaching due to the negative reactance of the series capacitors may be addressed in the D30 in a traditional way by shortening the reach of an underreaching distance elements to the net inductive reactance of the line between the potential source and the far end busbar(s). This generic approach has two major drawbacks. First, it leaves large portion of the line uncovered by the directly tripping distance protection. Second, it does not solve the transient overreaching problem caused by sub-synchronous oscillations.

Therefore, the D30 offers a unique option for dynamic reach control that is effectively based on the magnitude of the current flowing through the series capacitor bank(s). The underreaching distance functions can be set as for plain uncompensated line, i.e. using the impedance of the line alone, and the relay would control an effective reach accordingly using the current magnitude as illustrated in the figure below.

The reach is reduced sufficiently to cope with both steady-state and transient overreach phenomena. For large degrees of compensation and small-current faults, the transient overreach may be as high as 100%. This means that fast distance protection is not achievable. The adaptive D30's mechanism would guarantee security on external faults. Overreaching ground fault directional overcurrent functions (such as negative-sequence, ground or neutral) shall be used for dependability.

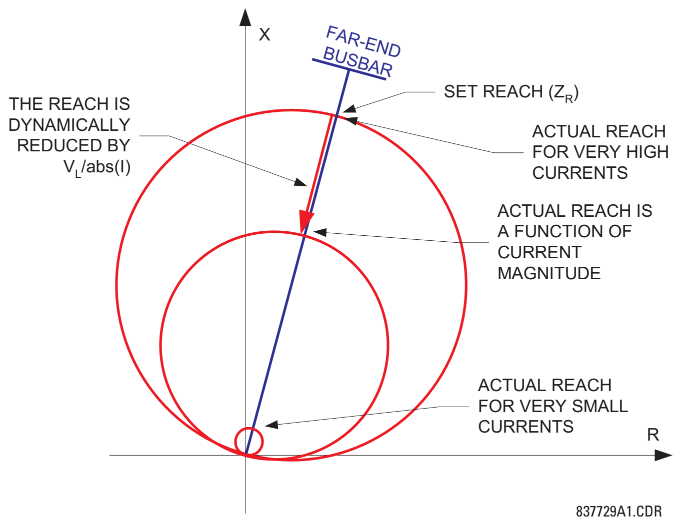


Figure 8–8: DYNAMIC REACH CONTROL

Section (a) of the figure below shows the effect of adaptive reach control for low-current external fault. The reach is reduced sufficiently to cope with both transient and steady-state overreach. Section (b) shows a high-current external fault. The air gaps or MOVs conduct majority of the fault current and neither steady-state nor transient overreach takes place. The relay does not reduce its reach as it is not necessary. Section (c) shows a high-current internal fault. Because of the large current, the reach is not reduced and the element responds to this internal fault. Traditional approach would leave this fault out of the relay reach.

The neutral and negative-sequence directional protection functions of the relay cope with the voltage and/or current inversions by adding appropriate offset to their polarizing signals as explained in the Ground Directional Overcurrent section. The offset impedance can always be successfully selected to guarantee correct fault direction discrimination regardless of the degree of compensation and location of the series capacitors and the potential source.

Refer to Chapter 9: Application of Settings for detailed recommendations on settings for series compensation applications.

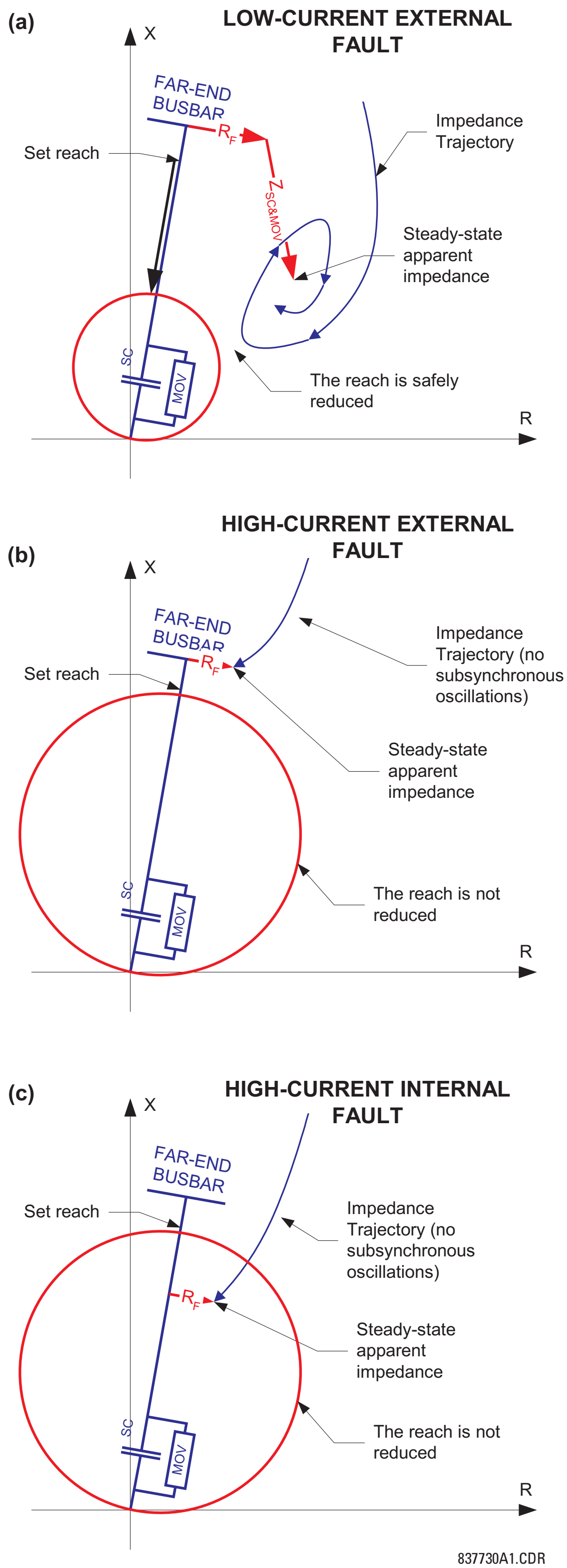


Figure 8–9: DYNAMIC REACH FOR INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL FAULTS

9.1.1 INTRODUCTION

This chapter provides general application guidelines for stepped distance, overcurrent and pilot protection. Where relevant, design details and performance characteristics of the D30 are given to facilitate the process of setting the relay for a given application.

9.1.2 IMPACT OF MEMORY POLARIZATION

As explained in Chapter 8, the D30 uses a memorized positive sequence voltage as a polarizing signal in order to achieve dependable operation for forward faults and secure non-operation for reverse faults.

The dynamic shift of the characteristic ensures improved directionality, but it also means that if a backup function is required for a reverse fault on the bus, then it is appropriate to reverse Zone 34 so that a time delayed backup function may be obtained. As mentioned earlier, it may be beneficial to also avoid extremely large reach settings by setting a remote backup so that it is reverse looking. This strategy can be beneficial if the reduced reach enhances the discrimination between the load and fault conditions.

9.1.3 HIGH SET OVERCURRENT ELEMENTS

Especially at low SIR values, fast fault clearance times may be seen as extremely important, both from system stability, and from equipment damage viewpoints. The high-set overcurrent element, when set appropriately, can be extremely useful in achieving these goals. It helps the setting calculations if the system impedances are reasonably well known.

The overcurrent pick up should be set to the greater of the following values:

1. The maximum infeed seen by the relay, for a close in reverse fault.
2. The maximum fault level seen by the relay for a fault at 100% of the protected line.

The maximum error of the phase overcurrent elements is below 2%. A safety factor of 1.25 should be used to account for relay errors and system impedance uncertainty.

If CT saturation is an issue such as close to a generation where long lasting dc components are likely to saturate the CTs, it should be noted that the IOC elements require 1.33 cycle of data to operate for a multiple of pickup of 1.01. For higher multiples of pickup, the relation between the multiple of pickup and the amount of data required for operation before complete CT saturation is approximately linear. For example, for a multiple of pickup of 4, approximately 1.33 / 4 = 0.332 of power cycle is required by the phase IOC to operate. The above information should not be confused with the operating time, which includes some inherent delays such as a trip rated output contact.

9.2.1 PHASE DISTANCE

a) PHASE CURRENT SUPERVISION AND THE FUSE FAILURE ELEMENT

The phase-to-phase (delta) current is used to supervise the phase distance elements, primarily to ensure that in a de-energized state the distance elements will not be picked up due to noise or induced voltages, on the line.

However, this supervision feature may also be employed to prevent operation under fuse failure conditions. This obviously requires that the setting must be above maximum load current and less than the minimum fault conditions for which operation is expected. This potential problem may be avoided by the use of a separate fuse fail function, which means that the phase current supervision can be set much lower, typically 2 times the capacitance charging current of the line.

The usage of the fuse fail function is also important during double-contingency events such as an external fault during fuse fail conditions. The current supervision alone would not prevent maloperation in such circumstances.

It must be kept in mind that the Fuse Failure element provided on the D30 needs some time to detect fuse fail conditions. This may create a race between the instantaneous Zone 12 and the Fuse Failure element. Therefore, for maximum security, it is recommended to both set the current supervision above the maximum load current and use the Fuse Failure function. The current supervision prevents maloperation immediately after the fuse fail condition giving some time for the Fuse Failure element to take over and block the distance elements permanently. This is of a secondary importance for time-delayed Zones 2 through 4 as the Fuse Failure element has some extra time for guaranteed operation. The current supervision may be set below the maximum load current for the time delayed zones.

Blocking distance elements during fuse fail conditions may not be acceptable in some applications and/or under some protection philosophies. Applied solutions may vary from not using the Fuse Failure element for blocking at all; through using it and modifying – through FlexLogic™ and multiple setting groups mechanisms – other protection functions or other relays to provide some protection after detecting fuse fail conditions and blocking the distance elements; to using it and accepting the fact that the distance protection will not respond to subsequent internal faults until the problem is addressed.

NOTE

To be fully operational, the Fuse Failure element must be enabled, and its output FlexLogic™ operand must be indicated as the blocking signal for the selected protection elements.

For convenience, the current supervision threshold incorporates the $\sqrt{3}$ factor.

b) PHASE DISTANCE ZONE 1

As typically used for direct tripping, the Zone 1 reach must be chosen so that it does not extend beyond the far end(s) of the protected line. The Zone 1 provides nominally instantaneous protection for any phase fault within a pre-determined distance from the relay location. To ensure that no overreach occurs, typically requires a setting of 80 to 90% of the line length, which covers CT and VT errors, relay inaccuracy and transient overreach as well as uncertainty in the line impedance for each phase, although transposition may minimize this latter concern. The total relay inaccuracy including both steady state and transient overreach even when supplied from CVTs under the Source Impedance Ratios of up to 30, is below 5%.

c) PHASE DISTANCE ZONE 2

The Zone 2 is an overreaching element, which essentially covers the final 10 to 20% whole of the line length with a time delay. The additional function for the Zone 2 is as a timed backup for faults on the remote bus. Typically the reach is set to 125% of the positive sequence impedance of the line, to ensure operation, with an adequate margin, for a fault at 100% of the line length. The necessary time delay must ensure that coordination is achieved with the clearance of a close-in fault on the next line section, including the breaker operating time.

Typically the Zone 2 time delay would be 0.2 to 0.6 sec., although this may have to be reviewed more carefully if a short line terminates on the remote bus because the two Zone 2 elements may overlap and therefore not coordinate satisfactorily.

d) PHASE DISTANCE ZONE 3

If a remote backup philosophy is followed, then the reach of this element must be set to account for any infeed at the remote bus, plus the impedance of the longest line which terminates on this remote bus. The time delay must coordinate with other time-delayed protections on any remote line. Circuit loading limitations created by a long zone reach may be overcome by using lens or quadrilateral characteristics and/or a load encroachment supervising characteristic. Consideration should also be given to a situation where the load impedance may enter into the relay characteristic for a time longer than the chosen time delay, which could occur transiently during a system power swing. For this reason the Power Swing Blocking function should be used.

9.2.2 GROUND DISTANCE

a) NEUTRAL CURRENT SUPERVISION

The current supervision for the ground distance elements responds to an internally calculated neutral current (3 x I_0). The setting for this element should be based on twice the zero-sequence line capacitance current or the maximum zero-sequence unbalance under maximum load conditions. This element should not be used to prevent an output when the load impedance is inside the distance characteristic on a steady state basis.

b) GROUND DISTANCE ZONE 1

The Zone 1 reach must be set so that nominally instantaneous operation does not extend beyond the end of the protected line. However this may be somewhat more complicated than for the phase elements, because of zero sequence mutual induction with an adjacent parallel line, possibly carried on the same tower, which can be out of service and grounded at multiple points. A fault beyond 100% of the protected line may cause overreach unless the reach is reduced significantly, sometimes as low as 65% of the line length. If the line being protected does not have a significant interaction with an adjacent circuit, then the typical 80% setting may be used. If there is significant mutual coupling between the parallel lines, then the mutual compensation feature of the ground distance elements can be used instead of a drastic reduction in the reach.

However, even in this case, there is more uncertainty as compared with the phase distance elements because the zero-sequence impedance of the line and thus the zero-sequence-compensating factors may vary significantly due to weather and other conditions.

c) GROUND DISTANCE ZONE 2

To ensure that the Zone 2 can see 100% of the line, inter-circuit mutual effects must be considered, as they can contribute to a significant under-reach. Typically this may occur on double circuit lines, when both lines may carry the same current. An analytical study should be carried out to determine the appropriate reach setting.

The main purpose of this element is to operate for faults beyond the reach of the local Zone 1 element, and therefore a time delay must be used similar to the phase fault case.

d) GROUND DISTANCE ZONE 3

This remote back up function must have a reach which is set to account for any infeed at the remote bus, plus the impedance of the longest line which terminates on this remote bus. Similar to the phase fault case, a Zone 3 element must be time coordinated with timed clearances on the next section.

9.3.1 INTRODUCTION

For reasons described in Chapter 8: Theory of Operation, it is recommended to apply a combination of distance, ground directional overcurrent and high-set overcurrent functions for protection of series compensated lines.

The setting rules described below must take into account variety of system configurations, particularly a status of series capacitors (in-service, by-passed). Either the worst-case topology shall be considered or - if possible - adaptive settings shall be applied though the multiple settings groups mechanism.

A line compensating capacitor is a bank of three physical capacitors and their overvoltage protecting devices (air gaps and/or MOVs). If none of the MOV/gaps conducts any significant current, the positive-, negative- and zero-sequence reactance of the three-phase bank equal the reactance of the actual (phase) capacitors. Under asymmetrical conditions, however, such as a single line to ground fault, when only one MOV/gap may operate, the series capacitor bank would create extra (series) asymmetry in addition to the fault (shunt) asymmetry. The positive-, negative- and zero-sequence impedances will differ from each other and will not equal the impedance of the phase capacitors. Moreover, there may be mutual coupling between the sequence networks representing the series capacitor bank. This makes analytical analysis of fault conditions very burdensome. For setting calculations, however, it is justified to assume the zero-, positive-, and negative-sequence reactance of the capacitor bank equal the reactance of the actual (phase) capacitors. This represents a worst-case low-current fault scenario, when the steady-state effects of series compensation are most weighty.

9.3.2 DISTANCE

Traditionally, the reach setting of an underreaching distance function shall be set based on the net inductive impedance between the potential source of the relay and the far-end busbar, or location for which the zone must not overreach. Faults behind series capacitors on the protected and adjacent lines need to be considered for this purpose. For further illustration a sample system shown in the figure below is considered.

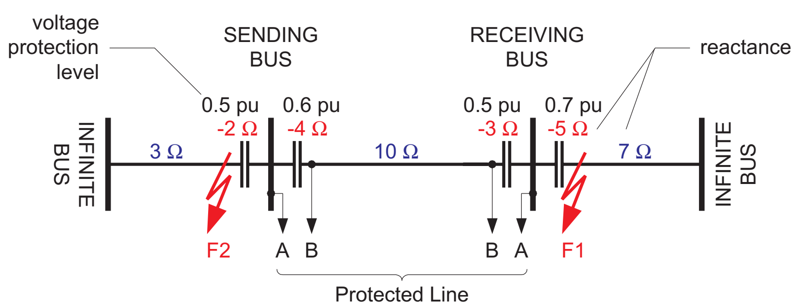


Figure 9–1: SAMPLE SERIES COMPENSATED SYSTEM

Assuming 20% security margin, the underreaching zone shall be set as follows.

At the Sending Bus, one must consider an external fault at F1 as the 5 Ω capacitor would contribute to the overreaching effect. Any fault behind F1 is less severe as extra inductive line impedance increases the apparent impedance:

Reach Setting: 0.8 x (10 – 3 – 5) = 1.6 Ω if the line-side (B) VTs are used
Reach Setting: 0.8 x (10 – 4 – 3 – 5) = –1.6 Ω if the bus-side (A) VTs are used

The negative value means that an underreaching zone cannot be used as the circuit between the potential source of the relay and an external fault for which the relay must not pick-up, is overcompensated, i.e. capacitive.

At the Receiving Bus, one must consider a fault at F2:

Reach Setting: 0.8 x (10 – 4 – 2) = 3.2 Ω if the line-side (B) VTs are used
Reach Setting: 0.8 x (10 – 4 – 3 – 2) = 0.8 Ω if the bus-side (A) VTs are used

Practically, however, to cope with the effect of sub-synchronous oscillations, one may need to reduce the reach even more. As the characteristics of sub-synchronous oscillations are in complex relations with fault and system parameters, no solid setting recommendations are given with respect to extra security margin for sub-synchronous oscillations. It is strongly recommended to use a power system simulator to verify the reach settings or to use an adaptive D30 feature for dynamic reach control.

If the adaptive reach control feature is used, the **PHS DIST Z1 VOLT LEVEL** setting shall be set accordingly.

This setting is a sum of the overvoltage protection levels for all the series capacitors located between the relay potential source and the far-end busbar, or location for which the zone must not overreach. The setting is entered in pu of the phase VT nominal voltage (RMS, not peak value).

If a minimum fault current level (phase current) is causing a voltage drop across a given capacitor that prompts its air gap to flash over or its MOV to carry practically all the current, then the series capacitor shall be excluded from the calculations (the capacitor is immediately by-passed by its overvoltage protection system and does not cause any overreach problems).

If a minimum fault current does not guarantee an immediate capacitor by-pass, then the capacitor must be included in the calculation: its overvoltage protection level, either air gap flash-over voltage or MOV knee-point voltage, shall be used (RMS, not peak value).

Assuming none of the series capacitors in the sample system is guaranteed to get by-passed, the following calculations apply:

For the Sending Bus:	0.5 + 0.7 = 1.2 pu if the line-side (B) VTs are used 0.6 + 0.5 + 0.7 = 1.8 pu if the bus-side (A) VTs are used
For the Receiving Bus:	0.6 + 0.5 = 1.1 pu if the line-side (B) VTs are used 0.6 + 0.5 + 0.5 = 1.6 pu if the bus-side (A) VTs are used

9.3.3 GROUND DIRECTIONAL OVERCURRENT

Ground directional overcurrent function (negative-sequence or neutral) uses an offset impedance to guarantee correct fault direction discrimination. The following setting rules apply.

1. If the net impedance between the potential source and the local equivalent system is inductive, then there is no need for an offset. Otherwise, the offset impedance shall be at least the net capacitive reactance.
2. The offset cannot be higher than the net inductive reactance between the potential source and the remote equivalent system. For simplicity and extra security, the far-end busbar may be used rather than the remote equivalent system.

As the ground directional functions are meant to provide maximum fault resistance coverage, it is justified to assume that the fault current is very low and none of the series capacitors is guaranteed to get by-passed. Consider settings of the negative-sequence directional overcurrent protection element for the Sample Series Compensated System.

For the Sending Bus relay, bus-side VTs:

- Net inductive reactance from the relay into the local system = –2 + 3 = 1 Ω > 0; there is no need for offset.
- Net inductive reactance from relay through far-end busbar = –4 + 10 – 3 = 3 Ω; the offset cannot be higher than 3 Ω.
- It is recommended to use 1.5 Ω offset impedance.

For the Sending Bus relay, line-side VTs:

- Net inductive reactance from relay into local system = –2 + 3 – 4 = –3 Ω < 0; an offset impedance ≥3 Ω must be used.
- Net inductive reactance from relay through far-end busbar = 10 – 3 = 7 Ω; the offset cannot be higher than 7 Ω.
- It is recommended to use 5 Ω offset impedance.

For the Receiving Bus relay, bus-side VTs:

- Net inductive reactance from relay into local system = –5 + 7 = 2 Ω > 0; there is no need for offset.
- Net inductive reactance from relay through far-end busbar = –3 + 10 – 4 = 3 Ω; the offset cannot be higher than 3 Ω.
- It is recommended to use 1.5 Ω offset impedance.

For the Receiving Bus relay, line-side VTs:

- Net inductive reactance from relay into local system = –3 – 5 + 7 = –1 Ω < 0; an offset impedance ≥1 Ω must be used.
- Net inductive reactance from relay through far-end busbar = 10 – 4 = 6 Ω; the offset cannot be higher than 6 Ω.
- It is recommended to use 3.5 Ω offset impedance.

9.3.4 HIGH-SET PHASE OVERCURRENT

The setting rules for high-set overcurrent protection are explained in the High-Set Overcurrent Elements section.

9.4.1 PHASE DISTANCE PROTECTION

a) DESCRIPTION

Phase distance elements of the D30 could be set to respond to faults beyond any three-phase power transformer. The relay guarantees accurate reach and targeting for any phase fault. Moreover, the current and voltage transformers may be located independently on different sides of the transformer.

The following setting rules apply to this feature:

1. A given distance zone is terminated by location of the VTs, not the CTs.
2. Consequently, the positive-sequence impedance of a transformer must be included in the reach setting only if the transformer is located between the potential source and the intended reach point.
3. The current signals require compensation if the transformer is located between the CTs and the intended reach point. If this is the case the CT connection setting shall be set to transformer connection and vector group as seen from the CTs toward the reach point. Otherwise, the CT connection setting shall be set to "None".
4. The voltage signals require compensation if the transformer is located between the VTs and the intended reach point. If this is the case the VT connection setting shall be set to transformer connection and vector group as seen from the VTs toward the reach point. Otherwise, the VT connection setting shall be set to "None".
5. The reach setting is entered in secondary ohms and as such must take into account location and ratios of VTs and CTs as well as voltage ratio of the involved power transformer.

The following equations explain the setting rules. Consider two applications as shown in the figure below:

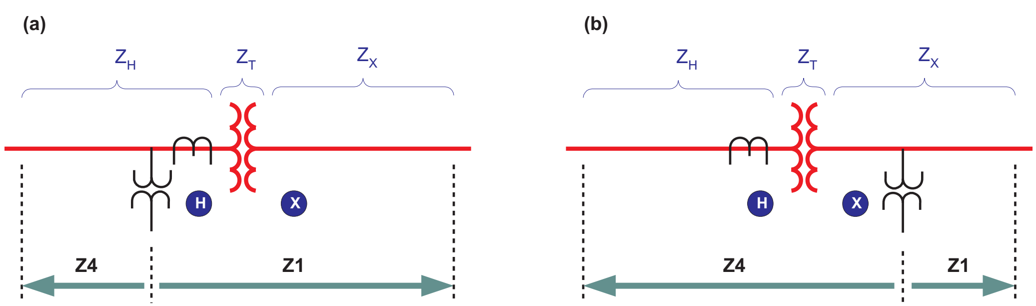


Figure 9–2: PHASE DISTANCE LOOKING THROUGH A POWER TRANSFORMER (D60)

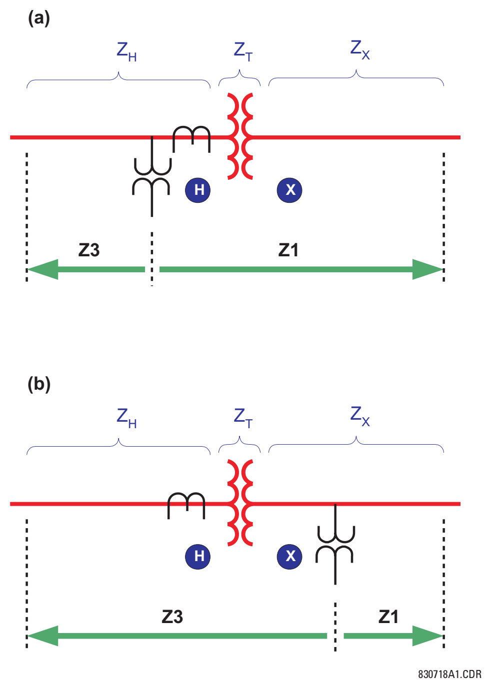


Figure 9–3: PHASE DISTANCE PROTECTION LOOKING THROUGH A POWER TRANSFORMER (D30/G60)

where: Z_X = intended reach impedance for Zone 1 (primary ohms)
Z_H = intended reach impedance for Zone 3Zone 4 (primary ohms)
Z_T = positive-sequence impedance of the transformer
V_X, V_H = transformer rated voltages
n_{CT} = transformation ratio of the CTs
n_{VT} = transformation ratio of the VTs
Z1: Z1 reach setting (secondary ohms)
Z3Z4: Zone 34 reach setting (secondary ohms)

b) ZONE 1 SETTING IN APPLICATION (A)

As the transformer is located between the potential source and the reach point for Zone 1, the reach impedance must include the positive-sequence impedance of the transformer. In addition, the primary impedance must be re-calculated for the voltage level of the VTs and CTs, and eventually, re-calculated to secondary quantities:

$$Z_1 = (Z_T(\text{at X}) + Z_x) \times \left(\frac{V_H}{V_X}\right)^2 \times \frac{n_{CT}}{n_{VT}} \qquad \textbf{(EQ 9.1)}$$

c) ZONE 3 SETTING IN APPLICATION (A)

As the transformer is not located between the potential source and the reach point for Zone 3Zone 4, the reach impedance must not include the positive-sequence impedance of the transformer. Because both VTs and CTs are located on the same side as the intended reach point, no correction for the transformer ratio is required. The primary impedance must be only re-calculated to secondary quantities:

$$Z_4 = Z_H \times \frac{n_{CT}}{n_{VT}} \qquad \textbf{(EQ 9.2)}$$

$$Z_3 = Z_H \times \frac{n_{CT}}{n_{VT}} \qquad \textbf{(EQ 9.3)}$$

9

d) ZONE 1 SETTING IN APPLICATION (B)

As the transformer is not located between the potential source and the reach point for Z1, the reach impedance must not include the positive-sequence impedance of the transformer. The CTs are located on the other side of the transformer, thus transformer ratio must be included:

$$Z_1 = Z_X \times \left(\frac{V_H}{V_X}\right) \times \frac{n_{CT}}{n_{VT}} \qquad \text{(EQ 9.4)}$$

e) ZONE 3 SETTING IN APPLICATION (B)

As the transformer is located between the potential source and the reach point for Zone 3Zone 4, the reach impedance must include the positive-sequence impedance of the transformer. The VTs are located on the other side of the transformer, thus transformer ratio must be included:

$$Z_4 = (Z_T(\text{at H}) + Z_H) \times \left(\frac{V_X}{V_H}\right) \times \frac{n_{CT}}{n_{VT}} \qquad \text{(EQ 9.5)}$$

$$Z_3 = (Z_T(\text{at H}) + Z_H) \times \left(\frac{V_X}{V_H}\right) \times \frac{n_{CT}}{n_{VT}} \qquad \text{(EQ 9.6)}$$

9.4.2 EXAMPLE

Given the following for the system shown in the previous section:

Z_X = 30 Ω ∠85° (intended reach of Zone 1)
Z_H = 0.06 Ω ∠88° (intended reach of Zone 34)
n_{CT} = 8000:5 = 1600 (located at H)
n_{VT} = 315000:120 = 2625 (located at X)
Transformer: 13.8/315 kV, 150 MVA, 10%, delta/wye, 315 kV side lagging 30°

Transformer impedance:

$$Z_T(\text{at H}) = \frac{10}{100} \times \frac{(13.8)^2}{150} = 0.127\Omega\angle 90° \qquad \text{(EQ 9.7)}$$

The Zone 1 settings are:

$$Z_1 = 30 \times \frac{13.8}{315} \times \frac{1600}{2625} = 0.8011\Omega\angle 85° \qquad \text{(EQ 9.8)}$$

PHS DIST Z1 REACH: "0.80"
PHS DIST Z1 RCA: "85"
PHS DIST Z1 XMFR VOL CONNECTION: "None"
PHS DIST Z1 XMFR CUR CONNECTION: "Dy1"

The Zone 3Zone 4 settings are:

$$Z_4 = (0.127\angle 90° + 0.006\angle 88°) \times \frac{315}{13.8} \times \frac{1600}{2625} = 2.601\Omega\angle 89.4° \qquad \text{(EQ 9.9)}$$

$$Z_3 = (0.127\angle 90° + 0.006\angle 88°) \times \frac{315}{13.8} \times \frac{1600}{2625} = 2.601\Omega\angle 89.4° \qquad \text{(EQ 9.10)}$$

9

PHS DIST Z3Z4 REACH: "2.60"
PHS DIST Z3Z4 RCA: "89"
PHS DIST Z3Z4 XMFR VOL CONNECTION: "Yd11"
PHS DIST Z3Z4 XMFR CUR CONNECTION: "None"

Table A–1: FLEXANALOG PARAMETERS (Sheet 1 of 5)

ADDR	DATA ITEM
6144	SRC 1 Phase A Current RMS
6146	SRC 1 Phase B Current RMS
6148	SRC 1 Phase C Current RMS
6150	SRC 1 Neutral Current RMS
6152	SRC 1 Phase A Current Magnitude
6154	SRC 1 Phase A Current Angle
6155	SRC 1 Phase B Current Magnitude
6157	SRC 1 Phase B Current Angle
6158	SRC 1 Phase C Current Magnitude
6160	SRC 1 Phase C Current Angle
6161	SRC 1 Neutral Current Magnitude
6163	SRC 1 Neutral Current Angle
6164	SRC 1 Ground Current RMS
6166	SRC 1 Ground Current Magnitude
6168	SRC 1 Ground Current Angle
6169	SRC 1 Zero Sequence Current Magnitude
6171	SRC 1 Zero Sequence Current Angle
6172	SRC 1 Positive Sequence Current Magnitude
6174	SRC 1 Positive Sequence Current Angle
6175	SRC 1 Negative Sequence Current Magnitude
6177	SRC 1 Negative Sequence Current Angle
6178	SRC 1 Differential Ground Current Magnitude
6180	SRC 1 Differential Ground Current Angle
6208	SRC 2 Phase A Current RMS
6210	SRC 2 Phase B Current RMS
6212	SRC 2 Phase C Current RMS
6214	SRC 2 Neutral Current RMS
6216	SRC 2 Phase A Current Magnitude
6218	SRC 2 Phase A Current Angle
6219	SRC 2 Phase B Current Magnitude
6221	SRC 2 Phase B Current Angle
6222	SRC 2 Phase C Current Magnitude
6224	SRC 2 Phase C Current Angle
6225	SRC 2 Neutral Current Magnitude
6227	SRC 2 Neutral Current Angle
6228	SRC 2 Ground Current RMS
6230	SRC 2 Ground Current Magnitude
6232	SRC 2 Ground Current Angle
6233	SRC 2 Zero Sequence Current Magnitude
6235	SRC 2 Zero Sequence Current Angle
6236	SRC 2 Positive Sequence Current Magnitude
6238	SRC 2 Positive Sequence Current Angle
6239	SRC 2 Negative Sequence Current Magnitude
6241	SRC 2 Negative Sequence Current Angle
6242	SRC 2 Differential Ground Current Magnitude
6244	SRC 2 Differential Ground Current Angle
6656	SRC 1 Phase AG Voltage RMS
6658	SRC 1 Phase BG Voltage RMS
6660	SRC 1 Phase CG Voltage RMS

Table A–1: FLEXANALOG PARAMETERS (Sheet 2 of 5)

ADDR	DATA ITEM
6662	SRC 1 Phase AG Voltage Magnitude
6664	SRC 1 Phase AG Voltage Angle
6665	SRC 1 Phase BG Voltage Magnitude
6667	SRC 1 Phase BG Voltage Angle
6668	SRC 1 Phase CG Voltage Magnitude
6670	SRC 1 Phase CG Voltage Angle
6671	SRC 1 Phase AB Voltage RMS
6673	SRC 1 Phase BC Voltage RMS
6675	SRC 1 Phase CA Voltage RMS
6677	SRC 1 Phase AB Voltage Magnitude
6679	SRC 1 Phase AB Voltage Angle
6680	SRC 1 Phase BC Voltage Magnitude
6682	SRC 1 Phase BC Voltage Angle
6683	SRC 1 Phase CA Voltage Magnitude
6685	SRC 1 Phase CA Voltage Angle
6686	SRC 1 Auxiliary Voltage RMS
6688	SRC 1 Auxiliary Voltage Magnitude
6690	SRC 1 Auxiliary Voltage Angle
6691	SRC 1 Zero Sequence Voltage Magnitude
6693	SRC 1 Zero Sequence Voltage Angle
6694	SRC 1 Positive Sequence Voltage Magnitude
6696	SRC 1 Positive Sequence Voltage Angle
6697	SRC 1 Negative Sequence Voltage Magnitude
6699	SRC 1 Negative Sequence Voltage Angle
6720	SRC 2 Phase AG Voltage RMS
6722	SRC 2 Phase BG Voltage RMS
6724	SRC 2 Phase CG Voltage RMS
6726	SRC 2 Phase AG Voltage Magnitude
6728	SRC 2 Phase AG Voltage Angle
6729	SRC 2 Phase BG Voltage Magnitude
6731	SRC 2 Phase BG Voltage Angle
6732	SRC 2 Phase CG Voltage Magnitude
6734	SRC 2 Phase CG Voltage Angle
6735	SRC 2 Phase AB Voltage RMS
6737	SRC 2 Phase BC Voltage RMS
6739	SRC 2 Phase CA Voltage RMS
6741	SRC 2 Phase AB Voltage Magnitude
6743	SRC 2 Phase AB Voltage Angle
6744	SRC 2 Phase BC Voltage Magnitude
6746	SRC 2 Phase BC Voltage Angle
6747	SRC 2 Phase CA Voltage Magnitude
6749	SRC 2 Phase CA Voltage Angle
6750	SRC 2 Auxiliary Voltage RMS
6752	SRC 2 Auxiliary Voltage Magnitude
6754	SRC 2 Auxiliary Voltage Angle
6755	SRC 2 Zero Sequence Voltage Magnitude
6757	SRC 2 Zero Sequence Voltage Angle
6758	SRC 2 Positive Sequence Voltage Magnitude
6760	SRC 2 Positive Sequence Voltage Angle

A

Table A–1: FLEXANALOG PARAMETERS (Sheet 3 of 5)

ADDR	DATA ITEM
6761	SRC 2 Negative Sequence Voltage Magnitude
6763	SRC 2 Negative Sequence Voltage Angle
7168	SRC 1 Three Phase Real Power
7170	SRC 1 Phase A Real Power
7172	SRC 1 Phase B Real Power
7174	SRC 1 Phase C Real Power
7176	SRC 1 Three Phase Reactive Power
7178	SRC 1 Phase A Reactive Power
7180	SRC 1 Phase B Reactive Power
7182	SRC 1 Phase C Reactive Power
7184	SRC 1 Three Phase Apparent Power
7186	SRC 1 Phase A Apparent Power
7188	SRC 1 Phase B Apparent Power
7190	SRC 1 Phase C Apparent Power
7192	SRC 1 Three Phase Power Factor
7193	SRC 1 Phase A Power Factor
7194	SRC 1 Phase B Power Factor
7195	SRC 1 Phase C Power Factor
7200	SRC 2 Three Phase Real Power
7202	SRC 2 Phase A Real Power
7204	SRC 2 Phase B Real Power
7206	SRC 2 Phase C Real Power
7208	SRC 2 Three Phase Reactive Power
7210	SRC 2 Phase A Reactive Power
7212	SRC 2 Phase B Reactive Power
7214	SRC 2 Phase C Reactive Power
7216	SRC 2 Three Phase Apparent Power
7218	SRC 2 Phase A Apparent Power
7220	SRC 2 Phase B Apparent Power
7222	SRC 2 Phase C Apparent Power
7224	SRC 2 Three Phase Power Factor
7225	SRC 2 Phase A Power Factor
7226	SRC 2 Phase B Power Factor
7227	SRC 2 Phase C Power Factor
7552	SRC 1 Frequency
7553	SRC 2 Frequency
9040	Prefault Phase A Current Magnitude
9042	Prefault Phase B Current Magnitude
9044	Prefault Phase C Current Magnitude
9046	Prefault Zero Sequence Current
9048	Prefault Positive Sequence Current
9050	Prefault Negative Sequence Current
9052	Prefault Phase A Voltage
9054	Prefault Phase B Voltage
9056	Prefault Phase C Voltage
9058	Last Fault Location
9216	Synchrocheck 1 Delta Voltage
9218	Synchrocheck 1 Delta Frequency
9219	Synchrocheck 1 Delta Phase
9220	Synchrocheck 2 Delta Voltage
9222	Synchrocheck 2 Delta Frequency
9223	Synchrocheck 2 Delta Phase

Table A–1: FLEXANALOG PARAMETERS (Sheet 4 of 5)

ADDR	DATA ITEM
10112	SRC 1 Ia THD
10113	SRC 1 Ib THD
10114	SRC 1 Ic THD
10115	SRC 1 In THD
13504	DCMA Inputs 1 Value
13505	DCMA Inputs 2 Value
13506	DCMA Inputs 3 Value
13507	DCMA Inputs 4 Value
13508	DCMA Inputs 5 Value
13509	DCMA Inputs 6 Value
13510	DCMA Inputs 7 Value
13511	DCMA Inputs 8 Value
13512	DCMA Inputs 9 Value
13513	DCMA Inputs 10 Value
13514	DCMA Inputs 11 Value
13515	DCMA Inputs 12 Value
13516	DCMA Inputs 13 Value
13517	DCMA Inputs 14 Value
13518	DCMA Inputs 15 Value
13519	DCMA Inputs 16 Value
13520	DCMA Inputs 17 Value
13521	DCMA Inputs 18 Value
13522	DCMA Inputs 19 Value
13523	DCMA Inputs 20 Value
13524	DCMA Inputs 21 Value
13525	DCMA Inputs 22 Value
13526	DCMA Inputs 23 Value
13527	DCMA Inputs 24 Value
13552	RTD Inputs 1 Value
13553	RTD Inputs 2 Value
13554	RTD Inputs 3 Value
13555	RTD Inputs 4 Value
13556	RTD Inputs 5 Value
13557	RTD Inputs 6 Value
13558	RTD Inputs 7 Value
13559	RTD Inputs 8 Value
13560	RTD Inputs 9 Value
13561	RTD Inputs 10 Value
13562	RTD Inputs 11 Value
13563	RTD Inputs 12 Value
13564	RTD Inputs 13 Value
13565	RTD Inputs 14 Value
13566	RTD Inputs 15 Value
13567	RTD Inputs 16 Value
13568	RTD Inputs 17 Value
13569	RTD Inputs 18 Value
13570	RTD Inputs 19 Value
13571	RTD Inputs 20 Value
13572	RTD Inputs 21 Value
13573	RTD Inputs 22 Value
13574	RTD Inputs 23 Value
13575	RTD Inputs 24 Value

Table A–1: FLEXANALOG PARAMETERS (Sheet 5 of 5)

ADDR	DATA ITEM
13576	RTD Inputs 25 Value
13577	RTD Inputs 26 Value
13578	RTD Inputs 27 Value
13579	RTD Inputs 28 Value
13580	RTD Inputs 29 Value
13581	RTD Inputs 30 Value
13582	RTD Inputs 31 Value
13583	RTD Inputs 32 Value
13584	RTD Inputs 33 Value
13585	RTD Inputs 34 Value
13586	RTD Inputs 35 Value
13587	RTD Inputs 36 Value
13588	RTD Inputs 37 Value
13589	RTD Inputs 38 Value
13590	RTD Inputs 39 Value
13591	RTD Inputs 40 Value
13592	RTD Inputs 41 Value
13593	RTD Inputs 42 Value
13594	RTD Inputs 43 Value
13595	RTD Inputs 44 Value
13596	RTD Inputs 45 Value
13597	RTD Inputs 46 Value
13598	RTD Inputs 47 Value
13599	RTD Inputs 48 Value
13600	Ohm Inputs 1 Value
13601	Ohm Inputs 2 Value
32768	Tracking Frequency
39425	FlexElement 1 Actual
39426	FlexElement 2 Actual
39427	FlexElement 3 Actual
39428	FlexElement 4 Actual
39429	FlexElement 5 Actual
39430	FlexElement 6 Actual
39431	FlexElement 7 Actual
39432	FlexElement 8 Actual
40971	Current Setting Group

A.1.1 INTRODUCTION

The UR series relays support a number of communications protocols to allow connection to equipment such as personal computers, RTUs, SCADA masters, and programmable logic controllers. The Modicon Modbus RTU protocol is the most basic protocol supported by the UR. Modbus is available via RS232 or RS485 serial links or via ethernet (using the Modbus/TCP specification). The following description is intended primarily for users who wish to develop their own master communication drivers and applies to the serial Modbus RTU protocol. Note that:

- The UR always acts as a slave device, meaning that it never initiates communications; it only listens and responds to requests issued by a master computer.
- For Modbus®, a subset of the Remote Terminal Unit (RTU) protocol format is supported that allows extensive monitoring, programming, and control functions using read and write register commands.

A.1.2 PHYSICAL LAYER

The Modbus® RTU protocol is hardware-independent so that the physical layer can be any of a variety of standard hardware configurations including RS232 and RS485. The relay includes a faceplate (front panel) RS232 port and two rear terminal communications ports that may be configured as RS485, fiber optic, 10BaseT, or 10BaseF. Data flow is half-duplex in all configurations. See Chapter 3 for details on wiring.

Each data byte is transmitted in an asynchronous format consisting of 1 start bit, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, and possibly 1 parity bit. This produces a 10 or 11 bit data frame. This can be important for transmission through modems at high bit rates (11 bit data frames are not supported by many modems at baud rates greater than 300).

The baud rate and parity are independently programmable for each communications port. Baud rates of 300, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 14400, 19200, 28800, 33600, 38400, 57600, or 115200 bps are available. Even, odd, and no parity are available. Refer to the Communications section of Chapter 5 for further details.

The master device in any system must know the address of the slave device with which it is to communicate. The relay will not act on a request from a master if the address in the request does not match the relay's slave address (unless the address is the broadcast address – see below).

A single setting selects the slave address used for all ports, with the exception that for the faceplate port, the relay will accept any address when the Modbus® RTU protocol is used.

A.1.3 DATA LINK LAYER

Communications takes place in packets which are groups of asynchronously framed byte data. The master transmits a packet to the slave and the slave responds with a packet. The end of a packet is marked by 'dead-time' on the communications line. The following describes general format for both transmit and receive packets. For exact details on packet formatting, refer to subsequent sections describing each function code.

Table A–1: MODBUS PACKET FORMAT

DESCRIPTION	SIZE
SLAVE ADDRESS	1 byte
FUNCTION CODE	1 byte
DATA	N bytes
CRC	2 bytes
DEAD TIME	3.5 bytes transmission time

- **SLAVE ADDRESS:** This is the address of the slave device that is intended to receive the packet sent by the master and to perform the desired action. Each slave device on a communications bus must have a unique address to prevent bus contention. All of the relay's ports have the same address which is programmable from 1 to 254; see Chapter 5 for details. Only the addressed slave will respond to a packet that starts with its address. Note that the faceplate port is an exception to this rule; it will act on a message containing any slave address.

  A master transmit packet with slave address 0 indicates a broadcast command. All slaves on the communication link take action based on the packet, but none respond to the master. Broadcast mode is only recognized when associated with Function Code 05h. For any other function code, a packet with broadcast mode slave address 0 will be ignored.

- **FUNCTION CODE:** This is one of the supported functions codes of the unit which tells the slave what action to perform. See the Supported Function Codes section for complete details. An exception response from the slave is indicated by setting the high order bit of the function code in the response packet. See the Exception Responses section for further details.
- **DATA:** This will be a variable number of bytes depending on the function code. This may include actual values, settings, or addresses sent by the master to the slave or by the slave to the master.
- **CRC:** This is a two byte error checking code. The RTU version of Modbus® includes a 16-bit cyclic redundancy check (CRC-16) with every packet which is an industry standard method used for error detection. If a Modbus slave device receives a packet in which an error is indicated by the CRC, the slave device will not act upon or respond to the packet thus preventing any erroneous operations. See the CRC-16 Algorithm section for details on calculating the CRC.
- **DEAD TIME:** A packet is terminated when no data is received for a period of 3.5 byte transmission times (about 15 ms at 2400 bps, 2 ms at 19200 bps, and 300 µs at 115200 bps). Consequently, the transmitting device must not allow gaps between bytes longer than this interval. Once the dead time has expired without a new byte transmission, all slaves start listening for a new packet from the master except for the addressed slave.

A.1.4 CRC-16 ALGORITHM

The CRC-16 algorithm essentially treats the entire data stream (data bits only; start, stop and parity ignored) as one continuous binary number. This number is first shifted left 16 bits and then divided by a characteristic polynomial (11000000000000101B). The 16 bit remainder of the division is appended to the end of the packet, MSByte first. The resulting packet including CRC, when divided by the same polynomial at the receiver will give a zero remainder if no transmission errors have occurred. This algorithm requires the characteristic polynomial to be reverse bit ordered. The most significant bit of the characteristic polynomial is dropped, since it does not affect the value of the remainder.

A C programming language implementation of the CRC algorithm will be provided upon request.

Table A–2: CRC-16 ALGORITHM

SYMBOLS:	-->	data transfer
	A	16 bit working register
	Alow	low order byte of A
	Ahigh	high order byte of A
	CRC	16 bit CRC-16 result
	i,j	loop counters
	(+)	logical EXCLUSIVE-OR operator
	N	total number of data bytes
	Di	i-th data byte (i = 0 to N-1)
	G	16 bit characteristic polynomial = 1010000000000001 (binary) with MSbit dropped and bit order reversed
	shr (x)	right shift operator (th LSbit of x is shifted into a carry flag, a '0' is shifted into the MSbit of x, all other bits are shifted right one location)

ALGORITHM:	1.	FFFF (hex) --> A	
	2.	0 --> i	
	3.	0 --> j	
	4.	Di (+) Alow --> Alow	
	5.	j + 1 --> j	
	6.	shr (A)	
	7.	Is there a carry?	No: go to 8; Yes: G (+) A --> A and continue.
	8.	Is j = 8?	No: go to 5; Yes: continue
	9.	i + 1 --> i	
	10.	Is i = N?	No: go to 3; Yes: continue
	11.	A --> CRC	

A.2.1 SUPPORTED FUNCTION CODES

Modbus® officially defines function codes from 1 to 127 though only a small subset is generally needed. The relay supports some of these functions, as summarized in the following table. Subsequent sections describe each function code in detail.

FUNCTION CODE		MODBUS DEFINITION	GE MULTILIN DEFINITION
HEX	DEC		
03	3	Read Holding Registers	Read Actual Values or Settings
04	4	Read Holding Registers	Read Actual Values or Settings
05	5	Force Single Coil	Execute Operation
06	6	Preset Single Register	Store Single Setting
10	16	Preset Multiple Registers	Store Multiple Settings

A.2.2 READ ACTUAL VALUES OR SETTINGS (FUNCTION CODE 03/04H)

This function code allows the master to read one or more consecutive data registers (actual values or settings) from a relay. Data registers are always 16 bit (two byte) values transmitted with high order byte first. The maximum number of registers that can be read in a single packet is 125. See the Modbus Memory Map table for exact details on the data registers.

Since some PLC implementations of Modbus® only support one of function codes 03h and 04h, the relay interpretation allows either function code to be used for reading one or more consecutive data registers. The data starting address will determine the type of data being read. Function codes 03h and 04h are therefore identical.

The following table shows the format of the master and slave packets. The example shows a master device requesting 3 register values starting at address 4050h from slave device 11h (17 decimal); the slave device responds with the values 40, 300, and 0 from registers 4050h, 4051h, and 4052h, respectively.

Table A–3: MASTER AND SLAVE DEVICE PACKET TRANSMISSION EXAMPLE

MASTER TRANSMISSION	
PACKET FORMAT	EXAMPLE (HEX)
SLAVE ADDRESS	11
FUNCTION CODE	04
DATA STARTING ADDRESS - high	40
DATA STARTING ADDRESS - low	50
NUMBER OF REGISTERS - high	00
NUMBER OF REGISTERS - low	03
CRC - low	A7
CRC - high	4A

SLAVE RESPONSE	
PACKET FORMAT	EXAMPLE (HEX)
SLAVE ADDRESS	11
FUNCTION CODE	04
BYTE COUNT	06
DATA #1 - high	00
DATA #1 - low	28
DATA #2 - high	01
DATA #2 - low	2C
DATA #3 - high	00
DATA #3 - low	00
CRC - low	0D
CRC - high	60

A.2.3 EXECUTE OPERATION (FUNCTION CODE 05H)

This function code allows the master to perform various operations in the relay. Available operations are shown in the Summary of Operation Codes table below.

The following table shows the format of the master and slave packets. The example shows a master device requesting the slave device 11H (17 dec) to perform a reset. The high and low Code Value bytes always have the values “FF” and “00” respectively and are a remnant of the original Modbus® definition of this function code.

A

Table A–4: MASTER AND SLAVE DEVICE PACKET TRANSMISSION EXAMPLE

MASTER TRANSMISSION		SLAVE RESPONSE	
PACKET FORMAT	EXAMPLE (HEX)	PACKET FORMAT	EXAMPLE (HEX)
SLAVE ADDRESS	11	SLAVE ADDRESS	11
FUNCTION CODE	05	FUNCTION CODE	05
OPERATION CODE - high	00	OPERATION CODE - high	00
OPERATION CODE - low	01	OPERATION CODE - low	01
CODE VALUE - high	FF	CODE VALUE - high	FF
CODE VALUE - low	00	CODE VALUE - low	00
CRC - low	DF	CRC - low	DF
CRC - high	6A	CRC - high	6A

Table A–5: SUMMARY OF OPERATION CODES FOR FUNCTION 05H

OPERATION CODE (HEX)	DEFINITION	DESCRIPTION
0000	NO OPERATION	Does not do anything.
0001	RESET	Performs the same function as the faceplate RESET key.
0005	CLEAR EVENT RECORDS	Performs the same function as the faceplate **CLEAR EVENT RECORDS** menu command.
0006	CLEAR OSCILLOGRAPHY	Clears all oscillography records.
1000 to 101F	VIRTUAL IN 1-32 ON/OFF	Sets the states of Virtual Inputs 1 to 32 either “ON” or “OFF”.

A.2.4 STORE SINGLE SETTING (FUNCTION CODE 06H)

This function code allows the master to modify the contents of a single setting register in an relay. Setting registers are always 16 bit (two byte) values transmitted high order byte first. The following table shows the format of the master and slave packets. The example shows a master device storing the value 200 at memory map address 4051h to slave device 11h (17 dec).

Table A–6: MASTER AND SLAVE DEVICE PACKET TRANSMISSION EXAMPLE

MASTER TRANSMISSION		SLAVE RESPONSE	
PACKET FORMAT	EXAMPLE (HEX)	PACKET FORMAT	EXAMPLE (HEX)
SLAVE ADDRESS	11	SLAVE ADDRESS	11
FUNCTION CODE	06	FUNCTION CODE	06
DATA STARTING ADDRESS - high	40	DATA STARTING ADDRESS - high	40
DATA STARTING ADDRESS - low	51	DATA STARTING ADDRESS - low	51
DATA - high	00	DATA - high	00
DATA - low	C8	DATA - low	C8
CRC - low	CE	CRC - low	CE
CRC - high	DD	CRC - high	DD

A.2.5 STORE MULTIPLE SETTINGS (FUNCTION CODE 10H)

This function code allows the master to modify the contents of a one or more consecutive setting registers in a relay. Setting registers are 16-bit (two byte) values transmitted high order byte first. The maximum number of setting registers that can be stored in a single packet is 60. The following table shows the format of the master and slave packets. The example shows a master device storing the value 200 at memory map address 4051h, and the value 1 at memory map address 4052h to slave device 11h (17 decimal).

Table A–7: MASTER AND SLAVE DEVICE PACKET TRANSMISSION EXAMPLE

MASTER TRANSMISSION	
PACKET FORMAT	**EXAMPLE (HEX)**
SLAVE ADDRESS	11
FUNCTION CODE	10
DATA STARTING ADDRESS - hi	40
DATA STARTING ADDRESS - lo	51
NUMBER OF SETTINGS - hi	00
NUMBER OF SETTINGS - lo	02
BYTE COUNT	04
DATA #1 - high order byte	00
DATA #1 - low order byte	C8
DATA #2 - high order byte	00
DATA #2 - low order byte	01
CRC - low order byte	12
CRC - high order byte	62

SLAVE RESPONSE	
PACKET FORMAT	**EXMAPLE (HEX)**
SLAVE ADDRESS	11
FUNCTION CODE	10
DATA STARTING ADDRESS - hi	40
DATA STARTING ADDRESS - lo	51
NUMBER OF SETTINGS - hi	00
NUMBER OF SETTINGS - lo	02
CRC - lo	07
CRC - hi	64

A.2.6 EXCEPTION RESPONSES

Programming or operation errors usually happen because of illegal data in a packet. These errors result in an exception response from the slave. The slave detecting one of these errors sends a response packet to the master with the high order bit of the function code set to 1.

The following table shows the format of the master and slave packets. The example shows a master device sending the unsupported function code 39h to slave device 11.

Table A–8: MASTER AND SLAVE DEVICE PACKET TRANSMISSION EXAMPLE

MASTER TRANSMISSION	
PACKET FORMAT	**EXAMPLE (HEX)**
SLAVE ADDRESS	11
FUNCTION CODE	39
CRC - low order byte	CD
CRC - high order byte	F2

SLAVE RESPONSE	
PACKET FORMAT	**EXAMPLE (HEX)**
SLAVE ADDRESS	11
FUNCTION CODE	B9
ERROR CODE	01
CRC - low order byte	93
CRC - high order byte	95

A.3.1 OBTAINING RELAY FILES VIA MODBUS

a) DESCRIPTION

The UR relay has a generic file transfer facility, meaning that you use the same method to obtain all of the different types of files from the unit. The Modbus registers that implement file transfer are found in the "Modbus File Transfer (Read/Write)" and "Modbus File Transfer (Read Only)" modules, starting at address 3100 in the Modbus Memory Map. To read a file from the UR relay, use the following steps:

1. Write the filename to the "Name of file to read" register using a write multiple registers command. If the name is shorter than 80 characters, you may write only enough registers to include all the text of the filename. Filenames are not case sensitive.
2. Repeatedly read all the registers in "Modbus File Transfer (Read Only)" using a read multiple registers command. It is not necessary to read the entire data block, since the UR relay will remember which was the last register you read. The "position" register is initially zero and thereafter indicates how many bytes (2 times the number of registers) you have read so far. The "size of..." register indicates the number of bytes of data remaining to read, to a maximum of 244.
3. Keep reading until the "size of..." register is smaller than the number of bytes you are transferring. This condition indicates end of file. Discard any bytes you have read beyond the indicated block size.
4. If you need to re-try a block, read only the "size of.." and "block of data", without reading the position. The file pointer is only incremented when you read the position register, so the same data block will be returned as was read in the previous operation. On the next read, check to see if the position is where you expect it to be, and discard the previous block if it is not (this condition would indicate that the UR relay did not process your original read request).

The UR relay retains connection-specific file transfer information, so files may be read simultaneously on multiple Modbus connections.

b) OTHER PROTOCOLS

All the files available via Modbus may also be retrieved using the standard file transfer mechanisms in other protocols (for example, TFTP or MMS).

c) COMTRADE, OSCILLOGRAPHY, AND DATA LOGGER FILES

Oscillography files are formatted using the COMTRADE file format per IEEE PC37.111 Draft 7c (02 September 1997). The files may be obtained in either text or binary COMTRADE format.

d) READING OSCILLOGRAPHY FILES

Familiarity with the oscillography feature is required to understand the following description. Refer to the Oscillography section in Chapter 5 for additional details.

The Oscillography Number of Triggers register is incremented by one every time a new oscillography file is triggered (captured) and cleared to zero when oscillography data is cleared. When a new trigger occurs, the associated oscillography file is assigned a file identifier number equal to the incremented value of this register; the newest file number is equal to the Oscillography_Number_of_Triggers register. This register can be used to determine if any new data has been captured by periodically reading it to see if the value has changed; if the number has increased then new data is available.

The Oscillography Number of Records register specifies the maximum number of files (and the number of cycles of data per file) that can be stored in memory of the relay. The Oscillography Available Records register specifies the actual number of files that are stored and still available to be read out of the relay.

Writing “Yes” (i.e. the value 1) to the Oscillography Clear Data register clears oscillography data files, clears both the Oscillography Number of Triggers and Oscillography Available Records registers to zero, and sets the Oscillography Last Cleared Date to the present date and time.

To read binary COMTRADE oscillography files, read the following filenames:

`OSCnnnn.CFG` and `OSCnnn.DAT`

Replace “nnn” with the desired oscillography trigger number. For ASCII format, use the following file names

`OSCAnnnn.CFG` and `OSCAnnn.DAT`

e) READING DATA LOGGER FILES

Familiarity with the data logger feature is required to understand this description. Refer to the Data Logger section of Chapter 5 for details. To read the entire data logger in binary COMTRADE format, read the following files.

`datalog.cfg` and `datalog.dat`

To read the entire data logger in ASCII COMTRADE format, read the following files.

`dataloga.cfg` and `dataloga.dat`

To limit the range of records to be returned in the COMTRADE files, append the following to the filename before writing it:

- To read from a specific time to the end of the log: <space> startTime
- To read a specific range of records: <space> startTime <space> endTime
- Replace <startTime> and <endTime> with Julian dates (seconds since Jan. 1 1970) as numeric text.

f) READING EVENT RECORDER FILES

To read the entire event recorder contents in ASCII format (the only available format), use the following filename:

`EVT.TXT`

To read from a specific record to the end of the log, use the following filename:

`EVTnnn.TXT` (replace `nnn` with the desired starting record number)

To read from a specific record to another specific record, use the following filename:

`EVT.TXT xxxxx yyyyy` (replace `xxxxx` with the starting record number and `yyyyy` with the ending record number)

g) READING FAULT REPORT FILES

Fault report data has been available via the D30 file retrieval mechanism since UR firmware version 2.00. The file name is **`faultReport#####.htm`**. The ##### refers to the fault report record number. The fault report number is a counter that indicates how many fault reports have ever occurred. The counter rolls over at a value of 65535. Only the last ten fault reports are available for retrieval; a request for a non-existent fault report file will yield a null file. The current value fault report counter is available in “Number of Fault Reports” Modbus register at location 0x3020.

For example, if 14 fault reports have occurred then the files `faultReport5.htm`, `faultReport6.htm`, up to `faultReport14.htm` are available to be read. The expected use of this feature has an external master periodically polling the “Number of Fault Reports' register. If the value changes, then the master reads all the new files.

The contents of the file is in standard HTML notation and can be viewed via any commercial browser.

A.3.2 MODBUS PASSWORD OPERATION

The COMMAND password is set up at memory location 4000. Storing a value of “0” removes COMMAND password protection. When reading the password setting, the encrypted value (zero if no password is set) is returned. COMMAND security is required to change the COMMAND password. Similarly, the SETTING password is set up at memory location 4002. These are the same settings and encrypted values found in the **SETTINGS ⇨ PRODUCT SETUP ⇨⇩ PASSWORD SECURITY** menu via the keypad. Enabling password security for the faceplate display will also enable it for Modbus, and vice-versa.

To gain COMMAND level security access, the COMMAND password must be entered at memory location 4008. To gain SETTING level security access, the SETTING password must be entered at memory location 400A. The entered SETTING password must match the current SETTING password setting, or must be zero, to change settings or download firmware.

COMMAND and SETTING passwords each have a 30-minute timer. Each timer starts when you enter the particular password, and is re-started whenever you “use” it. For example, writing a setting re-starts the SETTING password timer and writing a command register or forcing a coil re-starts the COMMAND password timer. The value read at memory location 4010 can be used to confirm whether a COMMAND password is enabled or disabled (0 for Disabled). The value read at memory location 4011 can be used to confirm whether a SETTING password is enabled or disabled.

COMMAND or SETTING password security access is restricted to the particular port or particular TCP/IP connection on which the entry was made. Passwords must be entered when accessing the relay through other ports or connections, and the passwords must be re-entered after disconnecting and re-connecting on TCP/IP.

A

Table A–9: MODBUS MEMORY MAP (Sheet 1 of 36)

ADDR	REGISTER NAME	RANGE	UNITS	STEP	FORMAT	DEFAULT
Product Information (Read Only)						
0000	UR Product Type	0 to 65535	---	1	F001	0
0002	Product Version	0 to 655.35	---	0.01	F001	1
Product Information (Read Only -- Written by Factory)						
0010	Serial Number	---	---	---	F203	“0”
0020	Manufacturing Date	0 to 4294967295	---	1	F050	0
0022	Modification Number	0 to 65535	---	1	F001	0
0040	Order Code	---	---	---	F204	“Order Code x “
0090	Ethernet MAC Address	---	---	---	F072	0
0093	Reserved (13 items)	---	---	---	F001	0
00A0	CPU Module Serial Number	---	---	---	F203	(none)
00B0	CPU Supplier Serial Number	---	---	---	F203	(none)
00C0	Ethernet Sub Module Serial Number (8 items)	---	---	---	F203	(none)
Self Test Targets (Read Only)						
0200	Self Test States (2 items)	0 to 4294967295	0	1	F143	0
Front Panel (Read Only)						
0204	LED Column x State (10 items)	0 to 65535	---	1	F501	0
0220	Display Message	---	---	---	F204	(none)
0248	Last Key Pressed	0 to 42	---	1	F530	0 (None)
Keypress Emulation (Read/Write)						
0280	Simulated keypress -- write zero before each keystroke	0 to 38	---	1	F190	0 (No key -- use between real keys)
Virtual Input Commands (Read/Write Command) (32 modules)						
0400	Virtual Input x State	0 to 1	---	1	F108	0 (Off)
0401	...Repeated for module number 2					
0402	...Repeated for module number 3					
0403	...Repeated for module number 4					
0404	...Repeated for module number 5					
0405	...Repeated for module number 6					
0406	...Repeated for module number 7					
0407	...Repeated for module number 8					
0408	...Repeated for module number 9					
0409	...Repeated for module number 10					
040A	...Repeated for module number 11					
040B	...Repeated for module number 12					
040C	...Repeated for module number 13					
040D	...Repeated for module number 14					
040E	...Repeated for module number 15					
040F	...Repeated for module number 16					
0410	...Repeated for module number 17					
0411	...Repeated for module number 18					
0412	...Repeated for module number 19					
0413	...Repeated for module number 20					
0414	...Repeated for module number 21					
0415	...Repeated for module number 22					
0416	...Repeated for module number 23					
0417	...Repeated for module number 24					
0418	...Repeated for module number 25					
0419	...Repeated for module number 26					
041A	...Repeated for module number 27					
041B	...Repeated for module number 28					

Table A–9: MODBUS MEMORY MAP (Sheet 2 of 36)

ADDR	REGISTER NAME	RANGE	UNITS	STEP	FORMAT	DEFAULT
041C	...Repeated for module number 29					
041D	...Repeated for module number 30					
041E	...Repeated for module number 31					
041F	...Repeated for module number 32					
Digital Counter States (Read Only Non-Volatile) (8 modules)						
0800	Digital Counter x Value	-2147483647 to 2147483647	---	1	F004	0
0802	Digital Counter x Frozen	-2147483647 to 2147483647	---	1	F004	0
0804	Digital Counter x Frozen Time Stamp	0 to 4294967295	---	1	F050	0
0806	Digital Counter x Frozen Time Stamp us	0 to 4294967295	---	1	F003	0
0808	...Repeated for module number 2					
0810	...Repeated for module number 3					
0818	...Repeated for module number 4					
0820	...Repeated for module number 5					
0828	...Repeated for module number 6					
0830	...Repeated for module number 7					
0838	...Repeated for module number 8					
FlexStates (Read Only)						
0900	FlexState Bits (16 items)	0 to 65535	---	1	F001	0
Element States (Read Only)						
1000	Element Operate States (64 items)	0 to 65535	---	1	F502	0
User Displays Actuals (Read Only)						
1080	Formatted user-definable displays (8 items)	---	---	---	F200	(none)
Modbus User Map Actuals (Read Only						
1200	User Map Values (256 items)	0 to 65535	---	1	F001	0
Element Targets (Read Only)						
14C0	Target Sequence	0 to 65535	---	1	F001	0
14C1	Number of Targets	0 to 65535	---	1	F001	0
Element Targets (Read/Write)						
14C2	Target to Read	0 to 65535	---	1	F001	0
Element Targets (Read Only)						
14C3	Target Message	---	---	---	F200	“.”
Digital I/O States (Read Only)						
1500	Contact Input States (6 items)	0 to 65535	---	1	F500	0
1508	Virtual Input States (2 items)	0 to 65535	---	1	F500	0
1510	Contact Output States (4 items)	0 to 65535	---	1	F500	0
1518	Contact Output Current States (4 items)	0 to 65535	---	1	F500	0
1520	Contact Output Voltage States (4 items)	0 to 65535	---	1	F500	0
1528	Virtual Output States (4 items)	0 to 65535	---	1	F500	0
1530	Contact Output Detectors (4 items)	0 to 65535	---	1	F500	0
Remote I/O States (Read Only)						
1540	Remote Device x States	0 to 65535	---	1	F500	0
1542	Remote Input States (2 items)	0 to 65535	---	1	F500	0
1550	Remote Devices Online	0 to 1	---	1	F126	0 (No)
Remote Device Status (Read Only) (16 modules)						
1551	Remote Device x StNum	0 to 4294967295	---	1	F003	0
1553	Remote Device x SqNum	0 to 4294967295	---	1	F003	0
1555	...Repeated for module number 2					
1559	...Repeated for module number 3					
155D	...Repeated for module number 4					
1561	...Repeated for module number 5					
1565	...Repeated for module number 6					
1569	...Repeated for module number 7					
156D	...Repeated for module number 8					

A

Table A–9: MODBUS MEMORY MAP (Sheet 3 of 36)

ADDR	REGISTER NAME	RANGE	UNITS	STEP	FORMAT	DEFAULT
1571	...Repeated for module number 9					
1575	...Repeated for module number 10					
1579	...Repeated for module number 11					
157D	...Repeated for module number 12					
1581	...Repeated for module number 13					
1585	...Repeated for module number 14					
1589	...Repeated for module number 15					
158D	...Repeated for module number 16					
Platform Direct I/O States (Read Only)						
15C0	Direct Input States (6 items)	0 to 65535	---	1	F500	0
15C8	Platform Direct Outputs Average Msg Return Time 1	0 to 65535	ms	1	F001	0
15C9	Platform Direct Outputs Average Msg Return Time 2	0 to 65535	ms	1	F001	0
15D0	Direct Device States	0 to 65535	---	1	F500	0
15D1	Reserved					
15D2	Platform Direct I/O CRC Fail Count 1	0 to 65535	---	1	F001	0
15D3	Platform Direct I/O CRC Fail Count 2	0 to 65535	---	1	F001	0
Ethernet Fibre Channel Status (Read/Write)						
1610	Ethernet Primary Fibre Channel Status	0 to 2	---	1	F134	0 (Fail)
1611	Ethernet Secondary Fibre Channel Status	0 to 2	---	1	F134	0 (Fail)
Source Current (Read Only) (6 modules)						
1800	Phase A Current RMS	0 to 999999.999	A	0.001	F060	0
1802	Phase B Current RMS	0 to 999999.999	A	0.001	F060	0
1804	Phase C Current RMS	0 to 999999.999	A	0.001	F060	0
1806	Neutral Current RMS	0 to 999999.999	A	0.001	F060	0
1808	Phase A Current Magnitude	0 to 999999.999	A	0.001	F060	0
180A	Phase A Current Angle	-359.9 to 0	°	0.1	F002	0
180B	Phase B Current Magnitude	0 to 999999.999	A	0.001	F060	0
180D	Phase B Current Angle	-359.9 to 0	°	0.1	F002	0
180E	Phase C Current Magnitude	0 to 999999.999	A	0.001	F060	0
1810	Phase C Current Angle	-359.9 to 0	°	0.1	F002	0
1811	Neutral Current Magnitude	0 to 999999.999	A	0.001	F060	0
1813	Neutral Current Angle	-359.9 to 0	°	0.1	F002	0
1814	Ground Current RMS	0 to 999999.999	A	0.001	F060	0
1816	Ground Current Magnitude	0 to 999999.999	A	0.001	F060	0
1818	Ground Current Angle	-359.9 to 0	°	0.1	F002	0
1819	Zero Sequence Current Magnitude	0 to 999999.999	A	0.001	F060	0
181B	Zero Sequence Current Angle	-359.9 to 0	°	0.1	F002	0
181C	Positive Sequence Current Magnitude	0 to 999999.999	A	0.001	F060	0
181E	Positive Sequence Current Angle	-359.9 to 0	°	0.1	F002	0
181F	Negative Sequence Current Magnitude	0 to 999999.999	A	0.001	F060	0
1821	Negative Sequence Current Angle	-359.9 to 0	°	0.1	F002	0
1822	Differential Ground Current Magnitude	0 to 999999.999	A	0.001	F060	0
1824	Differential Ground Current Angle	-359.9 to 0	°	0.1	F002	0
1825	Reserved (27 items)	---	---	---	F001	0
1840	...Repeated for module number 2					
1880	...Repeated for module number 3					
18C0	...Repeated for module number 4					
1900	...Repeated for module number 5					
1940	...Repeated for module number 6					
Source Voltage (Read Only) (6 modules)						
1A00	Phase AG Voltage RMS	0 to 999999.999	V	0.001	F060	0
1A02	Phase BG Voltage RMS	0 to 999999.999	V	0.001	F060	0
1A04	Phase CG Voltage RMS	0 to 999999.999	V	0.001	F060	0
1A06	Phase AG Voltage Magnitude	0 to 999999.999	V	0.001	F060	0

Table A–9: MODBUS MEMORY MAP (Sheet 4 of 36)

ADDR	REGISTER NAME	RANGE	UNITS	STEP	FORMAT	DEFAULT
1A08	Phase AG Voltage Angle	-359.9 to 0	°	0.1	F002	0
1A09	Phase BG Voltage Magnitude	0 to 999999.999	V	0.001	F060	0
1A0B	Phase BG Voltage Angle	-359.9 to 0	°	0.1	F002	0
1A0C	Phase CG Voltage Magnitude	0 to 999999.999	V	0.001	F060	0
1A0E	Phase CG Voltage Angle	-359.9 to 0	°	0.1	F002	0
1A0F	Phase AB or AC Voltage RMS	0 to 999999.999	V	0.001	F060	0
1A11	Phase BC or BA Voltage RMS	0 to 999999.999	V	0.001	F060	0
1A13	Phase CA or CB Voltage RMS	0 to 999999.999	V	0.001	F060	0
1A15	Phase AB or AC Voltage Magnitude	0 to 999999.999	V	0.001	F060	0
1A17	Phase AB or AC Voltage Angle	-359.9 to 0	°	0.1	F002	0
1A18	Phase BC or BA Voltage Magnitude	0 to 999999.999	V	0.001	F060	0
1A1A	Phase BC or BA Voltage Angle	-359.9 to 0	°	0.1	F002	0
1A1B	Phase CA or CB Voltage Magnitude	0 to 999999.999	V	0.001	F060	0
1A1D	Phase CA or CB Voltage Angle	-359.9 to 0	°	0.1	F002	0
1A1E	Auxiliary Voltage RMS	0 to 999999.999	V	0.001	F060	0
1A20	Auxiliary Voltage Magnitude	0 to 999999.999	V	0.001	F060	0
1A22	Auxiliary Voltage Angle	-359.9 to 0	°	0.1	F002	0
1A23	Zero Sequence Voltage Magnitude	0 to 999999.999	V	0.001	F060	0
1A25	Zero Sequence Voltage Angle	-359.9 to 0	°	0.1	F002	0
1A26	Positive Sequence Voltage Magnitude	0 to 999999.999	V	0.001	F060	0
1A28	Positive Sequence Voltage Angle	-359.9 to 0	°	0.1	F002	0
1A29	Negative Sequence Voltage Magnitude	0 to 999999.999	V	0.001	F060	0
1A2B	Negative Sequence Voltage Angle	-359.9 to 0	°	0.1	F002	0
1A2C	Reserved (20 items)	---	---	---	F001	0
1A40	...Repeated for module number 2					
1A80	...Repeated for module number 3					
1AC0	...Repeated for module number 4					
1B00	...Repeated for module number 5					
1B40	...Repeated for module number 6					
Source Power (Read Only) (6 modules)						
1C00	Three Phase Real Power	-1000000000000 to 1000000000000	W	0.001	F060	0
1C02	Phase A Real Power	-1000000000000 to 1000000000000	W	0.001	F060	0
1C04	Phase B Real Power	-1000000000000 to 1000000000000	W	0.001	F060	0
1C06	Phase C Real Power	-1000000000000 to 1000000000000	W	0.001	F060	0
1C08	Three Phase Reactive Power	-1000000000000 to 1000000000000	var	0.001	F060	0
1C0A	Phase A Reactive Power	-1000000000000 to 1000000000000	var	0.001	F060	0
1C0C	Phase B Reactive Power	-1000000000000 to 1000000000000	var	0.001	F060	0
1C0E	Phase C Reactive Power	-1000000000000 to 1000000000000	var	0.001	F060	0
1C10	Three Phase Apparent Power	-1000000000000 to 1000000000000	VA	0.001	F060	0
1C12	Phase A Apparent Power	-1000000000000 to 1000000000000	VA	0.001	F060	0
1C14	Phase B Apparent Power	-1000000000000 to 1000000000000	VA	0.001	F060	0
1C16	Phase C Apparent Power	-1000000000000 to 1000000000000	VA	0.001	F060	0
1C18	Three Phase Power Factor	-0.999 to 1	---	0.001	F013	0
1C19	Phase A Power Factor	-0.999 to 1	---	0.001	F013	0
1C1A	Phase B Power Factor	-0.999 to 1	---	0.001	F013	0
1C1B	Phase C Power Factor	-0.999 to 1	---	0.001	F013	0

A

Table A–9: MODBUS MEMORY MAP (Sheet 5 of 36)

ADDR	REGISTER NAME	RANGE	UNITS	STEP	FORMAT	DEFAULT
1C1C	Reserved (4 items)	---	---	---	F001	0
1C20	...Repeated for module number 2					
1C40	...Repeated for module number 3					
1C60	...Repeated for module number 4					
1C80	...Repeated for module number 5					
1CA0	...Repeated for module number 6					
Source Frequency (Read Only) (6 modules)						
1D80	Frequency	2 to 90	Hz	0.01	F001	0
1D81	...Repeated for module number 2					
1D82	...Repeated for module number 3					
1D83	...Repeated for module number 4					
1D84	...Repeated for module number 5					
1D85	...Repeated for module number 6					
Breaker Arcing Current Actuals (Read Only Non-Volatile) (2 modules)						
2200	Breaker x Arcing Amp Phase A	0 to 99999999	kA2-cyc	1	F060	0
2202	Breaker x Arcing Amp Phase B	0 to 99999999	kA2-cyc	1	F060	0
2204	Breaker x Arcing Amp Phase C	0 to 99999999	kA2-cyc	1	F060	0
2206	...Repeated for module number 2					
Breaker Arcing Current Commands (Read/Write Command) (2 modules)						
220C	Breaker x Arcing Clear Command	0 to 1	---	1	F126	0 (No)
220D	...Repeated for module number 2					
Passwords Unauthorized Access (Read/Write Command)						
2230	Reset Unauthorized Access	0 to 1	---	1	F126	0 (No)
Fault Location (Read Only)						
2350	Prefault Phase A Current Magnitude	0 to 999999.999	A	0.001	F060	0
2352	Prefault Phase B Current Magnitude	0 to 999999.999	A	0.001	F060	0
2354	Prefault Phase C Current Magnitude	0 to 999999.999	A	0.001	F060	0
2356	Prefault Zero Seq Current	0 to 999999.999	A	0.001	F060	0
2358	Prefault Pos Seq Current	0 to 999999.999	A	0.001	F060	0
235A	Prefault Neg Seq Current	0 to 999999.999	A	0.001	F060	0
235C	Prefault Phase A Voltage	0 to 999999.999	V	0.001	F060	0
235E	Prefault Phase B Voltage	0 to 999999.999	V	0.001	F060	0
2360	Prefault Phase C Voltage	0 to 999999.999	V	0.001	F060	0
2362	Last Fault Location in Line length units (km or miles)	-3276.7 to 3276.7	---	0.1	F002	0
Synchrocheck Actuals (Read Only) (2 modules)						
2400	Synchrocheck X Delta Voltage	-1000000000000 to 1000000000000	V	1	F060	0
2402	Synchrocheck X Delta Frequency	0 to 655.35	Hz	0.01	F001	0
2403	Synchrocheck X Delta Phase	0 to 179.9	°	0.1	F001	0
2404	...Repeated for module number 2					
Autoreclose Status (Read Only) (6 modules)						
2410	Autoreclose Count	0 to 65535	---	1	F001	0
2411	...Repeated for module number 2					
2412	...Repeated for module number 3					
2413	...Repeated for module number 4					
2414	...Repeated for module number 5					
2415	...Repeated for module number 6					
Source 1 Current THD (Read Only) (6 modules)						
2780	SRC1 Ia THD	0 to 100	%	0.1	F001	0
2781	SRC1 Ib THD	0 to 100	%	0.1	F001	0
2782	SRC1 Ic THD	0 to 100	%	0.1	F001	0
2783	SRC1 In THD	0 to 100	%	0.1	F001	0
Expanded FlexStates (Read Only)						
2B00	FlexStates, one per register (256 items)	0 to 1	---	1	F108	0 (Off)

Table A–9: MODBUS MEMORY MAP (Sheet 6 of 36)

ADDR	REGISTER NAME	RANGE	UNITS	STEP	FORMAT	DEFAULT
Expanded Digital I/O states (Read Only)						
2D00	Contact Input States, one per register (96 items)	0 to 1	---	1	F108	0 (Off)
2D80	Contact Output States, one per register (64 items)	0 to 1	---	1	F108	0 (Off)
2E00	Virtual Output States, one per register (64 items)	0 to 1	---	1	F108	0 (Off)
Expanded Remote I/O Status (Read Only)						
2F00	Remote Device States, one per register (16 items)	0 to 1	---	1	F155	0 (Offline)
2F80	Remote Input States, one per register (32 items)	0 to 1	---	1	F108	0 (Off)
Oscillography Values (Read Only)						
3000	Oscillography Number of Triggers	0 to 65535	---	1	F001	0
3001	Oscillography Available Records	0 to 65535	---	1	F001	0
3002	Oscillography Last Cleared Date	0 to 400000000	---	1	F050	0
3004	Oscillography Number Of Cycles Per Record	0 to 65535	---	1	F001	0
Oscillography Commands (Read/Write Command)						
3005	Oscillography Force Trigger	0 to 1	---	1	F126	0 (No)
3011	Oscillography Clear Data	0 to 1	---	1	F126	0 (No)
Fault Report Indexing (Read Only Non-Volatile)						
3020	Number Of Fault Reports	0 to 65535	---	1	F001	0
Fault Reports (Read Only Non-Volatile) (10 modules)						
3030	Fault Time	0 to 4294967295	---	1	F050	0
3032	...Repeated for module number 2					
3034	...Repeated for module number 3					
3036	...Repeated for module number 4					
3038	...Repeated for module number 5					
303A	...Repeated for module number 6					
303C	...Repeated for module number 7					
303E	...Repeated for module number 8					
3040	...Repeated for module number 9					
3042	...Repeated for module number 10					
Modbus File Transfer (Read/Write)						
3100	Name of file to read	---	---	---	F204	(none)
Modbus File Transfer (Read Only)						
3200	Character position of current block within file	0 to 4294967295	---	1	F003	0
3202	Size of currently-available data block	0 to 65535	---	1	F001	0
3203	Block of data from requested file (122 items)	0 to 65535	---	1	F001	0
Event Recorder (Read Only)						
3400	Events Since Last Clear	0 to 4294967295	---	1	F003	0
3402	Number of Available Events	0 to 4294967295	---	1	F003	0
3404	Event Recorder Last Cleared Date	0 to 4294967295	---	1	F050	0
Event Recorder (Read/Write Command)						
3406	Event Recorder Clear Command	0 to 1	---	1	F126	0 (No)
DCMA Input Values (Read Only) (24 modules)						
34C0	DCMA Inputs x Value	-9999.999 to 9999.999	---	0.001	F004	0
34C2	...Repeated for module number 2					
34C4	...Repeated for module number 3					
34C6	...Repeated for module number 4					
34C8	...Repeated for module number 5					
34CA	...Repeated for module number 6					
34CC	...Repeated for module number 7					
34CE	...Repeated for module number 8					
34D0	...Repeated for module number 9					
34D2	...Repeated for module number 10					
34D4	...Repeated for module number 11					
34D6	...Repeated for module number 12					
34D8	...Repeated for module number 13					

Table A–9: MODBUS MEMORY MAP (Sheet 7 of 36)

ADDR	REGISTER NAME	RANGE	UNITS	STEP	FORMAT	DEFAULT
34DA	...Repeated for module number 14					
34DC	...Repeated for module number 15					
34DE	...Repeated for module number 16					
34E0	...Repeated for module number 17					
34E2	...Repeated for module number 18					
34E4	...Repeated for module number 19					
34E6	...Repeated for module number 20					
34E8	...Repeated for module number 21					
34EA	...Repeated for module number 22					
34EC	...Repeated for module number 23					
34EE	...Repeated for module number 24					
RTD Input Values (Read Only) (48 modules)						
34F0	RTD Inputs x Value	-32768 to 32767	°C	1	F002	0
34F1	...Repeated for module number 2					
34F2	...Repeated for module number 3					
34F3	...Repeated for module number 4					
34F4	...Repeated for module number 5					
34F5	...Repeated for module number 6					
34F6	...Repeated for module number 7					
34F7	...Repeated for module number 8					
34F8	...Repeated for module number 9					
34F9	...Repeated for module number 10					
34FA	...Repeated for module number 11					
34FB	...Repeated for module number 12					
34FC	...Repeated for module number 13					
34FD	...Repeated for module number 14					
34FE	...Repeated for module number 15					
34FF	...Repeated for module number 16					
3500	...Repeated for module number 17					
3501	...Repeated for module number 18					
3502	...Repeated for module number 19					
3503	...Repeated for module number 20					
3504	...Repeated for module number 21					
3505	...Repeated for module number 22					
3506	...Repeated for module number 23					
3507	...Repeated for module number 24					
3508	...Repeated for module number 25					
3509	...Repeated for module number 26					
350A	...Repeated for module number 27					
350B	...Repeated for module number 28					
350C	...Repeated for module number 29					
350D	...Repeated for module number 30					
350E	...Repeated for module number 31					
350F	...Repeated for module number 32					
3510	...Repeated for module number 33					
3511	...Repeated for module number 34					
3512	...Repeated for module number 35					
3513	...Repeated for module number 36					
3514	...Repeated for module number 37					
3515	...Repeated for module number 38					
3516	...Repeated for module number 39					
3517	...Repeated for module number 40					
3518	...Repeated for module number 41					
3519	...Repeated for module number 42					

Table A–9: MODBUS MEMORY MAP (Sheet 8 of 36)

ADDR	REGISTER NAME	RANGE	UNITS	STEP	FORMAT	DEFAULT
351A	...Repeated for module number 43					
351B	...Repeated for module number 44					
351C	...Repeated for module number 45					
351D	...Repeated for module number 46					
351E	...Repeated for module number 47					
351F	...Repeated for module number 48					
Ohm Input Values (Read Only) (2 modules)						
3520	Ohm Inputs x Value	0 to 65535		1	F001	0
3521	...Repeated for module number 2					
Expanded Platform Direct I/O Status (Read Only)						
3560	Direct Device States, one per register (8 items)	0 to 1	---	1	F155	0 (Offline)
3570	Direct Input States, one per register (96 items)	0 to 1	---	1	F108	0 (Off)
Passwords (Read/Write Command)						
4000	Command Password Setting	0 to 4294967295	---	1	F003	0
Passwords (Read/Write Setting)						
4002	Setting Password Setting	0 to 4294967295	---	1	F003	0
Passwords (Read/Write)						
4008	Command Password Entry	0 to 4294967295	---	1	F003	0
400A	Setting Password Entry	0 to 4294967295	---	1	F003	0
Passwords (Read Only)						
4010	Command Password Status	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
4011	Setting Password Status	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
User Display Invoke (Read/Write Setting)						
4040	Invoke and Scroll through User Display Menu Operand	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0 (Disabled)
User Display Invoke (Read/Write Setting)						
4048	LED Test Function	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
4049	LED Test Control	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0 (Disabled)
Preferences (Read/Write Setting)						
4050	Flash Message Time	0.5 to 10	s	0.1	F001	10
4051	Default Message Timeout	10 to 900	s	1	F001	300
4052	Default Message Intensity	0 to 3	---	1	F101	0 (25%)
4053	Screen Saver Feature	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
4054	Screen Saver Wait Time	1 to 65535	min	1	F001	30
4055	Current Cutoff Level	0.002 to 0.02	pu	0.001	F001	20
4056	Voltage Cutoff Level	0.1 to 1	V	0.1	F001	10
Communications (Read/Write Setting)						
407E	COM1 minimum response time	0 to 1000	ms	10	F001	0
407F	COM2 minimum response time	0 to 1000	ms	10	F001	0
4080	Modbus Slave Address	1 to 254	---	1	F001	254
4083	RS485 Com1 Baud Rate	0 to 11	---	1	F112	8 (115200)
4084	RS485 Com1 Parity	0 to 2	---	1	F113	0 (None)
4085	RS485 Com2 Baud Rate	0 to 11	---	1	F112	8 (115200)
4086	RS485 Com2 Parity	0 to 2	---	1	F113	0 (None)
4087	IP Address	0 to 4294967295	---	1	F003	56554706
4089	IP Subnet Mask	0 to 4294967295	---	1	F003	4294966272
408B	Gateway IP Address	0 to 4294967295	---	1	F003	56554497
408D	Network Address NSAP	---	---	---	F074	0
4097	Default GOOSE Update Time	1 to 60	s	1	F001	60
409A	DNP Port	0 to 4	---	1	F177	0 (NONE)
409B	DNP Address	0 to 65519	---	1	F001	1
409C	DNP Client Addresses (2 items)	0 to 4294967295	---	1	F003	0
40A0	TCP Port Number for the Modbus protocol	1 to 65535	---	1	F001	502
40A1	TCP/UDP Port Number for the DNP Protocol	1 to 65535	---	1	F001	20000
40A2	TCP Port Number for the UCA/MMS Protocol	1 to 65535	---	1	F001	102

Table A–9: MODBUS MEMORY MAP (Sheet 9 of 36)

ADDR	REGISTER NAME	RANGE	UNITS	STEP	FORMAT	DEFAULT
40A3	TCP Port Number for the HTTP (Web Server) Protocol	1 to 65535	---	1	F001	80
40A4	Main UDP Port Number for the TFTP Protocol	1 to 65535	---	1	F001	69
40A5	Data Transfer UDP Port Numbers for the TFTP Protocol (zero means “automatic”) (2 items)	0 to 65535	---	1	F001	0
40A7	DNP Unsolicited Responses Function	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
40A8	DNP Unsolicited Responses Timeout	0 to 60	s	1	F001	5
40A9	DNP Unsolicited Responses Max Retries	1 to 255	---	1	F001	10
40AA	DNP Unsolicited Responses Destination Address	0 to 65519	---	1	F001	1
40AB	Ethernet Operation Mode	0 to 1	---	1	F192	0 (Half-Duplex)
40AC	DNP User Map Function	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
40AD	DNP Number of Sources used in Analog points list	1 to 6	---	1	F001	1
40AE	DNP Current Scale Factor	0 to 8	---	1	F194	2 (1)
40AF	DNP Voltage Scale Factor	0 to 8	---	1	F194	2 (1)
40B0	DNP Power Scale Factor	0 to 8	---	1	F194	2 (1)
40B1	DNP Energy Scale Factor	0 to 8	---	1	F194	2 (1)
40B2	DNP Other Scale Factor	0 to 8	---	1	F194	2 (1)
40B3	DNP Current Default Deadband	0 to 65535	---	1	F001	30000
40B4	DNP Voltage Default Deadband	0 to 65535	---	1	F001	30000
40B5	DNP Power Default Deadband	0 to 65535	---	1	F001	30000
40B6	DNP Energy Default Deadband	0 to 65535	---	1	F001	30000
40B7	DNP Other Default Deadband	0 to 65535	---	1	F001	30000
40B8	DNP IIN Time Sync Bit Period	1 to 10080	min	1	F001	1440
40B9	DNP Message Fragment Size	30 to 2048	---	1	F001	240
40BA	DNP Client Address 3	0 to 4294967295	---	1	F003	0
40BC	DNP Client Address 4	0 to 4294967295	---	1	F003	0
40BE	DNP Client Address 5	0 to 4294967295	---	1	F003	0
40C0	DNP Communications Reserved (8 items)	0 to 1	---	1	F001	0
40C8	UCA Logical Device Name	---	---	---	F203	“UCADevice”
40D0	GOOSE Function	0 to 1	---	1	F102	1 (Enabled)
40D1	UCA GLOBE.ST.LocRemDS Flexlogic Operand	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
40D2	UCA Communications Reserved (14 items)	0 to 1	---	1	F001	0
40E0	TCP Port Number for the IEC 60870-5-104 Protocol	1 to 65535	---	1	F001	2404
40E1	IEC 60870-5-104 Protocol Function	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
40E2	IEC 60870-5-104 Protocol Common Address of ASDU	0 to 65535	---	1	F001	0
40E3	IEC 60870-5-104 Protocol Cyclic Data Tx Period	1 to 65535	s	1	F001	60
40E4	IEC Number of Sources used in M_ME_NC_1 point list	1 to 6	---	1	F001	1
40E5	IEC Current Default Threshold	0 to 65535	---	1	F001	30000
40E6	IEC Voltage Default Threshold	0 to 65535	---	1	F001	30000
40E7	IEC Power Default Threshold	0 to 65535	---	1	F001	30000
40E8	IEC Energy Default Threshold	0 to 65535	---	1	F001	30000
40E9	IEC Other Default Threshold	0 to 65535	---	1	F001	30000
40EA	IEC Communications Reserved (22 items)	0 to 1	---	1	F001	0
4100	DNP Binary Input Block of 16 Points (58 items)	0 to 58	---	1	F197	0 (Not Used)
Simple Network Time Protocol (Read/Write Setting)						
4168	Simple Network Time Protocol (SNTP) Function	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
4169	Simple Network Time Protocol (SNTP) Server IP Addr	0 to 4294967295	---	1	F003	0
416B	Simple Network Time Protocol (SNTP) UDP Port No.	1 to 65535	---	1	F001	123
Clock (Read/Write Command)						
41A0	RTC Set Time	0 to 235959	---	1	F050	0
Clock (Read/Write Setting)						
41A2	SR Date Format	0 to 4294967295	---	1	F051	0
41A4	SR Time Format	0 to 4294967295	---	1	F052	0
41A6	IRIG-B Signal Type	0 to 2	---	1	F114	0 (None)

Table A–9: MODBUS MEMORY MAP (Sheet 10 of 36)

ADDR	REGISTER NAME	RANGE	UNITS	STEP	FORMAT	DEFAULT
Fault Report Settings and Commands (Read/Write Setting)						
41B0	Fault Report Source	0 to 5	---	1	F167	0 (SRC 1)
41B1	Fault Report Trigger	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
Fault Report Settings and Commands (Read/Write Command)						
41B2	Fault Reports Clear Data Command	0 to 1	---	1	F126	0 (No)
Oscillography (Read/Write Setting)						
41C0	Oscillography Number of Records	1 to 64	---	1	F001	15
41C1	Oscillography Trigger Mode	0 to 1	---	1	F118	0 (Auto Overwrite)
41C2	Oscillography Trigger Position	0 to 100	%	1	F001	50
41C3	Oscillography Trigger Source	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
41C4	Oscillography AC Input Waveforms	0 to 4	---	1	F183	2 (16 samples/cycle)
41D0	Oscillography Analog Channel x (16 items)	0 to 65535	---	1	F600	0
4200	Oscillography Digital Channel x (63 items)	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
Trip and Alarm LEDs (Read/Write Setting)						
4260	Trip LED Input FlexLogic Operand	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
4261	Alarm LED Input FlexLogic Operand	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
User Programmable LEDs (Read/Write Setting) (48 modules)						
4280	FlexLogic Operand to Activate LED	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
4281	User LED type (latched or self-resetting)	0 to 1	---	1	F127	1 (Self-Reset)
4282	...Repeated for module number 2					
4284	...Repeated for module number 3					
4286	...Repeated for module number 4					
4288	...Repeated for module number 5					
428A	...Repeated for module number 6					
428C	...Repeated for module number 7					
428E	...Repeated for module number 8					
4290	...Repeated for module number 9					
4292	...Repeated for module number 10					
4294	...Repeated for module number 11					
4296	...Repeated for module number 12					
4298	...Repeated for module number 13					
429A	...Repeated for module number 14					
429C	...Repeated for module number 15					
429E	...Repeated for module number 16					
42A0	...Repeated for module number 17					
42A2	...Repeated for module number 18					
42A4	...Repeated for module number 19					
42A6	...Repeated for module number 20					
42A8	...Repeated for module number 21					
42AA	...Repeated for module number 22					
42AC	...Repeated for module number 23					
42AE	...Repeated for module number 24					
42B0	...Repeated for module number 25					
42B2	...Repeated for module number 26					
42B4	...Repeated for module number 27					
42B6	...Repeated for module number 28					
42B8	...Repeated for module number 29					
42BA	...Repeated for module number 30					
42BC	...Repeated for module number 31					
42BE	...Repeated for module number 32					
42C0	...Repeated for module number 33					
42C2	...Repeated for module number 34					
42C4	...Repeated for module number 35					
42C6	...Repeated for module number 36					

Table A–9: MODBUS MEMORY MAP (Sheet 11 of 36)

ADDR	REGISTER NAME	RANGE	UNITS	STEP	FORMAT	DEFAULT
42C8	...Repeated for module number 37					
42CA	...Repeated for module number 38					
42CC	...Repeated for module number 39					
42CE	...Repeated for module number 40					
42D0	...Repeated for module number 41					
42D2	...Repeated for module number 42					
42D4	...Repeated for module number 43					
42D6	...Repeated for module number 44					
42D8	...Repeated for module number 45					
42DA	...Repeated for module number 46					
42DC	...Repeated for module number 47					
42DE	...Repeated for module number 48					
Installation (Read/Write Setting)						
43E0	Relay Programmed State	0 to 1	---	1	F133	0 (Not Programmed)
43E1	Relay Name	---	---	---	F202	“Relay-1”
User Programmable Self Tests (Read/Write Setting)						
4441	User Programmable Detect Ring Break Function	0 to 1	---	1	F102	1 (Enabled)
4442	User Programmable Direct Device Off Function	0 to 1	---	1	F102	1 (Enabled)
4443	User Programmable Remote Device Off Function	0 to 1	---	1	F102	1 (Enabled)
4444	User Programmable Primary Ethernet Fail Function	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
4445	User Programmable Secondary Ethernet Fail Function	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
4446	User Programmable Battery Fail Function	0 to 1	---	1	F102	1 (Enabled)
4447	User Programmable SNTP Fail Function	0 to 1	---	1	F102	1 (Enabled)
4448	User Programmable IRIG-B Fail Function	0 to 1	---	1	F102	1 (Enabled)
CT Settings (Read/Write Setting) (6 modules)						
4480	Phase CT Primary	1 to 65000	A	1	F001	1
4481	Phase CT Secondary	0 to 1	---	1	F123	0 (1 A)
4482	Ground CT Primary	1 to 65000	A	1	F001	1
4483	Ground CT Secondary	0 to 1	---	1	F123	0 (1 A)
4484	...Repeated for module number 2					
4488	...Repeated for module number 3					
448C	...Repeated for module number 4					
4490	...Repeated for module number 5					
4494	...Repeated for module number 6					
VT Settings (Read/Write Setting) (3 modules)						
4500	Phase VT Connection	0 to 1	---	1	F100	0 (Wye)
4501	Phase VT Secondary	50 to 240	V	0.1	F001	664
4502	Phase VT Ratio	1 to 24000	:1	1	F060	1
4504	Auxiliary VT Connection	0 to 6	---	1	F166	1 (Vag)
4505	Auxiliary VT Secondary	50 to 240	V	0.1	F001	664
4506	Auxiliary VT Ratio	1 to 24000	:1	1	F060	1
4508	...Repeated for module number 2					
4510	...Repeated for module number 3					
Source Settings (Read/Write Setting) (6 modules)						
4580	Source Name	---	---	---	F206	“SRC 1 “
4583	Source Phase CT	0 to 63	---	1	F400	0
4584	Source Ground CT	0 to 63	---	1	F400	0
4585	Source Phase VT	0 to 63	---	1	F400	0
4586	Source Auxiliary VT	0 to 63	---	1	F400	0
4587	...Repeated for module number 2					
458E	...Repeated for module number 3					
4595	...Repeated for module number 4					
459C	...Repeated for module number 5					
45A3	...Repeated for module number 6					

Table A–9: MODBUS MEMORY MAP (Sheet 12 of 36)

ADDR	REGISTER NAME	RANGE	UNITS	STEP	FORMAT	DEFAULT
Power System (Read/Write Setting)						
4600	Nominal Frequency	25 to 60	Hz	1	F001	60
4601	Phase Rotation	0 to 1	---	1	F106	0 (ABC)
4602	Frequency And Phase Reference	0 to 5	---	1	F167	0 (SRC 1)
4603	Frequency Tracking Function	0 to 1	---	1	F102	1 (Enabled)
Line (Read/Write Setting)						
46D0	Line Pos Seq Impedance	0.01 to 250	fi	0.01	F001	300
46D1	Line Pos Seq Impedance Angle	25 to 90	°	1	F001	75
46D2	Line Zero Seq Impedance	0.01 to 650	fi	0.01	F001	900
46D3	Line Zero Seq Impedance Angle	25 to 90	°	1	F001	75
46D4	Line Length Units	0 to 1	---	1	F147	0 (km)
46D5	Line Length	0 to 2000	---	0.1	F001	1000
Breaker Control Global Settings (Read/Write Setting)						
46F0	UCA XCBR x SelTimOut	1 to 60	s	1	F001	30
Breaker Control (Read/Write Setting) (2 modules)						
4700	Breaker 1 Function	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
4701	Breaker 1 Name	---	---	---	F206	“Bkr 1 “
4704	Breaker 1 Mode	0 to 1	---	1	F157	0 (3-Pole)
4705	Breaker 1 Open	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
4706	Breaker 1 Close	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
4707	Breaker 1 Phase A 3 Pole	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
4708	Breaker 1 Phase B	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
4709	Breaker 1 Phase C	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
470A	Breaker 1 External Alarm	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
470B	Breaker 1 Alarm Delay	0 to 1000000	s	0.001	F003	0
470D	Breaker 1 Push Button Control	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
470E	Breaker 1 Manual Close Recal Time	0 to 1000000	s	0.001	F003	0
4710	Breaker 1 UCA XCBR x SBOClass	1 to 2	---	1	F001	1
4711	Breaker 1 UCA XCBR x SBOEna	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
4712	Breaker 1 Out Of Service	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
4713	UCA XCBR PwrSupSt Bit 0 Operand	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
4714	UCA XCBR x PresSt Operand	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
4715	UCA XCBR x TrpCoil Operand	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
4716	Reserved (2 items)	0 to 65535		1	F001	0
4718	...Repeated for module number 2					
Synchrocheck (Read/Write Setting) (2 modules)						
4780	Synchrocheck 1 Function	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
4781	Synchrocheck 1 V1 Source	0 to 5	---	1	F167	0 (SRC 1)
4782	Synchrocheck 1 V2 Source	0 to 5	---	1	F167	1 (SRC 2)
4783	Synchrocheck 1 Max Volt Diff	0 to 100000	V	1	F060	10000
4785	Synchrocheck 1 Max Angle Diff	0 to 100	°	1	F001	30
4786	Synchrocheck 1 Max Freq Diff	0 to 2	Hz	0.01	F001	100
4787	Synchrocheck 1 Dead Source Select	0 to 5	---	1	F176	1 (LV1 and DV2)
4788	Synchrocheck 1 Dead V1 Max Volt	0 to 1.25	pu	0.01	F001	30
4789	Synchrocheck 1 Dead V2 Max Volt	0 to 1.25	pu	0.01	F001	30
478A	Synchrocheck 1 Live V1 Min Volt	0 to 1.25	pu	0.01	F001	70
478B	Synchrocheck 1 Live V2 Min Volt	0 to 1.25	pu	0.01	F001	70
478C	Synchrocheck 1 Target	0 to 2	---	1	F109	0 (Self-reset)
478D	Synchrocheck 1 Events	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
478E	Synchrocheck 1 Block	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
478F	Synchrocheck 1 Frequency Hysteresis	0 to 0.1	Hz	0.01	F001	6
4790	...Repeated for module number 2					
Flexcurve A (Read/Write Setting)						
4800	FlexCurve A (120 items)	0 to 65535	ms	1	F011	0

A

Table A–9: MODBUS MEMORY MAP (Sheet 13 of 36)

ADDR	REGISTER NAME	RANGE	UNITS	STEP	FORMAT	DEFAULT
Flexcurve B (Read/Write Setting)						
48F0	FlexCurve B (120 items)	0 to 65535	ms	1	F011	0
Modbus User Map (Read/Write Setting)						
4A00	Modbus Address Settings for User Map (256 items)	0 to 65535	---	1	F001	0
User Displays Settings (Read/Write Setting) (8 modules)						
4C00	User display top line text	---	---	---	F202	" "
4C0A	User display bottom line text	---	---	---	F202	" "
4C14	Modbus addresses of displayed items (5 items)	0 to 65535	---	1	F001	0
4C19	Reserved (7 items)	---	---	---	F001	0
4C20	...Repeated for module number 2					
4C40	...Repeated for module number 3					
4C60	...Repeated for module number 4					
4C80	...Repeated for module number 5					
4CA0	...Repeated for module number 6					
4CC0	...Repeated for module number 7					
4CE0	...Repeated for module number 8					
User Programmable Pushbuttons (Read/Write Setting) (12 modules)						
4E00	User Programmable Pushbutton Function	0 to 2	---	1	F109	2 (Disabled)
4E01	Programmable Pushbutton Top Line	---	---	---	F202	(none)
4E0B	Prog Pushbutton On Text	---	---	---	F202	(none)
4E15	Prog Pushbutton Off Text	---	---	---	F202	(none)
4E1F	Programmable Pushbutton Drop-Out Time	0 to 60	s	0.05	F001	0
4E20	Programmable Pushbutton Target	0 to 2	---	1	F109	0 (Self-reset)
4E21	User Programmable Pushbutton Events	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
4E22	Programmable Pushbutton Reserved (2 items)	0 to 65535	---	1	F001	0
4E24	...Repeated for module number 2					
4E48	...Repeated for module number 3					
4E6C	...Repeated for module number 4					
4E90	...Repeated for module number 5					
4EB4	...Repeated for module number 6					
4ED8	...Repeated for module number 7					
4EFC	...Repeated for module number 8					
4F20	...Repeated for module number 9					
4F44	...Repeated for module number 10					
4F68	...Repeated for module number 11					
4F8C	...Repeated for module number 12					
FlexLogic™ (Read/Write Setting)						
5000	FlexLogic Entry (512 items)	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	16384
FlexLogic™ Timers (Read/Write Setting) (32 modules)						
5800	FlexLogic™ Timer 1 Type	0 to 2	---	1	F129	0 (millisecond)
5801	FlexLogic™ Timer 1 Pickup Delay	0 to 60000	---	1	F001	0
5802	FlexLogic™ Timer 1 Dropout Delay	0 to 60000	---	1	F001	0
5803	FlexLogic™ Timer 1 Reserved (5 items)	0 to 65535	---	1	F001	0
5808	...Repeated for module number 2					
5810	...Repeated for module number 3					
5818	...Repeated for module number 4					
5820	...Repeated for module number 5					
5828	...Repeated for module number 6					
5830	...Repeated for module number 7					
5838	...Repeated for module number 8					
5840	...Repeated for module number 9					
5848	...Repeated for module number 10					
5850	...Repeated for module number 11					
5858	...Repeated for module number 12					

A

Table A–9: MODBUS MEMORY MAP (Sheet 14 of 36)

ADDR	REGISTER NAME	RANGE	UNITS	STEP	FORMAT	DEFAULT
5860	...Repeated for module number 13					
5868	...Repeated for module number 14					
5870	...Repeated for module number 15					
5878	...Repeated for module number 16					
5880	...Repeated for module number 17					
5888	...Repeated for module number 18					
5890	...Repeated for module number 19					
5898	...Repeated for module number 20					
58A0	...Repeated for module number 21					
58A8	...Repeated for module number 22					
58B0	...Repeated for module number 23					
58B8	...Repeated for module number 24					
58C0	...Repeated for module number 25					
58C8	...Repeated for module number 26					
58D0	...Repeated for module number 27					
58D8	...Repeated for module number 28					
58E0	...Repeated for module number 29					
58E8	...Repeated for module number 30					
58F0	...Repeated for module number 31					
58F8	...Repeated for module number 32					
Phase TOC (Read/Write Grouped Setting) (6 modules)						
5900	Phase TOC Function	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
5901	Phase TOC Signal Source	0 to 5	---	1	F167	0 (SRC 1)
5902	Phase TOC Input	0 to 1	---	1	F122	0 (Phasor)
5903	Phase TOC Pickup	0 to 30	pu	0.001	F001	1000
5904	Phase TOC Curve	0 to 16	---	1	F103	0 (IEEE Mod Inv)
5905	Phase TOC Multiplier	0 to 600	---	0.01	F001	100
5906	Phase TOC Reset	0 to 1	---	1	F104	0 (Instantaneous)
5907	Phase TOC Voltage Restraint	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
5908	Phase TOC Block For Each Phase (3 items)	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
590B	Phase TOC Target	0 to 2	---	1	F109	0 (Self-reset)
590C	Phase TOC Events	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
590D	Reserved (3 items)	0 to 1	---	1	F001	0
5910	...Repeated for module number 2					
5920	...Repeated for module number 3					
5930	...Repeated for module number 4					
5940	...Repeated for module number 5					
5950	...Repeated for module number 6					
Phase Instantaneous Overcurrent (Read/Write Grouped Setting) (12 modules)						
5A00	Phase Instantaneous Overcurrent 1 Function	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
5A01	Phase Instantaneous Overcurrent 1 Signal Source	0 to 5	---	1	F167	0 (SRC 1)
5A02	Phase Instantaneous Overcurrent 1 Pickup	0 to 30	pu	0.001	F001	1000
5A03	Phase Instantaneous Overcurrent 1 Delay	0 to 600	s	0.01	F001	0
5A04	Phase Instantaneous Overcurrent 1 Reset Delay	0 to 600	s	0.01	F001	0
5A05	Phase Inst OC 1 Block for each phase (3 items)	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
5A08	Phase Instantaneous Overcurrent 1 Target	0 to 2	---	1	F109	0 (Self-reset)
5A09	Phase Instantaneous Overcurrent 1 Events	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
5A0A	Reserved (6 items)	0 to 1	---	1	F001	0
5A10	...Repeated for module number 2					
5A20	...Repeated for module number 3					
5A30	...Repeated for module number 4					
5A40	...Repeated for module number 5					
5A50	...Repeated for module number 6					
5A60	...Repeated for module number 7					

Table A–9: MODBUS MEMORY MAP (Sheet 15 of 36)

ADDR	REGISTER NAME	RANGE	UNITS	STEP	FORMAT	DEFAULT
5A70	...Repeated for module number 8					
5A80	...Repeated for module number 9					
5A90	...Repeated for module number 10					
5AA0	...Repeated for module number 11					
5AB0	...Repeated for module number 12					
Neutral TOC (Read/Write Grouped Setting) (6 modules)						
5B00	Neutral Time Overcurrent 1 Function	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
5B01	Neutral Time Overcurrent 1 Signal Source	0 to 5	---	1	F167	0 (SRC 1)
5B02	Neutral Time Overcurrent 1 Input	0 to 1	---	1	F122	0 (Phasor)
5B03	Neutral Time Overcurrent 1 Pickup	0 to 30	pu	0.001	F001	1000
5B04	Neutral Time Overcurrent 1 Curve	0 to 16	---	1	F103	0 (IEEE Mod Inv)
5B05	Neutral Time Overcurrent 1 Multiplier	0 to 600	---	0.01	F001	100
5B06	Neutral Time Overcurrent 1 Reset	0 to 1	---	1	F104	0 (Instantaneous)
5B07	Neutral Time Overcurrent 1 Block	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
5B08	Neutral Time Overcurrent 1 Target	0 to 2	---	1	F109	0 (Self-reset)
5B09	Neutral Time Overcurrent 1 Events	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
5B0A	Reserved (6 items)	0 to 1	---	1	F001	0
5B10	...Repeated for module number 2					
5B20	...Repeated for module number 3					
5B30	...Repeated for module number 4					
5B40	...Repeated for module number 5					
5B50	...Repeated for module number 6					
Neutral Instantaneous Overcurrent (Read/Write Grouped Setting) (12 modules)						
5C00	Neutral Instantaneous Overcurrent 1 Function	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
5C01	Neutral Instantaneous Overcurrent 1 Signal Source	0 to 5	---	1	F167	0 (SRC 1)
5C02	Neutral Instantaneous Overcurrent 1 Pickup	0 to 30	pu	0.001	F001	1000
5C03	Neutral Instantaneous Overcurrent 1 Delay	0 to 600	s	0.01	F001	0
5C04	Neutral Instantaneous Overcurrent 1 Reset Delay	0 to 600	s	0.01	F001	0
5C05	Neutral Instantaneous Overcurrent 1 Block	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
5C06	Neutral Instantaneous Overcurrent 1 Target	0 to 2	---	1	F109	0 (Self-reset)
5C07	Neutral Instantaneous Overcurrent 1 Events	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
5C08	Reserved (8 items)	0 to 1	---	1	F001	0
5C10	...Repeated for module number 2					
5C20	...Repeated for module number 3					
5C30	...Repeated for module number 4					
5C40	...Repeated for module number 5					
5C50	...Repeated for module number 6					
5C60	...Repeated for module number 7					
5C70	...Repeated for module number 8					
5C80	...Repeated for module number 9					
5C90	...Repeated for module number 10					
5CA0	...Repeated for module number 11					
5CB0	...Repeated for module number 12					
Ground Time Overcurrent (Read/Write Grouped Setting) (6 modules)						
5D00	Ground Time Overcurrent 1 Function	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
5D01	Ground Time Overcurrent 1 Signal Source	0 to 5	---	1	F167	0 (SRC 1)
5D02	Ground Time Overcurrent 1 Input	0 to 1	---	1	F122	0 (Phasor)
5D03	Ground Time Overcurrent 1 Pickup	0 to 30	pu	0.001	F001	1000
5D04	Ground Time Overcurrent 1 Curve	0 to 16	---	1	F103	0 (IEEE Mod Inv)
5D05	Ground Time Overcurrent 1 Multiplier	0 to 600	---	0.01	F001	100
5D06	Ground Time Overcurrent 1 Reset	0 to 1	---	1	F104	0 (Instantaneous)
5D07	Ground Time Overcurrent 1 Block	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
5D08	Ground Time Overcurrent 1 Target	0 to 2	---	1	F109	0 (Self-reset)
5D09	Ground Time Overcurrent 1 Events	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)

Table A–9: MODBUS MEMORY MAP (Sheet 16 of 36)

ADDR	REGISTER NAME	RANGE	UNITS	STEP	FORMAT	DEFAULT
5D0A	Reserved (6 items)	0 to 1	---	1	F001	0
5D10	...Repeated for module number 2					
5D20	...Repeated for module number 3					
5D30	...Repeated for module number 4					
5D40	...Repeated for module number 5					
5D50	...Repeated for module number 6					
Ground Instantaneous Overcurrent (Read/Write Grouped Setting) (12 modules)						
5E00	Ground Instantaneous Overcurrent 1 Signal Source	0 to 5	---	1	F167	0 (SRC 1)
5E01	Ground Instantaneous Overcurrent 1 Function	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
5E02	Ground Instantaneous Overcurrent 1 Pickup	0 to 30	pu	0.001	F001	1000
5E03	Ground Instantaneous Overcurrent 1 Delay	0 to 600	s	0.01	F001	0
5E04	Ground Instantaneous Overcurrent 1 Reset Delay	0 to 600	s	0.01	F001	0
5E05	Ground Instantaneous Overcurrent 1 Block	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
5E06	Ground Instantaneous Overcurrent 1 Target	0 to 2	---	1	F109	0 (Self-reset)
5E07	Ground Instantaneous Overcurrent 1 Events	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
5E08	Reserved (8 items)	0 to 1	---	1	F001	0
5E10	...Repeated for module number 2					
5E20	...Repeated for module number 3					
5E30	...Repeated for module number 4					
5E40	...Repeated for module number 5					
5E50	...Repeated for module number 6					
5E60	...Repeated for module number 7					
5E70	...Repeated for module number 8					
5E80	...Repeated for module number 9					
5E90	...Repeated for module number 10					
5EA0	...Repeated for module number 11					
5EB0	...Repeated for module number 12					
Autoreclose (Read/Write Setting) (6 modules)						
6240	Autoreclose Function	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
6241	Autoreclose Initiate	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
6242	Autoreclose Block	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
6243	Autoreclose Max Number of Shots	1 to 4	---	1	F001	1
6244	Autoreclose Manual Close	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
6245	Autoreclose Manual Reset from LO	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
6246	Autoreclose Reset Lockout if Breaker Closed	0 to 1	---	1	F108	0 (Off)
6247	Autoreclose Reset Lockout On Manual Close	0 to 1	---	1	F108	0 (Off)
6248	Autoreclose Breaker Closed	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
6249	Autoreclose Breaker Open	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
624A	Autoreclose Block Time Upon Manual Close	0 to 655.35	s	0.01	F001	1000
624B	Autoreclose Dead Time Shot 1	0 to 655.35	s	0.01	F001	100
624C	Autoreclose Dead Time Shot 2	0 to 655.35	s	0.01	F001	200
624D	Autoreclose Dead Time Shot 3	0 to 655.35	s	0.01	F001	300
624E	Autoreclose Dead Time Shot 4	0 to 655.35	s	0.01	F001	400
624F	Autoreclose Reset Lockout Delay	0 to 655.35	s	0.01	F001	6000
6250	Autoreclose Reset Time	0 to 655.35	s	0.01	F001	6000
6251	Autoreclose Incomplete Sequence Time	0 to 655.35	s	0.01	F001	500
6252	Autoreclose Events	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
6253	Autoreclose Reduce Max 1	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
6254	Autoreclose Reduce Max 2	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
6255	Autoreclose Reduce Max 3	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
6256	Autoreclose Add Delay 1	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
6257	Autoreclose Delay 1	0 to 655.35	s	0.01	F001	0
6258	Autoreclose Add Delay 2	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
6259	Autoreclose Delay 2	0 to 655.35	s	0.01	F001	0

A

Table A–9: MODBUS MEMORY MAP (Sheet 17 of 36)

ADDR	REGISTER NAME	RANGE	UNITS	STEP	FORMAT	DEFAULT
625A	Autoreclose Reserved (4 items)	0 to 0.001	---	0.001	F001	0
625E	...Repeated for module number 2					
627C	...Repeated for module number 3					
629A	...Repeated for module number 4					
62B8	...Repeated for module number 5					
62D6	...Repeated for module number 6					
Negative Sequence TOC (Read/Write Grouped Setting) (2 modules)						
6300	Negative Sequence TOC1 Function	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
6301	Negative Sequence TOC1 Signal Source	0 to 5	---	1	F167	0 (SRC 1)
6302	Negative Sequence TOC1 Pickup	0 to 30	pu	0.001	F001	1000
6303	Negative Sequence TOC1 Curve	0 to 16	---	1	F103	0 (IEEE Mod Inv)
6304	Negative Sequence TOC1 Multiplier	0 to 600	---	0.01	F001	100
6305	Negative Sequence TOC1 Reset	0 to 1	---	1	F104	0 (Instantaneous)
6306	Negative Sequence TOC1 Block	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
6307	Negative Sequence TOC1 Target	0 to 2	---	1	F109	0 (Self-reset)
6308	Negative Sequence TOC1 Events	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
6309	Reserved (7 items)	0 to 1	---	1	F001	0
6310	...Repeated for module number 2					
Negative Sequence IOC (Read/Write Grouped Setting) (2 modules)						
6400	Negative Sequence IOC1 Function	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
6401	Negative Sequence IOC1 Signal Source	0 to 5	---	1	F167	0 (SRC 1)
6402	Negative Sequence IOC1 Pickup	0 to 30	pu	0.001	F001	1000
6403	Negative Sequence IOC1 Delay	0 to 600	s	0.01	F001	0
6404	Negative Sequence IOC1 Reset Delay	0 to 600	s	0.01	F001	0
6405	Negative Sequence IOC1 Block	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
6406	Negative Sequence IOC1 Target	0 to 2	---	1	F109	0 (Self-reset)
6407	Negative Sequence IOC1 Events	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
6408	Reserved (8 items)	0 to 1	---	1	F001	0
6410	...Repeated for module number 2					
Negative Sequence Overvoltage (Read/Write Grouped Setting)						
64A0	Negative Sequence Overvoltage Function	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
64A1	Negative Sequence Overvoltage Source	0 to 5	---	1	F167	0 (SRC 1)
64A2	Negative Sequence Overvoltage Pickup	0 to 1.25	pu	0.001	F001	300
64A3	Negative Sequence Overvoltage Pickup Delay	0 to 600	s	0.01	F001	50
64A4	Negative Sequence Overvoltage Reset Delay	0 to 600	s	0.01	F001	50
64A5	Negative Sequence Overvoltage Block	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
64A6	Negative Sequence Overvoltage Target	0 to 2	---	1	F109	0 (Self-reset)
64A7	Negative Sequence Overvoltage Events	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
Power Swing Detect (Read/Write Grouped Setting)						
65C0	Power Swing Function	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
65C1	Power Swing Source	0 to 5	---	1	F167	0 (SRC 1)
65C2	Power Swing Mode	0 to 1	---	1	F513	0 (Two Step)
65C3	Power Swing Supv	0.05 to 30	pu	0.001	F001	600
65C4	Power Swing Fwd Reach	0.1 to 500	ohms	0.01	F001	5000
65C5	Power Swing Fwd Rca	40 to 90	°	1	F001	75
65C6	Power Swing Rev Reach	0.1 to 500	ohms	0.01	F001	5000
65C7	Power Swing Rev Rca	40 to 90	°	1	F001	75
65C8	Outer Limit Angle	40 to 140	°	1	F001	120
65C9	Middle Limit Angle	40 to 140	°	1	F001	90
65CA	Inner Limit Angle	40 to 140	°	1	F001	60
65CB	Delay 1 Pickup	0 to 65.535	s	0.001	F001	30
65CC	Delay 1 Reset	0 to 65.535	s	0.001	F001	50
65CD	Delay 2 Pickup	0 to 65.535	s	0.001	F001	17
65CE	Delay 3 Pickup	0 to 65.535	s	0.001	F001	9

Table A–9: MODBUS MEMORY MAP (Sheet 18 of 36)

ADDR	REGISTER NAME	RANGE	UNITS	STEP	FORMAT	DEFAULT
65CF	Delay 4 Pickup	0 to 65.535	s	0.001	F001	17
65D0	Seal In Delay	0 to 65.535	s	0.001	F001	400
65D1	Trip Mode	0 to 1	---	1	F514	0 (Delayed)
65D2	Power Swing Block	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
65D3	Power Swing Target	0 to 2	---	1	F109	0 (Self-reset)
65D4	Power Swing Event	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
65D5	Power Swing Shape	0 to 1	---	1	F085	0 (Mho)
65D6	Power Swing Quad Fwd Mid	0.1 to 500	ohms	0.01	F001	6000
65D7	Power Swing Quad Fwd Out	0.1 to 500	ohms	0.01	F001	7000
65D8	Power Swing Quad Rev Mid	0.1 to 500	ohms	0.01	F001	6000
65D9	Power Swing Quad Rev Out	0.1 to 500	ohms	0.01	F001	7000
65DA	Power Swing Outer Rgt Bld	0.1 to 500	ohms	0.01	F001	10000
65DB	Power Swing Outer Left Bld	0.1 to 500	ohms	0.01	F001	10000
65DC	Power Swing Middle Rgt Bld	0.1 to 500	ohms	0.01	F001	10000
65DD	Power Swing Middle Lft Bld	0.1 to 500	ohms	0.01	F001	10000
65DE	Power Swing Inner Rgt Bld	0.1 to 500	ohms	0.01	F001	10000
65DF	Power Swing Inner Lft Bld	0.1 to 500	ohms	0.01	F001	10000
Load Encroachment (Read/Write Grouped Setting)						
6700	Load Encroachment Function	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
6701	Load Encroachment Source	0 to 5	---	1	F167	0 (SRC 1)
6702	Load Encroachment Min Volt	0 to 3	pu	0.001	F001	250
6703	Load Encroachment Reach	0.02 to 250	ohms	0.01	F001	100
6704	Load Encroachment Angle	5 to 50	°	1	F001	30
6705	Load Encroachment Pkp Delay	0 to 65.535	s	0.001	F001	0
6706	Load Encroachment Rst Delay	0 to 65.535	s	0.001	F001	0
6707	Load Encroachment Block	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
6708	Load Encroachment Target	0 to 2	---	1	F109	0 (Self-reset)
6709	Load Encroachment Events	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
670A	Load Encroachment Reserved (6 items)	0 to 65535	---	1	F001	0
Phase Undervoltage (Read/Write Grouped Setting) (2 modules)						
7000	Phase Undervoltage 1 Function	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
7001	Phase Undervoltage 1 Signal Source	0 to 5	---	1	F167	0 (SRC 1)
7002	Phase Undervoltage 1 Pickup	0 to 3	pu	0.001	F001	1000
7003	Phase Undervoltage 1 Curve	0 to 1	---	1	F111	0 (Definite Time)
7004	Phase Undervoltage 1 Delay	0 to 600	s	0.01	F001	100
7005	Phase Undervoltage 1 Minimum Voltage	0 to 3	pu	0.001	F001	100
7006	Phase Undervoltage 1 Block	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
7007	Phase Undervoltage 1 Target	0 to 2	---	1	F109	0 (Self-reset)
7008	Phase Undervoltage 1 Events	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
7009	Phase UV Measurement Mode	0 to 1	---	1	F186	0 (Phase to Ground)
700A	Reserved (6 items)	0 to 1	---	1	F001	0
7013	...Repeated for module number 2					
Phase Overvoltage (Read/Write Grouped Setting)						
7100	Phase Overvoltage 1 Function	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
7101	Phase Overvoltage 1 Source	0 to 5	---	1	F167	0 (SRC 1)
7102	Phase Overvoltage 1 Pickup	0 to 3	pu	0.001	F001	1000
7103	Phase Overvoltage 1 Delay	0 to 600	s	0.01	F001	100
7104	Phase Overvoltage 1 Reset Delay	0 to 600	s	0.01	F001	100
7105	Phase Overvoltage 1 Block	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
7106	Phase Overvoltage 1 Target	0 to 2	---	1	F109	0 (Self-reset)
7107	Phase Overvoltage 1 Events	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
7108	Reserved (8 items)	0 to 1	---	1	F001	0
Distance (Read/Write Grouped Setting)						
7120	Distance Signal Source	0 to 5	---	1	F167	0 (SRC 1)

A

Table A–9: MODBUS MEMORY MAP (Sheet 19 of 36)

ADDR	REGISTER NAME	RANGE	UNITS	STEP	FORMAT	DEFAULT
7121	Memory Duration	5 to 25	cycles	1	F001	10
7122	Force Self-Polar	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
Phase Distance (Read/Write Grouped Setting) (4 modules)						
7130	Phase Distance Zone 1 Function	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
7131	Phase Distance Zone 1 Current Supervision	0.05 to 30	pu	0.001	F001	200
7132	Phase Distance Zone 1 Reach	0.02 to 250	ohms	0.01	F001	200
7133	Phase Distance Zone 1 Direction	0 to 1	---	1	F154	0 (Forward)
7134	Phase Distance Zone 1 Comparator Limit	30 to 90	°	1	F001	90
7135	Phase Distance Zone 1 Delay	0 to 65.535	s	0.001	F001	0
7136	Phase Distance Zone 1 Block	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
7137	Phase Distance Zone 1 Target	0 to 2	---	1	F109	0 (Self-reset)
7138	Phase Distance Zone 1 Events	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
7139	Phase Distance Zone 1 Shape	0 to 1	---	1	F120	0 (Mho)
713A	Phase Distance Zone 1 RCA	30 to 90	°	1	F001	85
713B	Phase Distance Zone 1 DIR RCA	30 to 90	°	1	F001	85
713C	Phase Distance Zone 1 DIR Comp Limit	30 to 90	°	1	F001	90
713D	Phase Distance Zone 1 Quad Right Blinder	0.02 to 500	ohms	0.01	F001	1000
713E	Phase Distance Zone 1 Quad Right Blinder RCA	60 to 90	°	1	F001	85
713F	Phase Distance Zone 1 Quad Left Blinder	0.02 to 500	ohms	0.01	F001	1000
7140	Phase Distance Zone 1 Quad Left Blinder RCA	60 to 90	°	1	F001	85
7141	Phase Distance Zone 1 Volt Limit	0 to 5	pu	0.001	F001	0
7142	Phase Distance Zone 1 Transformer Voltage Connection	0 to 12	---	1	F153	0 (None)
7143	Phase Distance Zone 1 Transformer Current Connection	0 to 12	---	1	F153	0 (None)
7144	...Repeated for module number 2					
7158	...Repeated for module number 3					
716C	...Repeated for module number 4					
Ground Distance (Read/Write Grouped Setting) (4 modules)						
7190	Ground Distance Zone 1 Function	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
7191	Ground Distance Zone 1 Current Supervision	0.05 to 30	pu	0.001	F001	200
7192	Ground Distance Zone 1 Reach	0.02 to 250	ohms	0.01	F001	200
7193	Ground Distance Zone 1 Direction	0 to 1	---	1	F154	0 (Forward)
7194	Ground Distance Zone 1 Comparator Limit	30 to 90	°	1	F001	90
7195	Ground Distance Zone 1 Delay	0 to 65.535	s	0.001	F001	0
7196	Ground Distance Zone 1 Block	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
7197	Ground Distance Zone 1 Target	0 to 2	---	1	F109	0 (Self-reset)
7198	Ground Distance Zone 1 Events	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
7199	Ground Distance Zone 1 Shape	0 to 1	---	1	F120	0 (Mho)
719A	Ground Distance Zone 1 Z0 Z1 Mag	0.5 to 7	---	0.01	F001	270
719B	Ground Distance Zone 1 Z0 Z1 Ang	-90 to 90	°	1	F002	0
719C	Ground Distance Zone 1 RCA	30 to 90	°	1	F001	85
719D	Ground Distance Zone 1 DIR RCA	30 to 90	°	1	F001	85
719E	Ground Distance Zone 1 DIR Comp Limit	30 to 90	°	1	F001	90
719F	Ground Distance Zone 1 Quad Right Blinder	0.02 to 500	ohms	0.01	F001	1000
71A0	Ground Distance Zone 1 Quad Right Blinder RCA	60 to 90	°	1	F001	85
71A1	Ground Distance Zone 1 Quad Left Blinder	0.02 to 500	ohms	0.01	F001	1000
71A2	Ground Distance Zone 1 Quad Left Blinder RCA	60 to 90	°	1	F001	85
71A3	Ground Distance Zone 1 Z0M Z1 Mag	0 to 7	---	0.01	F001	0
71A4	Ground Distance Zone 1 Z0M Z1 Ang	-90 to 90	°	1	F002	0
71A5	Ground Distance Zone 1 Volt Level	0 to 5	pu	0.001	F001	0
71A6	Ground Distance Zone 1 Reserved	---	---	---	F001	0
71A7	...Repeated for module number 2					
71BE	...Repeated for module number 3					
71D5	...Repeated for module number 4					

Table A–9: MODBUS MEMORY MAP (Sheet 20 of 36)

ADDR	REGISTER NAME	RANGE	UNITS	STEP	FORMAT	DEFAULT
Line Pickup (Read/Write Grouped Setting)						
71F0	Line Pickup Function	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
71F1	Line Pickup Signal Source	0 to 5	---	1	F167	0 (SRC 1)
71F2	Line Pickup Phase IOC Pickup	0 to 30	pu	0.001	F001	1000
71F3	Line Pickup UV Pickup	0 to 3	pu	0.001	F001	700
71F4	Line End Open Pickup Delay	0 to 65.535	s	0.001	F001	150
71F5	Line End Open Reset Delay	0 to 65.535	s	0.001	F001	90
71F6	Line Pickup OV Pickup Delay	0 to 65.535	s	0.001	F001	40
71F7	Autoreclose Coordination Pickup Delay	0 to 65.535	s	0.001	F001	45
71F8	Autoreclose Coordination Reset Delay	0 to 65.535	s	0.001	F001	5
71F9	Autoreclose Coordination Bypass	0 to 1	---	1	F102	1 (Enabled)
71FA	Line Pickup Block	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
71FB	Line Pickup Target	0 to 2	---	1	F109	0 (Self-reset)
71FC	Line Pickup Events	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
71FD	Terminal Open	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
71FE	AR Accelerate	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
Phase Directional (Read/Write Grouped Setting) (2 modules)						
7260	Phase Directional Overcurrent 1 Function	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
7261	Phase Directional Overcurrent 1 Source	0 to 5	---	1	F167	0 (SRC 1)
7262	Phase Directional Overcurrent 1 Block	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
7263	Phase Directional Overcurrent 1 ECA	0 to 359	---	1	F001	30
7264	Phase Directional Overcurrent 1 Pol V Threshold	0 to 3	pu	0.001	F001	700
7265	Phase Directional Overcurrent 1 Block OC	0 to 1	---	1	F126	0 (No)
7266	Phase Directional Overcurrent 1 Target	0 to 2	---	1	F109	0 (Self-reset)
7267	Phase Directional Overcurrent 1 Events	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
7268	Reserved (8 items)	0 to 1	---	1	F001	0
7270	...Repeated for module number 2					
Neutral Directional OC (Read/Write Grouped Setting) (2 modules)						
7280	Neutral DIR OC1 Function	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
7281	Neutral DIR OC1 Source	0 to 5	---	1	F167	0 (SRC 1)
7282	Neutral DIR OC1 Polarizing	0 to 2	---	1	F230	0 (Voltage)
7283	Neutral DIR OC1 Forward ECA	-90 to 90	° Lag	1	F002	75
7284	Neutral DIR OC1 Forward Limit Angle	40 to 90	°	1	F001	90
7285	Neutral DIR OC1 Forward Pickup	0.002 to 30	pu	0.001	F001	50
7286	Neutral DIR OC1 Reverse Limit Angle	40 to 90	°	1	F001	90
7287	Neutral DIR OC1 Reverse Pickup	0.002 to 30	pu	0.001	F001	50
7288	Neutral DIR OC1 Target	0 to 2	---	1	F109	0 (Self-reset)
7289	Neutral DIR OC1 Block	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
728A	Neutral DIR OC1 Events	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
728B	Neutral DIR OC X Polarizing Voltage	0 to 1	---	1	F231	0 (Calculated V0)
728C	Neutral DIR OC X Op Current	0 to 1	---	1	F196	0 (Calculated 3I0)
728D	Neutral DIR OC X Offset	0 to 250	fi	0.01	F001	0
728E	Reserved (2 items)	0 to 1	---	1	F001	0
7290	...Repeated for module number 2					
Negative Sequence Directional OC (Read/Write Grouped Setting) (2 modules)						
72A0	Negative Sequence DIR OC1 Function	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
72A1	Negative Sequence DIR OC1 Source	0 to 5	---	1	F167	0 (SRC 1)
72A2	Negative Sequence DIR OC1 Type	0 to 1	---	1	F179	0 (Neg Sequence)
72A3	Negative Sequence DIR OC1 Forward ECA	0 to 90	° Lag	1	F002	75
72A4	Negative Sequence DIR OC1 Forward Limit Angle	40 to 90	°	1	F001	90
72A5	Negative Sequence DIR OC1 Forward Pickup	0.05 to 30	pu	0.01	F001	5
72A6	Negative Sequence DIR OC1 Reverse Limit Angle	40 to 90	°	1	F001	90
72A7	Negative Sequence DIR OC1 Reverse Pickup	0.05 to 30	pu	0.01	F001	5
72A8	Negative Sequence DIR OC1 Target	0 to 2	---	1	F109	0 (Self-reset)

Table A–9: MODBUS MEMORY MAP (Sheet 21 of 36)

ADDR	REGISTER NAME	RANGE	UNITS	STEP	FORMAT	DEFAULT
72A9	Negative Sequence DIR OC1 Block	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
72AA	Negative Sequence DIR OC1 Events	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
72AB	Negative Sequence DIR OC X Offset	0 to 250	fi	0.01	F001	0
72AC	Reserved (4 items)	0 to 1	---	1	F001	0
72B0	...Repeated for module number 2					
Breaker Arcing Current Settings (Read/Write Setting) (2 modules)						
72C0	Breaker x Arcing Amp Function	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
72C1	Breaker x Arcing Amp Source	0 to 5	---	1	F167	0 (SRC 1)
72C2	Breaker x Arcing Amp Init	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
72C3	Breaker x Arcing Amp Delay	0 to 65.535	s	0.001	F001	0
72C4	Breaker x Arcing Amp Limit	0 to 50000	kA2-cyc	1	F001	1000
72C5	Breaker x Arcing Amp Block	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
72C6	Breaker x Arcing Amp Target	0 to 2	---	1	F109	0 (Self-reset)
72C7	Breaker x Arcing Amp Events	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
72C8	...Repeated for module number 2					
DCMA Inputs (Read/Write Setting) (24 modules)						
7300	DCMA Inputs x Function	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
7301	DCMA Inputs x ID	---	---	---	F205	“DCMA Ip 1 “
7307	DCMA Inputs x Reserved 1 (4 items)	0 to 65535	---	1	F001	0
730B	DCMA Inputs x Units	---	---	---	F206	“mA”
730E	DCMA Inputs x Range	0 to 6	---	1	F173	6 (4 to 20 mA)
730F	DCMA Inputs x Minimum Value	-9999.999 to 9999.999	---	0.001	F004	4000
7311	DCMA Inputs x Maximum Value	-9999.999 to 9999.999	---	0.001	F004	20000
7313	DCMA Inputs x Reserved (5 items)	0 to 65535	---	1	F001	0
7318	...Repeated for module number 2					
7330	...Repeated for module number 3					
7348	...Repeated for module number 4					
7360	...Repeated for module number 5					
7378	...Repeated for module number 6					
7390	...Repeated for module number 7					
73A8	...Repeated for module number 8					
73C0	...Repeated for module number 9					
73D8	...Repeated for module number 10					
73F0	...Repeated for module number 11					
7408	...Repeated for module number 12					
7420	...Repeated for module number 13					
7438	...Repeated for module number 14					
7450	...Repeated for module number 15					
7468	...Repeated for module number 16					
7480	...Repeated for module number 17					
7498	...Repeated for module number 18					
74B0	...Repeated for module number 19					
74C8	...Repeated for module number 20					
74E0	...Repeated for module number 21					
74F8	...Repeated for module number 22					
7510	...Repeated for module number 23					
7528	...Repeated for module number 24					
RTD Inputs (Read/Write Setting) (48 modules)						
7540	RTD Inputs x Function	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
7541	RTD Inputs x ID	---	---	---	F205	“RTD Ip 1 “
7547	RTD Inputs x Reserved 1 (4 items)	0 to 65535	---	1	F001	0
754B	RTD Inputs x Type	0 to 3	---	1	F174	0 (100 Ω Platinum)
754C	RTD Inputs x Reserved 2 (4 items)	0 to 65535	---	1	F001	0
7550	...Repeated for module number 2					

Table A–9: MODBUS MEMORY MAP (Sheet 22 of 36)

ADDR	REGISTER NAME	RANGE	UNITS	STEP	FORMAT	DEFAULT
7560	...Repeated for module number 3					
7570	...Repeated for module number 4					
7580	...Repeated for module number 5					
7590	...Repeated for module number 6					
75A0	...Repeated for module number 7					
75B0	...Repeated for module number 8					
75C0	...Repeated for module number 9					
75D0	...Repeated for module number 10					
75E0	...Repeated for module number 11					
75F0	...Repeated for module number 12					
7600	...Repeated for module number 13					
7610	...Repeated for module number 14					
7620	...Repeated for module number 15					
7630	...Repeated for module number 16					
7640	...Repeated for module number 17					
7650	...Repeated for module number 18					
7660	...Repeated for module number 19					
7670	...Repeated for module number 20					
7680	...Repeated for module number 21					
7690	...Repeated for module number 22					
76A0	...Repeated for module number 23					
76B0	...Repeated for module number 24					
76C0	...Repeated for module number 25					
76D0	...Repeated for module number 26					
76E0	...Repeated for module number 27					
76F0	...Repeated for module number 28					
7700	...Repeated for module number 29					
7710	...Repeated for module number 30					
7720	...Repeated for module number 31					
7730	...Repeated for module number 32					
7740	...Repeated for module number 33					
7750	...Repeated for module number 34					
7760	...Repeated for module number 35					
7770	...Repeated for module number 36					
7780	...Repeated for module number 37					
7790	...Repeated for module number 38					
77A0	...Repeated for module number 39					
77B0	...Repeated for module number 40					
77C0	...Repeated for module number 41					
77D0	...Repeated for module number 42					
77E0	...Repeated for module number 43					
77F0	...Repeated for module number 44					
7800	...Repeated for module number 45					
7810	...Repeated for module number 46					
7820	...Repeated for module number 47					
7830	...Repeated for module number 48					
Ohm Inputs (Read/Write Setting) (2 modules)						
7840	Ohm Inputs x Function	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
7841	Ohm Inputs x ID	---	---	---	F205	“Ohm Ip 1 “
7847	Ohm Inputs x Reserved (9 items)	0 to 65535	---	1	F001	0
7850	...Repeated for module number 2					
Neutral Overvoltage (Read/Write Grouped Setting) (3 modules)						
7F00	Neutral Overvoltage 1 Function	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
7F01	Neutral Overvoltage 1 Signal Source	0 to 5	---	1	F167	0 (SRC 1)

A

Table A–9: MODBUS MEMORY MAP (Sheet 23 of 36)

ADDR	REGISTER NAME	RANGE	UNITS	STEP	FORMAT	DEFAULT
7F02	Neutral Overvoltage 1 Pickup	0 to 1.25	pu	0.001	F001	300
7F03	Neutral Overvoltage 1 Pickup Delay	0 to 600	s	0.01	F001	100
7F04	Neutral Overvoltage 1 Reset Delay	0 to 600	s	0.01	F001	100
7F05	Neutral Overvoltage 1 Block	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
7F06	Neutral Overvoltage 1 Target	0 to 2	---	1	F109	0 (Self-reset)
7F07	Neutral Overvoltage 1 Events	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
7F08	Neutral Overvoltage 1 Reserved (8 items)	0 to 65535	---	1	F001	0
7F10	...Repeated for module number 2					
7F20	...Repeated for module number 3					
Auxiliary Overvoltage (Read/Write Grouped Setting) (3 modules)						
7F30	Auxiliary Overvoltage 1 Function	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
7F31	Auxiliary Overvoltage 1 Signal Source	0 to 5	---	1	F167	0 (SRC 1)
7F32	Auxiliary Overvoltage 1 Pickup	0 to 3	pu	0.001	F001	300
7F33	Auxiliary Overvoltage 1 Pickup Delay	0 to 600	s	0.01	F001	100
7F34	Auxiliary Overvoltage 1 Reset Delay	0 to 600	s	0.01	F001	100
7F35	Auxiliary Overvoltage 1 Block	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
7F36	Auxiliary Overvoltage 1 Target	0 to 2	---	1	F109	0 (Self-reset)
7F37	Auxiliary Overvoltage 1 Events	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
7F38	Auxiliary Overvoltage 1 Reserved (8 items)	0 to 65535	---	1	F001	0
7F40	...Repeated for module number 2					
7F50	...Repeated for module number 3					
Auxiliary Undervoltage (Read/Write Grouped Setting) (3 modules)						
7F60	Auxiliary UV 1 Function	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
7F61	Auxiliary UV 1 Signal Source	0 to 5	---	1	F167	0 (SRC 1)
7F62	Auxiliary UV 1 Pickup	0 to 3	pu	0.001	F001	700
7F63	Auxiliary UV 1 Delay	0 to 600	s	0.01	F001	100
7F64	Auxiliary UV 1 Curve	0 to 1	---	1	F111	0 (Definite Time)
7F65	Auxiliary UV 1 Minimum Voltage	0 to 3	pu	0.001	F001	100
7F66	Auxiliary UV 1 Block	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
7F67	Auxiliary UV 1 Target	0 to 2	---	1	F109	0 (Self-reset)
7F68	Auxiliary UV 1 Events	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
7F69	Auxiliary UV 1 Reserved (7 items)	0 to 65535	---	1	F001	0
7F70	...Repeated for module number 2					
7F80	...Repeated for module number 3					
Frequency (Read Only)						
8000	Tracking Frequency	2 to 90	Hz	0.01	F001	0
FlexState Settings (Read/Write Setting)						
8800	FlexState Parameters (256 items)	---	---	---	F300	0
FlexElement (Read/Write Setting) (16 modules)						
9000	FlexElement 1 Function	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
9001	FlexElement 1 Name	---	---	---	F206	“FxE 1 “
9004	FlexElement 1 InputP	0 to 65535	---	1	F600	0
9005	FlexElement 1 InputM	0 to 65535	---	1	F600	0
9006	FlexElement 1 Compare	0 to 1	---	1	F516	0 (LEVEL)
9007	FlexElement 1 Input	0 to 1	---	1	F515	0 (SIGNED)
9008	FlexElement 1 Direction	0 to 1	---	1	F517	0 (OVER)
9009	FlexElement 1 Hysteresis	0.1 to 50	%	0.1	F001	30
900A	FlexElement 1 Pickup	-90 to 90	pu	0.001	F004	1000
900C	FlexElement 1 DeltaT Units	0 to 2	---	1	F518	0 (Milliseconds)
900D	FlexElement 1 DeltaT	20 to 86400	---	1	F003	20
900F	FlexElement 1 Pickup Delay	0 to 65.535	s	0.001	F001	0
9010	FlexElement 1 Reset Delay	0 to 65.535	s	0.001	F001	0
9011	FlexElement 1 Block	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
9012	FlexElement 1 Target	0 to 2	---	1	F109	0 (Self-reset)

Table A–9: MODBUS MEMORY MAP (Sheet 24 of 36)

ADDR	REGISTER NAME	RANGE	UNITS	STEP	FORMAT	DEFAULT
9013	FlexElement 1 Events	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
9014	...Repeated for module number 2					
9028	...Repeated for module number 3					
903C	...Repeated for module number 4					
9050	...Repeated for module number 5					
9064	...Repeated for module number 6					
9078	...Repeated for module number 7					
908C	...Repeated for module number 8					
90A0	...Repeated for module number 9					
90B4	...Repeated for module number 10					
90C8	...Repeated for module number 11					
90DC	...Repeated for module number 12					
90F0	...Repeated for module number 13					
9104	...Repeated for module number 14					
9118	...Repeated for module number 15					
912C	...Repeated for module number 16					
FlexElement Actuals (Read Only) (16 modules)						
9A01	FlexElement 1 Actual	-2147483.647 to 2147483.647	---	0.001	F004	0
9A03	...Repeated for module number 2					
9A05	...Repeated for module number 3					
9A07	...Repeated for module number 4					
9A09	...Repeated for module number 5					
9A0B	...Repeated for module number 6					
9A0D	...Repeated for module number 7					
9A0F	...Repeated for module number 8					
9A11	...Repeated for module number 9					
9A13	...Repeated for module number 10					
9A15	...Repeated for module number 11					
9A17	...Repeated for module number 12					
9A19	...Repeated for module number 13					
9A1B	...Repeated for module number 14					
9A1D	...Repeated for module number 15					
9A1F	...Repeated for module number 16					
Setting Groups (Read/Write Setting)						
A000	Setting Group for Modbus Comms (0 means group 1)	0 to 5	---	1	F001	0
A001	Setting Groups Block	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
A002	FlexLogic Operands to Activate Groups 2 to 8 (5 items)	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
A009	Setting Group Function	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
A00A	Setting Group Events	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
Setting Groups (Read Only)						
A00B	Current Setting Group	0 to 5	---	1	F001	0
VT Fuse Failure (Read/Write Setting) (6 modules)						
A040	VT Fuse Failure Function	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
A041	...Repeated for module number 2					
A042	...Repeated for module number 3					
A043	...Repeated for module number 4					
A044	...Repeated for module number 5					
A045	...Repeated for module number 6					
Selector Switch Actuals (Read Only)						
A400	Selector 1 Position	1 to 7	---	1	F001	0
A401	Selector 2 Position	1 to 7	---	1	F001	1
Selector Switch (Read/Write Grouped Setting) (2 modules)						
A410	Selector 1 Function	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)

Table A–9: MODBUS MEMORY MAP (Sheet 25 of 36)

ADDR	REGISTER NAME	RANGE	UNITS	STEP	FORMAT	DEFAULT
A411	Selector 1 Range	1 to 7	---	1	F001	7
A412	Selector 1 Timeout	3 to 60	s	0.1	F001	50
A413	Selector 1 Step Up	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
A414	Selector 1 Step Mode	0 to 1	---	1	F083	0 (Time-out)
A415	Selector 1 Ack	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
A416	Selector 1 Bit0	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
A417	Selector 1 Bit1	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
A418	Selector 1 Bit2	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
A419	Selector 1 Bit Mode	0 to 1	---	1	F083	0 (Time-out)
A41A	Selector 1 Bit Ack	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
A41B	Selector 1 Power Up Mode	0 to 2	---	1	F084	0 (Restore)
A41C	Selector 1 Target	0 to 2	---	1	F109	0 (Self-reset)
A41D	Selector 1 Events	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
A41E	Selector 1 Reserved (10 items)	---	---	---	---	---
A428	...Repeated for module number 2					
Flexcurve C (Read/Write Setting)						
AC00	FlexCurve C (120 items)	0 to 65535	ms	1	F011	0
Flexcurve D (Read/Write Setting)						
AC78	FlexCurve D (120 items)	0 to 65535	ms	1	F011	0
Non Volatile Latches (Read/Write Setting) (16 modules)						
AD00	Latch 1 Function	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
AD01	Latch 1 Type	0 to 1	---	1	F519	0 (Reset Dominant)
AD02	Latch 1 Set	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
AD03	Latch 1 Reset	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
AD04	Latch 1 Target	0 to 2	---	1	F109	0 (Self-reset)
AD05	Latch 1 Events	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
AD06	Latch 1 Reserved (4 items)	---	---	---	F001	0
AD0A	...Repeated for module number 2					
AD14	...Repeated for module number 3					
AD1E	...Repeated for module number 4					
AD28	...Repeated for module number 5					
AD32	...Repeated for module number 6					
AD3C	...Repeated for module number 7					
AD46	...Repeated for module number 8					
AD50	...Repeated for module number 9					
AD5A	...Repeated for module number 10					
AD64	...Repeated for module number 11					
AD6E	...Repeated for module number 12					
AD78	...Repeated for module number 13					
AD82	...Repeated for module number 14					
AD8C	...Repeated for module number 15					
AD96	...Repeated for module number 16					
Digital Elements (Read/Write Setting) (16 modules)						
B000	Digital Element 1 Function	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
B001	Digital Element 1 Name	---	---	---	F203	“Dig Element 1 “
B015	Digital Element 1 Input	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
B016	Digital Element 1 Pickup Delay	0 to 999999.999	s	0.001	F003	0
B018	Digital Element 1 Reset Delay	0 to 999999.999	s	0.001	F003	0
B01A	Digital Element 1 Block	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
B01B	Digital Element 1 Target	0 to 2	---	1	F109	0 (Self-reset)
B01C	Digital Element 1 Events	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
B01D	Digital Element 1 Reserved (3 items)	---	---	---	F001	0
B020	...Repeated for module number 2					
B040	...Repeated for module number 3					

Table A–9: MODBUS MEMORY MAP (Sheet 26 of 36)

ADDR	REGISTER NAME	RANGE	UNITS	STEP	FORMAT	DEFAULT
B060	...Repeated for module number 4					
B080	...Repeated for module number 5					
B0A0	...Repeated for module number 6					
B0C0	...Repeated for module number 7					
B0E0	...Repeated for module number 8					
B100	...Repeated for module number 9					
B120	...Repeated for module number 10					
B140	...Repeated for module number 11					
B160	...Repeated for module number 12					
B180	...Repeated for module number 13					
B1A0	...Repeated for module number 14					
B1C0	...Repeated for module number 15					
B1E0	...Repeated for module number 16					
Digital Counter (Read/Write Setting) (8 modules)						
B300	Digital Counter 1 Function	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
B301	Digital Counter 1 Name	---	---	---	F205	“Counter 1 “
B307	Digital Counter 1 Units	---	---	---	F206	(none)
B30A	Digital Counter 1 Block	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
B30B	Digital Counter 1 Up	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
B30C	Digital Counter 1 Down	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
B30D	Digital Counter 1 Preset	-2147483647 to 2147483647	---	1	F004	0
B30F	Digital Counter 1 Compare	-2147483647 to 2147483647	---	1	F004	0
B311	Digital Counter 1 Reset	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
B312	Digital Counter 1 Freeze/Reset	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
B313	Digital Counter 1 Freeze/Count	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
B314	Digital Counter 1 Set To Preset	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
B315	Digital Counter 1 Reserved (11 items)	---	---	---	F001	0
B320	...Repeated for module number 2					
B340	...Repeated for module number 3					
B360	...Repeated for module number 4					
B380	...Repeated for module number 5					
B3A0	...Repeated for module number 6					
B3C0	...Repeated for module number 7					
B3E0	...Repeated for module number 8					
Contact Inputs (Read/Write Setting) (96 modules)						
C000	Contact Input x Name	---	---	---	F205	“Cont Ip 1 “
C006	Contact Input x Events	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
C007	Contact Input x Debounce Time	0 to 16	ms	0.5	F001	20
C008	...Repeated for module number 2					
C010	...Repeated for module number 3					
C018	...Repeated for module number 4					
C020	...Repeated for module number 5					
C028	...Repeated for module number 6					
C030	...Repeated for module number 7					
C038	...Repeated for module number 8					
C040	...Repeated for module number 9					
C048	...Repeated for module number 10					
C050	...Repeated for module number 11					
C058	...Repeated for module number 12					
C060	...Repeated for module number 13					
C068	...Repeated for module number 14					
C070	...Repeated for module number 15					
C078	...Repeated for module number 16					

Table A–9: MODBUS MEMORY MAP (Sheet 27 of 36)

ADDR	REGISTER NAME	RANGE	UNITS	STEP	FORMAT	DEFAULT
C080	...Repeated for module number 17					
C088	...Repeated for module number 18					
C090	...Repeated for module number 19					
C098	...Repeated for module number 20					
C0A0	...Repeated for module number 21					
C0A8	...Repeated for module number 22					
C0B0	...Repeated for module number 23					
C0B8	...Repeated for module number 24					
C0C0	...Repeated for module number 25					
C0C8	...Repeated for module number 26					
C0D0	...Repeated for module number 27					
C0D8	...Repeated for module number 28					
C0E0	...Repeated for module number 29					
C0E8	...Repeated for module number 30					
C0F0	...Repeated for module number 31					
C0F8	...Repeated for module number 32					
C100	...Repeated for module number 33					
C108	...Repeated for module number 34					
C110	...Repeated for module number 35					
C118	...Repeated for module number 36					
C120	...Repeated for module number 37					
C128	...Repeated for module number 38					
C130	...Repeated for module number 39					
C138	...Repeated for module number 40					
C140	...Repeated for module number 41					
C148	...Repeated for module number 42					
C150	...Repeated for module number 43					
C158	...Repeated for module number 44					
C160	...Repeated for module number 45					
C168	...Repeated for module number 46					
C170	...Repeated for module number 47					
C178	...Repeated for module number 48					
C180	...Repeated for module number 49					
C188	...Repeated for module number 50					
C190	...Repeated for module number 51					
C198	...Repeated for module number 52					
C1A0	...Repeated for module number 53					
C1A8	...Repeated for module number 54					
C1B0	...Repeated for module number 55					
C1B8	...Repeated for module number 56					
C1C0	...Repeated for module number 57					
C1C8	...Repeated for module number 58					
C1D0	...Repeated for module number 59					
C1D8	...Repeated for module number 60					
C1E0	...Repeated for module number 61					
C1E8	...Repeated for module number 62					
C1F0	...Repeated for module number 63					
C1F8	...Repeated for module number 64					
C200	...Repeated for module number 65					
C208	...Repeated for module number 66					
C210	...Repeated for module number 67					
C218	...Repeated for module number 68					
C220	...Repeated for module number 69					
C228	...Repeated for module number 70					

Table A–9: MODBUS MEMORY MAP (Sheet 28 of 36)

ADDR	REGISTER NAME	RANGE	UNITS	STEP	FORMAT	DEFAULT
C230	...Repeated for module number 71					
C238	...Repeated for module number 72					
C240	...Repeated for module number 73					
C248	...Repeated for module number 74					
C250	...Repeated for module number 75					
C258	...Repeated for module number 76					
C260	...Repeated for module number 77					
C268	...Repeated for module number 78					
C270	...Repeated for module number 79					
C278	...Repeated for module number 80					
C280	...Repeated for module number 81					
C288	...Repeated for module number 82					
C290	...Repeated for module number 83					
C298	...Repeated for module number 84					
C2A0	...Repeated for module number 85					
C2A8	...Repeated for module number 86					
C2B0	...Repeated for module number 87					
C2B8	...Repeated for module number 88					
C2C0	...Repeated for module number 89					
C2C8	...Repeated for module number 90					
C2D0	...Repeated for module number 91					
C2D8	...Repeated for module number 92					
C2E0	...Repeated for module number 93					
C2E8	...Repeated for module number 94					
C2F0	...Repeated for module number 95					
C2F8	...Repeated for module number 96					
Contact Input Thresholds (Read/Write Setting)						
C600	Contact Input x Threshold (24 items)	0 to 3	---	1	F128	1 (33 Vdc)
Virtual Inputs Global Settings (Read/Write Setting)						
C680	Virtual Inputs SBO Timeout	1 to 60	s	1	F001	30
Virtual Inputs (Read/Write Setting) (32 modules)						
C690	Virtual Input x Function	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
C691	Virtual Input x Name	---	---	---	F205	“Virt Ip 1 “
C69B	Virtual Input x Programmed Type	0 to 1	---	1	F127	0 (Latched)
C69C	Virtual Input x Events	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
C69D	Virtual Input x UCA SBOClass	1 to 2	---	1	F001	1
C69E	Virtual Input x UCA SBOEna	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
C69F	Virtual Input x Reserved	---	---	---	F001	0
C6A0	...Repeated for module number 2					
C6B0	...Repeated for module number 3					
C6C0	...Repeated for module number 4					
C6D0	...Repeated for module number 5					
C6E0	...Repeated for module number 6					
C6F0	...Repeated for module number 7					
C700	...Repeated for module number 8					
C710	...Repeated for module number 9					
C720	...Repeated for module number 10					
C730	...Repeated for module number 11					
C740	...Repeated for module number 12					
C750	...Repeated for module number 13					
C760	...Repeated for module number 14					
C770	...Repeated for module number 15					
C780	...Repeated for module number 16					
C790	...Repeated for module number 17					

A

Table A–9: MODBUS MEMORY MAP (Sheet 29 of 36)

ADDR	REGISTER NAME	RANGE	UNITS	STEP	FORMAT	DEFAULT
C7A0	...Repeated for module number 18					
C7B0	...Repeated for module number 19					
C7C0	...Repeated for module number 20					
C7D0	...Repeated for module number 21					
C7E0	...Repeated for module number 22					
C7F0	...Repeated for module number 23					
C800	...Repeated for module number 24					
C810	...Repeated for module number 25					
C820	...Repeated for module number 26					
C830	...Repeated for module number 27					
C840	...Repeated for module number 28					
C850	...Repeated for module number 29					
C860	...Repeated for module number 30					
C870	...Repeated for module number 31					
C880	...Repeated for module number 32					
Virtual Outputs (Read/Write Setting) (64 modules)						
CC90	Virtual Output x Name	---	---	---	F205	“Virt Op 1 “
CC9A	Virtual Output x Events	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
CC9B	Virtual Output x Reserved (5 items)	---	---	---	F001	0
CCA0	...Repeated for module number 2					
CCB0	...Repeated for module number 3					
CCC0	...Repeated for module number 4					
CCD0	...Repeated for module number 5					
CCE0	...Repeated for module number 6					
CCF0	...Repeated for module number 7					
CD00	...Repeated for module number 8					
CD10	...Repeated for module number 9					
CD20	...Repeated for module number 10					
CD30	...Repeated for module number 11					
CD40	...Repeated for module number 12					
CD50	...Repeated for module number 13					
CD60	...Repeated for module number 14					
CD70	...Repeated for module number 15					
CD80	...Repeated for module number 16					
CD90	...Repeated for module number 17					
CDA0	...Repeated for module number 18					
CDB0	...Repeated for module number 19					
CDC0	...Repeated for module number 20					
CDD0	...Repeated for module number 21					
CDE0	...Repeated for module number 22					
CDF0	...Repeated for module number 23					
CE00	...Repeated for module number 24					
CE10	...Repeated for module number 25					
CE20	...Repeated for module number 26					
CE30	...Repeated for module number 27					
CE40	...Repeated for module number 28					
CE50	...Repeated for module number 29					
CE60	...Repeated for module number 30					
CE70	...Repeated for module number 31					
CE80	...Repeated for module number 32					
CE90	...Repeated for module number 33					
CEA0	...Repeated for module number 34					
CEB0	...Repeated for module number 35					
CEC0	...Repeated for module number 36					

Table A–9: MODBUS MEMORY MAP (Sheet 30 of 36)

ADDR	REGISTER NAME	RANGE	UNITS	STEP	FORMAT	DEFAULT
CED0	...Repeated for module number 37					
CEE0	...Repeated for module number 38					
CEF0	...Repeated for module number 39					
CF00	...Repeated for module number 40					
CF10	...Repeated for module number 41					
CF20	...Repeated for module number 42					
CF30	...Repeated for module number 43					
CF40	...Repeated for module number 44					
CF50	...Repeated for module number 45					
CF60	...Repeated for module number 46					
CF70	...Repeated for module number 47					
CF80	...Repeated for module number 48					
CF90	...Repeated for module number 49					
CFA0	...Repeated for module number 50					
CFB0	...Repeated for module number 51					
CFC0	...Repeated for module number 52					
CFD0	...Repeated for module number 53					
CFE0	...Repeated for module number 54					
CFF0	...Repeated for module number 55					
D000	...Repeated for module number 56					
D010	...Repeated for module number 57					
D020	...Repeated for module number 58					
D030	...Repeated for module number 59					
D040	...Repeated for module number 60					
D050	...Repeated for module number 61					
D060	...Repeated for module number 62					
D070	...Repeated for module number 63					
D080	...Repeated for module number 64					
Mandatory						
D280	Test Mode Function (Read/Write Setting)	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
D281	Force VFD and LED (Read/Write)	0 to 1	---	1	F126	0 (No)
D282	Test Mode Initiate (Read/Write Setting)	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	1
D283	Clear All Relay Records Command (R/W Command)	0 to 1	---	1	F126	0 (No)
Contact Outputs (Read/Write Setting) (64 modules)						
D290	Contact Output x Name	---	---	---	F205	“Cont Op 1 “
D29A	Contact Output x Operation	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
D29B	Contact Output x Seal In	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
D29C	Latching Output x Reset	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
D29D	Contact Output x Events	0 to 1	---	1	F102	1 (Enabled)
D29E	Latching Output x Type	0 to 1	---	1	F090	0 (Operate-dominant)
D29F	Reserved	---	---	---	F001	0
D2A0	...Repeated for module number 2					
D2B0	...Repeated for module number 3					
D2C0	...Repeated for module number 4					
D2D0	...Repeated for module number 5					
D2E0	...Repeated for module number 6					
D2F0	...Repeated for module number 7					
D300	...Repeated for module number 8					
D310	...Repeated for module number 9					
D320	...Repeated for module number 10					
D330	...Repeated for module number 11					
D340	...Repeated for module number 12					
D350	...Repeated for module number 13					
D360	...Repeated for module number 14					

A

A

Table A–9: MODBUS MEMORY MAP (Sheet 31 of 36)

ADDR	REGISTER NAME	RANGE	UNITS	STEP	FORMAT	DEFAULT
D370	...Repeated for module number 15					
D380	...Repeated for module number 16					
D390	...Repeated for module number 17					
D3A0	...Repeated for module number 18					
D3B0	...Repeated for module number 19					
D3C0	...Repeated for module number 20					
D3D0	...Repeated for module number 21					
D3E0	...Repeated for module number 22					
D3F0	...Repeated for module number 23					
D400	...Repeated for module number 24					
D410	...Repeated for module number 25					
D420	...Repeated for module number 26					
D430	...Repeated for module number 27					
D440	...Repeated for module number 28					
D450	...Repeated for module number 29					
D460	...Repeated for module number 30					
D470	...Repeated for module number 31					
D480	...Repeated for module number 32					
D490	...Repeated for module number 33					
D4A0	...Repeated for module number 34					
D4B0	...Repeated for module number 35					
D4C0	...Repeated for module number 36					
D4D0	...Repeated for module number 37					
D4E0	...Repeated for module number 38					
D4F0	...Repeated for module number 39					
D500	...Repeated for module number 40					
D510	...Repeated for module number 41					
D520	...Repeated for module number 42					
D530	...Repeated for module number 43					
D540	...Repeated for module number 44					
D550	...Repeated for module number 45					
D560	...Repeated for module number 46					
D570	...Repeated for module number 47					
D580	...Repeated for module number 48					
D590	...Repeated for module number 49					
D5A0	...Repeated for module number 50					
D5B0	...Repeated for module number 51					
D5C0	...Repeated for module number 52					
D5D0	...Repeated for module number 53					
D5E0	...Repeated for module number 54					
D5F0	...Repeated for module number 55					
D600	...Repeated for module number 56					
D610	...Repeated for module number 57					
D620	...Repeated for module number 58					
D630	...Repeated for module number 59					
D640	...Repeated for module number 60					
D650	...Repeated for module number 61					
D660	...Repeated for module number 62					
D670	...Repeated for module number 63					
D680	...Repeated for module number 64					
Reset (Read/Write Setting)						
D800	FlexLogic operand which initiates a reset	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
Control Pushbuttons (Read/Write Setting) (3 modules)						
D810	Control Pushbutton 1 Function	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)

Table A–9: MODBUS MEMORY MAP (Sheet 32 of 36)

ADDR	REGISTER NAME	RANGE	UNITS	STEP	FORMAT	DEFAULT
D811	Control Pushbutton 1 Events	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
D812	...Repeated for module number 2					
D814	...Repeated for module number 3					
D816	...Repeated for module number 4					
D818	...Repeated for module number 5					
D81A	...Repeated for module number 6					
D81C	...Repeated for module number 7					
Clear Relay Records (Read/Write Setting)						
D820	Clear Fault Reports Operand	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
D822	Clear Event Records Operand	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
D823	Clear Oscillography Operand	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
D825	Clear Breaker Arcing Amps 1 Operand	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
D826	Clear Breaker Arcing Amps 2 Operand	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
D82B	Clear Unauthorized Access Operand	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
D82D	Clear Platform Direct I/O Stats Operand	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
D82E	Clear Relay Records Reserved					
Force Contact Inputs (Read/Write Setting)						
D8B0	Force Contact Input x State (96 items)	0 to 2	---	1	F144	0 (Disabled)
Force Contact Outputs (Read/Write Setting)						
D910	Force Contact Output x State (64 items)	0 to 3	---	1	F131	0 (Disabled)
Platform Direct I/O (Read/Write Setting)						
DB40	Direct Device ID	1 to 8	---	1	F001	1
DB41	Platform Direct I/O Ring Ch 1 Configuration Function	0 to 1	---	1	F126	0 (No)
DB42	Platform Direct I/O Data Rate	64 to 128	kbps	64	F001	64
DB43	Platform Direct I/O Ring Ch 2 Configuration Function	0 to 1	---	1	F126	0 (No)
DB44	Platform Direct I/O Crossover Function	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
Platform Direct I/O Commands (Read/Write Command)						
DB48	Platform Direct I/O Clear Counters Command	0 to 1	---	1	F126	0 (No)
DB41	Platform Direct I/O Ring Ch 1 Configuration Function	0 to 1	---	1	F126	0 (No)
DB42	Platform Direct I/O Data Rate	64 to 128	kbps	64	F001	64
DB43	Platform Direct I/O Ring Ch 2 Configuration Function	0 to 1	---	1	F126	0 (No)
DB44	Platform Direct I/O Crossover Function	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
Platform Direct Inputs (Read/Write Setting) (96 modules)						
DB50	Direct Input 1 Device Number	0 to 8	---	1	F001	0
DB51	Direct Input 1 Number	0 to 96	---	1	F001	0
DB52	Direct Input 1 Default State	0 to 1	---	1	F108	0 (Off)
DB53	Direct Input 1 Events	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
DB54	...Repeated for module number 2					
DB58	...Repeated for module number 3					
DB5C	...Repeated for module number 4					
DB60	...Repeated for module number 5					
DB64	...Repeated for module number 6					
DB68	...Repeated for module number 7					
DB6C	...Repeated for module number 8					
DB70	...Repeated for module number 9					
DB74	...Repeated for module number 10					
DB78	...Repeated for module number 11					
DB7C	...Repeated for module number 12					
DB80	...Repeated for module number 13					
DB84	...Repeated for module number 14					
DB88	...Repeated for module number 15					
DB8C	...Repeated for module number 16					
DB90	...Repeated for module number 17					
DB94	...Repeated for module number 18					

A

Table A–9: MODBUS MEMORY MAP (Sheet 33 of 36)

ADDR	REGISTER NAME	RANGE	UNITS	STEP	FORMAT	DEFAULT
DB98	...Repeated for module number 19					
DB9C	...Repeated for module number 20					
DBA0	...Repeated for module number 21					
DBA4	...Repeated for module number 22					
DBA8	...Repeated for module number 23					
DBAC	...Repeated for module number 24					
DBB0	...Repeated for module number 25					
DBB4	...Repeated for module number 26					
DBB8	...Repeated for module number 27					
DBBC	...Repeated for module number 28					
DBC0	...Repeated for module number 29					
DBC4	...Repeated for module number 30					
DBC8	...Repeated for module number 31					
DBCC	...Repeated for module number 32					
Platform Direct Outputs (Read/Write Setting) (96 modules)						
DD00	Direct Output 1 Operand	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
DD01	Direct Output 1 Events	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
DD02	...Repeated for module number 2					
DD04	...Repeated for module number 3					
DD06	...Repeated for module number 4					
DD08	...Repeated for module number 5					
DD0A	...Repeated for module number 6					
DD0C	...Repeated for module number 7					
DD0E	...Repeated for module number 8					
DD10	...Repeated for module number 9					
DD12	...Repeated for module number 10					
DD14	...Repeated for module number 11					
DD16	...Repeated for module number 12					
DD18	...Repeated for module number 13					
DD1A	...Repeated for module number 14					
DD1C	...Repeated for module number 15					
DD1E	...Repeated for module number 16					
DD20	...Repeated for module number 17					
DD22	...Repeated for module number 18					
DD24	...Repeated for module number 19					
DD26	...Repeated for module number 20					
DD28	...Repeated for module number 21					
DD2A	...Repeated for module number 22					
DD2C	...Repeated for module number 23					
DD2E	...Repeated for module number 24					
DD30	...Repeated for module number 25					
DD32	...Repeated for module number 26					
DD34	...Repeated for module number 27					
DD36	...Repeated for module number 28					
DD38	...Repeated for module number 29					
DD3A	...Repeated for module number 30					
DD3C	...Repeated for module number 31					
DD3E	...Repeated for module number 32					
Platform Direct I/O Alarms (Read/Write Setting)						
DE00	Platform Direct I/O Ch 1 CRC Alarm Function	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
DE01	Platform Direct I/O Ch 1 CRC Alarm Message Count	100 to 1000	---	1	F001	600
DE02	Platform Direct I/O Ch 1 CRC Alarm Threshold	1 to 1000	---	1	F001	10
DE03	Platform Direct I/O Ch 1 CRC Alarm Events	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
DE04	...Reserved (4 items)					

Table A–9: MODBUS MEMORY MAP (Sheet 34 of 36)

ADDR	REGISTER NAME	RANGE	UNITS	STEP	FORMAT	DEFAULT
DE08	Platform Direct I/O Ch 2 CRC Alarm Function	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
DE09	Platform Direct I/O Ch 2 CRC Alarm Message Count	100 to 1000	---	1	F001	600
DE0A	Platform Direct I/O Ch 2 CRC Alarm Threshold	1 to 1000	---	1	F001	10
DE0B	Platform Direct I/O Ch 2 CRC Alarm Events	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
DE0C	...Reserved (4 items)					
DE10	Direct I/O Ch 1 Unreturned Messages Alarm Function	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
DE11	Direct I/O Ch 1 Unreturned Messages Alarm Msg Count	100 to 1000	---	1	F001	600
DE12	Direct I/O Ch 1 Unreturned Messages Alarm Threshold	1 to 1000	---	1	F001	10
DE13	Direct I/O Ch 1 Unreturned Messages Alarm Events	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
DE14	...Reserved (4 items)					
DE18	Direct I/O Ch 2 Unreturned Messages Alarm Function	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
DE19	Direct I/O Ch 2 Unreturned Messages Alarm Msg Count	100 to 1000	---	1	F001	600
DE1A	Direct I/O Ch 2 Unreturned Messages Alarm Threshold	1 to 1000	---	1	F001	10
DE1B	Direct I/O Ch 2 Unreturned Messages Alarm Events	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
DE1C	...Reserved (4 items)					
Remote Devices (Read/Write Setting) (16 modules)						
E000	Remote Device 1 ID	---	---	---	F202	“Remote Device 1 “
E00A	...Repeated for module number 2					
E014	...Repeated for module number 3					
E01E	...Repeated for module number 4					
E028	...Repeated for module number 5					
E032	...Repeated for module number 6					
E03C	...Repeated for module number 7					
E046	...Repeated for module number 8					
E050	...Repeated for module number 9					
E05A	...Repeated for module number 10					
E064	...Repeated for module number 11					
E06E	...Repeated for module number 12					
E078	...Repeated for module number 13					
E082	...Repeated for module number 14					
E08C	...Repeated for module number 15					
E096	...Repeated for module number 16					
Remote Inputs (Read/Write Setting) (32 modules)						
E100	Remote Input x Device	1 to 16	---	1	F001	1
E101	Remote Input x Bit Pair	0 to 64	---	1	F156	0 (None)
E102	Remote Input x Default State	0 to 1	---	1	F108	0 (Off)
E103	Remote Input x Events	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
E104	...Repeated for module number 2					
E108	...Repeated for module number 3					
E10C	...Repeated for module number 4					
E110	...Repeated for module number 5					
E114	...Repeated for module number 6					
E118	...Repeated for module number 7					
E11C	...Repeated for module number 8					
E120	...Repeated for module number 9					
E124	...Repeated for module number 10					
E128	...Repeated for module number 11					
E12C	...Repeated for module number 12					
E130	...Repeated for module number 13					
E134	...Repeated for module number 14					
E138	...Repeated for module number 15					
E13C	...Repeated for module number 16					
E140	...Repeated for module number 17					
E144	...Repeated for module number 18					

A

Table A–9: MODBUS MEMORY MAP (Sheet 35 of 36)

ADDR	REGISTER NAME	RANGE	UNITS	STEP	FORMAT	DEFAULT
E148	...Repeated for module number 19					
E14C	...Repeated for module number 20					
E150	...Repeated for module number 21					
E154	...Repeated for module number 22					
E158	...Repeated for module number 23					
E15C	...Repeated for module number 24					
E160	...Repeated for module number 25					
E164	...Repeated for module number 26					
E168	...Repeated for module number 27					
E16C	...Repeated for module number 28					
E170	...Repeated for module number 29					
E174	...Repeated for module number 30					
E178	...Repeated for module number 31					
E17C	...Repeated for module number 32					
Remote Output DNA Pairs (Read/Write Setting) (32 modules)						
E600	Remote Output DNA x Operand	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
E601	Remote Output DNA x Events	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
E602	Remote Output DNA x Reserved (2 items)	0 to 1	---	1	F001	0
E604	...Repeated for module number 2					
E608	...Repeated for module number 3					
E60C	...Repeated for module number 4					
E610	...Repeated for module number 5					
E614	...Repeated for module number 6					
E618	...Repeated for module number 7					
E61C	...Repeated for module number 8					
E620	...Repeated for module number 9					
E624	...Repeated for module number 10					
E628	...Repeated for module number 11					
E62C	...Repeated for module number 12					
E630	...Repeated for module number 13					
E634	...Repeated for module number 14					
E638	...Repeated for module number 15					
E63C	...Repeated for module number 16					
E640	...Repeated for module number 17					
E644	...Repeated for module number 18					
E648	...Repeated for module number 19					
E64C	...Repeated for module number 20					
E650	...Repeated for module number 21					
E654	...Repeated for module number 22					
E658	...Repeated for module number 23					
E65C	...Repeated for module number 24					
E660	...Repeated for module number 25					
E664	...Repeated for module number 26					
E668	...Repeated for module number 27					
E66C	...Repeated for module number 28					
E670	...Repeated for module number 29					
E674	...Repeated for module number 30					
E678	...Repeated for module number 31					
E67C	...Repeated for module number 32					
Remote Output UserSt Pairs (Read/Write Setting) (32 modules)						
E680	Remote Output UserSt x Operand	0 to 65535	---	1	F300	0
E681	Remote Output UserSt x Events	0 to 1	---	1	F102	0 (Disabled)
E682	Remote Output UserSt x Reserved (2 items)	0 to 1	---	1	F001	0
E684	...Repeated for module number 2					

A

Table A–9: MODBUS MEMORY MAP (Sheet 36 of 36)

ADDR	REGISTER NAME	RANGE	UNITS	STEP	FORMAT	DEFAULT
E688	...Repeated for module number 3					
E68C	...Repeated for module number 4					
E690	...Repeated for module number 5					
E694	...Repeated for module number 6					
E698	...Repeated for module number 7					
E69C	...Repeated for module number 8					
E6A0	...Repeated for module number 9					
E6A4	...Repeated for module number 10					
E6A8	...Repeated for module number 11					
E6AC	...Repeated for module number 12					
E6B0	...Repeated for module number 13					
E6B4	...Repeated for module number 14					
E6B8	...Repeated for module number 15					
E6BC	...Repeated for module number 16					
E6C0	...Repeated for module number 17					
E6C4	...Repeated for module number 18					
E6C8	...Repeated for module number 19					
E6CC	...Repeated for module number 20					
E6D0	...Repeated for module number 21					
E6D4	...Repeated for module number 22					
E6D8	...Repeated for module number 23					
E6DC	...Repeated for module number 24					
E6E0	...Repeated for module number 25					
E6E4	...Repeated for module number 26					
E6E8	...Repeated for module number 27					
E6EC	...Repeated for module number 28					
E6F0	...Repeated for module number 29					
E6F4	...Repeated for module number 30					
E6F8	...Repeated for module number 31					
E6FC	...Repeated for module number 32					

A.4.2 DATA FORMATS

F001
UR_UINT16 UNSIGNED 16 BIT INTEGER

F002
UR_SINT16 SIGNED 16 BIT INTEGER

F003
UR_UINT32 UNSIGNED 32 BIT INTEGER (2 registers)

High order word is stored in the first register.
Low order word is stored in the second register.

F004
UR_SINT32 SIGNED 32 BIT INTEGER (2 registers)

High order word is stored in the first register/
Low order word is stored in the second register.

F005
UR_UINT8 UNSIGNED 8 BIT INTEGER

F006
UR_SINT8 SIGNED 8 BIT INTEGER

F011
UR_UINT16 FLEXCURVE DATA (120 points)

A FlexCurve is an array of 120 consecutive data points (x, y) which are interpolated to generate a smooth curve. The y-axis is the user defined trip or operation time setting; the x-axis is the pickup ratio and is pre-defined. Refer to format F119 for a listing of the pickup ratios; the enumeration value for the pickup ratio indicates the offset into the FlexCurve base address where the corresponding time value is stored.

A

F012
DISPLAY_SCALE DISPLAY SCALING (unsigned 16-bit integer)

MSB indicates the SI units as a power of ten. LSB indicates the number of decimal points to display.

Example: Current values are stored as 32 bit numbers with three decimal places and base units in Amps. If the retrieved value is 12345.678 A and the display scale equals 0x0302 then the displayed value on the unit is 12.35 kA.

F013
POWER_FACTOR PWR FACTOR (SIGNED 16 BIT INTEGER)

Positive values indicate lagging power factor; negative values indicate leading.

F040
UR_UINT48 48-BIT UNSIGNED INTEGER

F050
UR_UINT32 TIME and DATE (UNSIGNED 32 BIT INTEGER)

Gives the current time in seconds elapsed since 00:00:00 January 1, 1970.

F051
UR_UINT32 DATE in SR format (alternate format for F050)

First 16 bits are Month/Day (MM/DD/xxxx). Month: 1=January, 2=February,...,12=December; Day: 1 to 31 in steps of 1
Last 16 bits are Year (xx/xx/YYYY): 1970 to 2106 in steps of 1

F052
UR_UINT32 TIME in SR format (alternate format for F050)

First 16 bits are Hours/Minutes (HH:MM:xx.xxx).
Hours: 0=12am, 1=1am,...,12=12pm,...23=11pm;
Minutes: 0 to 59 in steps of 1

Last 16 bits are Seconds (xx:xx:.SS.SSS): 0=00.000s, 1=00.001,...,59999=59.999s)

F060
FLOATING_POINT IEE FLOATING POINT (32 bits)

F070
HEX2 2 BYTES - 4 ASCII DIGITS

F071
HEX4 4 BYTES - 8 ASCII DIGITS

F072
HEX6 6 BYTES - 12 ASCII DIGITS

F073
HEX8 8 BYTES - 16 ASCII DIGITS

F074
HEX20 20 BYTES - 40 ASCII DIGITS

F083
ENUMERATION: SELECTOR MODES

0 = Time-Out, 1 = Acknowledge

F084
ENUMERATION: SELECTOR POWER UP

0 = Restore, 1 = Synchronize, 2 = Sync/Restore

F085
ENUMERATION: POWER SWING SHAPE

0 = Mho Shape, 1 = Quad Shape

F086
ENUMERATION: DIGITAL INPUT DEFAULT STATE

0 = Off, 1 = On, 2= Latest/Off, 3 = Latest/On

F090
ENUMERATION: LATCHING OUTPUT TYPE

0 = Operate-dominant, 1 = Reset-dominant

F100
ENUMERATION: VT CONNECTION TYPE

0 = Wye; 1 = Delta

F101
ENUMERATION: MESSAGE DISPLAY INTENSITY

0 = 25%, 1 = 50%, 2 = 75%, 3 = 100%

F102
ENUMERATION: DISABLED/ENABLED

0 = Disabled; 1 = Enabled

F103
ENUMERATION: CURVE SHAPES

bitmask	curve shape	bitmask	curve shape
0	IEEE Mod Inv	9	IAC Inverse
1	IEEE Very Inv	10	IAC Short Inv
2	IEEE Ext Inv	11	I2t
3	IEC Curve A	12	Definite Time
4	IEC Curve B	13	FlexCurve™ A
5	IEC Curve C	14	FlexCurve™ B
6	IEC Short Inv	15	FlexCurve™ C
7	IAC Ext Inv	16	FlexCurve™ D
8	IAC Very Inv		

F104
ENUMERATION: RESET TYPE

0 = Instantaneous, 1 = Timed, 2 = Linear

F105
ENUMERATION: LOGIC INPUT

0 = Disabled, 1 = Input 1, 2 = Input 2

F106
ENUMERATION: PHASE ROTATION

0 = ABC, 1 = ACB

F108
ENUMERATION: OFF/ON

0 = Off, 1 = On

F109
ENUMERATION: CONTACT OUTPUT OPERATION

0 = Self-reset, 1 = Latched, 2 = Disabled

F110
ENUMERATION: CONTACT OUTPUT LED CONTROL

0 = Trip, 1 = Alarm, 2 = None

F112
ENUMERATION: RS485 BAUD RATES

bitmask	value	bitmask	value	bitmask	value
0	300	4	9600	8	115200
1	1200	5	19200	9	14400
2	2400	6	38400	10	28800
3	4800	7	57600	11	33600

F113
ENUMERATION: PARITY

0 = None, 1 = Odd, 2 = Even

F114
ENUMERATION: IRIG-B SIGNAL TYPE

0 = None, 1 = DC Shift, 2 = Amplitude Modulated

F117
ENUMERATION: NUMBER OF OSCILLOGRAPHY RECORDS

0 = 1×72 cycles, 1 = 3×36 cycles, 2 = 7×18 cycles, 3 = 15×9 cycles

F118
ENUMERATION: OSCILLOGRAPHY MODE

0 = Automatic Overwrite, 1 = Protected

F119
ENUMERATION: FLEXCURVE™ PICKUP RATIOS

mask	value	mask	value	mask	value	mask	value
0	0.00	30	0.88	60	2.90	90	5.90
1	0.05	31	0.90	61	3.00	91	6.00
2	0.10	32	0.91	62	3.10	92	6.50
3	0.15	33	0.92	63	3.20	93	7.00
4	0.20	34	0.93	64	3.30	94	7.50
5	0.25	35	0.94	65	3.40	95	8.00
6	0.30	36	0.95	66	3.50	96	8.50
7	0.35	37	0.96	67	3.60	97	9.00
8	0.40	38	0.97	68	3.70	98	9.50
9	0.45	39	0.98	69	3.80	99	10.00
10	0.48	40	1.03	70	3.90	100	10.50
11	0.50	41	1.05	71	4.00	101	11.00
12	0.52	42	1.10	72	4.10	102	11.50
13	0.54	43	1.20	73	4.20	103	12.00
14	0.56	44	1.30	74	4.30	104	12.50
15	0.58	45	1.40	75	4.40	105	13.00
16	0.60	46	1.50	76	4.50	106	13.50
17	0.62	47	1.60	77	4.60	107	14.00
18	0.64	48	1.70	78	4.70	108	14.50
19	0.66	49	1.80	79	4.80	109	15.00
20	0.68	50	1.90	80	4.90	110	15.50
21	0.70	51	2.00	81	5.00	111	16.00
22	0.72	52	2.10	82	5.10	112	16.50
23	0.74	53	2.20	83	5.20	113	17.00
24	0.76	54	2.30	84	5.30	114	17.50
25	0.78	55	2.40	85	5.40	115	18.00
26	0.80	56	2.50	86	5.50	116	18.50
27	0.82	57	2.60	87	5.60	117	19.00
28	0.84	58	2.70	88	5.70	118	19.50
29	0.86	59	2.80	89	5.80	119	20.00

F120
ENUMERATION: DISTANCE SHAPE

0 = Mho, 1 = Quad

F122
ENUMERATION: ELEMENT INPUT SIGNAL TYPE

0 = Phasor, 1 = RMS

F123
ENUMERATION: CT SECONDARY

0 = 1 A, 1 = 5 A

F124
ENUMERATION: LIST OF ELEMENTS

bitmask	element
140	AUX UV1
144	PHASE UV1
145	PHASE UV2
160	PH DIST 1
161	PH DIST 2
162	PH DIST 3
176	GND DIST 1
177	GND DIST 2
178	GND DIST 3
224	SRC1 VT FF
225	SRC2 VT FF
226	SRC3 VT FF
227	SRC4 VT FF
228	SRC5 VT FF
229	SRC6 VT FF
232	SRC1 50DD
233	SRC2 50DD
234	SRC3 50DD
235	SRC4 50DD
236	SRC5 50DD
237	SRC6 50DD
272	BREAKER 1
273	BREAKER 2
288	BREAKER ARCING 1
289	BREAKER ARCING 2
312	SYNCHROCHECK 1
313	SYNCHROCHECK 2
336	SETTING GROUP
337	RESET
385	SELECTOR 1
386	SELECTOR 2
390	CONTROL PUSHBUTTON 1
391	CONTROL PUSHBUTTON 2
392	CONTROL PUSHBUTTON 3
393	CONTROL PUSHBUTTON 4
394	CONTROL PUSHBUTTON 5
395	CONTROL PUSHBUTTON 6
396	CONTROL PUSHBUTTON 7
400	FLEX ELEMENT 1
401	FLEX ELEMENT 2
402	FLEX ELEMENT 3
403	FLEX ELEMENT 4
404	FLEX ELEMENT 5
405	FLEX ELEMENT 6
406	FLEX ELEMENT 7
407	FLEX ELEMENT 8
420	NON-VOLATILE LATCH 1
421	NON-VOLATILE LATCH 2
422	NON-VOLATILE LATCH 3
423	NON-VOLATILE LATCH 4
424	NON-VOLATILE LATCH 5
425	NON-VOLATILE LATCH 6
426	NON-VOLATILE LATCH 7
427	NON-VOLATILE LATCH 8

bitmask	element
428	NON-VOLATILE LATCH 9
429	NON-VOLATILE LATCH 10
430	NON-VOLATILE LATCH 11
431	NON-VOLATILE LATCH 12
432	NON-VOLATILE LATCH 13
433	NON-VOLATILE LATCH 14
434	NON-VOLATILE LATCH 15
435	NON-VOLATILE LATCH 16
512	DIGITAL ELEMENT 1
513	DIGITAL ELEMENT 2
514	DIGITAL ELEMENT 3
515	DIGITAL ELEMENT 4
516	DIGITAL ELEMENT 5
517	DIGITAL ELEMENT 6
518	DIGITAL ELEMENT 7
519	DIGITAL ELEMENT 8
520	DIGITAL ELEMENT 9
521	DIGITAL ELEMENT 10
522	DIGITAL ELEMENT 11
523	DIGITAL ELEMENT 12
524	DIGITAL ELEMENT 13
525	DIGITAL ELEMENT 14
526	DIGITAL ELEMENT 15
527	DIGITAL ELEMENT 16
544	DIGITAL COUNTER 1
545	DIGITAL COUNTER 2
546	DIGITAL COUNTER 3
547	DIGITAL COUNTER 4
548	DIGITAL COUNTER 5
549	DIGITAL COUNTER 6
550	DIGITAL COUNTER 7
551	DIGITAL COUNTER 8
680	PUSHBUTTON 1
681	PUSHBUTTON 2
682	PUSHBUTTON 3
683	PUSHBUTTON 4
684	PUSHBUTTON 5
685	PUSHBUTTON 6
686	PUSHBUTTON 7
687	PUSHBUTTON 8
688	PUSHBUTTON 9
689	PUSHBUTTON 10
690	PUSHBUTTON 11
691	PUSHBUTTON 12

F125
ENUMERATION: ACCESS LEVEL

0 = Restricted; 1 = Command, 2 = Setting, 3 = Factory Service

F126
ENUMERATION: NO/YES CHOICE

0 = No, 1 = Yes

F127
ENUMERATION: LATCHED OR SELF-RESETTING

0 = Latched, 1 = Self-Reset

F128
ENUMERATION: CONTACT INPUT THRESHOLD

0 = 17 V DC, 1 = 33 V DC, 2 = 84 V DC, 3 = 166 V DC

F129
ENUMERATION: FLEXLOGIC TIMER TYPE

0 = millisecond, 1 = second, 2 = minute

F130
ENUMERATION: SIMULATION MODE

0 = Off. 1 = Pre-Fault, 2 = Fault, 3 = Post-Fault

F131
ENUMERATION: FORCED CONTACT OUTPUT STATE

0 = Disabled, 1 = Energized, 2 = De-energized, 3 = Freeze

F133
ENUMERATION: PROGRAM STATE

0 = Not Programmed, 1 = Programmed

F134
ENUMERATION: PASS/FAIL

0 = Fail, 1 = OK, 2 = n/a

F135
ENUMERATION: GAIN CALIBRATION

0 = 0x1, 1 = 1x16

F136
ENUMERATION: NUMBER OF OSCILLOGRAPHY RECORDS

0 = 31 x 8 cycles, 1 = 15 x 16 cycles, 2 = 7 x 32 cycles
3 = 3 x 64 cycles, 4 = 1 x 128 cycles

F138
ENUMERATION: OSCILLOGRAPHY FILE TYPE

0 = Data File, 1 = Configuration File, 2 = Header File

F140
ENUMERATION: CURRENT, SENS CURRENT, VOLTAGE, DISABLED

0 = Disabled, 1 = Current 46 A, 2 = Voltage 280 V, 3 = Current 4.6 A, 4 = Current 2 A, 5 = Notched 4.6 A, 6 = Notched 2 A

A

F141
ENUMERATION: SELF TEST ERROR

bitmask	error
0	ANY SELF TESTS
1	IRIG-B FAILURE
2	DSP ERROR
4	NO DSP INTERRUPTS
5	UNIT NOT CALIBRATED
9	PROTOTYPE FIRMWARE
10	FLEXLOGIC ERR TOKEN
11	EQUIPMENT MISMATCH
13	UNIT NOT PROGRAMMED
14	SYSTEM EXCEPTION
15	LATCHING OUT ERROR
18	SNTP FAILURE
19	BATTERY FAIL
20	PRI ETHERNET FAIL
21	SEC ETHERNET FAIL
22	EEPROM DATA ERROR
23	SRAM DATA ERROR
24	PROGRAM MEMORY
25	WATCHDOG ERROR
26	LOW ON MEMORY
27	REMOTE DEVICE OFF
28	DIRECT DEVICE OFF
29	DIRECT RING BREAK
30	ANY MINOR ERROR
31	ANY MAJOR ERROR

F142
ENUMERATION: EVENT RECORDER ACCESS FILE TYPE

0 = All Record Data, 1 = Headers Only, 2 = Numeric Event Cause

F143
UR_UINT32: 32 BIT ERROR CODE (F141 specifies bit number)

A bit value of 0 = no error, 1 = error

F144
ENUMERATION: FORCED CONTACT INPUT STATE

0 = Disabled, 1 = Open, 2 = Closed

F145
ENUMERATION: ALPHABET LETTER

bitmask	type	bitmask	type	bitmask	type	bitmask	type
0	null	7	G	14	N	21	U
1	A	8	H	15	O	22	V
2	B	9	I	16	P	23	W
3	C	10	J	17	Q	24	X
4	D	11	K	18	R	25	Y
5	E	12	L	19	S	26	Z
6	F	13	M	20	T		

F146
ENUMERATION: MISC. EVENT CAUSES

bitmask	definition
0	EVENTS CLEARED
1	OSCILLOGRAPHY TRIGGERED
2	DATE/TIME CHANGED
3	DEF SETTINGS LOADED
4	TEST MODE ON
5	TEST MODE OFF
6	POWER ON
7	POWER OFF
8	RELAY IN SERVICE
9	RELAY OUT OF SERVICE
10	WATCHDOG RESET
11	OSCILLOGRAPHY CLEAR
12	REBOOT COMMAND
13	LED TEST INITIATED
14	FLASH PROGRAMMING

F151
ENUMERATION: RTD SELECTION

bitmask	RTD#	bitmask	RTD#	bitmask	RTD#
0	NONE	17	RTD 17	33	RTD 33
1	RTD 1	18	RTD 18	34	RTD 34
2	RTD 2	19	RTD 19	35	RTD 35
3	RTD 3	20	RTD 20	36	RTD 36
4	RTD 4	21	RTD 21	37	RTD 37
5	RTD 5	22	RTD 22	38	RTD 38
6	RTD 6	23	RTD 23	39	RTD 39
7	RTD 7	24	RTD 24	40	RTD 40
8	RTD 8	25	RTD 25	41	RTD 41
9	RTD 9	26	RTD 26	42	RTD 42
10	RTD 10	27	RTD 27	43	RTD 43
11	RTD 11	28	RTD 28	44	RTD 44
12	RTD 12	29	RTD 29	45	RTD 45
13	RTD 13	30	RTD 30	46	RTD 46
14	RTD 14	31	RTD 31	47	RTD 47
15	RTD 15	32	RTD 32	48	RTD 48
16	RTD 16				

F152
ENUMERATION: SETTING GROUP

0 = Active Group, 1 = Group 1, 2 = Group 2, 3 = Group 3
4 = Group 4, 5 = Group 5, 6 = Group 6

F153
ENUMERATION: DISTANCE TRANSFORMER CONNECTION

bitmask	type	bitmask	type	bitmask	type
0	None	5	Dy9	10	Yd7
1	Dy1	6	Dy11	11	Yd9
2	Dy3	7	Yd1	12	Yd11
3	Dy5	8	Yd3		
4	Dy7	9	Yd5		

F154
ENUMERATION: DISTANCE DIRECTION

0 = Forward, 1 = Reverse

F155
ENUMERATION: REMOTE DEVICE STATE

0 = Offline, 1 = Online

F156
ENUMERATION: REMOTE INPUT BIT PAIRS

bitmask	RTD#	bitmask	RTD#	bitmask	RTD#
0	NONE	22	DNA-22	44	UserSt-12
1	DNA-1	23	DNA-23	45	UserSt-13
2	DNA-2	24	DNA-24	46	UserSt-14
3	DNA-3	25	DNA-25	47	UserSt-15
4	DNA-4	26	DNA-26	48	UserSt-16
5	DNA-5	27	DNA-27	49	UserSt-17
6	DNA-6	28	DNA-28	50	UserSt-18
7	DNA-7	29	DNA-29	51	UserSt-19
8	DNA-8	30	DNA-30	52	UserSt-20
9	DNA-9	31	DNA-31	53	UserSt-21
10	DNA-10	32	DNA-32	54	UserSt-22
11	DNA-11	33	UserSt-1	55	UserSt-23
12	DNA-12	34	UserSt-2	56	UserSt-24
13	DNA-13	35	UserSt-3	57	UserSt-25
14	DNA-14	36	UserSt-4	58	UserSt-26
15	DNA-15	37	UserSt-5	59	UserSt-27
16	DNA-16	38	UserSt-6	60	UserSt-28
17	DNA-17	39	UserSt-7	61	UserSt-29
18	DNA-18	40	UserSt-8	62	UserSt-30
19	DNA-19	41	UserSt-9	63	UserSt-31
20	DNA-20	42	UserSt-10	64	UserSt-32
21	DNA-21	43	UserSt-11		

F166
ENUMERATION: AUXILIARY VT CONNECTION TYPE

0 = Vn, 1 = Vag, 2 = Vbg, 3 = Vcg, 4 = Vab, 5 = Vbc, 6 = Vca

F167
ENUMERATION: SIGNAL SOURCE

0 = SRC 1, 1 = SRC 2, 2 = SRC 3, 3 = SRC 4,
4 = SRC 5, 5 = SRC 6

F168
ENUMERATION: INRUSH INHIBIT FUNCTION

0 = Disabled, 1 = Adapt. 2nd, 2 = Trad. 2nd

F169
ENUMERATION: OVEREXCITATION INHIBIT FUNCTION

0 = Disabled, 1 = 5th

F170
ENUMERATION: LOW/HIGH OFFSET & GAIN TRANSDUCER I/O SELECTION

0 = LOW, 1 = HIGH

A

F171
ENUMERATION: TRANSDUCER CHANNEL INPUT TYPE

0 = dcmA IN, 1 = OHMS IN, 2 = RTD IN, 3 = dcmA OUT

F172
ENUMERATION: SLOT LETTERS

bitmask	slot	bitmask	slot	bitmask	slot	bitmask	slot
0	F	4	K	8	P	12	U
1	G	5	L	9	R	13	V
2	H	6	M	10	S	14	W
3	J	7	N	11	T	15	X

F173
ENUMERATION: TRANSDUCER DCMA I/O RANGE

bitmask	dcmA I/O range
0	0 to –1 mA
1	0 to 1 mA
2	–1 to 1 mA
3	0 to 5 mA
4	0 to 10 mA
5	0 to 20 mA
6	4 to 20 mA

F174
ENUMERATION: TRANSDUCER RTD INPUT TYPE

0 = 100 Ohm Platinum, 1 = 120 Ohm Nickel,
2 = 100 Ohm Nickel, 3 = 10 Ohm Copper

F175
ENUMERATION: PHASE LETTERS

0 = A, 1 = B, 2 = C

F177
ENUMERATION: COMMUNICATION PORT

0 = NONE, 1 = COM1-RS485, 2 = COM2-RS485,
3 = FRONT PANEL-RS232, 4 = NETWORK

F180
ENUMERATION: PHASE/GROUND

0 = PHASE, 1 = GROUND

F181
ENUMERATION: ODD/EVEN/NONE

0 = ODD, 1 = EVEN, 2 = NONE

F183
ENUMERATION: AC INPUT WAVEFORMS

bitmask	definition
0	Off
1	8 samples/cycle
2	16 samples/cycle
3	32 samples/cycle
4	64 samples/cycle

F185
ENUMERATION: PHASE A,B,C, GROUND SELECTOR

0 = A, 1 = B, 2 = C, 3 = G

F186
ENUMERATION: MEASUREMENT MODE

0 = Phase to Ground, 1 = Phase to Phase

F190
ENUMERATION: SIMULATED KEYPRESS

bitmsk	keypress
0	--- use between real keys
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	0
11	Decimal Pt
12	Plus/Minus
13	Value Up
14	Value Down
15	Message Up
16	Message Down
17	Message Left
18	Message Right
19	Menu
20	Help

bitmsk	keypress
21	Escape
22	Enter
23	Reset
24	User 1
25	User 2
26	User 3
27	User-programmable key 1
28	User-programmable key 2
29	User-programmable key 3
30	User-programmable key 4
31	User-programmable key 5
32	User-programmable key 6
33	User-programmable key 7
34	User-programmable key 8
35	User-programmable key 9
36	User-programmable key 10
37	User-programmable key 11
38	User-programmable key 12
39	User 4 (control pushbutton)
40	User 5 (control pushbutton)
41	User 6 (control pushbutton)
42	User 7 (control pushbutton)

F192
ENUMERATION: ETHERNET OPERATION MODE

0 = Half-Duplex, 1 = Full-Duplex

F194
ENUMERATION: DNP SCALE

A bitmask of 0 = 0.01, 1 = 0.1, 2 = 1, 3 = 10, 4 = 100, 5 = 1000, 6 = 10000, 7 = 100000, 8 = 0.001

F197
ENUMERATION: DNP BINARY INPUT POINT BLOCK

bitmask	Input Point Block
0	Not Used
1	Virtual Inputs 1 to 16
2	Virtual Inputs 17 to 32
3	Virtual Outputs 1 to 16
4	Virtual Outputs 17 to 32
5	Virtual Outputs 33 to 48
6	Virtual Outputs 49 to 64
7	Contact Inputs 1 to 16
8	Contact Inputs 17 to 32
9	Contact Inputs 33 to 48
10	Contact Inputs 49 to 64
11	Contact Inputs 65 to 80
12	Contact Inputs 81 to 96
13	Contact Outputs 1 to 16
14	Contact Outputs 17 to 32
15	Contact Outputs 33 to 48
16	Contact Outputs 49 to 64
17	Remote Inputs 1 to 16
18	Remote Inputs 17 to 32
19	Remote Devs 1 to 16
20	Elements 1 to 16
21	Elements 17 to 32
22	Elements 33 to 48
23	Elements 49 to 64
24	Elements 65 to 80
25	Elements 81 to 96
26	Elements 97 to 112
27	Elements 113 to 128
28	Elements 129 to 144
29	Elements 145 to 160
30	Elements 161 to 176
31	Elements 177 to 192
32	Elements 193 to 208
33	Elements 209 to 224
34	Elements 225 to 240
35	Elements 241 to 256
36	Elements 257 to 272
37	Elements 273 to 288
38	Elements 289 to 304
39	Elements 305 to 320
40	Elements 321 to 336
41	Elements 337 to 352
42	Elements 353 to 368
43	Elements 369 to 384
44	Elements 385 to 400
45	Elements 401 to 406
46	Elements 417 to 432
47	Elements 433 to 448
48	Elements 449 to 464
49	Elements 465 to 480
50	Elements 481 to 496
51	Elements 497 to 512
52	Elements 513 to 528
53	Elements 529 to 544
54	Elements 545 to 560
55	LED States 1 to 16
56	LED States 17 to 32
57	Self Tests 1 to 16
58	Self Tests 17 to 32

F200
TEXT40: 40-CHARACTER ASCII TEXT

20 registers, 16 Bits: 1st Char MSB, 2nd Char. LSB

F201
TEXT8: 8-CHARACTER ASCII PASSCODE

4 registers, 16 Bits: 1st Char MSB, 2nd Char. LSB

F202
TEXT20: 20-CHARACTER ASCII TEXT

10 registers, 16 Bits: 1st Char MSB, 2nd Char. LSB

F203
TEXT16: 16-CHARACTER ASCII TEXT

F204
TEXT80: 80-CHARACTER ASCII TEXT

F205
TEXT12: 12-CHARACTER ASCII TEXT

F206
TEXT6: 6-CHARACTER ASCII TEXT

F207
TEXT4: 4-CHARACTER ASCII TEXT

F208
TEXT2: 2-CHARACTER ASCII TEXT

A

A

F222
ENUMERATION: TEST ENUMERATION

0 = Test Enumeration 0, 1 = Test Enumeration 1

F300
UR_UINT16: FLEXLOGIC™ BASE TYPE (6-bit type)

The FlexLogic™ BASE type is 6 bits and is combined with a 9 bit descriptor and 1 bit for protection element to form a 16 bit value. The combined bits are of the form: PTTTTTTDDDDDDDDD, where P bit if set, indicates that the FlexLogic™ type is associated with a protection element state and T represents bits for the BASE type, and D represents bits for the descriptor.

The values in square brackets indicate the base type with P prefix [PTTTTTT] and the values in round brackets indicate the descriptor range.

[0] Off(0) this is boolean FALSE value
[0] On (1)This is boolean TRUE value
[2] CONTACT INPUTS (1 - 96)
[3] CONTACT INPUTS OFF (1-96)
[4] VIRTUAL INPUTS (1-64)
[6] VIRTUAL OUTPUTS (1-64)
[10] CONTACT OUTPUTS VOLTAGE DETECTED (1-64)
[11] CONTACT OUTPUTS VOLTAGE OFF DETECTED (1-64)
[12] CONTACT OUTPUTS CURRENT DETECTED (1-64)
[13] CONTACT OUTPUTS CURRENT OFF DETECTED (1-64)
[14] REMOTE INPUTS (1-32)
[28] INSERT (Via Keypad only)
[32] END
[34] NOT (1 INPUT)
[36] 2 INPUT XOR (0)
[38] LATCH SET/RESET (2 inputs)
[40] OR (2 to 16 inputs)
[42] AND (2 to 16 inputs)
[44] NOR (2 to 16 inputs)
[46] NAND (2 to 16 inputs)
[48] TIMER (1 to 32)
[50] ASSIGN VIRTUAL OUTPUT (1 to 64)
[52] SELF-TEST ERROR (see F141 for range)
[56] ACTIVE SETTING GROUP (1 to 6)
[62] MISCELLANEOUS EVENTS (see F146 for range)
[64 to 127] ELEMENT STATES

F400
UR_UINT16: CT/VT BANK SELECTION

bitmask	bank selection
0	Card 1 Contact 1 to 4
1	Card 1 Contact 5 to 8
2	Card 2 Contact 1 to 4
3	Card 2 Contact 5 to 8
4	Card 3 Contact 1 to 4
5	Card 3 Contact 5 to 8

F500
UR_UINT16: PACKED BITFIELD

First register indicates I/O state with bits 0(MSB)-15(LSB) corresponding to I/0 state 1-16. The second register indicates I/O state with bits 0-15 corresponding to I/0 state 17-32 (if required) The third register indicates I/O state with bits 0-15 corresponding to I/0 state 33-48 (if required). The fourth register indicates I/O state with bits 0-15 corresponding to I/0 state 49-64 (if required).

The number of registers required is determined by the specific data item. A bit value of 0 = Off, 1 = On

F501
UR_UINT16: LED STATUS

Low byte of register indicates LED status with bit 0 representing the top LED and bit 7 the bottom LED. A bit value of 1 indicates the LED is on, 0 indicates the LED is off.

F502
BITFIELD: ELEMENT OPERATE STATES

Each bit contains the operate state for an element. See the F124 format code for a list of element IDs. The operate bit for element ID X is bit [X mod 16] in register [X/16].

F504
BITFIELD: 3-PHASE ELEMENT STATE

bitmask	element state
0	Pickup
1	Operate
2	Pickup Phase A
3	Pickup Phase B
4	Pickup Phase C
5	Operate Phase A
6	Operate Phase B
7	Operate Phase C

F505
BITFIELD: CONTACT OUTPUT STATE

0 = Contact State, 1 = Voltage Detected, 2 = Current Detected

F506|
BITFIELD: 1 PHASE ELEMENT STATE

0 = Pickup, 1 = Operate

F507
BITFIELD: COUNTER ELEMENT STATE

0 = Count Greater Than, 1 = Count Equal To, 2 = Count Less Than

F509
BITFIELD: SIMPLE ELEMENT STATE

0 = Operate

F511
BITFIELD: 3-PHASE SIMPLE ELEMENT STATE

0 = Operate, 1 = Operate A, 2 = Operate B, 3 = Operate C

F515
ENUMERATION ELEMENT INPUT MODE

0 = SIGNED, 1 = ABSOLUTE

F516
ENUMERATION ELEMENT COMPARE MODE

0 = LEVEL, 1 = DELTA

F518
ENUMERATION: FLEXELEMENT™ UNITS

0 = Milliseconds, 1 = Seconds, 2 = Minutes

F519
ENUMERATION: NON-VOLATILE LATCH

0 = Reset-Dominant, 1 = Set-Dominant

F530
ENUMERATION: FRONT PANEL INTERFACE KEYPRESS

bitmask	keypress
0	None
1	Menu
2	Message Up
3	7
4	8
5	9
6	Help
7	Message Left
8	4
9	5
10	6
11	Escape
12	Message Right
13	1
14	2
15	3
16	Enter
17	Message Down
18	0
19	Decimal
20	+/–
21	Value Up

bitmask	keypress
22	Value Down
23	Reset
24	User 1
25	User 2
26	User 3
31	User PB 1
32	User PB 2
33	User PB 3
34	User PB 4
35	User PB 5
36	User PB 6
37	User PB 7
38	User PB 8
39	User PB 9
40	User PB 10
41	User PB 11
42	User PB 12
44	User 4
45	User 5
46	User 6
47	User 7

F600
UR_UINT16: FLEXANALOG PARAMETER

The 16-bit value corresponds to the modbus address of the value to be used when this parameter is selected. Only certain values may be used as FlexAnalogs (basically all the metering quantities used in protection)

B.1.1 UCA

The **Utility Communications Architecture** (UCA) Version 2 represents an attempt by utilities and vendors of electronic equipment to produce standardized communications systems. There is a set of reference documents available from the Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI) and vendors of UCA/MMS software libraries that describe the complete capabilities of the UCA. Following, is a description of the subset of UCA/MMS features that are supported by the UR relay. The reference document set includes:

- Introduction to UCA version 2
- Generic Object Models for Substation and Feeder Equipment (GOMSFE)
- Common Application Service Models (CASM) and Mapping to MMS
- UCA Version 2 Profiles

These documents can be obtained from the UCA User's Group at http://www.ucausersgroup.org. It is strongly recommended that all those involved with any UCA implementation obtain this document set.

COMMUNICATION PROFILES:

The UCA specifies a number of possibilities for communicating with electronic devices based on the OSI Reference Model. The UR relay uses the seven layer OSI stack (TP4/CLNP and TCP/IP profiles). Refer to the "UCA Version 2 Profiles" reference document for details.

The TP4/CLNP profile requires the UR relay to have a network address or Network Service Access Point (NSAP) in order to establish a communication link. The TCP/IP profile requires the UR relay to have an IP address in order to establish a communication link. These addresses are set in the **SETTINGS ⇨ PRODUCT SETUP ⇨⇩ COMMUNICATIONS ⇨⇩ NETWORK** menu. Note that the UR relay supports UCA operation over the TP4/CLNP or the TCP/IP stacks and also supports operation over both stacks simultaneously. It is possible to have up to two simultaneous connections. This is in addition to DNP and Modbus/TCP (non-UCA) connections.

B.1.2 MMS

a) DESCRIPTION

The UCA specifies the use of the **Manufacturing Message Specification** (MMS) at the upper (Application) layer for transfer of real-time data. This protocol has been in existence for a number of years and provides a set of services suitable for the transfer of data within a substation LAN environment. Data can be grouped to form objects and be mapped to MMS services. Refer to the "GOMSFE" and "CASM" reference documents for details.

SUPPORTED OBJECTS:

The "GOMSFE" document describes a number of communication objects. Within these objects are items, some of which are mandatory and some of which are optional, depending on the implementation. The UR relay supports the following GOMSFE objects:

• DI (device identity)	• PHIZ (high impedance ground detector)
• GCTL (generic control)	• PIOC (instantaneous overcurrent relay)
• GIND (generic indicator)	• POVR (overvoltage relay)
• GLOBE (global data)	• PTOC (time overcurrent relay)
• MMXU (polyphase measurement unit)	• PUVR (under voltage relay)
• PBRL (phase balance current relay)	• PVPH (volts per hertz relay)
• PBRO (basic relay object)	• ctRATO (CT ratio information)
• PDIF (differential relay)	• vtRATO (VT ratio information)
• PDIS (distance)	• RREC (reclosing relay)
• PDOC (directional overcurrent)	• RSYN (synchronizing or synchronism-check relay)
• PDPR (directional power relay)	• XCBR (circuit breaker)
• PFRQ (frequency relay)	

UCA data can be accessed through the "UCADevice" MMS domain.

PEER-TO-PEER COMMUNICATION:

Peer-to-peer communication of digital state information, using the UCA GOOSE data object, is supported via the use of the UR Remote Inputs/Outputs feature. This feature allows digital points to be transferred between any UCA conforming devices.

FILE SERVICES:

MMS file services are supported to allow transfer of Oscillography, Event Record, or other files from a UR relay.

COMMUNICATION SOFTWARE UTILITIES:

The exact structure and values of the implemented objects can be seen by connecting to a UR relay with an MMS browser, such as the “MMS Object Explorer and AXS4-MMS DDE/OPC” server from Sisco Inc.

NON-UCA DATA:

The UR relay makes available a number of non-UCA data items. These data items can be accessed through the "UR" MMS domain. UCA data can be accessed through the "UCADevice" MMS domain.

b) PROTOCOL IMPLEMENTATION AND CONFORMANCE STATEMENT (PICS)

NOTE

The UR relay functions as a server only; a UR relay cannot be configured as a client. Thus, the following list of supported services is for server operation only:

The MMS supported services are as follows:

CONNECTION MANAGEMENT SERVICES:

- Initiate
- Conclude
- Cancel
- Abort
- Reject

VMD SUPPORT SERVICES:

- Status
- GetNameList
- Identify

VARIABLE ACCESS SERVICES:

- Read
- Write
- InformationReport
- GetVariableAccessAttributes
- GetNamedVariableListAttributes

OPERATOR COMMUNICATION SERVICES:

(none)

SEMAPHORE MANAGEMENT SERVICES:

(none)

DOMAIN MANAGEMENT SERVICES:

- GetDomainAttributes

PROGRAM INVOCATION MANAGEMENT SERVICES:

(none)

EVENT MANAGEMENT SERVICES:

(none)

JOURNAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES:

(none)

FILE MANAGEMENT SERVICES:

- ObtainFile
- FileOpen
- FileRead
- FileClose
- FileDirectory

The following MMS parameters are supported:

- STR1 (Arrays)
- STR2 (Structures)
- NEST (Nesting Levels of STR1 and STR2) - 1
- VNAM (Named Variables)
- VADR (Unnamed Variables)
- VALT (Alternate Access Variables)
- VLIS (Named Variable Lists)
- REAL (ASN.1 REAL Type)

c) MODEL IMPLEMENTATION CONFORMANCE (MIC)

This section provides details of the UCA object models supported by the UR series relays. Note that not all of the protective device functions are applicable to all the UR series relays.

Table B–1: DEVICE IDENTITY – DI

NAME	M/O	RWEC
Name	m	rw
Class	o	rw
d	o	rw
Own	o	rw
Loc	o	rw
VndID	m	r

Table B–2: GENERIC CONTROL – GCTL

FC	NAME	CLASS	RWECS	DESCRIPTION
ST	BO<n>	SI	rw	Generic Single Point Indication
CO	BO<n>	SI	rw	Generic Binary Output
CF	BO<n>	SBOCF	rw	SBO Configuration
DC	LN	d	rw	Description for brick
	BO<n>	d	rw	Description for each point

NOTE

Actual instantiation of GCTL objects is as follows:

GCTL1 = Virtual Inputs (32 total points – SI1 to SI32); includes SBO functionality.

Table B–3: GENERIC INDICATORS – GIND 1 TO 6

FC	NAME	CLASS	RWECS	DESCRIPTION
ST	SIG<n>	SIG	r	Generic Indication (block of 16)
DC	LN	d	rw	Description for brick
RP	BrcbST	BasRCB	rw	Controls reporting of STATUS

Table B–4: GENERIC INDICATOR – GIND7

FC	OBJECT NAME	CLASS	RWECS	DESCRIPTION
ST	SI<n>	SI	r	Generic single point indication
DC	LN	d	rw	Description for brick
	SI<n>	d	rw	Description for all included SI
RP	BrcbST	BasRCB	rw	Controls reporting of STATUS

NOTE

Actual instantiation of GIND objects is as follows:

GIND1 = Contact Inputs (96 total points – SIG1 to SIG6)
GIND2 = Contact Outputs (64 total points – SIG1 to SIG4)
GIND3 = Virtual Inputs (32 total points – SIG1 to SIG2)
GIND4 = Virtual Outputs (64 total points – SIG1 to SIG4)
GIND5 = Remote Inputs (32 total points – SIG1 to SIG2)
GIND6 = Flex States (16 total points – SIG1 representing Flex States 1 to 16)
GIND7 = Flex States (16 total points – SI1 to SI16 representing Flex States 1 to 16)

Table B–5: GLOBAL DATA – GLOBE

FC	OBJECT NAME	CLASS	RWECS	DESCRIPTION
ST	ModeDS	SIT	r	Device is: in test, off-line, available, or unhealthy
	LocRemDS	SIT	r	The mode of control, local or remote (DevST)
	ActSG	INT8U	r	Active Settings Group
	EditSG	INT8u	r	Settings Group selected for read/write operation
CO	CopySG	INT8U	w	Selects Settings Group for read/write operation
	IndRs	BOOL	w	Resets ALL targets
CF	ClockTOD	BTIME	rw	Date and time
RP	GOOSE	PACT	rw	Reports IED Inputs and Outputs

Table B–6: MEASUREMENT UNIT (POLYPHASE) – MMXU

FC	OBJECT NAME	CLASS	RWECS	DESCRIPTION
MX	V	WYE	rw	Voltage on phase A, B, C to G
	PPV	DELTA	rw	Voltage on AB, BC, CA
	A	WYE	rw	Current in phase A, B, C, and N
	W	WYE	rw	Watts in phase A, B, C
	TotW	AI	rw	Total watts in all three phases
	Var	WYE	rw	Vars in phase A, B, C
	TotVar	AI	rw	Total vars in all three phases
	VA	WYE	rw	VA in phase A, B, C
	TotVA	AI	rw	Total VA in all 3 phases
	PF	WYE	rw	Power Factor for phase A, B, C
	AvgPF	AI	rw	Average Power Factor for all three phases
	Hz	AI	rw	Power system frequency
CF	All MMXU.MX	ACF	rw	Configuration of ALL included MMXU.MX
DC	LN	d	rw	Description for brick
	All MMXU.MX	d	rw	Description of ALL included MMXU.MX
RP	BrcbMX	BasRCB	rw	Controls reporting of measurements

NOTE

Actual instantiation of MMXU objects is as follows:

1 MMXU per Source (as determined from the ‘product order code’)

Table B–7: PROTECTIVE ELEMENTS

FC	OBJECT NAME	CLASS	RWECS	DESCRIPTION
ST	Out	BOOL	r	1 = Element operated, 0 = Element not operated
	Tar	PhsTar	r	Targets since last reset
	FctDS	SIT	r	Function is enabled/disabled
	PuGrp	INT8U	r	Settings group selected for use
CO	EnaDisFct	DCO	w	1 = Element function enabled, 0 = disabled
	RsTar	BO	w	Reset ALL Elements/Targets
	RsLat	BO	w	Reset ALL Elements/Targets
DC	LN	d	rw	Description for brick
	ElementSt	d	r	Element state string

B

The following GOMSFE objects are defined by the object model described via the above table:

- PBRO (basic relay object)
- PDIF (differential relay)
- PDIS (distance)
- PDOC (directional overcurrent)
- PDPR (directional power relay)
- PFRQ (frequency relay)
- PHIZ (high impedance ground detector)
- PIOC (instantaneous overcurrent relay)
- POVR (over voltage relay)
- PTOC (time overcurrent relay)
- PUVR (under voltage relay)
- RSYN (synchronizing or synchronism-check relay)
- POVR (overvoltage)
- PVPH (volts per hertz relay)
- PBRL (phase balance current relay)

NOTE

Actual instantiation of these objects is determined by the number of the corresponding elements present in the D30 as per the 'product order code'.

Table B–8: CT RATIO INFORMATION – ctRATO

OBJECT NAME	CLASS	RWECS	DESCRIPTION
PhsARat	RATIO	rw	Primary/secondary winding ratio
NeutARat	RATIO	rw	Primary/secondary winding ratio
LN	d	rw	Description for brick (current bank ID)

Table B–9: VT RATIO INFORMATION – vtRATO

OBJECT NAME	CLASS	RWECS	DESCRIPTION
PhsVRat	RATIO	rw	Primary/secondary winding ratio
LN	d	rw	Description for brick (current bank ID)

NOTE

Actual instantiation of ctRATO and vtRATO objects is as follows:

1 ctRATO per Source (as determined from the product order code).
1 vtRATO per Source (as determined from the product order code).

B

Table B–10: RECLOSING RELAY – RREC

FC	OBJECT NAME	CLASS	RWECS	DESCRIPTION
ST	Out	BOOL	r	1 = Element operated, 0 = Element not operated
	FctDS	SIT	r	Function is enabled/disabled
	PuGrp	INT8U	r	Settings group selected for use
SG	ReclSeq	SHOTS	rw	Reclosing Sequence
CO	EnaDisFct	DCO	w	1 = Element function enabled, 0 = disabled
	RsTar	BO	w	Reset ALL Elements/Targets
	RsLat	BO	w	Reset ALL Elements/Targets
CF	ReclSeq	ACF	rw	Configuration for RREC.SG
DC	LN	d	rw	Description for brick
	ElementSt	d	r	Element state string

NOTE

Actual instantiation of RREC objects is determined by the number of autoreclose elements present in the D30 as per the product order code.

Also note that the Shots class data (i.e. Tmr1, Tmr2, Tmr3, Tmr4, RsTmr) is specified to be of type INT16S (16 bit signed integer); this data type is not large enough to properly display the full range of these settings from the D30. Numbers larger than 32768 will be displayed incorrectly.

Table B–11: CIRCUIT BREAKER – XCBR

FC	OBJECT NAME	CLASS	RWECS	DESCRIPTION
ST	SwDS	SIT	rw	Switch Device Status
	SwPoleDS	BSTR8	rw	Switch Pole Device Status
	PwrSupSt	SIG	rw	Health of the power supply
	PresSt	SIT	rw	The condition of the insulating medium pressure
	PoleDiscSt	SI	rw	All CB poles did not operate within time interval
	TrpCoil	SI	rw	Trip coil supervision
CO	ODSw	DCO	rw	The command to open/close the switch
CF	ODSwSBO	SBOCF	rw	Configuration for all included XCBR.CO
DC	LN	d	rw	Description for brick
RP	brcbST	BasRCB	rw	Controls reporting of Status Points

NOTE

Actual instantiation of XCBR objects is determined by the number of breaker control elements present in the D30 as per the product order code.

B.1.3 UCA REPORTING

A built-in TCP/IP connection timeout of two minutes is employed by the UR to detect "dead" connections. If there is no data traffic on a TCP connection for greater than two minutes, the connection will be aborted by the UR. This frees up the connection to be used by other clients. Therefore, when using UCA reporting, clients should configure BasRCB objects such that an integrity report will be issued at least every 2 minutes (120000 ms). This ensures that the UR will not abort the connection. If other MMS data is being polled on the same connection at least once every 2 minutes, this timeout will not apply.

C.1.1 INTEROPERABILITY

This document is adapted from the IEC 60870-5-104 standard. For ths section the boxes indicate the following: ☒ – used in standard direction; ❐ – not used; ■ – cannot be selected in IEC 60870-5-104 standard.

1. **SYSTEM OR DEVICE:**

❐ System Definition

❐ Controlling Station Definition (Master)

☒ **Controlled Station Definition (Slave)**

2. **NETWORK CONFIGURATION:**

■ ~~Point-to-Point~~ ■ ~~Multipoint~~

■ ~~Multiple Point-to-Point~~ ■ ~~Multipoint Star~~

3. **PHYSICAL LAYER**

Transmission Speed (control direction):

Unbalanced Interchange Circuit V.24/V.28 Standard:	Unbalanced Interchange Circuit V.24/V.28 Recommended if >1200 bits/s:	Balanced Interchange Circuit X.24/X.27:
■ ~~100 bits/sec.~~	■ ~~2400 bits/sec.~~	■ ~~2400 bits/sec.~~
■ ~~200 bits/sec.~~	■ ~~4800 bits/sec.~~	■ ~~4800 bits/sec.~~
■ ~~300 bits/sec.~~	■ ~~9600 bits/sec.~~	■ ~~9600 bits/sec.~~
■ ~~600 bits/sec.~~		■ ~~19200 bits/sec.~~
■ ~~1200 bits/sec.~~		■ ~~38400 bits/sec.~~
		■ ~~56000 bits/sec.~~
		■ ~~64000 bits/sec.~~

Transmission Speed (monitor direction):

Unbalanced Interchange Circuit V.24/V.28 Standard:	Unbalanced Interchange Circuit V.24/V.28 Recommended if >1200 bits/s:	Balanced Interchange Circuit X.24/X.27:
■ ~~100 bits/sec.~~	■ ~~2400 bits/sec.~~	■ ~~2400 bits/sec.~~
■ ~~200 bits/sec.~~	■ ~~4800 bits/sec.~~	■ ~~4800 bits/sec.~~
■ ~~300 bits/sec.~~	■ ~~9600 bits/sec.~~	■ ~~9600 bits/sec.~~
■ ~~600 bits/sec.~~		■ ~~19200 bits/sec.~~
■ ~~1200 bits/sec.~~		■ ~~38400 bits/sec.~~
		■ ~~56000 bits/sec.~~
		■ ~~64000 bits/sec.~~

4. **LINK LAYER**

Link Transmission Procedure:	Address Field of the Link:
■ ~~Balanced Transmision~~	■ ~~Not Present (Balanced Transmission Only)~~
■ ~~Unbalanced Transmission~~	■ ~~One Octet~~
	■ ~~Two Octets~~
	■ ~~Structured~~
	■ ~~Unstructured~~
Frame Length (maximum length, number of octets): Not selectable in companion IEC 60870-5-104 standard	

C

When using an unbalanced link layer, the following ADSU types are returned in class 2 messages (low priority) with the indicated causes of transmission:

■ ~~The standard assignment of ADSUs to class 2 messages is used as follows~~:

■ ~~A special assignment of ADSUs to class 2 messages is used as follows~~:

5. APPLICATION LAYER

Transmission Mode for Application Data:
Mode 1 (least significant octet first), as defined in Clause 4.10 of IEC 60870-5-4, is used exclusively in this companion stanadard.

Common Address of ADSU:

■ ~~One Octet~~

☒ Two Octets

Information Object Address:

■ ~~One Octet~~

■ ~~Two Octets~~

☒ Three Octets

☒ Structured

☒ Unstructured

Cause of Transmission:

■ ~~One Octet~~

☒ Two Octets (with originator address). Originator address is set to zero if not used.

Maximum Length of APDU: 253 (the maximum length may be reduced by the system.

Selection of standard ASDUs:

For the following lists, the boxes indicate the following: ☒ – used in standard direction; ☐ – not used; ■ – cannot be selected in IEC 60870-5-104 standard.

Process information in monitor direction

☒ <1> := Single-point information	M_SP_NA_1
■ ~~<2> := Single-point information with time tag~~	~~M_SP_TA_1~~
☐ <3> := Double-point information	M_DP_NA_1
■ ~~<4> := Double-point information with time tag~~	~~M_DP_TA_1~~
☐ <5> := Step position information	M_ST_NA_1
■ ~~<6> := Step position information with time tag~~	~~M_ST_TA_1~~
☐ <7> := Bitstring of 32 bits	M_BO_NA_1
■ ~~<8> := Bitstring of 32 bits with time tag~~	~~M_BO_TA_1~~
☐ <9> := Measured value, normalized value	M_ME_NA_1
■ ~~<10> := Measured value, normalized value with time tag~~	~~M_NE_TA_1~~
☐ <11> := Measured value, scaled value	M_ME_NB_1
■ ~~<12> := Measured value, scaled value with time tag~~	~~M_NE_TB_1~~
☒ <13> := Measured value, short floating point value	M_ME_NC_1
■ ~~<14> := Measured value, short floating point value with time tag~~	~~M_NE_TC_1~~
☒ <15> := Integrated totals	M_IT_NA_1
■ ~~<16> := Integrated totals with time tag~~	~~M_IT_TA_1~~
■ ~~<17> := Event of protection equipment with time tag~~	~~M_EP_TA_1~~
■ ~~<18> := Packed start events of protection equipment with time tag~~	~~M_EP_TB_1~~
■ ~~<19> := Packed output circuit information of protection equipment with time tag~~	~~M_EP_TC_1~~
☐ <20> := Packed single-point information with status change detection	M_SP_NA_1

☐ <21> := Measured value, normalized value without quantity descriptor	M_ME_ND_1
☒ <30> := Single-point information with time tag CP56Time2a	M_SP_TB_1
☐ <31> := Double-point information wiht time tag CP56Time2a	M_DP_TB_1
☐ <32> := Step position information with time tag CP56Time2a	M_ST_TB_1
☐ <33> := Bitstring of 32 bits with time tag CP56Time2a	M_BO_TB_1
☐ <34> := Measured value, normalized value with time tag CP56Time2a	M_ME_TD_1
☐ <35> := Measured value, scaled value with time tag CP56Time2a	M_ME_TE_1
☐ <36> := Measured value, short floating point value with time tag CP56Time2a	M_ME_TF_1
☒ <37> := Integrated totals with time tag CP56Time2a	M_IT_TB_1
☐ <38> := Event of protection equipment with time tag CP56Time2a	M_EP_TD_1
☐ <39> := Packed start events of protection equipment with time tag CP56Time2a	M_EP_TE_1
☐ <40> := Packed output circuit information of protection equipment with time tag CP56Time2a	M_EP_TF_1

Either the ASDUs of the set <2>, <4>, <6>, <8>, <10>, <12>, <14>, <16>, <17>, <18>, and <19> or of the set <30> to <40> are used.

Process information in control direction

☒ <45> := Single command	C_SC_NA_1
☐ <46> := Double command	C_DC_NA_1
☐ <47> := Regulating step command	C_RC_NA_1
☐ <48> := Set point command, normalized value	C_SE_NA_1
☐ <49> := Set point command, scaled value	C_SE_NB_1
☐ <50> := Set point command, short floating point value	C_SE_NC_1
☐ <51> := Bitstring of 32 bits	C_BO_NA_1
☒ <58> := Single command with time tag CP56Time2a	C_SC_TA_1
☐ <59> := Double command with time tag CP56Time2a	C_DC_TA_1
☐ <60> := Regulating step command with time tag CP56Time2a	C_RC_TA_1
☐ <61> := Set point command, normalized value with time tag CP56Time2a	C_SE_TA_1
☐ <62> := Set point command, scaled value with time tag CP56Time2a	C_SE_TB_1
☐ <63> := Set point command, short floating point value with time tag CP56Time2a	C_SE_TC_1
☐ <64> := Bitstring of 32 bits with time tag CP56Time2a	C_BO_TA_1

Either the ASDUs of the set <45> to <51> or of the set <58> to <64> are used.

System information in monitor direction

☒ <70> := End of initialization	M_EI_NA_1

System information in control direction

☒ <100> := Interrogation command	C_IC_NA_1
☒ <101> := Counter interrogation command	C_CI_NA_1
☒ <102> := Read command	C_RD_NA_1
☒ <103> := Clock synchronization command (see Clause 7.6 in standard)	C_CS_NA_1
■ ~~<104> := Test command~~	~~C_TS_NA_1~~
☒ <105> := Reset process command	C_RP_NA_1
■ <106> := Delay acquisition command	C_CD_NA_1
☒ <107> := Test command with time tag CP56Time2a	C_TS_TA_1

Parameter in control direction

- ☐ <110> := Parameter of measured value, normalized value PE_ME_NA_1
- ☐ <111> := Parameter of measured value, scaled value PE_ME_NB_1
- ☒ <112> := Parameter of measured value, short floating point value PE_ME_NC_1
- ☐ <113> := Parameter activation PE_AC_NA_1

File transfer

- ☐ <120> := File Ready F_FR_NA_1
- ☐ <121> := Section Ready F_SR_NA_1
- ☐ <122> := Call directory, select file, call file, call section F_SC_NA_1
- ☐ <123> := Last section, last segment F_LS_NA_1
- ☐ <124> := Ack file, ack section F_AF_NA_1
- ☐ <125> := Segment F_SG_NA_1
- ☐ <126> := Directory (blank or X, available only in monitor [standard] direction) C_CD_NA_1

Type identifier and cause of transmission assignments
(station-specific parameters)

In the following table:

- Shaded boxes are not required.
- Black boxes are not permitted in this companion standard.
- Blank boxes indicate functions or ASDU not used.
- '**X**' if only used in the standard direction

TYPE IDENTIFICATION		CAUSE OF TRANSMISSION																		
		PERIODIC, CYCLIC	BACKGROUND SCAN	SPONTANEOUS	INITIALIZED	REQUEST OR REQUESTED	ACTIVATION	ACTIVATION CONFIRMATION	DEACTIVATION	DEACTIVATION CONFIRMATION	ACTIVATION TERMINATION	RETURN INFO CAUSED BY LOCAL CMD	FILE TRANSFER	INTERROGATED BY GROUP <NUMBER>	REQUEST BY GROUP <N> COUNTER REQ	UNKNOWN TYPE IDENTIFICATION	UNKNOWN CAUSE OF TRANSMISSION	UNKNOWN COMMON ADDRESS OF ADSU	UNKNOWN INFORMATION OBJECT ADDR	UNKNOWN INFORMATION OBJECT ADDR
NO.	MNEMONIC	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	20 to 36	37 to 41	44	45	46	47
<1>	M_SP_NA_1			X		X						X	X		X					
<2>	M_SP_TA_1																			
<3>	M_DP_NA_1																			
<4>	M_DP_TA_1																			
<5>	M_ST_NA_1																			
<6>	M_ST_TA_1																			
<7>	M_BO_NA_1																			
<8>	M_BO_TA_1																			

TYPE IDENTIFICATION		CAUSE OF TRANSMISSION																		
		PERIODIC, CYCLIC	BACKGROUND SCAN	SPONTANEOUS	INITIALIZED	REQUEST OR REQUESTED	ACTIVATION	ACTIVATION CONFIRMATION	DEACTIVATION	DEACTIVATION CONFIRMATION	ACTIVATION TERMINATION	RETURN INFO CAUSED BY LOCAL CMD	FILE TRANSFER	INTERROGATED BY GROUP <NUMBER>	REQUEST BY GROUP <N> COUNTER REQ	UNKNOWN TYPE IDENTIFICATION	UNKNOWN CAUSE OF TRANSMISSION	UNKNOWN COMMON ADDRESS OF ADSU	UNKNOWN INFORMATION OBJECT ADDR	UNKNOWN INFORMATION OBJECT ADDR
NO.	MNEMONIC	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	20 to 36	37 to 41	44	45	46	47
<9>	M_ME_NA_1																			
<10>	M_ME_TA_1																			
<11>	M_ME_NB_1																			
<12>	M_ME_TB_1																			
<13>	M_ME_NC_1	X		X		X									X					
<14>	M_ME_TC_1																			
<15>	M_IT_NA_1			X												X				
<16>	M_IT_TA_1																			
<17>	M_EP_TA_1																			
<18>	M_EP_TB_1																			
<19>	M_EP_TC_1																			
<20>	M_PS_NA_1																			
<21>	M_ME_ND_1																			
<30>	M_SP_TB_1			X								X	X							
<31>	M_DP_TB_1																			
<32>	M_ST_TB_1																			
<33>	M_BO_TB_1																			
<34>	M_ME_TD_1																			
<35>	M_ME_TE_1																			
<36>	M_ME_TF_1																			
<37>	M_IT_TB_1			X												X				
<38>	M_EP_TD_1																			
<39>	M_EP_TE_1																			
<40>	M_EP_TF_1																			
<45>	C_SC_NA_1						X	X	X	X	X									
<46>	C_DC_NA_1																			
<47>	C_RC_NA_1																			
<48>	C_SE_NA_1																			
<49>	C_SE_NB_1																			

C

C

TYPE IDENTIFICATION		CAUSE OF TRANSMISSION																		
		PERIODIC, CYCLIC	BACKGROUND SCAN	SPONTANEOUS	INITIALIZED	REQUEST OR REQUESTED	ACTIVATION	ACTIVATION CONFIRMATION	DEACTIVATION	DEACTIVATION CONFIRMATION	ACTIVATION TERMINATION	RETURN INFO CAUSED BY LOCAL CMD	FILE TRANSFER	INTERROGATED BY GROUP <NUMBER>	REQUEST BY GROUP <N> COUNTER REQ	UNKNOWN TYPE IDENTIFICATION	UNKNOWN CAUSE OF TRANSMISSION	UNKNOWN COMMON ADDRESS OF ADSU	UNKNOWN INFORMATION OBJECT ADDR	UNKNOWN INFORMATION OBJECT ADDR
NO.	MNEMONIC	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	20 to 36	37 to 41	44	45	46	47
<50>	C_SE_NC_1																			
<51>	C_BO_NA_1																			
<58>	C_SC_TA_1						X	X	X	X	X									
<59>	C_DC_TA_1																			
<60>	C_RC_TA_1																			
<61>	C_SE_TA_1																			
<62>	C_SE_TB_1																			
<63>	C_SE_TC_1																			
<64>	C_BO_TA_1																			
<70>	M_EI_NA_1*)				X															
<100>	C_IC_NA_1						X	X	X	X	X									
<101>	C_CI_NA_1						X	X			X									
<102>	C_RD_NA_1					X														
<103>	C_CS_NA_1			X			X	X												
<104>	C_TS_NA_1																			
<105>	C_RP_NA_1						X	X												
<106>	C_CD_NA_1																			
<107>	C_TS_TA_1																			
<110>	P_ME_NA_1																			
<111>	P_ME_NB_1																			
<112>	P_ME_NC_1						X	X							X					
<113>	P_AC_NA_1																			
<120>	F_FR_NA_1																			
<121>	F_SR_NA_1																			
<122>	F_SC_NA_1																			
<123>	F_LS_NA_1																			
<124>	F_AF_NA_1																			
<125>	F_SG_NA_1																			
<126>	F_DR_TA_1*)																			

6. BASIC APPLICATION FUNCTIONS

Station Initialization:

☒ Remote initialization

Cyclic Data Transmission:

☒ Cyclic data transmission

Read Procedure:

☒ Read procedure

Spontaneous Transmission:

☒ Spontaneous transmission

Double transmission of information objects with cause of transmission spontaneous:

The following type identifications may be transmitted in succession caused by a single status change of an information object. The particular information object addresses for which double transmission is enabled are defined in a project-specific list.

☐ Single point information: M_SP_NA_1, M_SP_TA_1, M_SP_TB_1, and M_PS_NA_1

☐ Double point information: M_DP_NA_1, M_DP_TA_1, and M_DP_TB_1

☐ Step position information: M_ST_NA_1, M_ST_TA_1, and M_ST_TB_1

☐ Bitstring of 32 bits: M_BO_NA_1, M_BO_TA_1, and M_BO_TB_1 (if defined for a specific project)

☐ Measured value, normalized value: M_ME_NA_1, M_ME_TA_1, M_ME_ND_1, and M_ME_TD_1

☐ Measured value, scaled value: M_ME_NB_1, M_ME_TB_1, and M_ME_TE_1

☐ Measured value, short floating point number: M_ME_NC_1, M_ME_TC_1, and M_ME_TF_1

Station interrogation:

☒ Global

☒ Group 1	☒ Group 5	☒ Group 9	☒ Group 13
☒ Group 2	☒ Group 6	☒ Group 10	☒ Group 14
☒ Group 3	☒ Group 7	☒ Group 11	☒ Group 15
☒ Group 4	☒ Group 8	☒ Group 12	☒ Group 16

Clock synchronization:

☒ Clock synchronization (optional, see Clause 7.6)

Command transmission:

☒ Direct command transmission

☐ Direct setpoint command transmission

☒ Select and execute command

☐ Select and execute setpoint command

☒ C_SE ACTTERM used

☒ No additional definition

☒ Short pulse duration (duration determined by a system parameter in the outstation)

☒ Long pulse duration (duration determined by a system parameter in the outstation)

☒ Persistent output

☒ Supervision of maximum delay in command direction of commands and setpoint commands

Maximum allowable delay of commands and setpoint commands: **10 s**

C

Transmission of integrated totals:

☒ Mode A: Local freeze with spontaneous transmission

☒ Mode B: Local freeze with counter interrogation

☒ Mode C: Freeze and transmit by counter-interrogation commands

☒ Mode D: Freeze by counter-interrogation command, frozen values reported simultaneously

☒ Counter read

☒ Counter freeze without reset

☒ Counter freeze with reset

☒ Counter reset

☒ General request counter

☒ Request counter group 1

☒ Request counter group 2

☒ Request counter group 3

☒ Request counter group 4

Parameter loading:

☒ Threshold value

☐ Smoothing factor

☐ Low limit for transmission of measured values

☐ High limit for transmission of measured values

Parameter activation:

☐ Activation/deactivation of persistent cyclic or periodic transmission of the addressed object

Test procedure:

☐ Test procedure

File transfer:

File transfer in monitor direction:

☐ Transparent file

☐ Transmission of disturbance data of protection equipment

☐ Transmission of sequences of events

☐ Transmission of sequences of recorded analog values

File transfer in control direction:

☐ Transparent file

Background scan:

☐ Background scan

Acquisition of transmission delay:

■ ~~Acquisition of transmission delay~~

C

Definition of time outs:

PARAMETER	DEFAULT VALUE	REMARKS	SELECTED VALUE
t_0	30 s	Timeout of connection establishment	120 s
t_1	15 s	Timeout of send or test APDUs	15 s
t_2	10 s	Timeout for acknowlegements in case of no data messages $t_2 < t_1$	10 s
t_3	20 s	Timeout for sending test frames in case of a long idle state	20 s

Maximum range of values for all time outs: 1 to 255 s, accuracy 1 s

Maximum number of outstanding I-format APDUs *k* and latest acknowledge APDUs (*w*):

PARAMETER	DEFAULT VALUE	REMARKS	SELECTED VALUE
k	12 APDUs	Maximum difference receive sequence number to send state variable	12 APDUs
w	8 APDUs	Latest acknowledge after receiving *w* I-format APDUs	8 APDUs

Maximum range of values *k*: 1 to 32767 (2^{15} – 1) APDUs, accuracy 1 APDU

Maximum range of values *w*: 1 to 32767 APDUs, accuracy 1 APDU
Recommendation: *w* should not exceed two-thirds of *k*.

Portnumber:

PARAMETER	VALUE	REMARKS
Portnumber	2404	In all cases

RFC 2200 suite:

RFC 2200 is an official Internet Standard which describes the state of standardization of protocols used in the Internet as determined by the Internet Architecture Board (IAB). It offers a broad spectrum of actual standards used in the Internet. The suitable selection of documents from RFC 2200 defined in this standard for given projects has to be chosen by the user of this standard.

☒ Ethernet 802.3

☐ Serial X.21 interface

☐ Other selection(s) from RFC 2200 (list below if selected)

C

C.1.2 POINT LIST

Only Source 1 data points are shown in the following table. If the **NUMBER OF SOURCES IN MMENC LIST** setting is increased, data points for subsequent sources will be added to the list immediately following the Source 1 data points.

Table C–1: IEC 60870-5-104 POINTS (SHEET 1 OF 3)

POINT	DESCRIPTION
M_ME_NC_1 Points	
2000	SRC 1 Phase A Current RMS
2001	SRC 1 Phase B Current RMS
2002	SRC 1 Phase C Current RMS
2003	SRC 1 Neutral Current RMS
2004	SRC 1 Phase A Current Magnitude
2005	SRC 1 Phase A Current Angle
2006	SRC 1 Phase B Current Magnitude
2007	SRC 1 Phase B Current Angle
2008	SRC 1 Phase C Current Magnitude
2009	SRC 1 Phase C Current Angle
2010	SRC 1 Neutral Current Magnitude
2011	SRC 1 Neutral Current Angle
2012	SRC 1 Ground Current RMS
2013	SRC 1 Ground Current Magnitude
2014	SRC 1 Ground Current Angle
2015	SRC 1 Zero Sequence Current Magnitude
2016	SRC 1 Zero Sequence Current Angle
2017	SRC 1 Positive Sequence Current Magnitude
2018	SRC 1 Positive Sequence Current Angle
2019	SRC 1 Negative Sequence Current Magnitude
2020	SRC 1 Negative Sequence Current Angle
2021	SRC 1 Differential Ground Current Magnitude
2022	SRC 1 Differential Ground Current Angle
2023	SRC 1 Phase AG Voltage RMS
2024	SRC 1 Phase BG Voltage RMS
2025	SRC 1 Phase CG Voltage RMS
2026	SRC 1 Phase AG Voltage Magnitude
2027	SRC 1 Phase AG Voltage Angle
2028	SRC 1 Phase BG Voltage Magnitude
2029	SRC 1 Phase BG Voltage Angle
2030	SRC 1 Phase CG Voltage Magnitude
2031	SRC 1 Phase CG Voltage Angle
2032	SRC 1 Phase AB Voltage RMS
2033	SRC 1 Phase BC Voltage RMS
2034	SRC 1 Phase CA Voltage RMS
2035	SRC 1 Phase AB Voltage Magnitude
2036	SRC 1 Phase AB Voltage Angle
2037	SRC 1 Phase BC Voltage Magnitude
2038	SRC 1 Phase BC Voltage Angle
2039	SRC 1 Phase CA Voltage Magnitude
2040	SRC 1 Phase CA Voltage Angle
2041	SRC 1 Auxiliary Voltage RMS
2042	SRC 1 Auxiliary Voltage Magnitude
2043	SRC 1 Auxiliary Voltage Angle
2044	SRC 1 Zero Sequence Voltage Magnitude

Table C–1: IEC 60870-5-104 POINTS (SHEET 2 OF 3)

POINT	DESCRIPTION
2045	SRC 1 Zero Sequence Voltage Angle
2046	SRC 1 Positive Sequence Voltage Magnitude
2047	SRC 1 Positive Sequence Voltage Angle
2048	SRC 1 Negative Sequence Voltage Magnitude
2049	SRC 1 Negative Sequence Voltage Angle
2050	SRC 1 Three Phase Real Power
2051	SRC 1 Phase A Real Power
2052	SRC 1 Phase B Real Power
2053	SRC 1 Phase C Real Power
2054	SRC 1 Three Phase Reactive Power
2055	SRC 1 Phase A Reactive Power
2056	SRC 1 Phase B Reactive Power
2057	SRC 1 Phase C Reactive Power
2058	SRC 1 Three Phase Apparent Power
2059	SRC 1 Phase A Apparent Power
2060	SRC 1 Phase B Apparent Power
2061	SRC 1 Phase C Apparent Power
2062	SRC 1 Three Phase Power Factor
2063	SRC 1 Phase A Power Factor
2064	SRC 1 Phase B Power Factor
2065	SRC 1 Phase C Power Factor
2066	SRC 1 Frequency
2067	Breaker 1 Arcing Amp Phase A
2068	Breaker 1 Arcing Amp Phase B
2069	Breaker 1 Arcing Amp Phase C
2070	Breaker 2 Arcing Amp Phase A
2071	Breaker 2 Arcing Amp Phase B
2072	Breaker 2 Arcing Amp Phase C
2073	Synchrocheck 1 Delta Voltage
2074	Synchrocheck 1 Delta Frequency
2075	Synchrocheck 1 Delta Phase
2076	Synchrocheck 2 Delta Voltage
2077	Synchrocheck 2 Delta Frequency
2078	Synchrocheck 2 Delta Phase
2079	Tracking Frequency
2080	Current Setting Group
P_ME_NC_1 Points	
5000 - 5080	Threshold values for M_ME_NC_1 points
M_SP_NA_1 Points	
100 - 115	Virtual Input States[0]
116 - 131	Virtual Input States[1]
132 - 147	Virtual Output States[0]
148 - 163	Virtual Output States[1]
164 - 179	Virtual Output States[2]
180 - 195	Virtual Output States[3]
196 - 211	Contact Input States[0]

Table C–1: IEC 60870-5-104 POINTS (SHEET 3 OF 3)

POINT	DESCRIPTION
212 - 227	Contact Input States[1]
228 - 243	Contact Input States[2]
244 - 259	Contact Input States[3]
260 - 275	Contact Input States[4]
276 - 291	Contact Input States[5]
292 - 307	Contact Output States[0]
308 - 323	Contact Output States[1]
324 - 339	Contact Output States[2]
340 - 355	Contact Output States[3]
356 - 371	Remote Input x States[0]
372 - 387	Remote Input x States[1]
388 - 403	Remote Device x States
404 - 419	LED Column x State[0]
420 - 435	LED Column x State[1]
C_SC_NA_1 Points	
1100 - 1115	Virtual Input States[0] - No Select Required
1116 - 1131	Virtual Input States[1] - Select Required
M_IT_NA_1 Points	
4000	Digital Counter 1 Value
4001	Digital Counter 2 Value
4002	Digital Counter 3 Value
4003	Digital Counter 4 Value
4004	Digital Counter 5 Value
4005	Digital Counter 6 Value
4006	Digital Counter 7 Value
4007	Digital Counter 8 Value

D.1.1 DEVICE PROFILE DOCUMENT

The following table provides a 'Device Profile Document' in the standard format defined in the DNP 3.0 Subset Definitions Document.

Table D–1: DNP V3.00 DEVICE PROFILE (Sheet 1 of 3)

(Also see the IMPLEMENTATION TABLE in the following section)	
Vendor Name: **General Electric Multilin**	
Device Name: **UR Series Relay**	
Highest DNP Level Supported: For Requests: **Level 2** For Responses: **Level 2**	**Device Function:** ❐ Master ☒ **Slave**
Notable objects, functions, and/or qualifiers supported in addition to the Highest DNP Levels Supported (the complete list is described in the attached table): **Binary Inputs (Object 1)** **Binary Input Changes (Object 2)** **Binary Outputs (Object 10)** **Binary Counters (Object 20)** **Frozen Counters (Object 21)** **Counter Change Event (Object 22)** **Frozen Counter Event (Object 23)** **Analog Inputs (Object 30)** **Analog Input Changes (Object 32)** **Analog Deadbands (Object 34)**	
Maximum Data Link Frame Size (octets): Transmitted: **292** Received: **292**	**Maximum Application Fragment Size (octets):** Transmitted: **240** Received: **2048**
Maximum Data Link Re-tries: ❐ **None** ☒ Fixed at 2 ❐ Configurable	**Maximum Application Layer Re-tries:** ☒ None ❐ Configurable
Requires Data Link Layer Confirmation: ☒ Never ❐ Always ❐ Sometimes ❐ Configurable	

Table D–1: DNP V3.00 DEVICE PROFILE (Sheet 2 of 3)

Requires Application Layer Confirmation:

- ☐ Never
- ☐ Always
- ☒ When reporting Event Data
- ☒ When sending multi-fragment responses
- ☐ Sometimes
- ☐ Configurable

Timeouts while waiting for:

Data Link Confirm:	☐ None	☒ **Fixed at 3 s**	☐ Variable	☐ Configurable
Complete Appl. Fragment:	☒ **None**	☐ Fixed at ____	☐ Variable	☐ Configurable
Application Confirm:	☐ None	☒ **Fixed at 4 s**	☐ Variable	☐ Configurable
Complete Appl. Response:	☒ **None**	☐ Fixed at ____	☐ Variable	☐ Configurable

Others:

Transmission Delay:	**No intentional delay**
Inter-character Timeout:	**50 ms**
Need Time Delay:	**Configurable (default = 24 hrs.)**
Select/Operate Arm Timeout:	**10 s**
Binary input change scanning period:	**8 times per power system cycle**
Packed binary change process period:	**1 s**
Analog input change scanning period:	**500 ms**
Counter change scanning period:	**500 ms**
Frozen counter event scanning period:	**500 ms**
Unsolicited response notification delay:	**500 ms**
Unsolicited response retry delay	**configurable 0 to 60 sec.**

Sends/Executes Control Operations:

WRITE Binary Outputs	☒ **Never**	☐ Always	☐ Sometimes	☐ Configurable
SELECT/OPERATE	☐ Never	☒ **Always**	☐ Sometimes	☐ Configurable
DIRECT OPERATE	☐ Never	☒ **Always**	☐ Sometimes	☐ Configurable
DIRECT OPERATE – NO ACK	☐ Never	☒ **Always**	☐ Sometimes	☐ Configurable

Count > 1	☒ **Never**	☐ Always	☐ Sometimes	☐ Configurable
Pulse On	☐ Never	☐ Always	☒ **Sometimes**	☐ Configurable
Pulse Off	☐ Never	☐ Always	☒ **Sometimes**	☐ Configurable
Latch On	☐ Never	☐ Always	☒ **Sometimes**	☐ Configurable
Latch Off	☐ Never	☐ Always	☒ **Sometimes**	☐ Configurable

Queue	☒ **Never**	☐ Always	☐ Sometimes	☐ Configurable
Clear Queue	☒ **Never**	☐ Always	☐ Sometimes	☐ Configurable

Explanation of 'Sometimes': Object 12 points are mapped to UR Virtual Inputs. The persistence of Virtual Inputs is determined by the **VIRTUAL INPUT X TYPE** settings. Both "Pulse On" and "Latch On" operations perform the same function in the UR; that is, the appropriate Virtual Input is put into the "On" state. If the Virtual Input is set to "Self-Reset", it will reset after one pass of FlexLogic™. The On/Off times and Count value are ignored. "Pulse Off" and "Latch Off" operations put the appropriate Virtual Input into the "Off" state. "Trip" and "Close" operations both put the appropriate Virtual Input into the "On" state.

Table D–1: DNP V3.00 DEVICE PROFILE (Sheet 3 of 3)

Reports Binary Input Change Events when no specific variation requested: ❐ Never ☒ **Only time-tagged** ❐ Only non-time-tagged ❐ Configurable	**Reports time-tagged Binary Input Change Events when no specific variation requested:** ❐ Never ☒ Binary Input Change With Time ❐ Binary Input Change With Relative Time ❐ Configurable (attach explanation)
Sends Unsolicited Responses: ❐ **Never** ☒ Configurable ❐ Only certain objects ❐ Sometimes (attach explanation) ☒ ENABLE/DISABLE unsolicited Function codes supported	**Sends Static Data in Unsolicited Responses:** ☒ Never ❐ When Device Restarts ❐ When Status Flags Change No other options are permitted.
Default Counter Object/Variation: ❐ No Counters Reported ❐ Configurable (attach explanation) ☒ **Default Object: 20** **Default Variation: 1** ☒ **Point-by-point list attached**	**Counters Roll Over at:** ❐ No Counters Reported ❐ Configurable (attach explanation) ☒ **16 Bits (Counter 8)** ☒ **32 Bits (Counters 0 to 7, 9)** ❐ Other Value: _____ ☒ **Point-by-point list attached**
Sends Multi-Fragment Responses: ☒ **Yes** ❐ No	

D

D.1.2 DNP IMPLEMENTATION

The following table identifies the variations, function codes, and qualifiers supported by the UR in both request messages and in response messages. For static (non-change-event) objects, requests sent with qualifiers 00, 01, 06, 07, or 08, will be responded with qualifiers 00 or 01. Static object requests sent with qualifiers 17 or 28 will be responded with qualifiers 17 or 28. For change-event objects, qualifiers 17 or 28 are always responded.

Table D–2: IMPLEMENTATION TABLE (Sheet 1 of 4)

OBJECT			REQUEST		RESPONSE	
OBJECT NO.	VARIATION NO.	DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION CODES (DEC)	QUALIFIER CODES (HEX)	FUNCTION CODES (DEC)	QUALIFIER CODES (HEX)
1	0	Binary Input (Variation 0 is used to request default variation)	1 (read) 22 (assign class)	00, 01 (start-stop) 06 (no range, or all) 07, 08 (limited quantity) 17, 28 (index)		
	1	Binary Input	1 (read) 22 (assign class)	00, 01 (start-stop) 06 (no range, or all) 07, 08 (limited quantity) 17, 28 (index)	129 (response)	00, 01 (start-stop) 17, 28 (index) *(see Note 2)*
	2	Binary Input with Status *(default – see Note 1)*	1 (read) 22 (assign class)	00, 01 (start-stop) 06 (no range, or all) 07, 08 (limited quantity) 17, 28 (index)	129 (response)	00, 01 (start-stop) 17, 28 (index) *(see Note 2)*
2	0	Binary Input Change (Variation 0 is used to request default variation)	1 (read)	06 (no range, or all) 07, 08 (limited quantity)		
	1	Binary Input Change without Time	1 (read)	06 (no range, or all) 07, 08 (limited quantity)	129 (response) 130 (unsol. resp.)	17, 28 (index)
	2	Binary Input Change with Time *(default – see Note 1)*	1 (read)	06 (no range, or all) 07, 08 (limited quantity)	129 (response 130 (unsol. resp.)	17, 28 (index)
	3 (parse only)	Binary Input Change with Relative Time	1 (read)	06 (no range, or all) 07, 08 (limited quantity)		
10	0	Binary Output Status (Variation 0 is used to request default variation)	1 (read)	00, 01(start-stop) 06 (no range, or all) 07, 08 (limited quantity) 17, 28 (index)		
	2	Binary Output Status *(default – see Note 1)*	1 (read)	00, 01 (start-stop) 06 (no range, or all) 07, 08 (limited quantity) 17, 28 (index)	129 (response)	00, 01 (start-stop) 17, 28 (index) *(see Note 2)*
12	1	Control Relay Output Block	3 (select) 4 (operate) 5 (direct op) 6 (dir. op, noack)	00, 01 (start-stop) 07, 08 (limited quantity) 17, 28 (index)	129 (response)	echo of request
20	0	Binary Counter (Variation 0 is used to request default variation)	1 (read) 7 (freeze) 8 (freeze noack) 9 (freeze clear) 10 (frz. cl. noack) 22 (assign class)	00, 01(start-stop) 06(no range, or all) 07, 08(limited quantity) 17, 28(index)		
	1	32-Bit Binary Counter *(default – see Note 1)*	1 (read) 7 (freeze) 8 (freeze noack) 9 (freeze clear) 10 (frz. cl. noack) 22 (assign class)	00, 01 (start-stop) 06 (no range, or all) 07, 08 (limited quantity) 17, 28 (index)	129 (response)	00, 01 (start-stop) 17, 28 (index) *(see Note 2)*

Note 1: A Default variation refers to the variation responded when variation 0 is requested and/or in class 0, 1, 2, or 3 scans. Type 30 (Analog Input) data is limited to data that is actually possible to be used in the UR, based on the product order code. For example, Signal Source data from source numbers that cannot be used is not included. This optimizes the class 0 poll data size.

Note 2: For static (non-change-event) objects, qualifiers 17 or 28 are only responded when a request is sent with qualifiers 17 or 28, respectively. Otherwise, static object requests sent with qualifiers 00, 01, 06, 07, or 08, will be responded with qualifiers 00 or 01 (for change-event objects, qualifiers 17 or 28 are always responded.)

Note 3: Cold restarts are implemented the same as warm restarts – the UR is not restarted, but the DNP process is restarted.

Table D–2: IMPLEMENTATION TABLE (Sheet 2 of 4)

OBJECT			REQUEST		RESPONSE	
OBJECT NO.	VARIATION NO.	DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION CODES (DEC)	QUALIFIER CODES (HEX)	FUNCTION CODES (DEC)	QUALIFIER CODES (HEX)
20 cont'd	2	16-Bit Binary Counter	1 (read) 7 (freeze) 8 (freeze noack) 9 (freeze clear) 10 (frz. cl. noack) 22 (assign class)	00, 01 (start-stop) 06 (no range, or all) 07, 08 (limited quantity) 17, 28 (index)	129 (response)	00, 01 (start-stop) 17, 28 (index) *(see Note 2)*
	5	32-Bit Binary Counter without Flag	1 (read) 7 (freeze) 8 (freeze noack) 9 (freeze clear) 10 (frz. cl. noack) 22 (assign class)	00, 01 (start-stop) 06 (no range, or all) 07, 08 (limited quantity) 17, 28 (index)	129 (response)	00, 01 (start-stop) 17, 28 (index) *(see Note 2)*
	6	16-Bit Binary Counter without Flag	1 (read) 7 (freeze) 8 (freeze noack) 9 (freeze clear) 10 (frz. cl. noack) 22 (assign class)	00, 01 (start-stop) 06 (no range, or all) 07, 08 (limited quantity) 17, 28 (index)	129 (response)	00, 01 (start-stop) 17, 28 (index) *(see Note 2)*
21	0	Frozen Counter (Variation 0 is used to request default variation)	1 (read) 22 (assign class)	00, 01 (start-stop) 06 (no range, or all) 07, 08 (limited quantity) 17, 28 (index)		
	1	32-Bit Frozen Counter *(default – see Note 1)*	1 (read) 22 (assign class)	00, 01 (start-stop) 06 (no range, or all) 07, 08 (limited quantity) 17, 28 (index)	129 (response)	00, 01 (start-stop) 17, 28 (index) *(see Note 2)*
	2	16-Bit Frozen Counter	1 (read) 22 (assign class)	00, 01 (start-stop) 06 (no range, or all) 07, 08 (limited quantity) 17, 28 (index)	129 (response)	00, 01 (start-stop) 17, 28 (index) *(see Note 2)*
	9	32-Bit Frozen Counter without Flag	1 (read) 22 (assign class)	00, 01 (start-stop) 06 (no range, or all) 07, 08 (limited quantity) 17, 28 (index)	129 (response)	00, 01 (start-stop) 17, 28 (index) *(see Note 2)*
	10	16-Bit Frozen Counter without Flag	1 (read) 22 (assign class)	00, 01 (start-stop) 06 (no range, or all) 07, 08 (limited quantity) 17, 28 (index)	129 (response)	00, 01 (start-stop) 17, 28 (index) *(see Note 2)*
22	0	Counter Change Event (Variation 0 is used to request default variation)	1 (read)	06 (no range, or all) 07, 08 (limited quantity)		
	1	32-Bit Counter Change Event *(default – see Note 1)*	1 (read)	06 (no range, or all) 07, 08 (limited quantity)	129 (response) 130 (unsol. resp.)	17, 28 (index)
	2	16-Bit Counter Change Event	1 (read)	06 (no range, or all) 07, 08 (limited quantity)	129 (response) 130 (unsol. resp.)	17, 28 (index)
	5	32-Bit Counter Change Event with Time	1 (read)	06 (no range, or all) 07, 08 (limited quantity)	129 (response) 130 (unsol. resp.)	17, 28 (index)
	6	16-Bit Counter Change Event with Time	1 (read)	06 (no range, or all) 07, 08 (limited quantity)	129 (response) 130 (unsol. resp.)	17, 28 (index)
23	0	Frozen Counter Event (Variation 0 is used to request default variation)	1 (read)	06 (no range, or all) 07, 08 (limited quantity)		
	1	32-Bit Frozen Counter Event *(default – see Note 1)*	1 (read)	06 (no range, or all) 07, 08 (limited quantity)	129 (response) 130 (unsol. resp.)	17, 28 (index)
	2	16-Bit Frozen Counter Event	1 (read)	06 (no range, or all) 07, 08 (limited quantity)	129 (response) 130 (unsol. resp.)	17, 28 (index)

Note 1: A Default variation refers to the variation responded when variation 0 is requested and/or in class 0, 1, 2, or 3 scans. Type 30 (Analog Input) data is limited to data that is actually possible to be used in the UR, based on the product order code. For example, Signal Source data from source numbers that cannot be used is not included. This optimizes the class 0 poll data size.

Note 2: For static (non-change-event) objects, qualifiers 17 or 28 are only responded when a request is sent with qualifiers 17 or 28, respectively. Otherwise, static object requests sent with qualifiers 00, 01, 06, 07, or 08, will be responded with qualifiers 00 or 01 (for change-event objects, qualifiers 17 or 28 are always responded.)

Note 3: Cold restarts are implemented the same as warm restarts – the UR is not restarted, but the DNP process is restarted.

Table D–2: IMPLEMENTATION TABLE (Sheet 3 of 4)

OBJECT			REQUEST		RESPONSE	
OBJECT NO.	VARIATION NO.	DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION CODES (DEC)	QUALIFIER CODES (HEX)	FUNCTION CODES (DEC)	QUALIFIER CODES (HEX)
23 cont'd	5	32-Bit Frozen Counter Event with Time	1 (read)	06 (no range, or all) 07, 08 (limited quantity)	129 (response) 130 (unsol. resp.)	17, 28 (index)
	6	16-Bit Frozen Counter Event with Time	1 (read)	06 (no range, or all) 07, 08 (limited quantity)	129 (response) 130 (unsol. resp.)	17, 28 (index)
30	0	Analog Input (Variation 0 is used to request default variation)	1 (read) 22 (assign class)	00, 01 (start-stop) 06 (no range, or all) 07, 08 (limited quantity) 17, 28 (index)		
	1	32-Bit Analog Input *(default – see Note 1)*	1 (read) 22 (assign class)	00, 01 (start-stop) 06 (no range, or all) 07, 08 (limited quantity) 17, 28 (index)	129 (response)	00, 01 (start-stop) 17, 28 (index) *(see Note 2)*
	2	16-Bit Analog Input	1 (read) 22 (assign class)	00, 01 (start-stop) 06 (no range, or all) 07, 08 (limited quantity) 17, 28 (index)	129 (response)	00, 01 (start-stop) 17, 28 (index) *(see Note 2)*
	3	32-Bit Analog Input without Flag	1 (read) 22 (assign class)	00, 01 (start-stop) 06 (no range, or all) 07, 08 (limited quantity) 17, 28 (index)	129 (response)	00, 01 (start-stop) 17, 28 (index) *(see Note 2)*
	4	16-Bit Analog Input without Flag	1 (read) 22 (assign class)	00, 01 (start-stop) 06 (no range, or all) 07, 08 (limited quantity) 17, 28 (index)	129 (response)	00, 01 (start-stop) 17, 28 (index) *(see Note 2)*
	5	short floating point	1 (read) 22 (assign class)	00, 01 (start-stop) 06(no range, or all) 07, 08(limited quantity) 17, 28(index)	129 (response)	00, 01 (start-stop) 17, 28 (index) *(see Note 2)*
32	0	Analog Change Event (Variation 0 is used to request default variation)	1 (read)	06 (no range, or all) 07, 08 (limited quantity)		
	1	32-Bit Analog Change Event without Time *(default – see Note 1)*	1 (read)	06 (no range, or all) 07, 08 (limited quantity)	129 (response) 130 (unsol. resp.)	17, 28 (index)
	2	16-Bit Analog Change Event without Time	1 (read)	06 (no range, or all) 07, 08 (limited quantity)	129 (response) 130 (unsol. resp.)	17, 28 (index)
	3	32-Bit Analog Change Event with Time	1 (read)	06 (no range, or all) 07, 08 (limited quantity)	129 (response) 130 (unsol. resp.)	17, 28 (index)
	4	16-Bit Analog Change Event with Time	1 (read)	06 (no range, or all) 07, 08 (limited quantity)	129 (response) 130 (unsol. resp.)	17, 28 (index)
	5	short floating point Analog Change Event without Time	1 (read)	06 (no range, or all) 07, 08 (limited quantity)	129 (response) 130 (unsol. resp.)	17, 28 (index)
	7	short floating point Analog Change Event with Time	1 (read)	06 (no range, or all) 07, 08 (limited quantity)	129 (response) 130 (unsol. resp.)	17, 28 (index)
34	0	Analog Input Reporting Deadband (Variation 0 is used to request default variation)	1 (read)	00, 01 (start-stop) 06 (no range, or all) 07, 08 (limited quantity) 17, 28 (index)		
	1	16-bit Analog Input Reporting Deadband (default – see Note 1)	1 (read)	00, 01 (start-stop) 06 (no range, or all) 07, 08 (limited quantity) 17, 28 (index)	129 (response)	00, 01 (start-stop) 17, 28 (index) *(see Note 2)*
			2 (write)	00, 01 (start-stop) 07, 08 (limited quantity) 17, 28 (index)		

Note 1: A Default variation refers to the variation responded when variation 0 is requested and/or in class 0, 1, 2, or 3 scans. Type 30 (Analog Input) data is limited to data that is actually possible to be used in the UR, based on the product order code. For example, Signal Source data from source numbers that cannot be used is not included. This optimizes the class 0 poll data size.

Note 2: For static (non-change-event) objects, qualifiers 17 or 28 are only responded when a request is sent with qualifiers 17 or 28, respectively. Otherwise, static object requests sent with qualifiers 00, 01, 06, 07, or 08, will be responded with qualifiers 00 or 01 (for change-event objects, qualifiers 17 or 28 are always responded.)

Note 3: Cold restarts are implemented the same as warm restarts – the UR is not restarted, but the DNP process is restarted.

Table D–2: IMPLEMENTATION TABLE (Sheet 4 of 4)

OBJECT			REQUEST		RESPONSE	
OBJECT NO.	VARIATION NO.	DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION CODES (DEC)	QUALIFIER CODES (HEX)	FUNCTION CODES (DEC)	QUALIFIER CODES (HEX)
34 cont'd	2	32-bit Analog Input Reporting Deadband	1 (read)	00, 01 (start-stop) 06 (no range, or all) 07, 08 (limited quantity) 17, 28 (index)	129 (response)	00, 01 (start-stop) 17, 28 (index) *(see Note 2)*
			2 (write)	00, 01 (start-stop) 07, 08 (limited quantity) 17, 28 (index)		
	3	Short floating point Analog Input Reporting Deadband	1 (read)	00, 01 (start-stop) 06 (no range, or all) 07, 08 (limited quantity) 17, 28 (index)	129 (response)	00, 01 (start-stop) 17, 28 (index) *(see Note 2)*
50	0	Time and Date	1 (read)	00, 01 (start-stop) 06 (no range, or all) 07, 08 (limited quantity) 17, 28 (index)	129 (response)	00, 01 (start-stop) 17, 28 (index) *(see Note 2)*
	1	Time and Date (default – see Note 1)	1 (read) 2 (write)	00, 01 (start-stop) 06 (no range, or all) 07 (limited qty=1) 08 (limited quantity) 17, 28 (index)	129 (response)	00, 01 (start-stop) 17, 28 (index) *(see Note 2)*
52	2	Time Delay Fine			129 (response)	07 (limited quantity) (quantity = 1)
60	0	Class 0, 1, 2, and 3 Data	1 (read) 20 (enable unsol) 21 (disable unsol) 22 (assign class)	06 (no range, or all)		
	1	Class 0 Data	1 (read) 22 (assign class)	06 (no range, or all)		
	2	Class 1 Data	1 (read) 20 (enable unsol) 21 (disable unsol) 22 (assign class)	06 (no range, or all) 07, 08 (limited quantity)		
	3	Class 2 Data	1 (read) 20 (enable unsol) 21 (disable unsol) 22 (assign class)	06 (no range, or all) 07, 08 (limited quantity)		
	4	Class 3 Data	1 (read) 20 (enable unsol) 21 (disable unsol) 22 (assign class)	06 (no range, or all) 07, 08 (limited quantity)		
80	1	Internal Indications	2 (write)	00 (start-stop) (index must =7)		
---		No Object (function code only) *see Note 3*	13 (cold restart)			
---		No Object (function code only)	14 (warm restart)			
---		No Object (function code only)	23 (delay meas.)			

Note 1: A Default variation refers to the variation responded when variation 0 is requested and/or in class 0, 1, 2, or 3 scans. Type 30 (Analog Input) data is limited to data that is actually possible to be used in the UR, based on the product order code. For example, Signal Source data from source numbers that cannot be used is not included. This optimizes the class 0 poll data size.

Note 2: For static (non-change-event) objects, qualifiers 17 or 28 are only responded when a request is sent with qualifiers 17 or 28, respectively. Otherwise, static object requests sent with qualifiers 00, 01, 06, 07, or 08, will be responded with qualifiers 00 or 01 (for change-event objects, qualifiers 17 or 28 are always responded.)

Note 3: Cold restarts are implemented the same as warm restarts – the UR is not restarted, but the DNP process is restarted.

D

D.2.1 BINARY INPUTS

The following table lists both Binary Counters (Object 20) and Frozen Counters (Object 21). When a freeze function is performed on a Binary Counter point, the frozen value is available in the corresponding Frozen Counter point.

BINARY INPUT POINTS

Static (Steady-State) Object Number: **1**

Change Event Object Number: **2**

Request Function Codes supported: **1 (read), 22 (assign class)**

Static Variation reported when variation 0 requested: **2 (Binary Input with status)**

Change Event Variation reported when variation 0 requested: **2 (Binary Input Change with Time)**

Change Event Scan Rate: **8 times per power system cycle**

Change Event Buffer Size: **1000**

D

Table D–3: BINARY INPUTS (Sheet 1 of 8)

POINT INDEX	NAME/DESCRIPTION	CHANGE EVENT CLASS (1/2/3/NONE)
0	Virtual Input 1	2
1	Virtual Input 2	2
2	Virtual Input 3	2
3	Virtual Input 4	2
4	Virtual Input 5	2
5	Virtual Input 6	2
6	Virtual Input 7	2
7	Virtual Input 8	2
8	Virtual Input 9	2
9	Virtual Input 10	2
10	Virtual Input 11	2
11	Virtual Input 12	2
12	Virtual Input 13	2
13	Virtual Input 14	2
14	Virtual Input 15	2
15	Virtual Input 16	2
16	Virtual Input 17	2
17	Virtual Input 18	2
18	Virtual Input 19	2
19	Virtual Input 20	2
20	Virtual Input 21	2
21	Virtual Input 22	2
22	Virtual Input 23	2
23	Virtual Input 24	2
24	Virtual Input 25	2
25	Virtual Input 26	2
26	Virtual Input 27	2
27	Virtual Input 28	2
28	Virtual Input 29	2
29	Virtual Input 30	2
30	Virtual Input 31	2
31	Virtual Input 32	2

Table D–3: BINARY INPUTS (Sheet 2 of 8)

POINT INDEX	NAME/DESCRIPTION	CHANGE EVENT CLASS (1/2/3/NONE)
32	Virtual Output 1	2
33	Virtual Output 2	2
34	Virtual Output 3	2
35	Virtual Output 4	2
36	Virtual Output 5	2
37	Virtual Output 6	2
38	Virtual Output 7	2
39	Virtual Output 8	2
40	Virtual Output 9	2
41	Virtual Output 10	2
42	Virtual Output 11	2
43	Virtual Output 12	2
44	Virtual Output 13	2
45	Virtual Output 14	2
46	Virtual Output 15	2
47	Virtual Output 16	2
48	Virtual Output 17	2
49	Virtual Output 18	2
50	Virtual Output 19	2
51	Virtual Output 20	2
52	Virtual Output 21	2
53	Virtual Output 22	2
54	Virtual Output 23	2
55	Virtual Output 24	2
56	Virtual Output 25	2
57	Virtual Output 26	2
58	Virtual Output 27	2
59	Virtual Output 28	2
60	Virtual Output 29	2
61	Virtual Output 30	2
62	Virtual Output 31	2
63	Virtual Output 32	2

Table D–3: BINARY INPUTS (Sheet 3 of 8)

POINT INDEX	NAME/DESCRIPTION	CHANGE EVENT CLASS (1/2/3/NONE)
64	Virtual Output 33	2
65	Virtual Output 34	2
66	Virtual Output 35	2
67	Virtual Output 36	2
68	Virtual Output 37	2
69	Virtual Output 38	2
70	Virtual Output 39	2
71	Virtual Output 40	2
72	Virtual Output 41	2
73	Virtual Output 42	2
74	Virtual Output 43	2
75	Virtual Output 44	2
76	Virtual Output 45	2
77	Virtual Output 46	2
78	Virtual Output 47	2
79	Virtual Output 48	2
80	Virtual Output 49	2
81	Virtual Output 50	2
82	Virtual Output 51	2
83	Virtual Output 52	2
84	Virtual Output 53	2
85	Virtual Output 54	2
86	Virtual Output 55	2
87	Virtual Output 56	2
88	Virtual Output 57	2
89	Virtual Output 58	2
90	Virtual Output 59	2
91	Virtual Output 60	2
92	Virtual Output 61	2
93	Virtual Output 62	2
94	Virtual Output 63	2
95	Virtual Output 64	2
96	Contact Input 1	1
97	Contact Input 2	1
98	Contact Input 3	1
99	Contact Input 4	1
100	Contact Input 5	1
101	Contact Input 6	1
102	Contact Input 7	1
103	Contact Input 8	1
104	Contact Input 9	1
105	Contact Input 10	1
106	Contact Input 11	1
107	Contact Input 12	1
108	Contact Input 13	1
109	Contact Input 14	1
110	Contact Input 15	1
111	Contact Input 16	1
112	Contact Input 17	1

Table D–3: BINARY INPUTS (Sheet 4 of 8)

POINT INDEX	NAME/DESCRIPTION	CHANGE EVENT CLASS (1/2/3/NONE)
113	Contact Input 18	1
114	Contact Input 19	1
115	Contact Input 20	1
116	Contact Input 21	1
117	Contact Input 22	1
118	Contact Input 23	1
119	Contact Input 24	1
120	Contact Input 25	1
121	Contact Input 26	1
122	Contact Input 27	1
123	Contact Input 28	1
124	Contact Input 29	1
125	Contact Input 30	1
126	Contact Input 31	1
127	Contact Input 32	1
128	Contact Input 33	1
129	Contact Input 34	1
130	Contact Input 35	1
131	Contact Input 36	1
132	Contact Input 37	1
133	Contact Input 38	1
134	Contact Input 39	1
135	Contact Input 40	1
136	Contact Input 41	1
137	Contact Input 42	1
138	Contact Input 43	1
139	Contact Input 44	1
140	Contact Input 45	1
141	Contact Input 46	1
142	Contact Input 47	1
143	Contact Input 48	1
144	Contact Input 49	1
145	Contact Input 50	1
146	Contact Input 51	1
147	Contact Input 52	1
148	Contact Input 53	1
149	Contact Input 54	1
150	Contact Input 55	1
151	Contact Input 56	1
152	Contact Input 57	1
153	Contact Input 58	1
154	Contact Input 59	1
155	Contact Input 60	1
156	Contact Input 61	1
157	Contact Input 62	1
158	Contact Input 63	1
159	Contact Input 64	1
160	Contact Input 65	1
161	Contact Input 66	1

D

Table D–3: BINARY INPUTS (Sheet 5 of 8)

POINT INDEX	NAME/DESCRIPTION	CHANGE EVENT CLASS (1/2/3/NONE)
162	Contact Input 67	1
163	Contact Input 68	1
164	Contact Input 69	1
165	Contact Input 70	1
166	Contact Input 71	1
167	Contact Input 72	1
168	Contact Input 73	1
169	Contact Input 74	1
170	Contact Input 75	1
171	Contact Input 76	1
172	Contact Input 77	1
173	Contact Input 78	1
174	Contact Input 79	1
175	Contact Input 80	1
176	Contact Input 81	1
177	Contact Input 82	1
178	Contact Input 83	1
179	Contact Input 84	1
180	Contact Input 85	1
181	Contact Input 86	1
182	Contact Input 87	1
183	Contact Input 88	1
184	Contact Input 89	1
185	Contact Input 90	1
186	Contact Input 91	1
187	Contact Input 92	1
188	Contact Input 93	1
189	Contact Input 94	1
190	Contact Input 95	1
191	Contact Input 96	1
192	Contact Output 1	1
193	Contact Output 2	1
194	Contact Output 3	1
195	Contact Output 4	1
196	Contact Output 5	1
197	Contact Output 6	1
198	Contact Output 7	1
199	Contact Output 8	1
200	Contact Output 9	1
201	Contact Output 10	1
202	Contact Output 11	1
203	Contact Output 12	1
204	Contact Output 13	1
205	Contact Output 14	1
206	Contact Output 15	1
207	Contact Output 16	1
208	Contact Output 17	1
209	Contact Output 18	1
210	Contact Output 19	1

Table D–3: BINARY INPUTS (Sheet 6 of 8)

POINT INDEX	NAME/DESCRIPTION	CHANGE EVENT CLASS (1/2/3/NONE)
211	Contact Output 20	1
212	Contact Output 21	1
213	Contact Output 22	1
214	Contact Output 23	1
215	Contact Output 24	1
216	Contact Output 25	1
217	Contact Output 26	1
218	Contact Output 27	1
219	Contact Output 28	1
220	Contact Output 29	1
221	Contact Output 30	1
222	Contact Output 31	1
223	Contact Output 32	1
224	Contact Output 33	1
225	Contact Output 34	1
226	Contact Output 35	1
227	Contact Output 36	1
228	Contact Output 37	1
229	Contact Output 38	1
230	Contact Output 39	1
231	Contact Output 40	1
232	Contact Output 41	1
233	Contact Output 42	1
234	Contact Output 43	1
235	Contact Output 44	1
236	Contact Output 45	1
237	Contact Output 46	1
238	Contact Output 47	1
239	Contact Output 48	1
240	Contact Output 49	1
241	Contact Output 50	1
242	Contact Output 51	1
243	Contact Output 52	1
244	Contact Output 53	1
245	Contact Output 54	1
246	Contact Output 55	1
247	Contact Output 56	1
248	Contact Output 57	1
249	Contact Output 58	1
250	Contact Output 59	1
251	Contact Output 60	1
252	Contact Output 61	1
253	Contact Output 62	1
254	Contact Output 63	1
255	Contact Output 64	1
256	Remote Input 1	1
257	Remote Input 2	1
258	Remote Input 3	1
259	Remote Input 4	1

Table D–3: BINARY INPUTS (Sheet 7 of 8)

POINT INDEX	NAME/DESCRIPTION	CHANGE EVENT CLASS (1/2/3/NONE)
260	Remote Input 5	1
261	Remote Input 6	1
262	Remote Input 7	1
263	Remote Input 8	1
264	Remote Input 9	1
265	Remote Input 10	1
266	Remote Input 11	1
267	Remote Input 12	1
268	Remote Input 13	1
269	Remote Input 14	1
270	Remote Input 15	1
271	Remote Input 16	1
272	Remote Input 17	1
273	Remote Input 18	1
274	Remote Input 19	1
275	Remote Input 20	1
276	Remote Input 21	1
277	Remote Input 22	1
278	Remote Input 23	1
279	Remote Input 24	1
280	Remote Input 25	1
281	Remote Input 26	1
282	Remote Input 27	1
283	Remote Input 28	1
284	Remote Input 29	1
285	Remote Input 30	1
286	Remote Input 31	1
287	Remote Input 32	1
288	Remote Device 1	1
289	Remote Device 2	1
290	Remote Device 3	1
291	Remote Device 4	1
292	Remote Device 5	1
293	Remote Device 6	1
294	Remote Device 7	1
295	Remote Device 8	1
296	Remote Device 9	1
297	Remote Device 10	1
298	Remote Device 11	1
299	Remote Device 12	1
300	Remote Device 13	1
301	Remote Device 14	1
302	Remote Device 15	1
303	Remote Device 16	1
640	SETTING GROUP Element OP	1
641	RESET Element OP	1
704	FLEXELEMENT 1 Element OP	1
705	FLEXELEMENT 2 Element OP	1
706	FLEXELEMENT 3 Element OP	1

Table D–3: BINARY INPUTS (Sheet 8 of 8)

POINT INDEX	NAME/DESCRIPTION	CHANGE EVENT CLASS (1/2/3/NONE)
707	FLEXELEMENT 4 Element OP	1
708	FLEXELEMENT 5 Element OP	1
709	FLEXELEMENT 6 Element OP	1
710	FLEXELEMENT 7 Element OP	1
711	FLEXELEMENT 8 Element OP	1
864	LED State 1 (IN SERVICE)	1
865	LED State 2 (TROUBLE)	1
866	LED State 3 (TEST MODE)	1
867	LED State 4 (TRIP)	1
868	LED State 5 (ALARM)	1
869	LED State 6(PICKUP)	1
880	LED State 9 (VOLTAGE)	1
881	LED State 10 (CURRENT)	1
882	LED State 11 (FREQUENCY)	1
883	LED State 12 (OTHER)	1
884	LED State 13 (PHASE A)	1
885	LED State 14 (PHASE B)	1
886	LED State 15 (PHASE C)	1
887	LED State 16 (NTL/GROUND)	1
898	SNTP FAILURE	1
899	BATTERY FAIL	1
900	PRI ETHERNET FAIL	1
901	SEC ETHERNET FAIL	1
902	EEPROM DATA ERROR	1
903	SRAM DATA ERROR	1
904	PROGRAM MEMORY	1
905	WATCHDOG ERROR	1
906	LOW ON MEMORY	1
907	REMOTE DEVICE OFF	1
908	DIRECT DEVICE OFF	
909	DIRECT RING BREAK	
910	ANY MINOR ERROR	1
911	ANY MAJOR ERROR	1
912	ANY SELF-TESTS	1
913	IRIG-B FAILURE	1
914	DSP ERROR	1
916	NO DSP INTERUPTS	1
917	UNIT NOT CALIBRATED	1
921	PROTOTYPE FIRMWARE	1
922	FLEXLOGIC ERR TOKEN	1
923	EQUIPMENT MISMATCH	1
925	UNIT NOT PROGRAMMED	1
926	SYSTEM EXCEPTION	1
927	LATCHING OUT ERROR	1

D

D.2.2 BINARY AND CONTROL RELAY OUTPUTS

Supported Control Relay Output Block fields: Pulse On, Pulse Off, Latch On, Latch Off, Paired Trip, Paired Close.

BINARY OUTPUT STATUS POINTS
Object Number: **10**
Request Function Codes supported: **1 (read)**
Default Variation reported when Variation 0 requested: **2 (Binary Output Status)**
CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT BLOCKS
Object Number: **12**
Request Function Codes supported: **3 (select), 4 (operate), 5 (direct operate), 6 (direct operate, noack)**

Table D–4: BINARY/CONTROL OUTPUTS

POINT	NAME/DESCRIPTION
0	Virtual Input 1
1	Virtual Input 2
2	Virtual Input 3
3	Virtual Input 4
4	Virtual Input 5
5	Virtual Input 6
6	Virtual Input 7
7	Virtual Input 8
8	Virtual Input 9
9	Virtual Input 10
10	Virtual Input 11
11	Virtual Input 12
12	Virtual Input 13
13	Virtual Input 14
14	Virtual Input 15
15	Virtual Input 16
16	Virtual Input 17
17	Virtual Input 18
18	Virtual Input 19
19	Virtual Input 20
20	Virtual Input 21
21	Virtual Input 22
22	Virtual Input 23
23	Virtual Input 24
24	Virtual Input 25
25	Virtual Input 26
26	Virtual Input 27
27	Virtual Input 28
28	Virtual Input 29
29	Virtual Input 30
30	Virtual Input 31
31	Virtual Input 32

D.2.3 COUNTERS

The following table lists both Binary Counters (Object 20) and Frozen Counters (Object 21). When a freeze function is performed on a Binary Counter point, the frozen value is available in the corresponding Frozen Counter point.

BINARY COUNTERS

Static (Steady-State) Object Number: **20**

Change Event Object Number: **22**

Request Function Codes supported: **1 (read), 7 (freeze), 8 (freeze noack), 9 (freeze and clear), 10 (freeze and clear, noack), 22 (assign class)**

Static Variation reported when variation 0 requested: **1 (32-Bit Binary Counter with Flag)**

Change Event Variation reported when variation 0 requested: **1 (32-Bit Counter Change Event without time)**

Change Event Buffer Size: **10**

Default Class for all points: **2**

FROZEN COUNTERS

Static (Steady-State) Object Number: **21**

Change Event Object Number: **23**

Request Function Codes supported: **1 (read)**

Static Variation reported when variation 0 requested: **1 (32-Bit Frozen Counter with Flag)**

Change Event Variation reported when variation 0 requested: **1 (32-Bit Frozen Counter Event without time)**

Change Event Buffer Size: **10**

Default Class for all points: **2**

Table D–5: BINARY AND FROZEN COUNTERS

POINT INDEX	NAME/DESCRIPTION
0	Digital Counter 1
1	Digital Counter 2
2	Digital Counter 3
3	Digital Counter 4
4	Digital Counter 5
5	Digital Counter 6
6	Digital Counter 7
7	Digital Counter 8
8	Oscillography Trigger Count
9	Events Since Last Clear

A counter freeze command has no meaning for counters 8 and 9. D30 Digital Counter values are represented as 32-bit integers. The DNP 3.0 protocol defines counters to be unsigned integers. Care should be taken when interpreting negative counter values.

D.2.4 ANALOG INPUTS

The following table lists Analog Inputs (Object 30). It is important to note that 16-bit and 32-bit variations of analog inputs are transmitted through DNP as signed numbers. Even for analog input points that are not valid as negative values, the maximum positive representation is 32767 for 16-bit values and 2147483647 for 32-bit values. This is a DNP requirement.

The deadbands for all Analog Input points are in the same units as the Analog Input quantity. For example, an Analog Input quantity measured in volts has a corresponding deadband in units of volts. This is in conformance with DNP Technical Bulletin 9809-001 Analog Input Reporting Deadband. Relay settings are available to set default deadband values according to data type. Deadbands for individual Analog Input Points can be set using DNP Object 34.

When using the D30 in DNP systems with limited memory, the Analog Input Points below may be replaced with a user-definable list. This user-definable list uses the same settings as the Modbus User Map and can be configured with the Modbus User Map settings. When used with DNP, each entry in the Modbus User Map represents the starting Modbus address of a data item available as a DNP Analog Input point. To enable use of the Modbus User Map for DNP Analog Input points, set the **USER MAP FOR DNP ANALOGS** setting to Enabled (this setting is in the **PRODUCT SETUP ⇨⇩ COMMUNICATIONS ⇨⇩ DNP PROTOCOL** menu). The new DNP Analog points list can be checked via the “DNP Analog Input Points List” webpage, accessible from the “Device Information menu” webpage.

NOTE After changing the **USER MAP FOR DNP ANALOGS** setting, the relay must be powered off and then back on for the setting to take effect.

Only Source 1 data points are shown in the following table. If the **NUMBER OF SOURCES IN ANALOG LIST** setting is increased, data points for subsequent sources will be added to the list immediately following the Source 1 data points.

Units for Analog Input points are as follows:

- Current: A (amps)
- Voltage: V (volts)
- Real Power: W (watts)
- Reactive Power: var (vars)
- Apparent Power: VA (volt-amps)
- Energy Wh, varh (watt-hours, var-hours)
- Frequency: Hz (hertz)
- Angle: degrees
- Ohm Input: ohms
- RTD Input: °C (degrees Celsius)

Static (Steady-State) Object Number: **30**
Change Event Object Number: **32**
Request Function Codes supported: **1 (read), 2 (write, deadbands only), 22 (assign class)**
Static Variation reported when variation 0 requested: **1 (32-Bit Analog Input)**
Change Event Variation reported when variation 0 requested: **1 (Analog Change Event without Time)**
Change Event Scan Rate: defaults to **500 ms**
Change Event Buffer Size: **800**
Default Class for all Points: **1**

Table D–6: ANALOG INPUT POINTS (Sheet 1 of 2)

POINT	DESCRIPTION
0	SRC 1 Phase A Current RMS
1	SRC 1 Phase B Current RMS
2	SRC 1 Phase C Current RMS
3	SRC 1 Neutral Current RMS
4	SRC 1 Phase A Current Magnitude
5	SRC 1 Phase A Current Angle
6	SRC 1 Phase B Current Magnitude
7	SRC 1 Phase B Current Angle
8	SRC 1 Phase C Current Magnitude
9	SRC 1 Phase C Current Angle
10	SRC 1 Neutral Current Magnitude
11	SRC 1 Neutral Current Angle
12	SRC 1 Ground Current RMS
13	SRC 1 Ground Current Magnitude
14	SRC 1 Ground Current Angle
15	SRC 1 Zero Sequence Current Magnitude
16	SRC 1 Zero Sequence Current Angle
17	SRC 1 Positive Sequence Current Magnitude
18	SRC 1 Positive Sequence Current Angle
19	SRC 1 Negative Sequence Current Magnitude
20	SRC 1 Negative Sequence Current Angle
21	SRC 1 Differential Ground Current Magnitude
22	SRC 1 Differential Ground Current Angle
23	SRC 1 Phase AG Voltage RMS
24	SRC 1 Phase BG Voltage RMS
25	SRC 1 Phase CG Voltage RMS
26	SRC 1 Phase AG Voltage Magnitude
27	SRC 1 Phase AG Voltage Angle
28	SRC 1 Phase BG Voltage Magnitude
29	SRC 1 Phase BG Voltage Angle
30	SRC 1 Phase CG Voltage Magnitude
31	SRC 1 Phase CG Voltage Angle
32	SRC 1 Phase AB Voltage RMS
33	SRC 1 Phase BC Voltage RMS
34	SRC 1 Phase CA Voltage RMS
35	SRC 1 Phase AB Voltage Magnitude
36	SRC 1 Phase AB Voltage Angle
37	SRC 1 Phase BC Voltage Magnitude
38	SRC 1 Phase BC Voltage Angle
39	SRC 1 Phase CA Voltage Magnitude
40	SRC 1 Phase CA Voltage Angle
41	SRC 1 Auxiliary Voltage RMS
42	SRC 1 Auxiliary Voltage Magnitude
43	SRC 1 Auxiliary Voltage Angle
44	SRC 1 Zero Sequence Voltage Magnitude
45	SRC 1 Zero Sequence Voltage Angle
46	SRC 1 Positive Sequence Voltage Magnitude
47	SRC 1 Positive Sequence Voltage Angle
48	SRC 1 Negative Sequence Voltage Magnitude
49	SRC 1 Negative Sequence Voltage Angle
50	SRC 1 Three Phase Real Power
51	SRC 1 Phase A Real Power

Table D–6: ANALOG INPUT POINTS (Sheet 2 of 2)

POINT	DESCRIPTION
52	SRC 1 Phase B Real Power
53	SRC 1 Phase C Real Power
54	SRC 1 Three Phase Reactive Power
55	SRC 1 Phase A Reactive Power
56	SRC 1 Phase B Reactive Power
57	SRC 1 Phase C Reactive Power
58	SRC 1 Three Phase Apparent Power
59	SRC 1 Phase A Apparent Power
60	SRC 1 Phase B Apparent Power
61	SRC 1 Phase C Apparent Power
62	SRC 1 Three Phase Power Factor
63	SRC 1 Phase A Power Factor
64	SRC 1 Phase B Power Factor
65	SRC 1 Phase C Power Factor
66	SRC 1 Frequency
67	Breaker 1 Arcing Amp Phase A
68	Breaker 1 Arcing Amp Phase B
69	Breaker 1 Arcing Amp Phase C
70	Breaker 2 Arcing Amp Phase A
71	Breaker 2 Arcing Amp Phase B
72	Breaker 2 Arcing Amp Phase C
73	Synchrocheck 1 Delta Voltage
74	Synchrocheck 1 Delta Frequency
75	Synchrocheck 1 Delta Phase
76	Synchrocheck 2 Delta Voltage
77	Synchrocheck 2 Delta Frequency
78	Synchrocheck 2 Delta Phase
79	Tracking Frequency
80	Current Setting Group

E.1.1 REVISION HISTORY

Table E–1: REVISION HISTORY

MANUAL P/N	D30 REVISION	RELEASE DATE	ECO
1601-0116-C1	3.0x	15 July 2002	URD-011
1601-0116-C2	3.1x	30 August 2002	URD-013
1601-0116-C3	3.0x	18 November 2002	URD-014
1601-0116-C4	3.1x	18 November 2002	URD-015
1601-0116-C5	3.0x	11 February 2003	URD-018
1601-0116-C6	3.1x	11 February 2003	URD-019
1601-0116-D1	3.2x	11 February 2003	URD-022
1601-0116-D2	3.2x	02 June 2003	URX-084
1601-0116-E1	3.3x	01 May 2003	URX-080
1601-0116-E2	3.3x	29 May 2003	URX-083
1601-0116-F1	3.4x	10 December 2003	URX-111
1601-0116-F2	3.4x	09 February 2004	URX-115
1601-0116-F2	3.4x	25 March 2008	08-0164

E.1.2 CHANGES TO THE MANUAL

Table E–2: MAJOR UPDATES FOR D30 MANUAL REVISION F3

PAGE (F2)	PAGE (F3)	CHANGE	DESCRIPTION
Title	Title	Update	Manual part number to 1601-0116-F3.
5-8	5-8	Update	Updated DISPLAY PROPERTIES section
5-12	5-12	Update	Updated NETWORK sub-section
5-155	5-155	Update	The LATCHING OUTPUTS section is now a sub-section of the CONTACT OUTPUTS
E-8	E-8	Update	Updated BINARY INPUTS section

Table E–3: MAJOR UPDATES FOR D30 MANUAL REVISION F2

PAGE (F1)	PAGE (F2)	CHANGE	DESCRIPTION
Title	Title	Update	Manual part number to 1601-0116-F2.
3-15	3-15	Update	Updated TRANSDUCER I/O MODULE WIRING diagram to 827831A9-X1.
5-8	5-8	Update	Updated DISPLAY PROPERTIES section.
5-41	5-42	Update	Updated DUAL BREAKER CONTROL SCHEME LOGIC diagram to 827061AM.
5-99	5-100	Update	Updated PHASE TOC1 SCHEME LOGIC diagram to 827072A4.
5-100	5-101	Update	Updated PHASE IOC1 SCHEME LOGIC diagram to 827033A6.
5-119	5-120	Update	Updated PHASE UNDERVOLTAGE1 SCHEME LOGIC diagram to 827039AB.
5-120	5-121	Update	Updated PHASE OVERVOLTAGE SCHEME LOGIC diagram to 827066A5.

Table E–4: MAJOR UPDATES FOR D30 MANUAL REVISION F1

PAGE (E2)	PAGE (F1)	CHANGE	DESCRIPTION
Title	Title	Update	Manual part number to 1601-0116-F1.
1-5	1-5	Update	Updated software installation procedure.
2-3	2-3	Update	Updated ORDER CODES table to add the 67 Digital I/O option.
2-4	2-4	Update	Updated ORDER CODES FOR REPLACEMENT MODULES table to add the 67 Module option.
3-10	3-10	Update	Updated DIGITAL I/O MODULE ASSIGNMENTS table to add the 67 module.
3-12	3-12	Update	Updated the DIGITAL I/O MODULE WIRING diagram to show the 67 module.
5-71	5-71	Update	Updated DISTANCE OVERVIEW section to reflect new **FORCE SELF-POLAR** setting
5-71	5-72	Update	Updated MEMORY VOLTAGE LOGIC diagram to 827842A5
5-148	5-148	Update	Updated VT FUSE FAIL SCHEME LOGIC diagram to 827093AF
B-8	B-8	Update	Updated MODBUS MEMORY MAP to reflect new firmware 3.4x.

Table E–5: MAJOR UPDATES FOR D30 MANUAL REVISION E2

PAGE (E1)	PAGE (E2)	CHANGE	DESCRIPTION
Title	Title	Update	Manual part number to 1601-0116-E2.
4-4	4-4	Update	Updated UR VERTICAL FACEPLATE PANELS figure to remove incorrect reference to User-Programmable Pushbuttons.

Table E–6: MAJOR UPDATES FOR D30 MANUAL REVISION E1

PAGE (D1)	PAGE (E1)	CHANGE	DESCRIPTION
Title	Title	Update	Manual part number to 1601-0116-E1.
2-5	2-5	Update	Added specifications for SELECTOR SWITCH, FLEXELEMENTS™, CONTROL PUSHBUTTONS, USER-DEFINABLE DISPLAYS, DIRECT INPUTS, DIRECT OUTPUTS, LATCHING OUTPUTS, and LED TEST.
3-11	3-11	Update	Updated DIGITAL I/O MODULE ASSIGNMENTS table to add the 4A, 4B, 4C, and 4L modules.
3-13	3-13	Update	Updated the DIGITAL I/O MODULE WIRING diagram to 827719CX.
3-28	3-28	Add	Added section for IEEE C37.94 Direct I/O communications.
5-9	5-9	Add	Added CLEAR RELAY RECORDS section.
5-19	5-20	Update	Updated USER-PROGRAMMABLE LEDs section to include LED Test feature.
5-20	5-23	Add	Added CONTROL PUSHBUTTONS section.
5-22	5-26	Update	Updated USER-DEFINABLE DISPLAYS section.
5-56	5-63	Add	Added FLEXELEMENTS™ settings section.
5-23	5-28	Update	Updated DIRECT I/O section to include CRC Alarm and Unreturned Messages Alarm features.
5-112	5-126	Add	Added SELECTOR SWITCH section.
5-133	5-152	Add	Added LATCHING OUTPUTS section.
5-143	5-164	Update	Updated TESTING section.
6-12	6-13	Add	Added FLEXELEMENTS™ actual values section.
7-3	7-3	Update	Updated RELAY SELF-TESTS section.
B-8	B-8	Update	Updated MODBUS MEMORY MAP to reflect new firmware 3.3x features.

Table E–7: MAJOR UPDATES FOR D30 MANUAL REVISION D1

PAGE (C6)	PAGE (D1)	CHANGE	DESCRIPTION
Title	Title	Update	Manual part number to 1601-0116-D1.
1-6	1-6	Update	Updated CONNECTING URPC WITH THE D30 section to reflect new URPC software.
2-2	2-2	Update	Updated OTHER DEVICE FUNCTIONS table to include User-Programmable Self Tests.
5-13	5-13	Update	Updated UCA/MMS PROTOCOL sub-section to include two new settings.
5-20	5-20	Add	Added USER-PROGRAMMABLE SELF-TESTS section.
5-47	5-45	Update	Updated FLEXLOGIC™ OPERANDS table to include firmware revision 3.2x features.
5-61	5-58	Update	Updated LINE PICKUP description and logic diagram to reflect new setting and operands.
5-63	5-60	Update	Updated MEMORY VOLTAGE LOGIC diagram to 837842A4
5-74	5-71	Update	Updated GROUND DIRECTIONAL SUPERVISION LOGIC diagram to 837009A6
5-75	5-72	Update	Updated POWER SWING DETECT description and logic diagram to reflect new operands.
5-116	5-112	Update	Updated SYNCHROCHECK description and logic diagrams to reflect new operands.
5-134	5-129	Update	Updated VT FUSE FAIL SCHEME LOGIC diagram to 827093AD
7-3	7-3	Update	Updated RELAY SELF-TESTS section.
B-9	B-8	Update	Updated MODBUS MEMORY MAP to reflect new firmware 3.2x features.

Table E–8: MAJOR UPDATES FOR D30 MANUAL REVISION C6

PAGE (C4)	PAGE (C6)	CHANGE	DESCRIPTION
Title	Title	Update	Manual part number to 1601-0116-C6.
2-3	2-3	Update	Updated ORDER CODES table to add the 67 Digital I/O option.
2-4	2-4	Update	Updated ORDER CODES FOR REPLACEMENT MODULES table to add the 67 Module option.
3-11	3-11	Update	Updated DIGITAL I/O MODULE ASSIGNMENTS table to add the 67 module.
3-13	3-13	Update	Updated the DIGITAL I/O MODULE WIRING diagram to 827719CV.

E

Table E–9: MAJOR UPDATES FOR D30 MANUAL REVISION C5

PAGE (C3)	PAGE (C5)	CHANGE	DESCRIPTION
Title	Title	Update	Manual part number to 1601-0116-C5.
2-3	2-3	Update	Updated ORDER CODES table to add the 67 Digital I/O option.
2-4	2-4	Update	Updated ORDER CODES FOR REPLACEMENT MODULES table to add the 67 Module option.
3-11	3-11	Update	Updated DIGITAL I/O MODULE ASSIGNMENTS table to add the 67 module.
3-13	3-13	Update	Updated the DIGITAL I/O MODULE WIRING diagram to 827719CV

E.2.1 STANDARD ABBREVIATIONS

A.................... Ampere
AC .... Alternating Current
A/D .... Analog to Digital
AE .... Accidental Energization, Application Entity
AMP .... Ampere
ANG .... Angle
ANSI............... American National Standards Institute
AR .... Automatic Reclosure
ASDU .... Application-layer Service Data Unit
ASYM .... Asymmetry
AUTO .... Automatic
AUX................ Auxiliary
AVG................ Average

BER................ Bit Error Rate
BF................... Breaker Fail
BFI.................. Breaker Failure Initiate
BKR................ Breaker
BLK .... Block
BLKG.............. Blocking
BPNT.............. Breakpoint of a characteristic
BRKR .... Breaker

CAP................ Capacitor
CC .... Coupling Capacitor
CCVT .... Coupling Capacitor Voltage Transformer
CFG................ Configure / Configurable
.CFG............... Filename extension for oscillography files
CHK................ Check
CHNL .... Channel
CLS .... Close
CLSD.............. Closed
CMND .... Command
CMPRSN........ Comparison
CO.................. Contact Output
COM............... Communication
COMM............ Communications
COMP .... Compensated, Comparison
CONN............. Connection
CONT............. Continuous, Contact
CO-ORD......... Coordination
CPU................ Central Processing Unit
CRC .... Cyclic Redundancy Code
CRT, CRNT .... Current
CSA................ Canadian Standards Association
CT .... Current Transformer
CVT .... Capacitive Voltage Transformer

D/A .... Digital to Analog
DC (dc)........... Direct Current
DD .... Disturbance Detector
DFLT .... Default
DGNST........... Diagnostics
DI.................... Digital Input
DIFF .... Differential
DIR .... Directional
DISCREP .... Discrepancy
DIST .... Distance
DMD .... Demand
DNP................ Distributed Network Protocol
DPO .... Dropout
DSP................ Digital Signal Processor
dt .... Rate of Change
DTT .... Direct Transfer Trip
DUTT.............. Direct Under-reaching Transfer Trip

ENCRMNT ..... Encroachment
EPRI............... Electric Power Research Institute
.EVT .... Filename extension for event recorder files
EXT .... Extension, External

F..................... Field
FAIL................ Failure
FD .... Fault Detector
FDH................ Fault Detector high-set
FDL .... Fault Detector low-set
FLA................. Full Load Current
FO .... Fiber Optic

FREQ............. Frequency
FSK................ Frequency-Shift Keying
FTP .... File Transfer Protocol
FxE .... FlexElement™
FWD.............. Forward

G.................... Generator
GE.................. General Electric
GND.............. Ground
GNTR............ Generator
GOOSE.......... General Object Oriented Substation Event
GPS .... Global Positioning System

HARM .... Harmonic / Harmonics
HCT .... High Current Time
HGF .... High-Impedance Ground Fault (CT)
HIZ .... High-Impedance and Arcing Ground
HMI .... Human-Machine Interface
HTTP .... Hyper Text Transfer Protocol
HYB .... Hybrid

I...................... Instantaneous
I_0.................. Zero Sequence current
I_1.................. Positive Sequence current
I_2.................. Negative Sequence current
IA .... Phase A current
IAB .... Phase A minus B current
IB .... Phase B current
IBC................. Phase B minus C current
IC .... Phase C current
ICA................. Phase C minus A current
ID .... Identification
IED................. Intelligent Electronic Device
IEC................. International Electrotechnical Commission
IEEE............... Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers
IG .... Ground (not residual) current
Igd.................. Differential Ground current
IN .... CT Residual Current (3Io) or Input
INC SEQ .... Incomplete Sequence
INIT................ Initiate
INST............... Instantaneous
INV................. Inverse
I/O .... Input/Output
IOC .... Instantaneous Overcurrent
IOV................. Instantaneous Overvoltage
IRIG .... Inter-Range Instrumentation Group
ISO................. International Standards Organization
IUV................. Instantaneous Undervoltage

K0 .... Zero Sequence Current Compensation
kA................... kiloAmpere
kV................... kiloVolt

LED................ Light Emitting Diode
LEO................ Line End Open
LFT BLD .... Left Blinder
LOOP............. Loopback
LPU................ Line Pickup
LRA................ Locked-Rotor Current
LTC .... Load Tap-Changer

M.................... Machine
mA .... MilliAmpere
MAG............... Magnitude
MAN............... Manual / Manually
MAX .... Maximum
MIC .... Model Implementation Conformance
MIN .... Minimum, Minutes
MMI................ Man Machine Interface
MMS .... Manufacturing Message Specification
MRT .... Minimum Response Time
MSG............... Message
MTA................ Maximum Torque Angle
MTR .... Motor
MVA .... MegaVolt-Ampere (total 3-phase)
MVA_A........... MegaVolt-Ampere (phase A)
MVA_B........... MegaVolt-Ampere (phase B)
MVA_C........... MegaVolt-Ampere (phase C)

E

MVAR .... MegaVar (total 3-phase)
MVAR_A......... MegaVar (phase A)
MVAR_B......... MegaVar (phase B)
MVAR_C .... MegaVar (phase C)
MVARH .... MegaVar-Hour
MW................. MegaWatt (total 3-phase)
MW_A .... MegaWatt (phase A)
MW_B .... MegaWatt (phase B)
MW_C .... MegaWatt (phase C)
MWH .... MegaWatt-Hour

N.................... Neutral
N/A, n/a .... Not Applicable
NEG .... Negative
NMPLT .... Nameplate
NOM............... Nominal
NSAP .... Network Service Access Protocol
NTR................ Neutral

O .... Over
OC, O/C .... Overcurrent
O/P, Op........... Output
OP .... Operate
OPER .... Operate
OPERATG...... Operating
O/S .... Operating System
OSI .... Open Systems Interconnect
OSB................ Out-of-Step Blocking
OUT................ Output
OV .... Overvoltage
OVERFREQ ... Overfrequency
OVLD .... Overload

P..................... Phase
PC .... Phase Comparison, Personal Computer
PCNT .... Percent
PF.................. Power Factor (total 3-phase)
PF_A .... Power Factor (phase A)
PF_B .... Power Factor (phase B)
PF_C .... Power Factor (phase C)
PFLL.............. Phase and Frequency Lock Loop
PHS................ Phase
PICS.............. Protocol Implementation & Conformance Statement
PKP .... Pickup
PLC .... Power Line Carrier
POS................ Positive
POTT............. Permissive Over-reaching Transfer Trip
PRESS .... Pressure
PRI .... Primary
PROT .... Protection
PSEL .... Presentation Selector
pu .... Per Unit
PUIB............... Pickup Current Block
PUIT .... Pickup Current Trip
PUSHBTN ...... Pushbutton
PUTT............. Permissive Under-reaching Transfer Trip
PWM .... Pulse Width Modulated
PWR............... Power

QUAD............. Quadrilateral

R..................... Rate, Reverse
RCA................ Reach Characteristic Angle
REF .... Reference
REM .... Remote
REV................ Reverse
RI.................... Reclose Initiate
RIP .... Reclose In Progress
RGT BLD........ Right Blinder
ROD .... Remote Open Detector
RST .... Reset
RSTR .... Restrained
RTD................ Resistance Temperature Detector
RTU................ Remote Terminal Unit
RX (Rx) .... Receive, Receiver

s .... second
S..................... Sensitive

SAT ....CT Saturation
SBO ....Select Before Operate
SCADA ....Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition
SEC ....Secondary
SEL ....Select / Selector / Selection
SENS ....Sensitive
SEQ ....Sequence
SIR..................Source Impedance Ratio
SNTP ....Simple Network Time Protocol
SRC ....Source
SSB.................Single Side Band
SSEL...............Session Selector
STATS.............Statistics
SUPN..............Supervision
SUPV ....Supervise / Supervision
SV ....Supervision, Service
SYNC..............Synchrocheck
SYNCHCHK....Synchrocheck

T......................Time, transformer
TC ....Thermal Capacity
TCP.................Transmission Control Protocol
TCU ....Thermal Capacity Used
TD MULT ....Time Dial Multiplier
TEMP..............Temperature
TFTP...............Trivial File Transfer Protocol
THD ....Total Harmonic Distortion
TMR ....Timer
TOC ....Time Overcurrent
TOV ....Time Overvoltage
TRANS............Transient
TRANSF ....Transfer
TSEL...............Transport Selector
TUC ....Time Undercurrent
TUV.................Time Undervoltage
TX (Tx)............Transmit, Transmitter

U ....Under
UC...................Undercurrent
UCA ....Utility Communications Architecture
UDP ....User Datagram Protocol
UL ....Underwriters Laboratories
UNBAL............Unbalance
UR...................Universal Relay
URC................Universal Recloser Control
.URS ....Filename extension for settings files
UV...................Undervoltage

V/Hz ....Volts per Hertz
V_0 ....Zero Sequence voltage
V_1 ....Positive Sequence voltage
V_2 ....Negative Sequence voltage
VA ....Phase A voltage
VAB ....Phase A to B voltage
VAG ....Phase A to Ground voltage
VARH ....Var-hour voltage
VB ....Phase B voltage
VBA.................Phase B to A voltage
VBG ....Phase B to Ground voltage
VC...................Phase C voltage
VCA ....Phase C to A voltage
VCG ....Phase C to Ground voltage
VF ....Variable Frequency
VIBR ....Vibration
VT ....Voltage Transformer
VTFF...............Voltage Transformer Fuse Failure
VTLOS ....Voltage Transformer Loss Of Signal

WDG ....Winding
WH..................Watt-hour
w/ opt ....With Option
WRT................With Respect To

X ....Reactance
XDUCER.........Transducer
XFMR..............Transformer

Z......................Impedance, Zone

E.3.1 GE MULTILIN WARRANTY

GE MULTILIN RELAY WARRANTY

General Electric Multilin Inc. (GE Multilin) warrants each relay it manufactures to be free from defects in material and workmanship under normal use and service for a period of 24 months from date of shipment from factory.

In the event of a failure covered by warranty, GE Multilin will undertake to repair or replace the relay providing the warrantor determined that it is defective and it is returned with all transportation charges prepaid to an authorized service centre or the factory. Repairs or replacement under warranty will be made without charge.

Warranty shall not apply to any relay which has been subject to misuse, negligence, accident, incorrect installation or use not in accordance with instructions nor any unit that has been altered outside a GE Multilin authorized factory outlet.

GE Multilin is not liable for special, indirect or consequential damages or for loss of profit or for expenses sustained as a result of a relay malfunction, incorrect application or adjustment.

For complete text of Warranty (including limitations and disclaimers), refer to GE Multilin Standard Conditions of Sale.

Numerics

A

B

C

INDEX

F

G

H

Q

R

S

T

U

V

W